

EXPLORERS, SCIENTISTS & VISITORS
IN THE WORLD'S KARST
852 BC TO THE PRESENT

A BIOGRAPHICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY



compiled by

TREVOR SHAW
&
CHRISTINE BALLINGER



ZALOŽBA
Z R C

A BIOGRAPHICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

EXPLORERS, SCIENTISTS & VISITORS IN THE WORLD'S KARST 852 BC TO THE PRESENT



Trevor Shaw & Christine Ballinger

A BIOGRAPHICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

EXPLORERS, SCIENTISTS & VISITORS IN THE WORLD'S KARST 852 BC TO THE PRESENT

Edited by Aleš Pogačnik

Design Brane Vidmar

Issued by ZRC SAZU Karst Research Institute (Postojna)

Published by Založba ZRC

Represented by Tadej Slabe, Oto Luthar

Ljubljana, 2020

This first e-edition was published in June 2020 as pdf and is available under the terms of Creative Commons licence Attribution-ShareAlike 4.0 International (CC BY-SA 4.0):

<https://doi.org/10.3986/9789610504443>

Kataložni zapis o publikaciji (CIP) pripravili v Narodni in univerzitetni knjižnici v Ljubljani

COBISS.SI -ID= 17012995

ISBN 978-961-05-0444-3 (pdf)

EXPLORERS, SCIENTISTS & VISITORS
IN THE WORLD'S KARST
852 BC TO THE PRESENT

A BIOGRAPHICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY



compiled by

TREVOR SHAW
&
CHRISTINE BALLINGER

CONTENTS

Introduction	5
Abbreviations used	6
Full titles of journals cited	9
The Bibliography	13

INTRODUCTION

This book is a digital revised version of a card index made over the last 40 years or so for my personal use when writing on the history of karst studies. The total number of cards is 4320, and hence of entries here 4634; entries are sorted according to Slovene alphabet (Č, Š, Ž as separate letters after C, S, Z). The cut-off date for adding recent material was 31 December 2019. Due to the limits of the compilers' personal contacts, biographical information written in oriental languages is regrettably not included.

It is not only published material that is recorded here but there are also unique items such as manuscripts, letters received and a portrait collection. All these will in due course be held by the Karst Research Institute in Postojna. In fact this digital bibliography was first conceived as a research tool for people working or visiting there. The suggestion was then made that, as an e-book, most of its content would be of use world-wide.

Due to the long period of compilation there are inconsistencies in abbreviations but expansions of all these are provided and the full titles of all periodicals are listed separately.

As will be seen, a short phrase in brackets indicates the relevance of each person – the reason why he or she is included. It is not a summary of their overall importance. Thus, for Thomas Cook, Charles Darwin, Humphry Davy, Sigmund Freud and King George V their main claims to fame are omitted.

Franjo Drole of the Karst Research Institute ZRC SAZU spent many hours checking the text and made some important additions.

Trevor Shaw, Bath, March 2020

ABBREVIATIONS USED

Acad. : Academy, Académie	Bulg. : Bulgaria
Accad. : Accademia	Cantab. : Cantabrienis (Cambridge)
ACKMA : Australasian Cave & Karst Management Association	Cat. : Catalogue
Admin. : Administration	CC : Cave Club
Afr. : Africa, African	Circ. : Circular
ALA : American Library Association	Civ. : Civici
ALCADI : Alps, Carpathians, Dinarids	col. : column
Am. : America, American	Coll. : College
Ann. : Annual, Annals, Annales	Com. : Comité
Appl. : Applied	Comm. : Commission
appln. : application	CPC : Craven Pothole Club
Arch. : Archives	CRG : Cave Research Group [of Great Britain]
ASF : Australian Speleological Federation	Crit : critique
Assoc. : Association	C.V. : curriculum vitae
BCRA : British Cave Research Association	Dej. : Dejiny
Bénézit : Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dissinateurs et graveurs, Paris.	devt. : development
bibliog. : bibliography	Dict. : Dictionaire, Dictionary
Biblyphy : Bibliography	Distr. : District
Biog., Biogr. : Biographical, Biography	DNB : Dictionary of National Biography
BL : British Library	DOAV : Deutscher und oesterreichische Alpenverein
BM : British Museum	dt. : deutschen
BM (NH) : British Museum (Natural History)	Educ. : Education
Bol. : Boletín, Bolletino	Edw. : Edwardian
Bot. : Botanische	Encycl. : Encyclopaedia
Br. : British	engr. : engraved
Britan. : Britannica	Entom : Entomology, Entomologia
Brit. : British	Erforsch : Erforschung
BSA : British Speleological Association	Espeleol. : Espeleologia
BSRS : Bristol Speleological Research Society	et al. : et alia (and others)
	Exp. Experimental
	Expl. : Exploration

expts. : experiments
 f. : für
 Fed. : Federation, Federazione
 fl. : floruit (time of activity)
 forsch. : forschung
 Foss. : Fossil
 FRS : Fellow(s) of the Royal Society
 Gall. : Gallery
 Gent. : Gentlemans
 Geol. : Geological, Geology
 Ges., Gesel., Gesell : Gesellschaft (Society)
 Gp. : Group
 H. : Höhlen-
 Höhlenk. : Höhlenkunde
 Hydrol. : Hydrology
 Hist. : History, Historical
 Illus. : Illustrated
 Inst. : Inštitut, Institute
 Intern., INTERNAT : International
 Ital. : Italiana
 IZRK : Inštitut za Raziskovanje Krasa
 J., Jour. : Journal
 Jb. : Jahrbuch
 jub. : jubilee (anniversary)
 K. : Karst
 Landesv. : Landesverein
 Leks. : Leksikon
 Lex. : Lexikon
 Lit. : Literary
 Lond. : London
 Lucr. : Lucrările
 Mag. : Magazin, Magazine
 Mattes : J. Mattes. Wissenskulturen des
 Subterranean, 2019
 Med. : Medical
 Mem. : Memorie, Memoirs
 Mitt. : Mitteilungen
 MS. : manuscript
 Mus. : Museum, Museo, Musée
 N. : North
 Nat. : National, Natural
 Nats. : Naturalists
 Naturk. : Naturkunde
 Naz. : Nazionale
 nd : no date (as of publication)
 N/L : Newsletter
 NSS : National Speleological Society [of America]
 NSW : New South Wales
 NUC : National Union Catalogue (of Library of
 Congress)
 NZ : New Zealand
 obit. : obituary
 ODNB : Oxford Dictionary of National Biography
 Öst. : Österreich
 pers. comm : personal communication
 Phil. : Philosophical
 portr. : portrait
 portrs. : portraits
 Proc. : Proceedings
 ptg. painting
 Q, Quart. : Quarterly
 Rass. : Rassegna
 Rep. : Report
 repr. : reproduction
 Res. : Research
 Roy. : Royal, Royale
 S. : South
 SAG : Società Alpina delle Giulie
 Sci. : Science
 ser. : series
 Simp. : Simposio
 Slov. : Slovenia, Slovene, Slovak (rarely)
 SMCC : Shepton Mallet Caving Club
 Soc. : Società, Société, Society
 Som. : Somerset
 Sott. : Sotterranneo
 Spel. : Speleological, Spelean
 Spéol. : Spéologie

Speleol. : Speleological

Stud. : Studies

suppl. : supplement

Tech. : Technical

Tel. : Telegraph

Theoret. : Theoretical

Trans. : Transactions

Trav. : Travaux

UBSS : University of Bristol Speleological Society

UIS : Union Internationale de Spéléologie

Univ. : University, Université, Universitá

US : United States

USA : United States of America

väterl. : väterlich

Ver., Verb. : Verband

Vict. : Victorian

Yorks. : Yorkshire

YRC : Yorkshire Ramblers' Club

Zeit. : Zeitschrift

Zool. : Zoologia, Zoology

Ztg. : Zeitung

* : mislaid

FULL TITLES OF JOURNALS CITED

- Abhandlungen zur Karst- und Höhlenkunde**
Acta Musei Moraviae
Acta Speleologica
Adria Adria Airways In-Flight Magazine
Almanach de Gotha
Alpi Giulie
Alpina, Zürich
Annalen Naturhistorisches Museum Wien
Annales de l'Institut français de Zagreb
Annales de Spéléologie (Spelunca, 3 série)
Annales series historia naturalis
Annales Ser. hist. social
Annals of Applied Biology
Annals of Science
Annual Report of the U.S. National Museum
Anthropozoikum
Der Antiberger Mitteilungen zur
Karst- und Höhlenkunde
Aragonit Sprava slovenských jaskýň
Archeografo Triestino
Archives of Natural History
Archivio Botanico e Biogeografico Italia
Argo. Zeitschrift für krainische Landeskunde
ASF Newsletter the Australian
Speleological Quarterly
Atlantis Mitteilungen des Landesvereins
für Höhlenkunde Salzburg
Atti della academia Nazionale
Italiana de Entomologia
Atti e Memorie della Commissione
Grotte "Eugenio Boegan"
Australian Caver [continuation of ASF Newsletter]
Australian Speleological Federation Newsletter
- Barlangkutató**
Barlangvilág Népszerű Barlangtani Folyóirat
BCRA Bulletin British Cave Research Association
BCRA Transactions British Cave
Research Association
The Berks, Bucks & Oxon Archaeological Journal
- Bilten** Društva za Raziskovanje jam Ribnica
Bilten Jamarskega kluba železnica
Bilten Železničar
Le Biographe Universelle et l'Historien
Biographical Memoirs of Fellows
of the Royal Society
Biographie Universelle Ancienne et Moderne
Biologisch Jaarboek
Biološki Glasnik, Zagreb
Blejske Novice
Boletín Historia Geociencia Venezuela
Boletín del Museo de la Espeleología
Boletín Sociedad Venezolana
Bolletino di Zoologia
The Book Collector
The Book Buyer, New York
brich & bòcc semestrale di informazione
della sezione C.A.S. di Biella
The British Caver
British Caving
Bulletin of the American Geographical
Society of New York
The Bulletin of the British
Speleological Association
Bulletin du Club Cévenol
Bulletin du Comité Nationale de Spéléologie
Bulletin of the Geological Society of America
Bulletin Leicester University
Bulletin of the Peak District Mines
Historical Society
Bulletin de la Société Belge de Géologie,
de Paléontologie et d'Hydrologie
Bulletin de la Société géologique de France
The Bulletin of the South African
Speleological Association
- Carniola**. Izvestja Muzeskega društva za Kranjsko
Causses et Cévennes

Cave Australia The journal of the
 Australian Speleological Federation
 [continuation of Australian Caver]
The Cave Diving Group Letter to Members
The Cave Diving Group Newsletter
Cave and Karst Science The Transactions of
 the British Cave Research Association
Cave Research Group Newsletter
Cave Science a Quarterly Review of Speleology
Cave Science The transactions of the
 British Cave Research Association
Caves and Caving [British
 Speleological Association]
Caves & Caving bulletin of the British
 Cave Research Association
Caving International Magazine
The Century Magazine
The Church Portrait Journal
Craven Pothole Club Record

Československý Kras
Český kras

The Dalesman
Devon Speleological Society Journal
**The Devonshire Association for the
 Advancement of Science Literature
 and Art Report and Transactions**
Descent the magazine for cavers
Deutsche geographische Blätter

The Edinburgh Philosophical Journal
Endangered Wildlife
Endins Publicació d'Espeleologia
**Entomologische Blätter für Biologie und
 Systematik der Käfer, Berlin**
Entomologische Meddelelser
Environmental Biology of Fishes
The European Magazine and London Review

The Filson Club History Quarterly
Die Fundgrube

The Gentleman's Magazine : and
 historical chronicle
The Geographical Journal
La Géographie. Bulletin de la
 Société de Géographie
Geographisches Jahrbuch

Geologia Croatica
Geological Magazine
Geološki Glasnik, Sarajevo
Geoscientist the fellowship magazine of
 the Geological Society of London
Goriški Letnik
Le Grotte d'Italia

Hacquetia
Harvard Magazine
Helictite Journal of Australasian Cave Research
Die Höhle Zeitschrift für Karst- und Höhlenkunde
Höhlenkundliche Mitteilungen Schriften
 der Landesvereines für Höhlenkunde
 in Wien und Niederösterreich
Höhlenkundliche Schriften des Landesvereines für
 Höhlenkunde in Wien and Niederösterreich
Höhlenkundliche Vereinsinformation

Idrijski Razgledi
The Illustrated London News
The International Caver Magazine
International Journal of Speleology
Irish Naturalist
Irish Speleology Journal of the
 Speleological Society of Ireland

Jahreshefte für Karste- und Höhlenkunde
Jamar
**Journal of the Australasian Cave and
 Karst Management Association**
**The Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group
 and Archaeological Society**
Journal of Cave and Karst Studies
The Journal of Chemical Education
Journal of the Craven Pothole Club
**Journal of the Society for the
 Bibliography of Natural History**
The Journal of Spelean History official publication
 of The American Spelean History Association
**Journal of the Sydney University
 Speleological Society**
**Journal and Proceedings of the Royal
 Society of New South Wales**

Karaitza
Karst und Höhle verband der deutschen
 Höhlen- und Karstforscher e. V. München
Karstologia

Karszt és Barlang
Karszt- és Barlangkutató
Koloska Grupo Espeleológico Alaves
Kras
Kras I Speleologia [continuation of
 Speleologia, Warszawa]
Kronika Časopis za Slovensko
Krajevno Zgodovino
Krs Jugoslavije Carsus Iugoslaviae

Laichinger Höhlenfreund Zeitschrift
 für Karst- und Höhlenkunde
Letopis Slovenske Akademije
Znanosti in Umetnosti
The Linnean Newsletter and Proceedings
 of the Linnean Society of London

Le Magasin Pittoresque
Malayan Naturalist
Mémoires de Biospéologie
Mémoires de la Société de Spéléologie
Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana
The Mendip Caver
The Mentor, Springfield
Mitteilungen des Deutschen und
Österreichischen Alpenvereins
Mittheilungen des historischen
Vereines für Krain
Mitteilungen über Höhlen- und Karstforschung
 zeitschrift des Hauptverbandes
 Deutscher Höhlenforscher
Mitteilungen des Landesvereines für
Höhlenkunde in der Steiermark
Mitteilungen des Museums für
Bergbau, Geologie und Technik am
Landesmuseum“Joanneum”, Graz
Mitteilungen des Verbandes de deutschen
Höhlen- und Karstforscher e.V.
Mondo Sotterraneo
The Monthly Chronicle of North
Country Lore and Legend
Museum of Comparative Zoology,
Harvard, Bulletin

Narodnje Noviny
Nas Krš
Naše jame
Natura, Milano
Natura e Montagna, Bologna

Nature
La Nature
New Scientist
New Zealand Speleological Bulletin
Newsletter Geological Curators' Group
Niugini Caver
Norsk Grottenblad
Notes and Records of the Royal
Society of London
Notranjec
Nouvelle Biografie Générale
Novitates Zoologicae
NSS News [of National Speleological Society]

Österreichische botanische Zeitschrift

Pengelly Cave Research Centre Newsletter
Il Piccolo, Trieste
Planinski Vestnik
Préhistoire Ariégeoise Bulletin de la
 Société Préhistorique de l'Ariège
Préhistoire Spéléologie Ariégeoises Bulletin
 de la Société Préhistorique de l'Ariège
Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers
Proceedings of the Linnean Society, London
Proceedings of the Linnean Society
 of New South Wales
Proceedings of the Literary and
Philosophical Society of Liverpool
Proceedings of the Massachusetts
Historical Society
Proceedings of the Royal Society of London
Proceedings of the Somersetshire Archaeological
and Natural History Society
Proceedings of the University of
Bristol Spelaeological Society
Proceeding of the Yorkshire Geological
and Polytechnic Society
Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society
Progressione
Proteus

Quarterly Journal of the Geological
Society of London
Quarterly Journal of the National
Library of South Africa

Rassegna di Attività dei Gruppi Aderenti alla
Federazione Speleologica Triestina

Rassegna Speleologica Italiana
Regards Speleo Info
**Report of the British Association for
the Advancement of Science**
Revue de l'Alliance Française
Royal Society News

Sarawak Gazette
The Sarawak Museum Journal
Shepton Mallet Caving Club Journal
Sinter
Slovenský Kras Acta Carsologica Slavaca
**Society for the History of Natural
History Newsletter**
Sopra e Sotto il Carso
Sottoterra Rivista quadrimestrale di speleologia
del Gruppo Speleologico Bolognese C.A.I.
**South African Spelaeological
Association Bulletin**
Spelaeologia Croatica
Speläog. Jahrbuch – Verein für
Höhlenkunde in Westfalen
Speleo-Drack centre normade d'étude du
karst et des cavités du sous-sol
Speleogický Věstník
Speleolog
Speleologia
Speleologia, Warszawa
Speleology Bulletin of the British
Cave Research Association
Speleon Revista Española de
Hidrología, Morfología carstica,
Espeleología y Cuaternario
Speleophilately International
Speleo Stamp Collector
Spelunca 4 série
Spelunca Bulletin de la Société de Spéléologie
Spelunca Mémoires
Spravodaj slovenskej speleologickej spoločnosti
Stalactite
Studies in Speleology Journal of the
William Pengelly Cave Studies Trust
The Studio
Subterranea Croatica

Tagepost, Graz
Tennessean
Theoretical and Applied Karstology
The Times
Il Tourista Bollettino Trimestrale del
“Club Touristi Triestini”
Il Tourista Organo del Club Touristi Triestini
Transactions of the Cardiff Naturalists' Society
**The Transactions of the Cave Research
Group of Great Britain**
**Transactions and Proceedings. Torquay
Natural History Society**
**Travaux de l'Institut de Spéologie
“Émile Racovitza”**
The Treasury
Tuttocat Notizario Interno del Club
Alpinistico Triestino

**UIS – Bulletin Union Internationale
de Spéléologie**
**The Universal Magazine of
Knowledge and Pleasure**
**University of Bristol Spelaeological
Society Circular to Members**

**Verbandlungen der Zoologisch-
Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien**
**Verhandlungen der k.k. geologischen
Reichsanstalt**

Wessex Cave Club Journal
The Wide World Magazine
Wiener entomologische Zeitung
William Pengelly Cave Studies Trust, Newsletter

The Yorkshire Ramblers' Club Journal
The YRC Bulletin The Yorkshire Rambler

Zeitschrift für Karst- und Höhlenkunde
**Zentralblatt für Mineralogie,
Geologie u Paläontologie**
Zoo, Antwerp
Zpřístupněné Jaskyně

EXPLORERS, SCIENTISTS & VISITORS IN THE WORLD'S KARST

852 BC TO THE PRESENT

ABADIE, BERNARD ABBÉ

18 October 1900 – 1989

wrote on Pyrenean caves

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliographie Spéléol. : 17.

ABBO, JACK

1945 – 08 September 1987

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (30) 1988 : 111, portr.
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 14, portr.

ABEILLE DE PERRIN, ELZÉAR

03 January 1843 – 09 October 1910

cave entomologist

References:

- Spelunca Mém (17) 1993 : 300, portr.
- J. M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. : 17

ABEL, GUSTAVE ANTOINE

08 November 1901 – 16 July 1988

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **30**, 1988 : 101-102 (obit.)
- Die Höhle **37** (2) 1986 : 71, portr.
- Die Höhle **40** (1) 1989 : 26, 27, portr. (obit.)
- Die Höhle **27** (4) 1976 : 156-158, portr. (75th jub.)
- Mitt. Verb. dt. Höhlen u K.forsch **34** (3) 1988, : 72-74, portr. (obit.)
- Mitt. Verb. dt. Höhlen u K.forsch **27** (3) 1981 : 44-45, portr. (80th jub.)
- Karszt és Barlang 1964 (1) inside back cover, portr. only
- Progressione (23) 1990:79 (obit.)
- Spelunca (31) 1988:14-15., portr.
- Bull. Br. Speleol. Assoc. (28) 1951:1
- UIS Bull (34) 1989 : 27 (obit.)
- portrait file
- Speleologia (22) 1990 : 71 (obit.)
- Die Höhle **54** (3) 2003 : 79, portr. only
- Austrian Cave Cuttings : 58, portr. only
- Die Höhle **64**, 2015 :107-125, portrs.
- Höhlenkundliche Verein. . . . **10** (1) 1983:33-35
- Höhlenkundliche Verein. . . . **16** (1) 1989 : 7-10, portr.

- Die Höhle **67** 2016 : 129-135 portrs.
- Die Höhle **68** 2017 : 107-123 portrs.
- Mattes : 39-42, portr.

ABEL, OTHENIO

20 June 1875 – 04 July 1946

palaeobiologist

References:

- K. Ehrenberg. 1975. Othenio Abels Lebensweg
- O. Kadić. 2010. Ónéletrajz : 169
- Mattes : 42-45, portr.

ABONNEAU, MICHAEL

25 September 1937 – 07 December 1983

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988:15, portr.

ABONYI, ARPÁD

05 January 1930 – 04 July 1999

Czech geologist

References:

- Slovenský Kras **18**, 1980 : 271-273, portr. (50th jub)
- Slovenský Kras **29**, 1991 : 201-202 (60th jub)
- Slovenský Kras **38**, 2000 : 183-184, portr. (obit.)

ABRAHAMCZIK, WALTER GEORG

1911 – 1980

Austrian geologist and cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 46-47, portr.

ABRAMOVIĆ, BRANKO

04 October 1950 – 19 March 2008

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog **56** 2008 : 147-148 (obit.) portr.

ABSOLON, KAREL BEDŘICH

21 March 1926 – 02 October 2009

cave explorer, son of Karel Vítězslav Absolon

References:

- Absolon, K.B. 1988. Conquest of Macocha abyss : vii
 - Biogr. file, portr.
 - J. Tomeš et al. Český Biografický Slovník xx století **1** 1999: 19–20
-

ABSOLON, KAREL VITĚZSLAV

16 June 1877 – 06 October 1960

Czech cave explorer, anthropologist, biospeleologist

References:

- Naše jame **2** for 1960 : 84–85, portr. (obit.)
 - Die Höhle **12** (1) 1961 : 24–28, portr. (obit.)
 - Lucr. Inst. Speol. **1-2**, 1962–63: 592–595, portr.
 - Naš Krš **4** (5) 1978: 92–93
 - Československý Kras **13**, 1962: 163–170, portr. (obit.)
 - Československý Kras **28**, 1977: 7–11, portr.
 - Speleo, Praha (11), 193:15–18
 - Bull. Nat. Speleol. Soc. **39** (1) 1977: 3–8, portrs.
 - Speleologický Věstník 1977 (9) : 7–15, portr.
 - Karszt és Barlang 1992 (spec.) :125
 - Anthropozoikum **10** 1960:11–23 (+ typed NSS list) bibliog only
 - V. Panoš. 1973 Pantheon of Czech speleologists : 6–8
 - F. Skotal. 1994. Macocha . . . And you **11** Apr. 1994 : 15–18
 - G. Nonveiller, 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 145–147
 - R. Musil. 2004. Sloupsko-Sošůvske : 21, portr. only
 - K.B. Absolon. 1988. Conquest of . . . Macocha : 101–103
 - Bibliografie okresu Blansko, 1987:54
 - Acta Speleologica **1**, 2010 : 106
 - Mattes : 48–50, portr.
-

ACKERLY, ERNEST

– 30 March 1962

Cave diver & NSS board member

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **9** (8) 1951:1, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **21** (5) 1963:48 (obit.)
-

ACLAND, HENRY DYKE

14 October 1850 – 04 April 1936

FGS: wrote on Gibraltar caves

References:

- Burke's Peerage & Baronetage : 20
 - letter from Geol. Soc. 15 July 2004
 - Geoscientist , portr.
-

ACQUARONE, SERGIO

1970? – 09 December 1990

Italian cave diver

References:

- Speleologia (24) 1991 : 21, portr. (obit.)
-

ÁDÁM, BOROS

19 November 1900 – 03 January 1973

Hungarian biologist/botanist

References:

- Karszt és Barlangkutató **9** 1975–80 : 5–14, portr. (obit.)
 - Karszt és Barlang 1973 (1–2) : 56 portr. (obit.)
-

ADAM, JAKOB

09 October 1748 – 16 September 1811

Viennese engraver of Gruber 1781 cave pictures

References:

- Bénézit, E. 2006. Dictionary of Artists, Paris, Gründ. **1** : 89
 - Bénézit, E. 1999. Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et gravures. **1** :58
 - Bryan, M. 1845. Biog. Crit. Dict. Painters & Engravers : 4
-

ADAM, KARL DIETRICH

14 March 1921 – 14 March 2012

German caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u K.forsch.München **42** (3) 1996:49, portr. (75th jub)
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u K.forsch.München **47** (1) 2001:22 (80th jub)
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u K.forsch.München **49** (4) 2003:114
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u K.forsch.München **52** (2) 2006:58–59 (85th jub) portr.
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u K.forsch.München **58** (2) 2012:59–61 (obit.) portr. bibliog
 - Laichinger Höhlenfreund **31** (1) 1996:65–66 (75th jub)
 - Laichinger Höhlenfreund **47** 2012:216–218 (obit) portr.
-

ADAM, NADJA

15 February 1964

historian in Notranjski muzej

References:

- portrait file
-

ADAMETZ, KAROLINE (“LOTTE”)

1879 – 1966

Austrian illustrator

References:

- Mattes : 51–52, portr.
-

ADAMS, ANDREW LEITH

21 March 1827 – 29 July 1882

FRS. studied fossil animals in caves of Malta

References:

- R.J. Cleevely. 1983. World palaeont. collections :38
 - G.Z. Maempel. 1989 Pioneers Maltese Geol.: 171–234, portrs. bibliog.
 - Cave Bibliog. **7**:342 (note of portr.)
 - R.L. Praeger. 1949. Some Irish Naturalists : 36
-

ADAMS, DENNIS

– 01 January 1992

Yorkshire potholer

References:

- Yorkshire Ramblers' Club J., **11** (40) 1992:73 (obit.), portr.
-

ADAMS, LARRY S.

15 May 1946 – 24 June 1993

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **51** (12) 1993:337, portr. (obit.)
-

ADAMS, STANTON BRYAN

1904 – 1947

Mendip caver & archaeologist

References:

- Proc. UBSS **6** (1) 1949:8 (obit.)
 - Proc. UBSS **27** (2) 2017 : 150
-

ADAMS, WILLIAM HENRY DAVENPORT

05 May 1828 – 30 December 1891

author of popular books

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biography
 - Oxford Dict. Nat. Biography **1** 2004:281
-

ADDYMAN, OSCAR JAMES

1891? – 05 February 1915

Yorkshire potholer

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **4** (14) 1921:255–256 (obit.)
-

AELLEN, VILLY

04 December 1926 – 22 January 2000

Swiss biospeleologist

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Biblog. Spéléol.:18
 - Stalactite, **50** (1) 2000:68 (obit.), portrs.
-

AGALÈDE, HENRI

1913 – 1962

French caver

References:

- Spelunca **2** (1) 1962: 35 (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988:16
-

AGAPITO, GIROLAMO

13 March 1783 – 24 February 1844

writer on Slovene caves & karst

References:

- Progressione (31) 1994:59–60
 - Mattes : 53–54
-

AGASSIZ, ALEXANDER

17 December 1835 – 27 March 1910

Zoologist

References:

- Dict. Am. Biog. **1** 1928:111–114
-

AGASSIZ, JEAN LOUIS RODOLPHE

28 May 1807 – 14 December 1873

Director of Harvard Mus.

References:

- A. Romero. 2001 Environmental biology of fishes **62**:49.50, portr.
 - J. Gunn, 2004. Encyclopaedia of caves & karst: 152
 - Dict. Am. Biogr. **1** 1928 : 114–115
-

AGERON, PIERRE

04 March 1913 – 1994

French cave explorer & author

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. N/L **4** (3) 1946:2,4
 - Spelunca (56) 1994:60, portr. (obit.)
 - J. M. Mattlet. 1989. Biblog. Spéléol.:18
-

AGRICOLA, GEORGIUS

24 March 1494 – 21 November 1555

studied mondmilch, cave pearls, etc

References:

- F.D. Adams. 1954. Birth & devt. geol. sci :183–187, portr.
 - Nature, **176** (4490) 19 Nov. 1955:949–950
 - T. R. Shaw. 1992. History of cave science
-

AIGNER, ENGELBERT

1864 – 26 January 1930

Austrian caver

References:

- Mitt. H-u K.forschung 1930 (2):64
 - Mattes : 54–55, portr.
-

ALBE, EDMOND

18 September 1861 – 27 June 1926

worked with Martel

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988:16
-

ALBERTI, GILBERTI

14 February 1932 (or 14 February) – 16 December 2014

Trieste cave explorer

References:

- Progressione, **62**, 2015 : 146-147, (obit.), portr.

ALBERTUS MAGNUS

1193? – 15 November 1280

wrote on dripstone, c. 1260

References:

- Albertus Magnus. 1867. Book of minerals 1967:xiii-xxvi
- portrait
- A.De Beatis. 1979. The travel journal 1517-1518:70, 77
- E. Grant *ed.* 1974. A source book in mediaeval science : 809

ALBRECHT, JOH. SEBASTIAN

04 June 1695 – 08 October 1774

early German cave explorer

References:

- B. v. Freyberg. 1932. Geol. Erforsch Thuringens : 58. 146

ALCOCK, NATHANIEL H.

1871 – 12 June 1913

wrote on Irish bats

References:

- R.L. Praeger. 1949. Some Irish Naturalists:39

ALDROVANDI, ULISSE

11 September 1522 – 04 May 1605

naturalist & writer

References:

- B.W. Halstead. 1965. Poisonous . . . marine animals . 40

ALEXANDER, EDWARD MURRAY MAYNE

1886 – 23 March 1963

cave archaeologist in Devon

References:

- Trans. Proc. Torquay Nat. Hist. Soc. **14** (1) 1962-63:7-10 portr. (obit.)

ALEY, TOM

08 September 1938

director of Ozark Underground Laboratory

References:

- Caving Internat. Mag. (9) 1980:13-18. portr.

ALIX, JEAN MARIE

– 1996?

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (65) 1997:63 portr. (obit.)

ALJANČIČ, MARKO

23 August 1933 – 08 February 2007

studied & bred Proteus

References:

- Naše jame **20** suppl.:11-12. bibliog. 1988
- Naše jame **47**. 2008:230-231 (obit.) portr.
- Jamar **3** (2) 2010 : 10-11 (obit.), portrs.

ALLAN, JOHN HARRISON

1820 – 1882

visited Postojnska jama in 1841

References:

- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers 1486-1900 : 177

ALLAN, ROBERT

12 October 1806 – 06 June 1863

collected speleothems in Slovenia : 1826, and 1832?

References:

- W.C. Henry. [1865?] Biographical notice of the late R. Allan. . . with extracts from his journal

ALLAN, THOMAS

17 July 1777 – 12 September 1833

mineralogist

References:

- Farrar, W.V. & K.R. Ann. Sci. **24** (2) 1968:115-120

ALLEGRETTI, CORRADO

25 February 1894 – 02 May 1969

caver & biospeleologist

References:

- Rass. Spel. Ital. **23** (3-4) 1971:48-50. portr. (obit.)

ALLEMAND, MARCEL

1952 – 16 May 2015

French caver

References:

- Spelunca **138**, 2015:64 (obit.) portr.

ALLEN, ERNEST EDGAR

1865 – 1956

studied the caves of Gower

References:

- S. Aldhouse-Green, 2000. Paviland Cave :34

ALLEWEIRELDT, JOSEPH BRUNO

11 December 1778 – 1830

wrote on Grotte de Han.

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. :20
-

ALLRED, KEVIN

US caver in Alaska

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **62** (1) 2004 :19-20. portr.
-

ALLSOP, DAVID

06 December 1936 – 13 March 2013

caver in UK & France

References:

- Descent (232) 2013:13 (obit.) portr.
-

ALMAGIÀ, ROBERTO

17 June 1884 – 13 May 1962

Italian karstologist

References:

- Rass. Speleol. Ital. **15** (1-2) 1963: 85-86, bibliog. (obit.)
-

ALMARODE, ANDY A.

02 February 1953 – 06 November 1976

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **35** (1) 1977:1 (obit.)
-

ALMÁSI, BALGOH PÁL

18 October 1794 – 11 September 1867

explorer of Baradla

References:

- D. Báalazs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993:17-18
 - Karszt és Barlang 1988 (2):107-110, portr.
-

ALOJZ, UMEK

23 March 1937 – 20 September 1987

Škocjanske jame cave guide

References:

- U. Ivančič, 2019. Škocjanske jame 1945-2000 : 30
-

ALSPAUGH, MELANIE

US caver in Switzerland

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **60** (5) 2002:152-153, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **62** (1) 2004:9. portr. only
-

ALT, JACOB

27 September 1789 – 30 September 1872

painter of cave pictures

References:

- Caves in Fine Arts Exhib. 1989
-

- Mitt. Landes. H-kunde Stmk. **12** (3) 1983
-

ALZONA, CARLO

26 May 1881 – 14 May 1961

biospeleologist

References:

- Rass. Speleol. Ital. **13** (2) 1961:65-66, bibliog. (obit.)
-

AMBROŽA, ZVONETA

1935 – 2013

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Bilten 2014 : 114-115 (obit.), portr.
-

AMBRÚZ, JÁN

28 September 1955

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit **11** 2006:104 (50 jub.), portr.
-

AMELINEAU, ANDRÉ

1910 – 1980

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988:16, portr.
-

AMENDE, BARBARA

USA caver & cave diver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **68** (10) 2010:26-27, portrs.
-

AMERY, JOHN SPARKE

27 September 1845 – 13 April 1929

wrote on Pridhamsleigh 1871; visited Postojnska jama in 1882

References:

- R.H. Worth (1934) Peter . . . & John . . . Amery (BL1878.d.12. (52))
 - Stud. Speleology **16**, 2008:48-49, portr.
-

AMERY, PETER FABYAN SPARKE

02 September 1839 – 26 July 1907

visited Postojnska jama in 1882

References:

- Stud. Speleology **16**, 2008:50, portr.
 - R. H. Worth. 1934 Peter . . . & John .. Amery
-

AMORETTI, CARLO

16 March 1741 – 23 March 1816

explored caves with Volta in 1785

References:

- Grotta d'Italia, ser. 1, **1** (3) 1927:29-33

AMOUDRUZ, GEORGES

28 May 1900 – 16 March 1975

Swiss caver

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988:16
- J.J. Pittard [1985]. Explorateurs de l'ombre:57-97. portr.

AMREIN, WILHELM

1872 – 1946

archaeologist

References:

- Die Höhle, **68**, 2017: 128-129, portr.

ANAVY, ALBERT

28 February 1910 – 03 December 1999

Lebanese speleologist; UIS President

References:

- portrait file
- Die Höhle, **51** (1) 2000 : 26-27, portr. (obit.)
- UIS Bull **46** (1/2) 2000 : 14 (obit.)
- Internat. J. Speleol. **28B**. 1999 : 193-194(obit.)
- J.A. Labegalin. 2015. 50 years of UIS : 468-470, portr.

ANCIAUX DE FAVEAUX, FELIX (NAME IN RELIGION; CHRISTENED AS: MICHEL ANCIAUX DE FAVEAUX)

1920? – 12 November 2015

Belgian cave writer, esp. on the Congo

References:

- Bertholeyns, J.P., 2002 : Eco Karst (47) : 11, 12, portr.

ANDERLE, VÂCLAV LEV

25 August 1859 – 27 June 1944

Czech painter of karst

References:

- V. Božić, 2017. Podzemlje... Slikarski : 22-29, portr.

ANDERSON, CHARLES H.

glaciospeleologist

References:

- J. Cave & Karst Studies. **60** (1) 1998 : 63, portr.

ANDERSSON, JOHAN GUNNAR

03 July 1874 – 29 October 1960

explorer of Chou Koo Tien

References:

- J.E. Andersson. 1934. Children of the yellow earth : front flap

ANDJELIČ, JURIJ JETI

17 December 1953

cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **30** suppl. : 13-14, biblog.

ANDRÉ, CHRISTIAN KARL

20 March 1763 – 19 June 1831

German explorer in Moravia

References:

- R. Musil. 2004. Sloupsko-Šošůvské . . . : 166
- Česk. Kras, **3** (2-3) 1950:68
- Acta Speleologica **1**, 2010 : 107

ANDRÉ, PIERRE

– 25 August 1993

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (53) 1994:60. portr. (obit.)

ANDREA, RICORDANDO

– 1991?

Italian caver

References:

- Progressione (25) 1991 : 80 portr. (obit.)

ANDREEV, STOITSE

09 July 1937

Bulgarian zoologist & caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria: 491

ANDREJCZUK, WIACZESLAW

Ukrainian speleologist

References:

- Pulina & Andrejczuk (2000) Kras : jaskynie, portr.

ANDREOLOTTI, SERGIO

11 November 1935 – 1993

archaeologist

References:

- Progressione (29), 1993 : 78-79, portr. (obit.)

ANDREW, ALEX

– 31 May 2013

physicist & sec. of Pengelly Trust

References:

- Wm. Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (114) 2013 : 13-14

**ANDRIAN-WERBURG, LEOPOLD
FERDINAND VON**

1835 – 1914

German geologist

References:

- Mattes : 56–58, portr.
-

ANDRICH, ALEXANDER

11 March 1880 – December 1976

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Höhlenk. Steiermark **5** (4) 1976 : 145–146 (obit) portr.
 - Mattes : 58–59, portr.
-

ANDRUŠKÓ, KAROLY

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame (14) 1972 : 61–62
-

ANELLI, FRANCO

18 October 1899 – 23 October 1977

Speleo of Trst & Postojna jama & Ital. Inst. Speleol.

References:

- Naše jame **19** for 1977 : 120 (obit.)
 - Brit. Caver **69** 1978 : 73
 - Karszt és Barlang 1977 (1–2): 78 (obit.)
 - Grotte d'Italia ser. 4, **7**, 1977 : 5–13, portr (obit.) bibliog.
 - Mond. Sott. ser. 3 **1** (2) 1977 : 3. portr. (obit.)
 - Spelunca **18** (3) 1978 : 102, portr. (obit.)
 - Bull Br. Speleol. . Assoc. (28) 1951: 1
 - Union Internat. Speleol. Bull. 10, 1978 (for 1977) : 10 (obit.)
 - Progressione, 38, 1998 : 61–62
 - Grotte d'Italia ser. 4 **4** for 1973 (1975) : 16–17, & portr. p. 23
 - Anelli, F. 1992. Castellana : back flap, portr.
-

**ANGERMAYER VON REBENBERG,
ERWIN VINZENI**

09 June 1888 – 20 March 1963

Austrian caver

References:

- Naše jame **5** for 1963 : 65–66 (obit.)
 - Die Höhle **37** (2) 1986 : 49 portr.
 - Die Höhle **39** (2) 1988 : 43–60, portrs, illus, bibliog.
 - Die Höhle **14** (4) 1963 : 105–108. portr. (obit.)
 - Mitt. H.u.K.forschung 1933 (4):32
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H.u. K.forsch **9** (3) 1963:49–50 (obit.)
 - Eisriesenwelt 1879–1979 : 3, portr. only
 - W. Günther 1995: 75 Jahr Schauhöhle Eisriesenwelt : 55, portr.
 - O.Kadić. 2010. Őnéletrajz: 169
 - J.A. Labeglini. 2015. 50 years of UIS : 2–4, portr. only
 - Mattes : 60–62, portr.
-

ANTHONY, HAROLD ELMER

05 April 1890 – 29 March 1970

palaeontologist, explored Jamaica bone caves

References:

- A.G. Fincham. 1997. Jamaica underground : 12, portr.
-

ANTONČIČ PRELUŽCOV, JOŽE

1837 – 08 January 1900

guide at Škocjanske jame

References:

- Portrait
 - M.Puc. 1999. Škocjanske jame 21, 26
-

ANTONČIČ, JOŽE

05 March 1910 – 07 June 1963

Škocjanske jame cave guide

References:

- U. Ivančič. 2019. Škocjanske jame 1945–2000 : 29
-

ANTONČIČ, JOŽEF

1879 – 1946

cave guide at Škocjan

References:

- T.R. Shaw, 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920–1940 : 95, portr.
-

ANTONČIČ, PAVEL

cave guide at Škocjan

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 32 portr. only
 - G. Cusčito et al. 1990. Reka-Timav : 43 portr. only
-

ANTONINI, LINO

1878 – 1938

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Vigant – Pre Oreak (2007) :62, 39
-

ANTONOV, GEORGI

25 October 1943 – 11 July 1981

Bulgarian caver: studied rock art

References:

- Brit. Caver **83** 1981:74
-

ANTOV, YASEN

14 March 1929 – 09 October 2009

Bulgarian caver & writer

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves in Bulgaria : 491
-

AOSTA, AMEDEO DI SAVOIA

21 October 1898 – 03 March 1942

Italian duke, interested in caves

References:

- T.R.Shaw, 2018: Škocjanske jame 1920-1940: 57-58, portr.
-

APFELBECK, VIKTOR

18 April 1859 – 01 May 1934

studied Balkan coleoptera

References:

- Naš Kras **10** (16-17), 1984:61-65
 - G. Nonveiller 1999. Pioneers . . . insects Dalmatia : 115-117
 - Speleophilately International (75) 2005:16-17
 - J. Mulaomerović, 2016. 150 anniversary. . . Cvijić : 30
 - Mattes : 62-64, portr.
-

APJOHN, JAMES

01 September 1796 – 02 June 1886

wrote on Mitchelstown Cave

References:

- Proc. Roy. Soc. **41** 1886: i-ii
-

APOLLONIO, MARIANO

03 May 1897 – 07 April 1945

Italian caver

References:

- Sopra e sotto il Carso (5) 1999:75-77
-

APPEL, RUDOLF

20 October 1914 – 07 November 1976

German caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H. u K. forsch **22** (4) 1976 : 188 (obit.)
 - Karst u. Höhle 1977 : 90-91 (obit.)
-

ARAGO, DOMINQUE FRANÇOIS JEAN

26 February 1786 – 02 October 1863

accepted both groundwater & underground streams

References:

- Magazin Pittoresque **22** 1854: 225-226, portr.
 - Junk Antiquariaat. 1972. Cat. 171:3
 - Shaw, T. R. 1992. History of cave science : 105-106
-

ARBEZ, PIERRE

17 November 1913 – 17 July 1975

French caver

References:

- Spelunca **16** (3) 1976: 106, portr. (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988:16
-

ARBOIT, ANGELO MARIA

13 March 1826 – 19 March 1897

author of 1869 booklet on Adelsberger grotte

References:

- U. Sello, 2005: letter dated 26 Jan.
 - Saur : Indice biografico italiano 2002 **1** : 164
 - Nazzi (Gianni) ed. : 1992. Dizionario biografico friulano, Udine
 - Patrie del Friuli 9 Apr. 1897 (obit.)
 - T. Arboit, pp. v-viii & [44] in A. Arboit (1993) L'Italia alla vigilla d'una guerra Europa, portr.
 - portrait file
 - T.R. Shaw, 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900: 254, portr.
 - Mondo Sotterraneo **32** 2008: 14-20 portr.
 - Shaw & Čuk, 2015. Slovene karst and caves in past : 265-8 portr.
 - Sello, U. 2011. Nuovo Liruti **3** : 200-202.
-

ARCAUTE, FÉLIX RUIZ DE

1928 – 24 July 1971

French caver, born in Belgium

References:

- Spelunca **31**, 1988:16-17
-

ARGOD-VILLON, ALBERT

1859 – 1936

French cave entomologist

References:

- Spelunca Mém (17) 1993:300-301, portr.
-

ARISTOTLE

384 BC – 322 BC

described cave deposits & karst water

References:

- Chambers Biographical Dictionary : 61
 - T. Shaw. 1992. History of Cave Science
 - A. Geikie. The founders of geology
 - K. Zittel. History of Geology
 - A.K. Biswas. 1970. History of Hydrology
-

ARMAND, LOUIS

23 August 1854 – 22 January 1921

French cave explorer with Martel

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988:17, 18 portr.
 - Bull. Club Cévenol (1) 1922: 1-7, portr. (obit.)
 - D. André et al. 1988 . . . Bramabiau : 34-35, portrs. only
 - E.A. Martel 1997. La plume et les gouffres : [276] portr. only
 - E.A. Martel. 1937. L'Aven Armand : 45-48
 - E.A. Martel. 1898. Tour du Monde **4** (26):301-312, portr. only
 - P. Boulanger 1970 Guide des Cavernes de France : 247
-

ARMENGOU I MARSANI, JOSEP MARIA

April 1934 – September 2005

documented Catalan caves

References:

- Bol.Mus. Espeleologia (16) 2007 : 29-32 (obit.) portr.
-

ARMSTRONG, ALBERT LESLIE

1878 – 1958

cave archaeologist : BSA founder

References:

- D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA :59
-

ARMSTRONG, HAROLD

Yorkshire potholer

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **9** (31) 1962: 224 (obit.)
-

ARMSTRONG, ROBERT R.

21 December 1934 – 29 August 2014

Indiana caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **72** (12):28 (obit.), portr.
-

ARNAL, PAUL

07 June 1871 – 17 May 1950

worked with Martel

References:

- Ann Spéléol. **5** (4) 1950:155 (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988:17-18 portr.
-

ARNAL, SÉRAPHIN

30 April 1901 – 29 August 1966

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988:18
 - Spelunca Mém (17) 1993:167-170, bibliog.
-

ARNAUD, ROLAND

1920 – 1987

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 18
-

ARNBERGER, ERIK

22 April 1917 – 25 August 1987

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 64-67, portr.
-

ARNOT, WALTHER

08 January 1891 – 26 June 1944

zoologist & caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H.u. Karstforsch. **51** (2) 2005:53
-

ARTIÉRES, JULES

16 December 1864 – 08 April 1961

publisher on speleology

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 18-19, portr.
-

ASAL, ALFRED

1880 – 1957

German cave photographer

References:

- Mattes. 67-68, portr.
-

ASHCROFT, MIKE T.

fl. 1964-1976

explorer of Jamaica caves

References:

- A.G. Fincham. 1987. Jamaica underground : 4, portr.
-

ASHWORTH, HAROLD W. W.

1890 – 1972

UK cave archaeologist

References:

- W. Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (19) 1972:13 (obit.)
 - unpublished phot with J. Mendip Expl. Soc. **1** 1936:37 portr.
 - portrait
-

ASHWORTH, THOMAS

31 December 1828 – 09 March 1902

visited Mammoth Cave in 1883

References:

- Jour. Spelean History. **32** (2) for 1988 [1999]: 23-30
 - letter dated 7 Sept. 1899 from Eliz. Savage : 2
 - T. Ashworth. Biographical documents
-

ASPIN, JOHN (JACK)

1909? – March 1970

explorer of Easegill caverns

References:

- Cave Res. Group N/L (122) 1970 : 20-21 (obit.)
 - S.A. Craven : letter 20 Aug 2004 p. 4
-

ASTRUC, JEAN

19 March 1684 – 05 May 1766

French naturalist

References:

- portr. c. 1771
-

ATANASSOV, NENO

1904 – 1996

museum director & caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 491
-

ATKINSON, FRANK

13 April 1924 – 30 December 2014

Museum curator & Yorkshire cave explorer

References:

- D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 59
 - The Times, 20 Jan. 2015 (obit.), portr., p. 54
 - The Times, 29 Jan 2015 : 55, portr.
 - Cave & Karst Sci. **42** (1) 2015: 55 portr.
-

ATKINSON, TIMOTHY CHRISTOPHER

international speleologist

References:

- NSS News **74** (11) 2016: 10, portr.
-

ATTAWAY, STEPHEN W.

10 February 1960 – 28 February 2019

U.S. cave explorer

References:

- NSS News **77** (6) 2019 : 30, (obit.), portr.
-

ATTEMS, CARL

13 October 1868 – 19 April 1952

Naturalist

References:

- Annal. Naturhist. Mus. Wien **64** 1960:1-38
-

ATTOUT, JACQUES

1921 – 2005

priest & writer at Pierre St. Martin

References:

- J.J. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog spéléol : 24
 - Spelunca (100) 2005:81 (obit.) portr.
-

ATTWOOD, HARRY CARLETON

1908 – 1985

Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club **J.18** (205) 1985:85 (obit.)
-

AUBERT, BERNARD

1943 – 25 December 2003

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (100) 2005:60 (obit.) portr.
-

AUBERTIN, JOHN JAMES

1818 – 1900

visited Postojnska jama 1880

References:

- National Union Catalogue for dates.
 - Portr. exhib. at R.A. summer exhib. 1895, by W.W. Oules. RA. illus in Cassells R.A. Pictures 1895: 22
 - T.R. Shaw, 2008, Foreign Travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 274, portr.
-

AUBRIET, CLAUDE

c. 1665/51 – 03 December 1742

with Tournefort at Antiparos botanical artist

References:

- E. Bénézit. 1976. Dictionnaire . . . des peintres . . . **1**:312
-

AUDETAT, MAURICE

21 February 1921 – 02 June 2013

senior speleologist in Switzerland

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 53, portr. only
 - J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog Spéléol. : 25
 - portrait file
 - Spelunca **132**, 2013:64 (obit.) portr.
-

AUDY, IGOR

15 January 1941

Czech cave explorer

References:

- Speleo **68**, 2016 : 57, portr.
-

AUDYOVÁ, JIŘINA

1943 – 11 June 2016

Czech Speleologist

References:

- Speleo **69**, 2016 : 76 (obit.), portr.
-

AUER, ALFRED

1930 – 24 February 2013

made a cave register for part of Austria

References:

- Die Höhle **64** 2013:160-164, (obit.) portr. bibliog.

- Mattes : 69-70, portr.

AUGE, JEAN ROCH

1944 – 1995

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (59) 1995:64 (obit.)

AUSOBSKY, ALBERT

1908 – 2000

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 70-71, portr.

AUSTIN, JACQUELINE FROST

1930 – August 2009

managed Floyd Collins Crystal Cave

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **68** (2) 2010 : 27. obit.

AUSTIN, WILLIAM THOMAS

1927 – 02 September 2003

US Caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. News, **61** (12) 2003:349-351 (obit.) portr.
- J. Spelean Hist. **37** (2) 2003:56 (obit.)

AUTERIVE, DAVID

– 11 April 1990

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (40), 1990: xiii, portr. (obit.)

AVANZINI, ALDO

1943/44 – 09 December 1990

Italian caver

References:

- Speleologia (24) 1991:21-22, portr. (obit.)

AVICENNA, (= IBN SINA)

22 August 980 – 21 June 1037

Arab philosopher & scientist

References:

- Halstead, B.W. 1965 Poisonous . . . marine animals . . . 26-27
- E. Grant *ed.* 1974. A source book in medieval science : 812

AYAD, GERARD

03 February 1961 – 18 June 2005

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (99) 2005: 60 (obit.) portr.

AYME, HENRY

25 March 1888 – 04 March 1970

cave diver

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988: 19
- Spelunca Mém. (17) 1993: 171-172, portr.

BABB, ROBERT GORDON

1948 – 19 November 2007

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **66** (1) 2008:25 (obit.) portr.

BABBAGE, CHARLES

26 December 1792 – 19 October 1871

visited Postojnska jama in 1828

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biogr. **1** : 776-778
- Dict. Sci. Biogr. **1**, 1970:354-356
- Cat. engr. portr. Brit. Mus. **1** 1908:98
- 12 portr. photocopy
- ODNB **3** 2004 : 68-74, portr.
- T.R. Shaw : Foreign travellers. . . 1486-1900:134-135, portr.

BABJAK, JOZEF

03 April 1939

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2009/4:48-49 (70 jub.) portr.

BABOR, JOS. F.

04 May 1872 – 11 January 1951

Czech zoologist & anthropologist

References:

- Československý Kras **4** (1-2) 1951:24 (obit.)

BACHOFEN, AUGUST

18. . . – 1947

biospleologist

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 147

BACKHOUSE, JAMES

22 October 1825 – 31 August 1890

studied Yorkshire bone caves

References:

- R.J. Cleevely. 1983. World palaeont. coll^{ms}:46

BACKHOUSE, JAMES

14 April 1861 – 1945

collector of Yorkshire lead mine & Greenhow plans

References:

- D.M.Judson, 2009. *Eli Simpson & BSA* : 59
-

BACÚRIK, MICHAL

23 October 1914 – 30 September 1984

Slovak geologist & caver

References:

- Slovenský Kras **23**, 1985:373-375, portr. (obit.)
 - Spravodaj 2014/4 (obit)portr.
-

BADIN, ADOLPHE

16 March 1831 – c. 1895

wrote *Grottes et Cavernes*, 1867

References:

- Dict. Biogr. Francaise **4** 1948
-

BADINO, GIOVANNI

1953 – 08 August 2017

speleologist, Commissione Grotte

References:

- Progressione **64**, 2017 : 190-193 (obit.), portr., bibliog.
 - Sottoterra **145**, 2017 : 167-168
 - Parisi et al, eds. 2018 : *Advances in karst research* : [vii], portr.
 - Mondo Sotterraneo **41**. 2017 : 87-88 (obit.), portrs.
-

BADJURA, RUDOLF

17 April 1881 – 1976

References:

- Slovenski biografski leksikon
-

BAGAMÉRI, BELA

22 August 1922 – 29 June 2013

Hungarian speleologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2012-2014 : 184-185 (obit.), portr.
-

BAGULEY, FRANK

1915 – 12 March 2007

S. Wales caver

References:

- Speleology (9) 2007:5 (obit.)
-

BAHNMÜLLER, GEORG

03 March 1885

cave guide

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H.-u K.forsch **11** (2) 1965:46 (80th jub.)
-

BAILEY, BASIL V.

surveyor

References:

- A.G.Fincham. 1997. *Jamaica underground*:2, portr. only
-

BAILEY, FRANK W.

fl. 1907-8

member, Derbys. Pennine Club

References:

- J.P.Craddock, 2009. *Jim Puttrell*; - portr.
-

BAILEY, VERNON ORLANDO

21 June 1864 – 20 April 1942

cave biologist

References:

- Bull. Nat. Speleol. Soc. **4**. 1942:39
-

BAILLY, FRÉDÉRIC

1895 – 17 January 1961

French cave scientist

References:

- Spelunca **1** (3) 1961 : 40 (obit.)
-

BAILLY, LUCIE COLLET

c. 1976

French cave explorer, partially blind

References:

- Spelunca (152) 2018 : 50-54, portrs.
-

BAK, ALBINA

10 March 1928 – 22 December 2019

Škocjan oldest inhabitant

References:

- Darja Kranjc letter 27 Dec. 2019
-

BAKER, ERNEST ALBERT

1869 – 11 January 1941

English cave explorer & author

References:

- Who was who **4** 1941-1950 (1952):50
 - Library Assoc. Record, Feb. 1941:37
 - portrait
 - J.P.Craddock, 2009: *Jim Puttrell* : portrs.
-

BAKER, LEONARD YORK

January 1903 – 30 July 1989

Mendip caver

References:

- Proc. Univ. Bristol Speleol. Soc. **18** (3), 1988:446 (obit.)

BAKKER, TIA

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **69** (4) 2011 : 30-32, portr.

BAKŠIĆ SUTLOVIĆ, ANA

1963

explored deep Croatian caves

References:

- Speleolog 42/43, 1997 : 28
- V. Božić. 2003. Speleogija u Hrvatskoj : 61, 35, portrs.
- V. Božić. 2014 : Ilustrirana . . . Hrvatska : 37, portr. only

BAKŠIĆ, ANA

see: Sutlocić, Ana Bakšić

BAKŠIĆ, DARKO

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- V. Božić. 2014. Ilustrirana . . . Hrvatska:49, portr. only

BALACELLS I ROCAMORA, ENRIC

31 March 1922 – 05 February 2007

Spanish cave biologist

References:

- Bol. Mus. Espeleologia (16) 2007:33-35 (obit.), portr.

BALÁK, IVAN

– 2009

Czech geologist & caver

References:

- Jeskyně 2008:117 (obit.), portr.

BALANÇA, DENIS

1959 – 15 October 1980

caver & cave diver

References:

- Spelunca (1) 1981:26, portr. (obit.)

BALANDRAUX, GEORGES

1929 – 04 April 2005

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (98) 2005:60 (obit). portr.

BALÁS, ANNA

13 October 1950 – April 1977

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1977 (1-2):77-78, portr. (obit.)

BALÁZS, DENES

17 September 1924 – 25 October 1994

African explorer & leader of Hungarian speleologists

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1998-99 [2002] portr. only
- Portr. 1992
- Karszt és Barlang 1994:37-64, portrs, bibliog. (obit)
- Karszt és Barlang 2002-03:62-63 (medal)
- 100 éves Magyar Barlang Kutatas, 2010:75-76, portr.
- Karszt és Barlang 2011 : 3-6

BALÁZS, LAJOSNÉ SZATLÓ ERZSEBET

1922 – 25 June 1985

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1985 (1-2):78 (obit.)

BALAZUC, JEAN

1914 – 1994

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (54) 1994:60 (obit.)

BALBÍN, BOHUSLAV

03 December 1621 – 28 November 1688 (or 29 November)

wrote on Moravian caves in 1679

References:

- Speleo **74**. 2018 : 58. portr.

BALCH, EDWIN SWIFT

27 March 1856 – 15 March 1927

wrote on ice caves, 1900

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **3** (1) 1970:6-10, bibliog.
- J. Spelean Hist. **13** (1 & 2) 1979:38-40, bibliog.
- W.R. Halliday in Balch. 1970. Glacières : v-xxxiii, bibliog.
- J.W. Jordan. Colonial & revolutionary families of Pennsylvania:135
- Mende. 1999. L'homme qui voyageat . . . : 360-361

BALCH, HERBERT ERNEST

04 November 1869 – 27 May 1958

Mendip cave explorer & archaeologist

References:

- Cave Res. Gp. N/L (72-77) 1958:2 (obit.)
- Proc. Univ. Bristol Speleol. Soc. **8** (2) 1958-73 (obit.)
- Wessex Cave Club J. **5** (69) 1958:75-81 (obit.)
- W.I. Stanton. 1969. Pioneer under the Mendips, portrs.
- portrait file

BALCOMBE, FRANCIS GRAHAM

08 March 1907 – 19 March 2000

cave diver

References:

- F.G. Balcombe. 1988. A glimmering in darkness
- Wessex Cave Club J. **25** (269) 2000:142 (obit.)
- Caves & Caving, (87), 2000:6 (obit.)
- Caves & Caving (88), 2000:9-13, portrs.
- Caves & Caving (89), 2000:28-32, portrs.
- D.M. Judson 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA:59

BALDO, GIUSEPPE

26 September 1937 – 19 June 2015

Trieste cave explorer

References:

- Progressione **62**, 2015 : 153-157 (obit.), portrs., bibliog.
- Speleologia **73**, 2015 : 79 (obit.), portr.
- Alpi Giulie (110), 2016 : 84-85 (obit.), bibliog.

BALEVSKI, VASSIL

1949

caver & photographer

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves. . . in Bulgaria : 491

BALFOUR, W. ("BILL")

USA cave surveyor

References:

- NSS News **70** (11) 2012:6 portr.

BALLESTRA, FRÉDÉRIC

1973 – 29 July 1990

young French caver

References:

- Spelunca (41) 1990 : xii (obit.)

BALLINGER, CHRISTINE ELIZABETH

05 October 1956

Trevor Shaw's research associate

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene karst & caves in the past : 463
- T.R. Shaw. 2018. Škocjanske jame 1920-1940 : 9

BALOGH VON ALMÁS, PÁL

1794 – 1867

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 72-73, portr.

BALOGH, ERNŐ

24 July 1882 – 11 July 1969

prof. & cave scientist

References:

- D. Balázs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993:32
- Karszt és Barlagkutatás **7** 1972:9-14, portr. (obit.)
- Karszt és Barlang 1967(1-2):45 (85th jub.)
- Karszt és Barlang 1969 (2) : 79 (obit.)

BALOGH, TAMÁS

27 December 1922 – 25 July 2010

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2010 : 138-139 (obit), portr.

BALSAN, LOUIS

26 July 1903 – 08 April 1988

a senior French caver

References:

- Bull. Com. Nat. Spéléol. **1** (1) 1951:21
- Spelunca (10) 1983:27, portr. (1947) only
- Spelunca (30) 1988:111 (obit.)
- Spelunca (31)1988:19-24, portrs.
- D. André et al. 1988. . . . Bramabiau:3, portr. only
- UIS Bull. (32) 1988:13 (obit.)
- E.A. Martel. 1997. La plume et les gouffres : 394, portr. only, 293
- Spelunca (153) 2019 : 53, portr., bibliog.

BAMBERGER, ANTON

25 August 1901 – 03 January 1973

German caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H.u K.forsch **19** (1) 1973:26 (obit.)

BAMFORTH, HARRY

12 February 1867 – 1930

cave photographer

References:

- C.J. Howes. 1989. To photograph darkness : 190-194, 202-203
- J.P. Craddock, 2009: Jim Puttrell

BANCAL, ANDRÉ

03 August 1918 – November 1955

karst hydrologist

References:

- Bull. Com. Nat. Spéléol. **5** (4) 1955:39 (obit.)
- Spelunca (31) 1988:24

BANDL, ERICH ANTON

02 August 1880 – 09 October 1960

Austrian caver

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 169
- Mattes : 73-75, portr.

BANNERMAN, JACKIE DUNN BARLOW

05 March 1947 – 18 March 2017

USA caver

References:

- NSS News. **75** (8) 2017:22 (obit.), portr.

BÁNYAI, JÁNOS

06 November 1886 – 13 May 1971

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1971 (1):47 (obit.)
- D. Balázs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona, 1993:35-36

BAR, FRANCI

22 December 1901 – 24 January 1988

Slovene cave photographer

References:

- Naše jame **13** for 1971:120-121, portr. (70th jub.)
- Naše jame, **23-24**, 1982:115 (80th jub.)
- Naše jame **30**. 1988:100-101 (obit.)
- Naše jame **30** suppl : 14, bibliog.
- portraits
- D. Vršek. 2006. Županova jama : 74
- F. Bar. Foto posnetki 1947-1950:17, 21, portrs.
- Naše jame **47** 2008:93, portr. only
- A. Čuk. Fotoantika (22) 2005:5-8, facsim.

BARANYAI, BÉLA

21 October 1882 – 03 February 1945

Hungarian caver

References:

- O.Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 169

BARÁTOS, KÁLMÁN

1943 – 2009

studied Hungarian caves

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2009 : 119-120 (obit.), portr.

BARÁTOSI, JÓZSEF

13 August 1909 – 15 January 1990

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1990 (1) : 86, portr. (obit.)
- O. Kadić, 2010, Önéletrajz : 91, portr. only
- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 76, portr.

BARÁTOSI, JÓZSEF

25 October 1941 – 15 April 2010

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang, 2010 : 134-135 (obit.), portr.

BARÁTOSI, JÓZSEFNÉ

07 January 1911 – 1989

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1990 (1) : 87, portr. (obit.)

BARBIE, LAJOS

12 September 1896 – 03 July 1971

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1971 (2) : 94, portr. (obit.)
- O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 169

BARBIER, CHRISTIAN

1944 – 15 November 1988

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (34), 1989 : ix, portr. (obit.)

BARBOUR, THOMAS

19 August 1884 – 08 January 1946

cave biologist

References:

- T. Barbour. 1945. Naturalist at large (autobiog.)
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. Bull **6** 1944:41-42
- Nat. Speleol Soc. N/L **2** (1) 1944:1
- Nat. Speleol Soc. N/L **4** (1) 1946:4
- Nat. Speleol Soc. N/L **4** (2) 1946:4 (obit.)

BARCZIKAY, DÉNEST

29 March 1928

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2008 [2010]:59 (80th jub.) portr.

BARKER, CHARLES COBBETT

07 October 1917 – 03 July 1901

Bristol caver

References:

- Proc. Univ. Bristol Spel. Soc. **22** (1) 2000:123-124
-

BARKER, EDGAR GEORGE GREGORY

08 October 1878

Bristol caver of BSRS

References:

- Cave Sci. **20** (1) 1993:17-21
 - Proc. UBSS **21** (3) 1999:219,233
 - Proc. UBSS **25** (1) 2010:33
-

BARKER, GILES

1956? – 10 August 1992

English caver

References:

- Descent (108) 1992:6 (obit.)
-

BARKER, PAUL D.

27 October 1963 – 17 December 2011

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **70** (5) 2012:31 (obit.) portr.
-

BARKER, RAY

25 May 1930 – 06 June 1992

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Descent (107) 1992:8, portr. (obit.)
-

BARLE, BOJAN

24 October 1955 – 2002

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **44** 2002:229, portr. (obit.)
-

BARNES, JAMES BARLOW

fl. 1905-1914

Yorkshire potholer

References:

- S.A. Craven, 2004:Yorks. Ramblers Club Bull. (22):17, [20]
-

BARNES, JONATHAN

05 August 1855 – 22 July 1927

geologist & cave explorer

References:

- Quart. J. Geol. Soc. **85**, 1929 lxiv-lxv
-

- W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & Hist. Geol. **2** : 485
 - birth & death certificates
 - notes in biographical file
 - R.J. Cleevely. 1983. World palaeontological collections : 48, portr.
 - T.R.Shaw. Cave & Karst Sci. **26** (1) 1999:20, 23-24, portr.
-

BARNES, JONATHAN

05 August 1855 – 22 July 1927

geologist & cave explorer

References:

- Quart. J. Geol. Soc. **85**, 1929 : lxiv-lxv
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & Hist. Geol. **2** : 485
 - birth & death certificates
 - notes in biographical file
 - R.J. Cleevely. 1983. World palaeontological collections : 48
 - portr.
 - T.R. Shaw. Cave & Karst Sci. **26** (1) 1999 : 20, 23-24, portr.
 - Trans. Manchester Geol. Soc. 1895-1907
-

BARONE, ROBERT

03 May 1918 – 21 November 2014

caver in France & Algeria

References:

- Spelunca (10) 1983:28, portr. only
 - J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. : 29
 - Spelunca (138) 2015: 63-64 (obit.), portrs, bibliog.
-

BARR, THOMAS CALHOUN

06 September 1931 – 29 April 2011

cave biologist

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **7** (6) 1949:1, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **22** (9) 1964:139, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **69** (9) 2011:11-13, portr. (obit.)
-

BARRANDE, JOACHIM

11 August 1799 – 05 October 1883

his fossil collection is in Praha

References:

- Český kras **32** 2007:56-58
 - K.A.V. Zittel. 1901 Hist. Geol & Palaeont. : 445
-

BARRINGTON, NICHOLAS ROBERT

02 April 1935 – 07 July 2013

Mendip caver

References:

- Caves Newspaper Cuttings **5** : 69 (portr.)
 - Descent (235) 2013 : 41-43, portrs.
 - WCC J (331) 2014 : 169-173, portrs.
-

BARROW, JOHN

28 June 1808 – 09 December 1898

visited Postojnska jama in 1854

References:

- Who Was Who **1** 1897-1915 (1920) : 43
 - portrait file
 - T.R.Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900:213-214 portr.
 - ODNB **4**, 2004 : 104
-

BARSTOW, FRANK HAWKSWORTH

– October 1955

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **4** (14) 1921:251
 - Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **8** (28) 1957:198 (obit.)
-

BARTA, JOZSEF

1947 – January 1989

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1990 (2) : 181 (obit.)
-

BÁRTA, JURAJ

13 April 1923 – 02 October 2005

a rude Slovak caver

References:

- Slovenský Kras **12**, 1974:287-289, portr. (50th jub.)
 - Slovenský Kras **22**, 1984:315-317, portr. (60th jub.)
 - Slovenský Kras **32**, 1994:199-206, portr. bibliog. (70th jub.)
 - Slovenský Kras **43**, 2005:227-229, (obit.), portr.
 - Spravodaj 2005/4:59-61 (obit.), portr, bibliog.
-

BARTCHY, DONALD L.

05 June 1939 – 15 February 1993

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **51** (6) 1993:164, portr. (obit.)
-

BARTHOLEYNS, JEAN-PIERRE

caver & cave administrator

References:

- J.A. Labegalini, 2015, 50 years of UIS:341 portr.
-

BARTHOLOMAEIDES, LADISLAV BOHUSLAV

16 November 1754 – 18 April 1825

early Baradla explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (spec.) : 125
 - L.V. Prikryl. 1985. Dej. speleol. Slovensku : 42-44
 - Spravodajca 1990 (1) : 46-48, portr.
-

- Slovenský Krs, **37**, 1999:139-148, portr.
 - Mattes : 76-77, portr.
-

BARTLETT, PHILIP N.

caver in Yorkshire & Ireland

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **7** (24) 1947:155
-

BARTON, G. CLAUDE

fl. 1901-1920

Yorkshire caver

References:

- S.A. Craven, Descent (147) 1999:38
-

BARTON, GEORGE ELLIOT

10 October 1898 – 05 January 1978

Yorkshire caver

References:

- S.A. Craven. 1984. Hist. cave expl. N. Pennines : 78, 80-81
 - E.A. Baker. 1932. Caving: 184-187, 210-237
 - S.A. Craven. Descent (147) 1999:38
 - S.A. Craven. letter 7 July 2008
 - D.M. Judson. 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 50, portr. 59
 - S.A. Craven. letter 17 July 2009
 - S.A. Craven [2010] Cave & Karst Sci. **36** (2) for 2009 : 47-48, portrs.
-

BARTON, HAZEL

1972

USA caver

References:

- NSS News **66** (11) 2008:31, portr. only
 - NSS News **77** (10) 2019 : 26-27, portrs.
-

BARTON, ROY FRANKLIN

10 October 1923 – 04 July 2015

USA caver

References:

- NSS News **73** (10) 2015:22 (obit.), portr.
-

BÄRTSCHI, GOTTLIEB

06 April 1937 – 04 January 2005

Swiss cave explorer

References:

- Stalactite **57** (1) 2007:49-52 (obit.), portrs.
-

BARTUCZ, LAJOS

01 April 1885 – 03 June 1966

cave biologist

References:

- O. Kadić. Onéletrajz, 2010:169
 - 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010:76
-

BASARA, DAMIR*References:*

- V. Božić. 2014. *Ilustrirana . . . Hrvatska* : 38, portr. only

BASLER, DJURO

06 March 1917 – 03 February 1990

cave archaeologist

References:

- Naše jame **32** 1990 : 121 (obit.)
- Naš krš **16** (28-29) 1990 : 5-8, bibliog. (obit.)

BATAILLE, GEORGES

10 September 1897 – 09 July 1962

a general author & on cave paintings

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. *Bibliog. Spéléol.* : 30

BATE, DOROTHEA MINOLA ALICE

08 November 1878 – 13 January 1951

cave palaeontologist in Wales, Cyprus, Balearics

References:

- R.J. Cleavelly. 1983 *World palaeontological collections* : 50
- C.V. Burek. 2007. *Role . . . women . . . hist. . . geol.* 86, 107, 295-303, portrs.

BATH, 6TH MARQUESS OF

see: Thynne, Henry Frederick

BATH, 7TH MARQUESS OF

see: Thynn, Alexander George

BATTAGLIA, RAFFAELLO

30 October 1896 – 18 March 1958

cave anthropologist

References:

- Grotte d'Italia, ser. 3, **2**, 1957-58:86-89, portr. bibliog. (obit.)
- Progressione Cento, 1938:18-19, portr.
- Atti e Mem. Gr. E. Boegan **7** 1967:95-103
- Archeografico Triestino **117** 2009:87-164, bibliog.

BATTELINI, DOMENICO

1819? – 08 April 1897

worked with Schmidl in Carniola & made Škocjan boats

References:

- Spelunca Bull. Soc. Spéléo **3** (11) 1897:139-140

BAUČIĆ, IVO

08 November 1929

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog **50**, 2000:115-120, portrs., bibliog.

BAUDOIN, MARTIAL

1939? – 14 August 1985

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (20) 1985: xvi (obit.)

BAUER, EDGAR

1941 – 1968

Swiss cave explorer

References:

- Stalactite **19** [=18] (1) [=2] 1969[=1968]: 29 (obit.)

BAUER, ERNST WALDEMAR

28 February 1926 – 04 June 2015

caver & author

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. *Bibliog. Spéléol.* : 31
- E. Bauer. 1971. *Mysterious world of caves* : back cover
- Mitt. Verb. deutschen Höhlen. u. Karstforscher **42** (2) 1996:34, portr. (60 jub.)
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u. Karstforscher **61** (3,4), 2015 : 105 (obit.) portr.

BAUER, FRIDTJOF

23 October 1927 – 27 January 1989

karst hydrologist

References:

- Die Höhle **40** (1) 1989:27, 29, portr. (obit.)
- UIS Bull. (34) 1989:27 (obit.)
- Die Höhle **54** (3) 2003:79, portr. only
- Mattes : 77-80, portr.

BAUHIN, CASPAR

17 January 1560 – 05 December 1624

wrote on mondmilch

References:

- J. Soc. Bibliography Nat. Hist. **7** (2) 1975:224

BAULIER, MAURICE

1933? – 19 February 1993

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (50) 1993:59, portr. (obit.)

BAUMGARTLINGER, HANS

Austrian caver

References:

- Die Höhle **37** (2) 1986:113, portr.

BAUMGARTNER, MICHAL

31 January 1925 – 23 April 2007

Slovak caver

References:

- Sinter (4) 1996:36–37, portr. (70th jub.)
 - Aragonit (5), 2000:56, portr. (75th jub.)
 - Aragonit **12**, 2007 : 126 (obit.), portr.
-

BAUR, OTTO

17 July 1885 – 12 November 1968

German caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H. u K.forsch. **11** (4) 1965:90 (80th jub.)
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H. u K.forsch. **16** (1-2) 1970:22, portr. (obit.)
-

BAURÈS, JACQUES

02 June 1927

French caver & author

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. : 31
-

BAUSCH, JOHANN LORENZ

30 September 1605 – 17 November 1665

German., described “fossil unicorn” from Moravia

References:

- Speleo **74**, 2018 : 54–55, portr.
 - Acta speleologica **1**, 2010 :107
-

BAXTER, WILLIAM EDWARD

24 June 1825 – 10 August 1890

visited the Karst

References:

- F. Boase. 1908 Modern English Biog. **4** : cols. 310–311
 - portrs.
 - Dict. Nat. Biogr. : 2371
 - Illus. London News 23 Aug. 1890 : 232, portr.
 - Dublin Univ. Mag. **88** (528) Dec 1876:652–664, portr.
 - T.R. Shaw, 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486–1900 : 189–190, portr.
-

BAYER, JOSEF

1882 – 1931

visited Škocjan

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Ömélétrajz : 169
-

BAYLISS, CHARLES

1850 – 04 June 1897

photographer at Jenolan

References:

- E. Hamilton-Smith 2010. Click go the cameras : 9, 38, portr.
-

BAZGER, ZDENĚK

04 July 1924 – 22 October 1975

Czech cave explorer

References:

- Speleologický Věstník 1976 (7) : 50–51, portr. (obit.)
-

BEACH, GALE LAUGHLIN

1936 – 2018

US cave explorer

References:

- NSS News **77** (2) 2018 : 26–27, (obit.), portr.
-

BEALE, JOHN

1603 – 1683?

probably the Mr. Beal who wrote on Wookey Hole in 1663

References:

- DNB
-

BEALE, LIONEL SMITH

05 February 1828 – 28 March 1906

collected Proteus in Črna jama

References:

- Brown, G.H. 1955. Lives of the Fellows of the Royal College of Physicians **4** : 100 (“Munk’s Roll”)
 - B.G. Wolstenholme, G. ed. 1964. The Royal College of Physicians of London Portraits : 56–57, portr.
 - Bulloch’s Roll (Royal Society)
 - Portrait
 - Proc. Roy. Soc. ser. B **79** 1907:lvii–lxiii
-

BEARD, WILLIAM

24 April 1772 – 09 January 1868

explorer of Banwell caves

References:

- W. Beard. Notes on MS. notebook [1824–65] on Banwell Caves
 - J. Axbridge Cav. Gp. & Arch. Soc. 1967/68 : 70–75
 - J. Axbridge Cav. Gp. & Arch. Soc. 1969:11–12
 - J. Rutter. 1829. Delineations of NW . . . Somerset, opp. p. 154 (portr.)
 - 4 portraits
 - Proc. UBSS **20** (3) 1996:208–210. portr.
-

BEARDSLEY, EDWIN W.

1872? – 08 March 1945

USA caver

References:

- Bull. Nat. Speleol. Soc. **8** 1946:33
-

BEATTIE, JOHN WATT

15 August 1859 – 24 June 1930

Tasmanian cave photographer

References:

- R. Ellis et al. 1987. Australian caves on postcards
 - J. Cato. 1977. Story of camera in Australia : 80-87, portr.
-

BEAUCHAMP, RICHARD N.

01 October 1935 – 07 July 2009

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **67** (10) 2009:23 (obit.)
-

BEAULIEU, GUY

fl. 1960-84

cave explorer in French Congo

References:

- biog. file (in entry for R. Caron)
-

BEAUMONT, JOHN

c. 1650 – 1731

geologist, visited Mendip caves

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biog. **2**. 1908:60
 - Bristol & its adjoining counties (1955) : 129-130
-

BECHER, JOHANN JOACHIM

06 May 1635 – October 1682

wrote on the underground world

References:

- L. Thorndike. Hist. Magic Exp. Sci. **7** 1958:578-583
 - Acta Carsologica **36** (2) 2007:311-312
-

BECK, BARRY F.

18 October 1944 – 28 November 2011

USA caver

References:

- NSS News. **70** (8) 2012, : 18 (obit.), portr.
-

BECK, JOHN

1946 – 2015

Derbyshire caver

References:

- Cave & Karst Sci. **42** (1) 2015 : 2 (obit.), portr.
-

BECK, LEWIS CALEB

04 October 1798 – 20 April 1853

described cave minerals

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **15** (3-4) 1981: 36-37
-

BECKER, KARL

25 January 1903 (or 28 January)

German caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H. u K.forsch. **39** (1) 1993:14 (90th jub.)
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H. u K.forsch. **14** (1) 1968:2 (65th jub.)
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H. u K.forsch. **48** (4) 2003:113-114 (100th jub.) (portr.)
-

BECKER, MARIA

1900? – 03 December 1970

German caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H. u K.forsch **17** (1-2) 1971:2
-

BECKER, THEODOR

23 June 1840 – 30 June 1928

biospeleologist from Poland

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 148
-

BEDEČ, VILO

1945 – 2003

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2013/3 : 42 (obit.) portr.
-

BEDNARIK, EDITH (NÉE SCHIRMER)

1935 – 10 September 2017

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Die Höhle **69**, 2018 : 136-139 (obit.), portr., bibliog.
 - Mattes : 80-82, portr.
-

BEDNÁŘOVA, VERA

15 July 1909 – 20 September 2006

Moravian karst

References:

- Bibliografie okresu Blansko, 1987:54
-

BEDUZZI, CARLO

Nagel's artist in 1748

References:

- V. Cilek. 1989. letter dated 26 Sept.
- Bénézit, 2006. Dictionary of Artists **2**:10
- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves pictured 179
- Bénézit, 1976 **1** : 569

BEER, ALOIS

04 June 1840 – 19 December 1916

Austrian photographer

References:

- Austria. 2002. Phot. & Res. in Austria : 77
 - M. Kambič. 1989. 150 Let Fotografija : 172, 173
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 179
 - A. Auer. 1983. Ges. Fotografie Österreich **2** : 101-102
-

BEER, EDWIN JOHN

07 February 1879 – 24 September 1986

bones from Kent's cavern

References:

- Bull. Leic. Univ. **21** (1) 1988:3
-

BEFFA, PATRICK

1961 – 2001

Swiss cave explorer

References:

- Stalactite **51** (2) 2001 : 129 (obit.) portr.
-

BÉGOUEN, HENRI

20 November 1863 – 04 November 1956

discovered many painted caves

References:

- Préhistoire Spéléologie Ariégoises **2** & **3**, 1947-48:frontis, portr. only
 - J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol : 33
 - P. Boulenger. 1970. Guide des Cavernes . . . de France : 247-248
-

BEGUIN, JEAN

1550 – 1620

at Idrija in 1604

References:

- T.S. Patterson. Annals of Sci. **2** (3) 1937:243-298
 - Dict. Sci. Biogr. **1** 1970:571-572
-

BEHEIM, MICHEL

27 September 1416 – 1474

used words Kast & cast for the classical karst

References:

- M. Beheim 1966. Archeografo Triestino ser. 4. **27-28**, 191-349
-

BEKEY, IMRE GÁBOR

07 July 1872 – 17 April 1936

cave photographer

References:

- D. Bálázs. Magyar Utazók Lexikone. 1993:39-40
 - Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 112
 - 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010:77
-

BÉL, MÁTYÁS

24 March 1684 – 29 August 1749

“Father of Slovak Speleology”

References:

- D. Bálázs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993:40-41, portr.
 - Karszt és Barlang 1992 (1-2), 43-45, portr.
 - Československý Kras **3** (4-5) 1950:129-132
 - Československý Kras **3** (6-7) 1950:164-177
 - Slovenský Kras **22**, 1984: 5-24, portr.
 - Slovenský Kras **29**, 1991:158, portr.
 - Bél Mátyás levelezése. 1993
 - L.V. Prikryl. 1985. Dej speleol. Slovensku:30-35
 - Československý Kras. **3** (2-3): 51-54, portr.
 - Slovenský Kras **47** (2) 2009: 298, portr.
 - Mattes : 82-84, portr.
-

BELAR, ALBIN

21 February 1864 – 01 January 1939

Slovene naturalist in caves

References:

- Naše jame **30** Suppl. : 14
-

BELIN, ANDRÉ

19 August 1896 – 1983

French caver in Algeria

References:

- Spelunca (12) 1983 : xi (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988:24
-

BELKO, STANISLAV

1952/53 – 12 April 1999

Slovak caver

References:

- Aragonit (4) 1999:48, portr. (obit.)
-

BELLA, LAJOS

29 December 1850 – 08 July 1937

Hungarian caver

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Őnéletrajz : 169
 - 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 77
-

BELLARD PIETRI, EUGENIO DE

17 December 1927 – 31 August 2000

Venezuela caver

References:

- Die Höhle **53** (3) 2002 : 94 (obit.)
 - Bol. Soc. Venezolana Espeleol. **34** (2000) : 77 (obit.)
 - Mondo Sotterraneo Ser. 2 1967 : 9-10
-

BELLER, HANS GÜNTER

1929? – 11 July 1995

German caver

References:

- Speläol Jb-Ver.f. H.Kunde Westfalen 1995/96 : 225 (obit.)
-

BELLIN, PAUL

27 February 1931 – 1987

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 24-25, portr.
-

BELLOSPIRITO, ROBERT

31 August 1934 – 14 March 2007

USA caver

References:

- NSS News **65** (5) 2007 : 31 (obit.), portr.
-

BELLOWS, HENRY WHITNEY

11 June 1814 – 30 January 1882

visited Adelsberger Grotte in 1867

References:

- Dict. Am. Biog. **2** (1929) : 169
 - Stambuch Adelsberger Grotte **6** : 24 Nov. 1867, signature
 - ALA Portr. index – 1906: 1565
 - Portrait file
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign visitors . . . 1486-1900 : 248-249, portr.
-

BEMROSE, HENRY HOWE ARNOLD

1857 – 1939

Derbyshire cave explorer

References:

- Cave Bibliog. **6** : 375
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **2** : 530
 - J.P. Craddock, 2009. Jim Puttrell
-

BENČIĆ, JOSIP

1885 – 15 February 1966

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog 50, 2000 : 59-60, portrs.
-

BENDALL, ROBIN ANTHONY

16 March 1925 – June/July 2003

caver on Mendip & Co. Clare

References:

- Proc. Univ. Bristol Spel. Soc. **23** (1) : 6-7, portr. (obit.)
-

BENDEREV, ALEXEY

1954

hydrogeologist & caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006 : Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 491
-

BENEDEK, ENDRE

13 May 1912 (or 1913) – 03 December 1987

Hungarian caver & researcher

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1988 (1) :71 (obit.)
 - 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 77, portr.
-

BENEDETTI, EDOUARD

worked on Proteus

References:

- Proteus **1** (6-7) 1934 : 146-147
-

BENEDICT, ELLEN

– 26 June 2005

USA cave biologist

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **63** (12) 2005 : 28 (obit.)
-

BENEDICT, ERASTUS CORNELIUS

19 March 1800 – 22 October 1880

visited the Karst in 1854

References:

- Dict. Am. Biog. **2** : 176-177
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 218
-

BENEDIK-BINGELL, METOD

29 December 1939 – 28 April 2010

Slovene caver

References:

- Bilten Železničri 2012 : 104-105 (obit.), portr.
-

BENESCH, LADISLAU

10 January 1845 – 07 April 1922

painter of Karst caves

References:

- P. Turk, 1973. Kronika **21** (2) : 110-119
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 179-180
 - Bénézit 1976 **1** :623
 - Enciklopedija Slovenije **1** 1987 : 227
-

BENGAL, VERNON C.

1920 – 10 August 2011

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **70** (5) 2012 : 31 (obit.), portr.

BENICKÝ, VOJTECH

12 May 1907 – 17 September 1971

Slovak caver

References:

- Československý Kras **19**, 1968 : 139, portr. (60th jub.)
- Slovenský Kras **6** 1965–66 : 3–6 (60th jub.)
- Slovenský Kras **10** 1972 : 178–179, portr. (obit.)
- Československý Kras **24**, 1973 (for 1972) : 100–101
- Sinter (6) 1998 : 51–52, portr.
- Slovenský Kras **35** 1997 : 5–59, portrs.
- Slovenský Kras **48** (2) 2010 : 300, portr.

BENJAMIN, GEORGE

1918 – November 1993

cave diver in the Bahamas

References:

- Descent (119) 1994 : 29–30, portrs. (obit.)

BENNETT, GARRY LEE

March? 1943 – 23 January 2005

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. News **63** (9) 2005 : 27 (obit.)

BENNETT, ROY H.

– 22 June 1989

English caver

References:

- Descent (89) 1989 : 10 (obit.)

BENNINGTON, FRED

studied cave minerals

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **20** (9) 1962 : 125, portr.

BENQUE, FRANCESCO

12 March 1841 – 30 March 1921

photographed Škocjanske jame

References:

- M Radacich [2008] Proc. 6th
- ALCADI : 115–118
- ALCADI 2002 preprint : 9–11
- M. Radacich. 2002. Grotte di San Canziano . . . Benque, portrs.
- M. Radacich. [2008] Proc. 6th ALCADI : 115–118
- B. Schaukal. 2002. Phot & Res. in Austria : 27–36
- E. Halupka & Radacich. 2010. Nacheiner Phot . . . : 167–179
- M. Kambič. 1989. 150 Let Fotografije : 155
- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 180–181, portr.

BENSA, PAOLO

1875 – 30 December 1963

caver & biologist

References:

- Rass. Speleol. Ital. **16** (1–2) : 1964 : 115 (obit.)

BENTZ, ALFRED

26 July 1897 – June 1964

German professor & caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H–u K.forsch **8** (4) 1962 : 89 (65th jub.)
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H–u K.forsch **10** (4) 1964 : 97 (obit.)

BENUSSI, BENNO

1906/07 – 1987

cave palaeontologist

References:

- Progezione (19) 1988 : 35 (obit.)

BERAM, ANTONIO

1890 – 08 August 1957

secretary of Commissione Grotte, Trieste

References:

- T.R. Shaw. 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920–1940 : 29, 94, portrs.

BERÁN, JÁNOS

22 April 1952 – 29 December 1979 (or 30 December)

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1979 (1–2) : 44, portr. (obit.)

BERENGUER, MAGÍN

1918 – 2000

Spanish authority on painted caves

References:

- M. Berenguer. 1973. Prehistoric man & his art : back cover flap

BERG, HUGO

1915? – 09 November 1981

German caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H–u K.forsch **27** (4) 1981 : 66 (obit.)

BERG, KARL

1907? – 27 April 1981

German caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H–u K.forsch **27** (3) 1981 : 46 (obit.)

BERGER, JO

1942 – 01 March 2005

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (99) 2005 : 59–60 (obit.) portr.
-

BERGER, KÁROLY

1878 – 1945

Hungarian Caver

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Őnéletrajz : 169
-

BERGMAN, TORBERN OLOF

09 March 1735 – 08 July 1784

Swedish chemist

References:

- Chambers Biographical Dictionary 1992 : 142
 - List of Fellows of the Royal Society 1999 : 13
 - Biog. Universelle Ancienne et Modern **4** 1843 : 25–26
 - Biog. Universelle Ancienne et Modern **4** 1811 : 258–261
 - Dict. of Sci. Biogr. 2 1970 : 4–8
-

BERGTHALLER, ALFONS

1901 – 1995

Austrian caver

References:

- Die Höhle **37** (2) 1986 : 107, portr.
 - Mattes : 84–85, portr.
-

BERMETIČ, ALOJZ

Škocjanske jame cave guide

References:

- U. Ivaničič. 2019 : Škocjanske jame 1945–2000 : 29–30
-

BERNARD, JEAN

21 October 1928 – 20 February 1960

French caver

References:

- Bull. Com. Nat. Spéléol. **10** (4) 1960 : 4–6, portr.
-

BERNARD, URBAIN

1952 – 2011

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2011 : 98 (obit.), portr.
-

BERNARD, YVES

– 30 January 1991

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (42) 1991 : xi, portr. (obit.)
-

BERNARDOVIČ, FRANTIŠEK

02 November 1943

Slovak caver

References:

- Aragonit (9) 2004 : 90 (60th jub.), portr.
-

BERNASCONI, RENO

1933

founded Speleological Abstracts

References:

- Grotte d'Italia, ser. 4, **4** for 1973 (1975) : 17
 - J.A. Labegalini. 2015. 50 years of UIS : 134, 507–8 (portr.)
-

BERNHAEUER, MAX

24 September 1866 – 13 March 1946

Austrian coleopterist

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers . . . insects Dalmatia : 148–9
-

BERON, PETAR

13 March 1940 (or 14 March)

cave biologist

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006 : Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 491,8, portr.
-

BERRILL, PETER

27 February 1953 – 27 February 2012

Queensland caver

References:

- Caves Australia (188) 2012 : 2
 - Caves Australia (198) 2012 : 20–21 (obit.), portr.
-

BERRYHILL, WILLIAM SCOTT

1934? – 04 December 1997

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **56** (3) 1998 : 87, portr. (obit.)
-

BERTALAN, KÁROLY

13 November 1914 – 27 August 1978

Hungarian cave bibliographer

References:

- D. Balázs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993:49
- Karszt és Barlang 1978 (1–2) : 72–74, portr., bibliog. (obit.)
- Karszt és Barlang 1989 (special) : 99
- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 78, portr.

BERTARELLI, LUIGI VITTORIO

21 June 1859 – 19 January 1926

Italian speleologist

References:

- Grotte d'Italia **1** (2) 1927 : 1-7, portr.
 - Rass Speleol Ital. **11** (4) 1959 : 163-165, portr.
 - Karszt és Barlang 1992 (spec) : 125
 - Bertarelli & Boegan. 1926. Duemila grotte, trans Montagu : 4-5
 - Postojnska jama archives special vol. of newspaper cuttings 1926
 - Notranjski muzeji. Catalogue of photographs
 - Le Vie d'Italia **33** (9) 1927 : 1010-1011
 - Gazzettino Illustrate, Venezia 3 July 1927
 - Shaw, T.R. Škocjanske jame 1920-1940 (2018) 33-34, 93-104, portrs.
 - Mattes : 85-87, portr.
-

BERTHOLD, AVGUST

20 July 1880 – 01 August 1919

Slovene photographer

References:

- S. Sosič. Avgust Berthold fotograf . . .
 - M. Kambič, 1989. 150 Let Fotografije : 152, 19
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 181, portr.
-

BERTOLANI, MARIO

1915 – 15 June 2001

Italian caver

References:

- Int. J. Speleol. **29B** 2000 [2002] : 151-156, bibliog., (obit.)
 - Grotte d'Italia, ser. 4, **4** for 1973 (1975) : 17 & portr. p. 23
-

BERTOLUTTI, DANIELE

30 June 1979 – 24 March 2006

explorer on Canin

References:

- Mondo Sottterraneo, **30**, 2006 : 3-4 (obit.), portrs.
-

BERTRAND-GESLIN, CHARLES

1796 – 13 October 1863

visited Adelsberg & wrote on Banwell

References:

- Dict. de Biogr. Française **6** 1954 : 287
-

BESHKOV, VLADIMIR

1935

studied caves & bats worldwide

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 491, 14, portr.
-

BESSAC, HENRI

1906 – 1984

explored palaeolithic caves

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 25, bibliog.
-

BESSON, JEAN PIERRE

22 November 1940 – 23 April 2014

cave explorer, hydrologist, biologist

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. bibliog. Spéléol. : 37
 - Spelunca **137** 2015 : 63 (obit.), portr.
 - Karstologia **71**, 2018 : 23-32 (obit.), portrs., bibliog.
-

BEUDANT, FRANÇOIS SULPICE

05 September 1787 – 09 December 1850

French cave mineralogist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (spec.) : 125, portr.
 - WAS Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **2** : 547-548
 - Mattes : 88-89, portr.
-

BEZ, KARL AUGUST

05 July 1917 – 28 January 2008

German caver explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch. **28** (3) 1982 : 43-44, portr. (65 jub.)
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch. **43** (3) 1997 : 86 (80 jub.)
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch. **55** (1) 2009 : 35
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch. **63** (2) 2017 : 77 (100 jub.), portr.
 - Laichinger Höhlenfreund **52**, 2017 : 44-45 (100 jub.), portr.
-

BEZELAJK, MATEJ

1954 – September 2016

Divača cave explorer

References:

- Primorske Novice 30 Sept. 2016 : 5, portr.
-

BIANCHINI, GIOVANNI FORTUNATO

27 December 1719 – 02 September 1779

studied Timavo rising

References:

- Sopra e sotto il Carso (5) 1999 : 27-30
 - Diz. biogr. ital. **10** 1968 : 198-200
 - Spelaeologia Croatica **6**, 2005 : 39-42
-

BIASOLETTO, BARTOLOMEO

24 April 1793 – 17 January 1858

visited Slovene caves in 1824 & 1838

References:

- Simp. Internaz. Protostoria. Speleol. 1993:46
- Dizionario Biografico degli Italiani **10**, 1969 : 288-290
- Annales 4/94 : 219-222 (1994) portr., bibliog.
- F. Forlani. 1987. Bartolomeo Biasoletto
- P. Sticotti : Bartolomeo Biasoletto . . . pp. [177]-[389] in Archeografo triestino ser. 4 vol. 8/9.(emphasis on botany but refers to Eggenhofner but not Fred. Augustus II)
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1487-1900 : 175-176, portr.
- Progressione **29**, 1993 : 53
- B. Biasoletto (1783-1858) 2005 : 19-31

BIASUTTI, PIETRO

1925 – 1947

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Vigant – Pre Oreak (2007) : 62, 50

BICHET, PIERRE

1923? – 2008

French caver & artist

References:

- Spelunca **113** 2009 : 64 (obit.), portr.

BICKING, LEWIS A.

1940? – 30 October 1966

USA caver

References:

- Mendip Caver **3** (1) 1967 : 1 (obit.)
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **24** (12) 1966 : 258 (obit.)
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **69** (10) 2011 : 30 portr.

BIDAULT DE L'ISLE, MARCEL

1891 – 1924

French caver

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. 38

BIDEGAIN, JOSÉ

1925? – 04 October 1999

a great French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (82) 2001 : 36-41, portrs.

BIEBL, MARTA

see: Oedl, Marta

BIELZ, EDUARD ALBERT

04 February 1827 – 27 May 1898

made first Transylvania cave catalogue

References:

- ALCADI 2006 (2008) : 97-99, portr.

BIESE, WALTER A.

17 July 1895 – 11 June 1960 (or 09 June)

wrote on Prussian caves

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch **7** (1) 1961 : 1-2 (obit.)
- Karst u. Höhle 1994/95 : 74, portr. only
- death notice card with W. Biese 1931 Über Höhlenbildung
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H. u K.forsch **51** (2) 2005:50
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H. u K.forsch **56** (4) 2010 : 109-112, portrs.
- Die Höhle **65**, 2014 : 56-62 : portrs. bibliog.
- Mattes : 89-92, portr.

BIFFLE, EARL C.

19 April 1929 – 20 September 2017

USA caver

References:

- NSS News. **76** (1) 2018 : 28-29 (obit.), portrs.

BIGARNE, MARC

1936? – 05 July 1975

Pyrenean caver

References:

- Spelunca **15** (4) 1975 : 4, portr. (obit.)

BILOSLAVO, FAUSTO

14 June 1937 – 14 June 2014

Trieste cave explorer

References:

- Progressione, **62**, 2015 : 138-139 (obit.), portr.

BINDA, AUGUSTO

26 June 1933 – 07 April 1991

Italian caver

References:

- Speleologia (24) 1991 : 86, portr. (obit.)

BINDER, HANS

15 January 1924 – 26 October 2005

German caver & writer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch. **35** (1/2) 1989 : 4-5, portr. (65th jub.)
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch. **35** (1/2) 1989 : 6-14, bibliog.
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch. **45** (2) 1999 : 50-51, ports, bibliog. (75th jub.)
- portrait file
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch. **45** (4) 1999 : 164
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch. **50** (1) 2004 : 4-5, portr, bibliog. (80th jub.)
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch. **53** (1) 2005 : 4-5, (obit.), portr.
- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **34** (2) : 100

- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **40** (2) : 107 (obit.) portr.

BINDER, JOSEPH (“HAUPTAINDER”)

1873 – 1957

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 92-93, portr.

BINI, ALFREDO

Italian caver

References:

- Karstologia (65). 2015 : 1-8

BINNS, PETER BEUZEVILLE

1917 – 2002

Yorkshire caver

References:

- British Caving 92, 2002 : 6-7 (obit.)
- D.M. Judson, 2009. *Eli Simpson & BSA* : 38 (portr.) & 59

BIRD, PETER FOSTER

13 May 1922 – 28 September 1986

Bristol curator & caver

References:

- Brit. Caver **100** 1986: 32-33, portr. (obit.)
- portrait

BIREBENT, JEAN GILBERT

1902 – June 1969

French caver in Algeria, etc.

References:

- Spelunca **10** (1) 1970 : 43-44 (obit.)
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 25, portr.
- J.M Mattlet. 1989. *Bibliog. Spéléol* : 41

BIRKBECK, JOHN (II)

06 July 1817 – 31 July 1890

descended Gaping Gill part way

References:

- S.A. Craven. [1984]. *Hist. Cave Expl. N. Pennines* : 20
- P. Johnson. 1972. letter dated 21 Aug. 1972
- S.A. Craven, 2002 : *Cave & Karst Sci.* **29** (1) : 21-23, portr.

BIRKBECK, JOHN (III)

1842 – 1892

excavated at Victoria cave

References:

- S.A. Craven, 2002. *Cave & Karst Sci.* **29** (1). 24, 26, portr.

BÍRÓ, LAJOS

1856 – 1931

Hungarian cave photographer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 111-112
- D. Balázs. *Magyar Utazók Lexikona* : 56-61, portr.

BIRSTEIN, JAKOV AVADIEVITCH

1911 – 1970

Russian cave biologist

References:

- *Int. J. Speleol.* **4** (2) 1972 : 113-124, portr., bibliog.

BISCHOF, CARL GUSTAV CHRISTOPH

18 January 1792 – 30 November 1870

wrote on stalactites

References:

- K.A.von Zittel. 1901. *History of Geology* : 202

BISCHOFF, ERWIN WALTER

1915?

USA caver

References:

- *J. Spelean Hist.* **6** (2) 1973 : 33-35

BISHOP, CATHERINE H.

USA caver

References:

- *NSS News* **69** (12) 2011 : 20-22 portr.

BISHOP, CHARLES S.

USA caver

References:

- *NSS News* **69** (12) 2011 : 20-22, portr.

BISHOP, HENRY

References:

- J.P. Craddock, 2009. *Jim Puttrell* : - portr.

BISHOP, STEPHEN L.

1821 – 1857

guide at Mammoth Cave

References:

- *J. Spelean Hist.* **15** (1) 1981 : 11, portr.
- [H.C. Hovey] 1880 *Scribners Monthly* **20** (6) : 922, portr. only
- *J. Spelean Hist.* **44** (2) 2010 : 10-13

BITTERLI, THOMAS

1959 – 1998

Swiss cave researcher

References:

- Stalactite **49** (1) 1999 : 2-4 (obit.) portr. bibliog.
-

BITZAN, ERICH

08 November 1890 – 03 August 1964

Czech cave explorer

References:

- Die Höhle **16** (2) 1965 : 53-55, portr. (obit.)
 - Mattes : 93-95, portr.
-

BIZJAK, TANJA

1973

Croatian caver

References:

- Speleolog. 42/43, 1994-95 : 28 portr.
 - V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 61, portr.
-

BLACK, DAVID

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **62** (7) 2004 : 211-213, 215, portr.
-

BLACK, DAVIDSON

25 July 1884 – 15 March 1934

studied Peking Man

References:

- A.D. Aczel. 2008. Jesuit & Skull :
-

BLACK, GEORGE

– 23 August 1997

geological conservationist

References:

- Caves & Caving (78) 1997 : 3 (obit.)
 - Wm. Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (74) 1997 [1998] : 5-6
-

BLACK, JEFFREY HOWARD

11 February 1943 – 07 January 1995

cave biologist

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **53** (4) 1995 : 101 (obit.)
-

BLAHA, LEONARD

22 December 1915 – 13 October 1980

Slovak caver

References:

- Slovenský Kras **8**. 1969 : 147-149, portr. (55th jub.)
-

- Slovenský Kras **20**. 1982 : 213-214 (obit.)
 - Union Internat. Speleol. Bull. (20), 1981 (for 1980) : 10 (obit.)
-

BLAHA, WILLIAM G.

1917? – 29 November 1977

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **36** (2) 1978 : 37 (obit.)
-

BLAKE, SIR HENRY ARTHUR

18 January 1840 – 23 February 1918

British diplomat

References:

- Who was who 1916-1928. 1947 : 98
-

BLANC, ALBERTO CARLO

1906 – 1960

Italian caver

References:

- Grotte d'Italia, ser. 3 **3**. 1959-60 : 214-215 (obit.)
-

BLANC, GIAN ALBERTO

24 June 1879 – 31 December 1966

cave palaeontologist

References:

- Grotte d'Italia, ser. 4. **2**, 1968 : 217-219, bibliog. (obit.)
-

BLANCHARD, HUGH W.

1929 – 23 November 2008

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News. **67** (4) 2009 : 30 (obit.), portr.
-

BLANDEN, STEPHEN

14 July 1957 – 01 July 2012

Tasmanian caver

References:

- Caves Australia (190) 2012 : 22-23 (obit.), portrs.
-

BLANKENSHIP, DIANE

1947 – 04 May 1984

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **42** (6) 1984 : 223 (obit.)
-

BLANQUET, SAMUEL

1686 – 1757

early French cave scientist

References:

- Spelunca (3) 1988 : 25-26

BLAŠKOVIĆ, VLADIMIR

22 April 1901 – 01 January 1990

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog. **50**, 2000 : 51-54 portrs.
- Speleolog. 1990-91 : 62-66

BLAZIUS, A. WILHELM

1845 – 1912

cave palaeontologist

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H. u K.forsch **59** (1) 2013 : 6, portr.

BLEICH, KLAUS EBERHARD

05 January 1933

cave palaeontologist

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch. **39** (2) 1993 : 39, portr. (60th jub.)
- portrait file
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch. **59** (1) 2013 : 38, (80th jub.)

BLENZ, RICHARD JOSEPH

21 August 1924 – 20 July 2018

US caver

References:

- NSS News **76** (10) 2018 : 24-26 (obit.), portrs.

BLEURET, JOËL

1958? – 1985?

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (19) 1985 : 47, portr. (obit.)

BLEWITT, OCTAVIAN

03 October 1810 – 04 November 1884

wrote on Kent's Hole

References:

- J. Challinor. 1964. Annals of Science **20** (1) : 67-68
- W.B.C. Lister. 1993. Bibliog. of Murray's Handbooks : 105

BLICKLE, GUSTAV

04 January 1857 – 25 January 1919

German cave explorer

References:

- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **42**, 2007 : 125-132 (obit.) portr.

BLOCH, DON

1904 – 15 May 1984

founder member of NSS

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **6** (6) 1948 : 1, 4, portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **42** (7) 1984 : 244, portr. (obit.)

BLÜHWEISS, FRANZ

1880 – 1948

biospeleologist

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 149

BOBÁKOVÁ, LUCIA

c. 1979 – 14 April 2011

Slovak cave explorer in Tanzania

References:

- Aragonit 16/1-2, 2011 : 58 (obit.)

BOBEK, STANISLAV

28 November 1949

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2009/4 : 49-50 (60 jub.), portr.

BOCK, ALOIS PETER

1890

Austrian caver; brother of Hermann

References:

- Akten ALCADI '94, 1996 : 51

BOCK, HERMANN

09 February 1882 – 31 January 1969

important Austrian caver

References:

- Die Höhle **13** (4) 1962 : 91-95, portr., bibliog. (80th jub.)
- Die Höhle **20** (2) 1969 : 60 (obit.)
- Mattes : 96-100, portr.

BÖCKH, HUGO

15 June 1874 – 06 December 1931

director of Hungarian geol. inst.

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Öneletrajz : 56, 170 portr.

BÖCKH, JÁNOS

20 October 1840 – 10 May 1909

geologist & caver

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. *Őnéletrajz* : 39, 170, portr.

BOČEK, ANTONÍN

15 August 1880 – 18 August 1955

Brno caver

References:

- Československý Kras **3** (8), 1950 : 193-194, portr.
- Československý Kras **8** – **9**, 1955–56 : 111-115 portr., bibliog. (obit.)
- V. Panoš. 1973. *Pantheon of Czech speleologists* : 11-12
- Bibliografie okresu Blansko, 1987 : 54–55
- Mattes : 95–96, portr.

BOČIĆ, NEVEN

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- V. Božić. 2014. *Ilustrirana* : Hrvatska : 38, portr. only

BODONY, SZILÁRD

1973 – 2011

Hungarian caver, explored also in France, Bosnia, Papua

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2011 : 97 (obit), portr.

BOEGAN, BRUNO

17 September 1902 – 03 December 1985

Trieste caver

References:

- Brit. Caver **99** 1986 : 30 (obit.)
- Atti e Mem. Comm. Gr. E. Boegan. **25** 1986 : 15-17, portr. bibliog.
- Progressione (15) 1986 : 38
- Progressione Cento 1983 : 19, portr.
- UIS Bull. (29) 1986 : 21-22 (obit.)

BOEGAN, EUGENIO

02 October 1875 – 18 November 1939

Italian speleologist

References:

- Mitt. H. u. Kforschung 1940 (1) : 48 (obit.)
- Grotte d'Italia Ser 2, **4**, 1939-40 : 143-149, portr. bibliog. (obit.)
- Rass. Speleol. Ital. **17** (1-4) 1965 : 87-88
- Atti e Mem. Comm. Grotte E. Boegan **4** 1964 : 15-25, portr. bibliog.
- Atti e Mem. Comm. Grotte E. Boegan **28** 1989 : 15-33, portr.
- Rass. Fed. Speleol. Triestina 1990, inside front cover, portr.
- Progressione Cento, 1983 : 17-18
- Progressione (38) 1998 : 61
- Speleologia (22), 1990 : 39-40, portr.
- Medeot, s. 1940 Alpi Giulie **41** (1) 1940 : 2-9 portr. (obit), bibliog.
- T.R. Shaw. 2018. *Škočjan . . . 1920-1940* : 21, 26-27, 29, 61, portrs.
- Mattes : 100-103, portr.

BOEGAN, RENATO

11 May 1923

Trieste caver

References:

- *Sopra e sotto il Carso*, (5) 1999 : 78-84. portr.

BOEHMCKER, RICHARD

1870 – 1954

worked with Kyrle, etc.

References:

- Mattes : 103-106, portr.

BÖGLI, ALFRED WERNER

01 April 1912 – 11 February 1998 (or 26 February)

Swiss, Hölloch, mischungkorrosion

References:

- Stalactite 1982 (2) : 127, portr. (70th jub.)
- Pfeffer, K.H. 1977. *Festschrift für Alfred Bögli* : Abh. Z.K. u H-Kunde, Reihe A, Heft 15
- Mitt. Verb. dt. Hr u. Karstforscher **44** (2) 1998
- Cave & Karst Sci. **25** (3) 1998 : 109-112, portr.
- portrait file
- Grotte d'Italia ser 4, **4** for 1973 (1975) : 17-18, & portr. p.23
- Internat. J.Speleol. **28B** 1999 : 189-190 (obit.)
- J. Gunn, 2004 : *Encyclopedia of Caves & Karst* : 381
- Alpi Giulie **106** (1) 2012 : 84-86
- Mitt. V. H-u Karstforscher **58** (1) 2012 : 28-29, portr.
- Stalactite. **48** (2) 1998 : 66-78 (obit.), bibliog.
- Stalactite. **48** (1) 1998 : 2 (obit.), portr.
- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **33** (1) 1998 : 60A (obit.), portr.
- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **46** 2011 : 121
- Mattes : 107-110, portr.

BOGSCH, LÁSZLÓ

28 September 1906 – 19 February 1986

Hungarian speleologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1986 (1) : 56-57, portr. (obit.)
- O. Kadić. 2010. *Őnéletrajz* : 124, 169, portr.
- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 78-79, portr.

BOHINEC, VALTER

12 August 1898 – 18 May 1984

Slovene speleologist

References:

- Naše jame **10** for 1968 : 101-102 (70th jub.)
- Naše jame **20** for 1978 : 111-112, portr. (80th jub.)
- Naše jame **26** 1984 : 123-124 (obit.)
- Brit. Caver **93** 1984 : 20 (obit.)
- Die Höhle **35** (2) 1984 : 63 (obit.)
- Mitt. Verb. d. H. u K.forsch **31** (1) 1985 : 17-18
- Karszt és Barlang 1984 (2) : 131 (obit.)

- Naše jame **30** suppl. : 17–19 bibliog.
- UIS Bull. (25) 1984 : 16 (obit.)
- Naše jame **40** 1998 [1999] : 170–172
- Enciklopedija Slovenije 1 1987 : 298, portr.
- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **19** (2) 1984 : 54 (obit.)
- Proteus **35** (1) 1972 : 22–23, portr.
- Enciklopedija Slovenije **1**, 1987 : 298, portr.

BOHNERT, JÜRGEN

1969

German caver

References:

- Karst und Höhle 2004/05 : 233, portr.

BOISSARD, PIERRE

– 07 August 1984

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (16) 1984 : xiv (obit.)

BOISSE, CLAUDE

1928? – 2000?

French caver & archaeologist

References:

- Spelunca (80) 2000 : 60, portr. (obit.)

BOISSIÈRE, GUSTAV

10 November 1905 – 08 September 1956

French caver

References:

- Bull. Com. Nat. Spéléol. **6** (4) 1956 : 116–118, portr. (obit.)
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 26

BOISSONNADE, ABBÉ

– 1897

prehistorian in Lozère

References:

- Spelunca Bull. Soc. Spéléol. **3** (9–10) 1897 : 70–71 (obit.)
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 26

BOKOR, ELEMÉR

19 January 1887 – 01 September 1928

Hungarian cave biologist

References:

- D. Bálažs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona : 1993 : 63
- O. Kadić. 2010. Óneletrajz: 170
- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 79
- Mattes : 106–107

BOLAČEK, ONDREJ

15 November 1954 – 27 January 2014

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Spravodaj 2004/4 : 45–46 (50 jub.), portr.
- Spravodaj 2014/1 : 90–91 (obit.), portr.
- Karszt és Barlang 2012–2014 : 190–191 (obit.), portr.

BOLANZ, JEAN JACQUES

22 January 1940 – 29 October 2007

Croatian cave diver

References:

- Speleolog. **55** 2007 : 155–157 (obit.), portr.

BOLE, JOŽE

17 June 1929 – 26 December 1995

Slovene cave biologist

References:

- Naše jame **31**, 1989 : 110 (60th jub.)
- Naše jame **37** 1995 : 201–203 (obit.) portr.
- Naše jame **30** suppl. : 19–21, bibliog.
- Letopis SAZU **46** 1995 : 141–142, portr.
- Acta Carsologica **25** 1996 : 15–22 (obit.) portr. bibliog.

BOLET, RAMÓN

13 December 1836 – 21 August 1876

artist, recorded Venezuela caves

References:

- Bol. Soc. Venezolana **10** (19) 1982 : 161–164, portr.

BOLLARD, WENDY

Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club “Wessex Girls” 2004 : 2, portr.

BOLLINGER, MICHEL

1955 – 1997

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (68) : 66, portr. (obit.)

BOLTEZ, MARTIN

23 May 1932 – 05 January 1987

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **30** suppl. : 21
- Dolenjski kras **2**, 1987 : 55 (obit.), portr.

BOLTON, JOHN

1791/90 – 10 January 1873

geologist : studied Stainton cavern

References:

- Proc. Univ. Bristol Speleol. Soc. **18** (1) 1987 : 43-46 portr.
 - J.P. Morris. In memoriam 1791-1873
-

BONARD, JEAN

1916 – 08 October 1967

Swiss caver

References:

- Stalacite **17** (2) 1967 : 33 (obit.)
-

BONGARDI, ALESSANDRO

c. 1897 – 1981

Trieste speleologist

References:

- Attie e Mem. Comm. Grotte E. Boegan **21** 1981 : 7
 - portraits
 - Simp. Int. Protostoria Speleol. 1991 : 65,66
 - Progressione (49) 2003 : 11
 - Progressione (9) 1982 : 11
 - Alpi Giulie **76** 1982 : 60
 - T.R. Shaw. Škocjanske jame 1920-40 : 135
-

BONISOLA, FLAMIANA

1965 – 2015

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Jamar **8** (1) 2016 : 17 (obit.), portr.
-

BONNEY, THOMAS GEORGE

27 July 1833 – 10 December 1923

president of Alpine Club

References:

- J. Challinor. 1971. Hist. British Geol. : 183
 - Cave Bibliography **7** : 290
-

BONTEMPI, JEAN LUC

1956 – 26 June 1977

died in Gouffre Berger

References:

- Spelunca **18** (1) 1978 : 23 (obit.), portr.
-

BONWICK, JOHN

1933

explored Jenolan caves

References:

- J. Sydney Univ. Speleol. Soc. **2** (1) 1955 : 42
-

BOODT, ANSELM BOËTIUS DE

– 1652

described Moravian karst in 1609

References:

- Speleo **74**, 2018 : 50-52, portr.
-

BOON, GEORGE COUNSELL

20 September 1927 – 31 August 1994

archaeologist

References:

- The Times 15 Sept. 1994 : 21 (obit.) portr.
 - Proc. Univ. Bristol Speleol. Soc. **21** (1) 1994 : 80-81 (obit.)
-

BOON, JOHN MICHAEL

1940 – 20 December 2014

References:

- Shepton Mallet Caving Club J. ? :1-3
-

BOOTH, FREDERICK SINGLETON

– 16 December 1972

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **11** (36) 1973 : 97-99, portr. (obit.)
 - J. Craven Pothole Club **5** (1) 1973 : 45 (obit.)
-

BOOTH, THOMAS SINGLETON

– April 1938

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **7** (24) : 157, portr. (obit.)
-

BOOTH, WILFRED

– 1975

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **11** (37) 1976 : 192
-

BORBÉLY, SÁNDOR

15 March 1915 – 15 October 1994

Hungarian cave hydrologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1994: 2, portr. (obit.)
 - 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 79-80, portr.
-

BORCH, OLUF

07 April 1626 – 13 October 1690

Danish scientist; theory for stalactites at Wookey

References:

- Proc. Univ. Bristol Speleol. Soc. **18** (1) 1987 : 65-71, portr.
-

- portrait

BÖRCSÖK, PETER

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1998-99 [2002] : 132

BORDEN, JAMES

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **58** (10) 2000 : 288-290, portr.

BORJANČIČ, ALENKA (AFTERWARDS ČUK)

10 February 1964

historian in Notranjski muzej

References:

- portrait file
- Shaw & Čuk 2012. Slov. Caves & Karst pictured, back flap

BORKA, ZSOLT

1958 – 2013

cave geologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2012-2014 : 185-186 (obit.), portr.

BORN, IGNAZ VON

26 December 1742 – 24 July 1791

Slovak mineralogist

References:

- WAS Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **2** : 586
- Slovenský Kras **37**, 1999 : 180

BOROS, ÁDÁM

19 November 1900 – 02 January 1973

studied cave mosses

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1989 (special) : 98
- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 80, portr.

BOROS, LÁSZLÓ

1954 – 2014

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2012-2014 : 188-189 (obit.), portr.

BOSÁK, PAVEL

14 August 1951

international speleologist

References:

- NSS News **70** (11) 2012 : 6, portr.

- Český Kras, **37**, 2011, pp. 70-76 (60 jub.) portrs, bibliog.
- J.A. Labegolini. 2015. 50 years of UIS : 476-482, portr.

BOSCH, ERNST

05 June 1920 – 10 September 2002

explored Harz caves

References:

- Mitt. Verb.dt H-u Kforsch **48** (4) 2002 : 11 (obit.), portr.

BOSCH, JOHANN

fl. 1841-1865

photographer

References:

- M. Kambič, 1989. 150 Let Fotografije :
- L.D Witkin & London 1979. Phot. Collectors Guide : [313]
- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 181
- Geschichte . . . Fotografie in Österreich 1983 **2** : 105

BOSNAK, ARTHUR D.

– 16 April 1985

USA caver & biologist

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **43** (6) 1985 : 210 (obit.)

BOSNER, BRANKA

1961

Croatian explorer of deep caves

References:

- Speleolog. 42/43, 1994/95 : 27, 28 portr.

BOSNER, BRANKO

12 March 1941 – 03 April 1977

Croatian caver

References:

- Speleolog **24-25**. 1976-77 : 25 (obit.) portr.

BOSNER, VLADO

19 November 1929 – 09 May 1990

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog 50, 2000 : 159-160, portrs.

BOSTED, ANN

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **59** (2) 2001 : 47-49, portr.

BOSTED, PETER

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **57** (11) 199 : 328, portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **59** (2) 2001 : 47-49, portr.

BOŠKO, JURAJ

27 April 1913 – 18 September 1996

Hungarian caver

References:

- Spravodaj **28** (1) 1997 : 66 (obit.)
- Spravodaj 2013/3 : 44 (obit.) portr.

BOTEÁ, FRANCISC

05 April 1928 – 13 August 1984

Romanian cave biologist

References:

- Trav. Inst. Speol. **24**, 1985 : 15-16, portr. (obit.)

BOTTERILL, FREDERICK WILLIAM

1872 – 1920

Yorkshire climber & caver

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **4** (14) 1921 : 263-264, portr. (obit.)
- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **4** (14) 1921 : 254
- J. Craven Pothole Club **5** (5) 1977 : 257-258
- Stud. Speleol. **8**. 1991 : 41, 43 portrs.
- J.P. Craddock. 2009. Jim Puttrell – portr.

BOTTERILL, MATTHEW

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **9** (30) 1960 : 105-106 (obit.)

BOTTO, JULIUS

24 July 1848 – 29 September 1926

Slovak caver

References:

- Slovenský Kras **38** 2000 : 111, 112 portr.

BOUCLIER, LUCIEN

1951 – 30 November 1987

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 26-27, portr.

BOUÉ, AMI

16 March 1794 – 21 November 1881

geologist

References:

- Soc. Géol. de France Livre Jubilaire, 1930. **1** : opp. p.1, portr. only
- Cave Bibliography **7** : 289

- B.v. Freyberg. 1932. Geol. Erforsch. Thuringens : 147
- Naš Krš **6** [=8] (12-13) : 119-128, bibliog.
- W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **2** : 590-591

BOUGRAT, LOUIS

1949 – 18 November 2018

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca **154**, 2019 : 64, portr.

BOUILLON, MICHEL

1921

cave biologist

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. : 46
- M. Bouillon. 1972. Découverte . . . monde souterrain : 11-12, front flap (portr.)

BOULANGER, PIERRE

caver & writer on caves

References:

- P. Boulanger. 1966. Grottes et abîmes : back cover, portr. only

BOULE, MARCELLIN

01 January 1861 – 04 July 1942

palaeontologist

References:

- Grotte d'Italia. ser. 2, **5**, 1941-1944 : 166-169 (obit.)
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 27
- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. : 46
- E.A. Martel. 1997. La plume et les gouffres : 173, portr. only
- P. Boulanger. 1970. Guide des Grottes . . . de France : 248

BOULENGER, GEORGE ALBERT

19 October 1858 – 23 November 1937

Belgian cave biologist

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **58** (4) 2000 : 106, 126, portr.
- A. Romero. 2001. Environmental bol. of fishes 62:60 portr.

BOURGIN, ANDRÉ

28 May 1904 – 01 March 1968

French caver

References:

- Spelunca **8** (3) 1968 : 11-12, portr. (obit.)
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 27-31, portr. bibliog.
- P. Boulanger, 1970 : Guide des Grottes . . . de France : 248

BOURKE, R. MICHAEL

1948?

caver in Australia & New Guinea

References:

- Niugini Caver **4** (1) 1976 : 37-38

BOURNON, JACQUES LOUIS DE

21 January 1751 – 24 August 1825

wrote on stalactites, helictites & cave pearls

References:

- Dict. de Biogr. française **6**. 1954 : cols. 1524-1525
- G.L.H. Davies. 2007. Whatever is under the earth :-

BOURRIT, PIERRE MARC ISAAC

30 November 1762 – 1841

wrote on Grotte de la Balme

References:

- G.R. de Beer. Escape to Switzerland, 1945 : 113

BOUSQUET, YVES

1951 – 22 September 1985

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (24) 1986 : 42, portr. (obit.)
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 31-32, portr.

BOUSSINGAULT, JEAN-BAPTISE

02 February 1802 – 12 May 1887

explorer of caves in Venezuela

References:

- Bol. Soc. Venezolana Espeleol. **10** (18) 1982 : 19-22, portr.

BOUVIER, MARIUS

1828 – 1898

studied Fontaine de Vaucluse

References:

- Karstologia **34**, 1999 : 47-48, portr.

BOWMAN, JOHN

10 February 1795 – 14 May 1887

discoverer of Yarrangobilly caves

References:

- Helictite **24** (1-2) 1986 : 32, 34

BOWMAN, THOMAS E.

21 October 1918 – 10 August 1995

cave biologist

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **54** (7) 1996 : 195-196

BOX, ALAN

1962? – 17 August 1994

expedition caver

References:

- Caves & Caving (66) 1994 : 9 (obit.)

BOYAN, PATRICK JOHN

17 August 1939

cave scientist & museum curator

References:

- Stud. Speleol. **16**, 2008 : 67
- W. Pengelly N/L (102) 2009 : 3-5

BOYD, WILLIAM FORBES

Rucksack Club member

References:

- Cave & Karst Sci. **40** (2) 2013 : 93-94

BOYLE, MARY ELIZABETH

secretary to the Abbé Breuil

References:

- Axbridge Caving Gp. & Arch Soc. N/L, Apr. 1963 : 31

BOZZI, ADAM

29 May 1896

cave guide in Postajnska jama

References:

- letter of 6 April 1944 in biog. file under Anelli

BOŽIČEVIĆ, SREČKO

16 January 1935 – 15 March 2015

Croatian caver

References:

- Brit. Caver **93**, 1984 : 30-31
- Speleolog **50**, 2000 : 183-199, portrs. bibliog.
- S. Božičević, 1992 : Fenomen Krš : 102
- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj. 34, 47
- V. Božić. 2016. povijest . . . jamama : 17, portr.
- Speleolog **63** 2015 : 147-150 (obit.), portrs.

BOŽIĆ, STIPE

02 January 1951

Croatian caver

References:

- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 122, portr.

BOŽIĆ, VESNA

13 May 1934 – 13 October 2014

Croatian caver

References:

- Speleolog. **62**, 2014 : 120-122 (obit.) portr.

BOŽIĆ, VLADIMIR (“VLADO”)

17 January 1936

Croatian speleologist & writer

References:

- V. Božić. 1999. Speleološki turizam Hrvatskijov : 164-5, portr.
- V. Božić. 2001. Schauhöhlen in Kroatien : 144, portr.
- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 34, portr.
- V. Božić. 2014. Ilustrirana . . . Hrvatska : 37, 43 portr. only

BRAČIČ, RAJKO

06 July 1964 – 02 November 2013

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Jamar **6** (1) 2014 : 4-5 (obit.), portrs.

BRADLEY, ANTHONY HARRIS MOBSBY

1882 – 1971

Yarrangobilly cave guide

References:

- J. Sydney Speleol. Soc. **29** (4) 1985 : 59-66
- E. Hamilton-Smith. 2010 : Click go the cameras : 39 portr. only
- G.J. Middleton, 2007. Oliver Trickett

BRADSHAW, ALBERT

08 October 1926 – 06 February 2016

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Descent (249) 2016 : 11 (obit.)

BRADSHAW, EVELYN

1915 – 29 January 2011

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **58** (9). 2000 : 265, 270 portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **69** (4) 2011 : 29 (obit.) portr.

BRADY, JIM

cave archaeologist

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News, **61** (5) 2003 : 138-139, portr.

BRAMSEN, STEPHEN JOHN

fl. 1818-1839

visited Vilenica in 1814

References:

- J. Foster. 1891. Alumni Oxonienses . . . 1715-1886 **1** : 152
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 109

BRANCELJ, ANTON

12 November 1957

cave biologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** suppl. : 21-22, bibliog.

BRANČÍK, KAROL

13 March 1842 – 07 November 1915

Slovak writer on cave fauna

References:

- Slovenský Kras **39**, 2001 : 83-87
- G. Nonveiller, 1999. Pioneers . . . Insects Dalmatia : 150

BRAND, HANS

09 April 1879 – 10 January 1959

German SS officer in Slovene karst 1943-45

References:

- T. Ferenc. Goriški Letnik **6**, 1979 : 191-216, portr.
- A. Sieghardt. Teufelshöhle Pottenstein, 1975 : 7, portr.
- Mattes : 110-113, portr.

BRANDEJSKÝ, MILAN

12 October 1955

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2005/4 : 63 (50th jub.), portr.

BRANDL, VINCENC

05 April 1834 – 26 December 1901

wrote on Moravian karst in 1892

References:

- Speleo **74**, 2018 : 63-65

BRANDLE, JEAN

1948? – 04 February 1996

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **55** (2) 1997 : 55 (obit.)

BRANSFORD, MATT

negro guide at Mammoth Cave, Ky.

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **55** (11) 1997 : 346 (portr. only)
- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **60** (4) 2002 : 109 (portr. of 1857 only)

BRANSFORD, NICK

Mammoth cave guide

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **60** (4) 2002 : 109 (portr. of 1857 only)

BRASEY, JACQUES

1965? – 14 October 1992

Swiss cave diver

References:

- Cave Diving Gp. N/L (106). 1993 : 4
 - Caves & Caving (59) 1993 : 7 (obit.)
 - Descent (110) 1993 : 6, portr. (obit.)
 - Univ. Bristol Spelaeol. Soc. **8** (3) 1992 : 4
-

BRAY, ROBERT S.

1915? – 26 November 1974

NSS librarian

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **33** (2) 1975 : 29 (obit.)
-

BRAYSHAY, GEORGE HAROLD

member of Yorkshire Speleol. Assoc. in 1912

References:

- D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 12, portr.
-

BREDECZKY, SÁMUEL

18 March 1772 – 20 June 1812

described Baradla cave 1807

References:

- D. Báalazs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 68
 - Karszt és Barlang 1992 (spec.) : 125
 - Mattes : 114-115, portr.
-

BREDER, CHARLES MARCUS

25 June 1897 – 28 October 1983

studied cave fish

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **42** (8) 1984 : 270-271 (obit.)
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **44** (1) 1986 : 16-18, portrs.
 - A. Romero. 2001. Environmental biol. of fishes, **62** : 62-64, portr.
 - J. Gunn, 2004. Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 154
-

BREEG, HEINRICH

1883 – 1944

German caver

References:

- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **45**, 2010 : 56, portr.
-

BREIT, JOSEF

1874 – 1962

biopaleologist

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 152
-

BREMONTIER, NICOLAS THOMAS

30 July 1738 – 16 August 1809

surveyed and studied Grotte de Miremont

References:

- Dict. de Biogr. française **7** 1956 : 210-211
-

BREŠČAK, DANILO

16 September 1947

cave archaeologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** suppl. : 22, bibliog.
-

BRETZ, J HARLEN

02 September 1882 – 03 February 1981

developed speleogenesis

References:

- Brit. Caver **82** 1981 : 65 (obit.)
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **39** (3) 1981 : 73 (obit.)
 - J. Gunn. 2004. Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 381
-

BREUER, MARGARETHE (NÉE FAHRNER)

1886 – 1989

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 115-117, portr.
-

BREUIL, HENRI EDOUARD PROSPER

28 February 1877 – 14 August 1961

authority on cave paintings

References:

- British Caver **34** 1962 : 60-61
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u K.forsch **7** (4) 1961 : 65 (obit.)
 - Axbridge Caving Group Arch. Soc. N/L, Apr. 1963 : 31-33 (obit.)
 - Ann. Spéléol **17** (1), 1962 : 5-9, portr.
 - Spelunca **2** (2) 1962 : 7-10, portr. (obit.)
 - A.H. Brodrick. 1963. The Abbé Breuil prehistorian
 - Hommage à l'abbé Henri Breuil 1957, portr., bibliog.
 - H. Field. 1980. Trail blazers : 61-98
 - Dict. Sci. Biogr. **2** 1970 : 450-451
 - C. Petrie. Illus. London News **243**, 21 Dec. 1963 : 1027, portr.
 - J. Gunn, 2004 : Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 77, 79, portr.
 - P. Boulenger : Guide des Cavernes . . . de France : 248-249
 - A.D. Aczet (2008) Jesuit & Skull : -
 - Caves Newspaper Cuttings **2** : 232
-

BREWER, BRUCE

1970 – July 2003

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **62** (3) 2004 : 79, portr. (obit.)
-

BREZINA, ARISTIDES

04 May 1848 – 25 May 1909

wrote about helictites

References:

- J.C. Poggendorf. Biogr. Liter. Handwörterbuch
-

BRIAN, ALESSANDRO

19 June 1873 – 27 January 1969

cave biologist

References:

- *Rass. Speleol. Ital.* **22** (1-4) 1970 : 49-53, portr., bibliog. (obit.)
-

BRIDGE, JOHN FLOYD

27 December 1933 – 1992

US cave manager

References:

- *Nat. Speleol. Soc. News* **50** (6) 1992 : 157-158 (obit.)
 - portrait file
-

BRIET, LUCIEN

02 March 1860 – 04 August 1921

Pyrenean cave explorer

References:

- *Spelunca* (31) 1988 : 32-34, portr., bibliog.
 - E.A. Martel. 1997. *La plume et les gouffres* : 237 portr. only
 - L. Briet. 2003 : *La vallée de Ordesa* : front cover, portr. only
-

BRIGHT, RICHARD

20 September 1789 – 16 December 1858

travelled in Hungary

References:

- *Chambers Biographical Dictionary*, 1990 : 206
 - Bright, P. 1983. *Dr Richard Bright (1789-1858)*
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. *Geologists & hist. geol.* **2** : 620
-

BRINDLEY, FRANK H.

1880 – 1966

Yorkshire caver & photographer

References:

- D.M. Jackson, 2009 : *Eli Simpson & BSA* : 54-55, portrs.
 - J.P. Craddock, 2009 : *Jim Puttrell* : portr.
-

BRINŠEK, BOGOMIL

10 August 1884 – 15 September 1914

cave explorer & photographer

References:

- *Naše jame* **2** for 1960 : 7, 11, portr.
 - *Naše jame* **30** suppl. : 22
 - *Slovenski biogr. leksikon*
 - T. Renko. *Dipl. delo Fotografa . . . Brinšek*, 2007
-

- P. Kunaver. 1914 † *Bogomil Brinšek* (obit.)
 - V. Čeligoj. 2005. *Fotoantika* (22) : 9-11
 - Kambič, M. 1989 : *150 Let Fotografije* : 152
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2012. *Slovene caves pictured* : 181-182, portr.
 - Mattes : 117-118, portr.
-

BRISIGHELLI, ATTILIO

08 August 1880 – 12 October 1966

Italian cave photographer

References:

- U. Sello. Letter dated 23.9.2012
 - G. Bergamini, ed. 1989. *Attilio Brisighelli*, portr.
-

BROCARD, HENRI

12 May 1845 – 16 January 1922

studied French karst

References:

- *Spelunca* (31) 1988 : 34
-

BROD, LANGFORD G.

27 April 1927 – 07 April 2015

USA caver

References:

- *Nat. Speleol. Soc. News* **67** (1) 2009 : 7-8, portr.
 - *Nat. Speleol. Soc. News* **74** (2) 2016 : 30-31, (obit.)
-

BRODAR, MITJA

13 January 1921 – 16 February 2012

cave archaeologist

References:

- *Naše jame* **30** suppl. : 23-25, bibliog.
 - *Generacije Znanosti IV (ZRC)* portr.
-

BRODAR, SREČKO

06 May 1893 – 27 April 1987

archaeologist

References:

- S. Sitar. *Sto Slovenskih Znanstvenikov*. 1987 : 212-213, portr.
 - *Naše jame* **5** for 1963 : 3-5, (jub.)
 - *Naše jame* **29** 1987 : 62-66, portr. (obit.)
 - *Acta Carsologica* **16** 1987 : 5-8 (obit.)
 - *Naš Krš* **13** (22) 1987 : 129 (obit.)
 - *Letopis SAZU* **3**, 1948-49 : 205-206, portr. bibliog.
 - *Letopis SAZU* **38**, 1987 : 171-175, portr. (obit.)
 - *Naše jame* **30** suppl. : 25-29, portr. bibliog.
 - *UIS Bull.* (31) 1987 : 33 (obit.)
 - *Slovenski biografski leksikon*
 - Mattes : 118-120, portr.
-

BRODŇANSKÝ, JÁN

16 October 1910 – 12 January 1997

Hungarian caver

References:

- Slovenský Kras **10** 1972 : 172-173, portr. (60th jub.)
 - Spravodaj **28** (1) 1997 : 48-49, portr. (obit.)
 - Sinter (6) 1998 : 48-49, portr. (obit.)
 - Slovenský Kras **46** suppl. 1. 2008, portr.
-

BRODRICK, HAROLD

– July 1946

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **7** (24) 1947 : 166, portr. (obit.)
 - D.M. Judson. 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 59
 - J.P. Craddock. 2009. Jim Puttrell: – portr.
-

BRÓDY, ANDOR

1954 – 2006

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2006 : 85 (obit.), portr.
-

BROGNIART, ALEXANDRE

February 1770 – 07 October 1847

studied speleogenesis

References:

- R.J. Cleevely. 1983. World palaeont. coll^{ns} : 68
 - Soc. Géol de France Livre Jubilaire. 1930, **1**, opp. 72, portr. only
 - Dict. Sci. Biogr. **2** 1970 : 493,497
-

BROME, FREDERIC

– 04 March 1870

cave explorer in Gibraltar

References:

- G. Bush. 1870. Nature **1** (20) : 509 (obit.)
 - E.P.F. Rose. 2006. Stud. Speleol. **14** : 53
-

BRONEVSKY, VLADIMIR BOGDANOVICH

1784 – 1835

travelled through Slovenia in 1810

References:

- National Union Catalogue for dates
 - B.I. Krasnobaev. 1980. Reisen . . . in 18. u 19 Jahr. 143-164 (containing Myl'niko, A.S. Die Slawischen Kulturen . . .)
 - T.R. Shaw. 20008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 105
 - Biogr. Index Russlands . . . 2005 **1** : 305
-

BRONN, HEINRICH GEORGE

03 March 1800 – 05 July 1862

excavated in Postonjska jama 1824

References:

- Nouvelle Biogr. Générale **7** 1855 : 495-496
 - Deutscher Biographischer Index, 1998, **1** : 447
 - Dict. Sci. Biogr. **2** 1970 : 497-498
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **2** : 628
 - Q.J. Geol. Soc. **19**. 1863 : xxxii-xxxiii
 - Neues Jb. f. Mineralogie, Geol. u Paläont. Festband 1907, opp. p. [vi] portr. only
 - portrait file
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 131, portr.
-

BROOK, DAVID B.

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Caves & Caving. (84) 1999 : 32
-

BROOM, ROBERT

30 November 1866 – 06 April 1951

cave palaeontologist in Australia and S. Africa

References:

- Helictite **12** 1974 : 31-52, portrs.
 - R.J. Cleevely. 1983. World palaeont. collns : 68
 - portrait bust
-

BROSSET, HENRI

10 April 1929

French caver

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Speleol. : 53
-

BROTHERS, ALFRED

26 January 1826 – 26 August 1912

made the earliest known cave photograph, 1865

References:

- Cave Sci. **12** (1) 1985 : 25-29, portr.
-

BROUSSARD, DON

17 August 1948 – 16 May 2019

US caver

References:

- NSS News **77** (8) 2019 : 26-27 (obit.), portr.
-

BROWN, ALEXANDER BURTON

08 September 1840 – 28 January 1932

explorer of Gibraltar caves, FGS, FRAS

References:

- A.B. Brown. 1867. On the geology of Gibraltar
-

BROWN, ARNOLD

1891? – 29 November 1962

guide at Ingleborough cavern

References:

- Dalesman **24** (10) Jan 1963 : 736
 - J. Craven Pothole Club **3** (3) 1963 : 144 (obit.)
 - Tel. & Argus 10 Feb. 1960 (Caves Newspaper Cuttings 1957–61 : 107) (portr.)
-

BROWN, HETTY

References:

- J.P. Craddock. 2009. Jim Puttrell : –, portr.
-

BROWN, SAMUEL

1769 – 1830

USA saltpetre merchant

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **8** (2) 1975 : 16-18
 - R.N. Maxon. J. Chemical Educ. **9** (11) 1932 : 1847-48, portr.
-

BROWN, WILLIAM VILLIERS

1879? – 25 October 1936

Yorkshire cave explorer

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **7** (23) 1938 : 63-64, portr. (obit.)
-

BROWNE, EDWARD

1644 – 28 August 1708

17th century visitor to Cerknica

References:

- Valvasorjev Zbornik. 1989 : 54-102, portr.
 - Dict. Nat. Biog. **3** [1963] : 42-43
 - Cat. engr. ports. Brit. Mus. **6** 1925 : 58
 - portrait
 - ODNB **8** 2004 : 153-154
 - T.R. Shaw 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 61 portr.
-

BROWNE, GEORGE FORREST

04 December 1833 – 01 June 1930

wrote on ice caves

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **8** (2) 1975 : 11-12, portr. only
 - F.G. Browne. 1915. Recollections of a Bishop, portr.
 - The Treasury **2** (13) Oct. 1903 : [1]-6, portr.
-

BROWNE, LESLIE M.

– 1968

Mendip explorer & archaeologist

References:

- Mendip Caver **4** (7) 1968 : 55 (obit.)
-

BROWNING, H. ELLEN

c. 1870

visited caves in Slovakia & Romania

References:

- Slovenský Kras **37**. 1999 : 201-202
 - J. Theakstone. 2006. Victorian & Edwardian Women Travellers : 37
-

BROWNSEY, WALTER JOHN

10 June 1882 – after c. 1935

Mendip cave explorer

References:

- Cave Sci. **20** (1) 1993 : 17-21
 - Proc. Univ. Bristol Spel. Soc. **21** (3) 1999 : 219-220, 233
 - Proc. UBSS **25** (1) 2010 : 33
-

BRUCE, CHALLICE N.

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **11** (12) 1953 : 4, portr.
-

BRUCKENBERGER, JOSEF

1949 – 2000

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 121-122, portr.
-

BRUCKER, ROGER W.

27 July 1929

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News. **13** (3) 1955 : 4, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News. **57** (10) 1999 : 298, portr. only
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News. **58** (10) 2000 : 288-290, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News. **67** (11) 2009 : 9, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News. **71** (6) 2018 : 18
-

BRÜCKMANN, FRANZ ERNST

27 September 1697 – 21 March 1753

studied Harz bone caves

References:

- L.V. Prikryl. 1985. Dej. speleol. Slovensku : 151, & portr.
 - Karst u. Höhle 1994/95 : 69, portr.
-

BRUFF, HARALD JAMES/JOHN LEXOW

1874 – 29 January 1946

explored Yorkshire caves & lead mines

References:

- S.A. Craven : Craven Pothole Club Record (74) 2004 : 24-40, portr.
 - D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 46, portr.
-

BRUN, ANDRÉ

1920 – 2009

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca **120** 2010 : 64 (obit.), portr.
-

BRUN, ROBERT

French cave diver

References:

- Spelunca (116) 2009, portr.
-

BRUNELLO, MAX

1867 – 02 August 1935

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. H. u. K.forsch. 1935 (4) : 144
 - Mattes : 122-123, portr.
-

BRUNER-DVOŘÁK, RUDOLF

02 July 1864 – 30 October 1921

photographed in Postojnska jama in 1909

References:

- A. Čuk. 2009. Fotografije večne teme : –
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 182-184, portr.
 - Bruner-Dvořák, J. Letter 26 July 1922
-

BRUNET, PETER CAMERON JAMIESON

11 January 1921

entomologist

References:

- College Register of Keble College Oxford
 - Turk, F.A. Letter dated 23 Aug. 1988
-

BRUNNER, GEORG

1887 – 1959

excavated cave bones

References:

- Kaulich & Schaaf. 1980. Kleiner Fuhrer . . . Muggendorf : 28-29, portr.
-

BRUNNER, WILLI

1957

German cave explorer

References:

- Karst und Höhle 2004/05 : 233, portr.
-

BRUSINA, SPIRIDION

11 December 1845 – 21 May 1909

biospeleologist

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers. . . . Research . . . Insects . . . Dalmatia : 88 portr.
 - V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 81, portr.
-

BRUST, MICHAEL

30 July 1947

German cave explorer & scientist

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H.- u Karstforsch. **64** (4) 2018 : 99-101 (65 jub.), portrs.
-

BRZOJA-ŽAN, IGOR

1963 – 2005

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog **53**. 2005 : 110-111 (obit.), portr.
-

BÜCHEL, VIKTOR

1929 – 1985

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 123-124, portr.
-

BUCHOLTZ, GEORGIUS DER JÜNGERE

03 November 1688 – 03 August 1737

surveyed Slovak caves

References:

- D. Bálazs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 72
 - Karszt és Barlang 1992 (1-2) : 46-52
 - Slovenský Kras **7** 1967-68 : 182
 - Slovenský Kras **29**, 1991 : 155-177
 - Karszt és Barlang 1992 (spec.) : 125
 - Mattes : 124-126
-

BUCKLAND, JOHN

– c. 1675

wrote on Wookey Hole in a letter now lost

References:

- T. Birch. 1756. Hist. Roy. Soc. **1** : 198
-

BUCKLAND, WILLIAM

12 March 1784 – 24 August 1856

cave scientist & archaeologist

References:

- Stud. Speleol. **1** (5) 1967 : 237-253, portr.
- W. Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (16) 1971 : 8
- J. Soc. Biblioph. Nat. Hist. **5** (5) 1970 : 350-354, portr.
- Arch. Nat. Hist. **23** (2), 1996 : 219-244
- Arch. Nat. Hist. **18** (2), 1991 : 255-268
- R.J. Cleavelly. 1983. World palaeont. coll^{ms} : 71
- E.O. Gordon. 1894. Life & correspondence of Wm. Buckland
- C.C. Gillispie. 1959. Genesis & geology (passim)

- R.J. Chorley et al. 1964. *Hist. Study Landforms* **1** : 100-118
- N.A. Rupke. 1983. *Great chain of history* : 5-20
- *Proc. Yorks. Geol. Soc.* **10** 1889 : 145-149
- *Encycl. Britann.* 11th edn. 1910, **4** : 731-732
- P.J. Boylan. 1984. *William Buckland* [PhD thesis]
- *Dict. Sci. Biog.* **2** 1970 : 566-572
- portraits
- H.B. Woodward. 1907. *Hist. Geol. Soc. London* : – frontis, portr.
- *Archives of Nat. Hist.* **27** (1) 2000 : 139-140, portr.
- B.M. Marsden. 1984. *Pioneers of prehistory*, plate 16, portr. only
- J. Gunn. 2004 : *Encyclopedia of caves & karst* : 77-78, portr.
- *ODNB* 2004 **8** : 519-522, portr.

BUCKLEY, JAMES HENRY

1872? – 25 April 1932

Yorkshire caver

References:

- *Yorks. Ramblers' Club J.* **6** (21) 1934 : 244, portr. (obit.)
- *Yorks. Ramblers' Club J.* **4** (14) 1921 : 252

BUCKLEY, WILLIAM JOHN

01 September 1919 – 10 January 2002

caver & guide at Jenolan

References:

- *ACKMA Journal* (46) 2002 : 27 (obit.), portr.

BUČAR, ZDRAVKO

25 September 1960

Slovene caver

References:

- *Naše jame* **30** suppl. : 29, bibliog.

BUDINSKÝ-KRIČKA, VOJTECH

24 July 1903 – 05 January 1993

Slovak archaeologist

References:

- *Slovenský Kras* **7** 1967-68 : 179-181, portr. (65th jub.)
- *Slovenský Kras* **22** 1984 : 307-310, portr. (80th jub.)
- *Slovenský Kras* **32** 1994 : 211-212, portr. (obit.)

BUFFON, GEORGES LOUIS

LECLERC COMTE DE

07 September 1707 – 16 April 1788

naturalist

References:

- portrait
- *Oeuvres de Buffon* **1** 1856 : 1-25 portr.
- *Chambers Biographical Dictionary* : 225-226

BUIS, GEORGES

24 February 1912 – 12 June 1998

wrote a cave novel

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. *Bibliog. Spéléol.* : 54

BUKOVČAK, BORIS

fl. 1996-98

Croatian caver

References:

- V. Božić. 2003. *Speleologia u Hrvatskoj* : 108, portr.

BUKOVEC, MARJAN

fl. 1925-1933

Slovene caver

References:

- *Naše jame* **30** suppl. : 29-30, portr.

BUKOVINSKÝ, VOJTECH

01 January 1916 – 28 August 1989

Slovak caver

References:

- *Spravodaj* **27** (1) 1996 : 55-56, portr. (obit.)

BULLA, BÉLA

22 September 1906 – 01 September 1962

Hungarian caver

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. *Őneletrajz* : 170

BULLITT, ALEXANDER CLARK

February 1807 – 06 June 1868

wrote 1845 guide book to Mammoth Cave

References:

- H. Meloy. 1973. in A.C. Bullitt. *Rambles in Mammoth Cave* : xxii-xxvi

BULLOCK, MARY DONNA

1871 – 1950

asst. Manager at Mammoth Cave, Ky., & photographer

References:

- *J. Spel. Hist.* **34** (1) 2000 : 15, portr.

BUNNELL, DAVID

USA caver

References:

- *Nat. Speleol. Soc. News* **59** (8) 2001 : 239-240, portr.

BUONDELMONTI, CRISTOFORO

1386 – 1430

surveyed Labyrinth in Crete

References:

- B. Chirol. 2015. Cristoforo Buondelmonti
-

BURCH, JACK C.

11 November 1922 – 16 June 2009

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News. **67** (9) 2009 (obit.), portr.
-

BURESCH, IWAN

15 December 1885 – 27 August 1980

Bulgarian caver & biologist

References:

- Union Internat. Speleol. Bull. (20), 1981 (for 1980) : 10 (obit.)
 - P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 40, 14, 491-2, portrs.
 - G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers . . . Insects Dalmatia 154
-

BURGE, JOHN

1932? – 29 September 2017

USA cave diver

References:

- NSS News. **76** (1) 2018 : 27 (obit.), portr.
-

BURGESS, PETER

historian of tunnels & old mines

References:

- P. Burgess (2006) East Surrey Underground : 117
-

BURJA, SIMON

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Jamar **8** (1) 2016 : 64-66, portrs.
-

BURKHALTER, LOUIS

– 1968

Swiss caver

References:

- Stalactite **18** (1) 1968 : 1 (obit.)
-

BURKHARDT, LEOPOLD

1807 – 1835 or later

copied Cassas's 1782 Predjama painting

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 185
-

BURKHARDT, RUDOLF

21 March 1925 – 17 May 1975

Brno caver, studied Moravian karst

References:

- Československý Kras, **28**, 1977 : 87-88, (obit.), portr.
 - Acta Musei Moraviae **60**, 1975 : 185-198, bibliog. only
 - Bibliografie okresu Blansko, 1987 : 55
 - Acta Speleologica **1**, 2010 : 107
-

BURKHEAD, LOWELL

1945? – 17 October 2001

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. News. **59** (12) 2001 : 369, portr. (obit.)
-

BURMAN, JOSE LIONEL

10 April 1917 – 08 March 1995

President S.Afr. Spelaeol. Assoc.

References:

- Bull. S. Afr. Spelaeol Assoc. 1970 : 1
 - Bull. S. Afr. Spelaeol Assoc. **36** 1996 : 83 (obit.)
-

BURROUGHS, JOHN

03 April 1837 – 29 March 1921

wrote on Mammoth Cave in 1887

References:

- Dict. Am. Biog. **3** 1929 : 330-334
-

BURROW, CHARLES EDWARD

1887 – 1957

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **8** (28) 1957 : 198-199 (obit.)
 - D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 12, 59, portrs.
-

BURROW, DAVIS

1890 – November 1964

founder member of Yorkshire Speleol. Assoc.

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **4** (14) 1921 : 252
 - Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **10** (33) 1966 : 117-118, portr. (obit.)
 - D.M. Judson. 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 12, 59, portrs.
 - Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **4** (14) 1921 : 252
-

BURSLEM, ROLLO GILLESPIE

1812/13 – 26 March 1896

described Yeermalik cave

References:

- F. Boase. 1908. Modern English biography **4** : col. 554
-

BURTON, FREDERICK MERRYWEATHER

1829 – 16 May 1912 (or 17 May)

presented Proteus to Zool. Soc. London

References:

- Geol. Soc. election cert. 1861
 - Proc. Linnean Soc. 125th session. 1913 : 53 (obit.)
 - portrait in Linnean Soc. PP/B/63 & Geol. Soc. P. 48/23
 - another portr. in Geol. Soc. P. 43/12
-

BURTON, SIR RICHARD FRANCIS

19 March 1821 – 20 October 1890

visited Slovene caves

References:

- Cat. engr. portrs. Brit. Mus. **1** 1908 : 302 & **6** 1925 : 68 ...
 - Burton, I. 1897. The romance of ...
 - Farwell, B. 1963. Burton a biography
 - Vanity Fair 24 Oct. 1885, portr. only
 - Powell, N. 1977. Travellers to Trieste : 125-136
 - ODNB 2004 **9** : 34-40, portr.
 - portr. by Ape 1885
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers ... 1486-1900 : 268-9, portr.
-

BURWOOD, CHARLES H.

– 1960/61

diving instructor to cave divers c. 1935

References:

- Cave Diving Group Letter to Members (31) 1961 : 8
-

BUSALINI, ENZO

17 March 1923 – 12 February 2008

Friuli caver

References:

- Mondo Sotteraneo **32**, 2008 : 87-90 (obit.), portrs.
-

BUSK, GEORGE

12 August 1807 – 10 August 1886

studied Gibraltar bone caves

References:

- R.J. Cleavelly. 1984. World palaeont. coll^{ns} : 73
 - A.D. Michael. 1895. Hist. Roy. Microscopical Soc. : J.R. Mic. Soc. Feb : 10-11
 - A.T. Gage. 1938. Hist. Linnean Soc. of London : 59
 - B.G. Gardiner. 1999. The Linnean **15** (2) : 6-13
 - B.G. Gardiner. 2006. The Linnean **22** (3) : 27-28, portr.
 - Arch. Nat. Hist. **34** (2) 2007 : 332-333, portr.
-

BUSSANI, MARIO

08 September 1937 – 22 July 2013

Friuli caver

References:

- Mondo Sotterraneo. **39**, 2015 : 39-66, portrs.
 - Progressione **61**, 2013 : 122-125 (obit.), portr., bibliog.
-

BUTCHER, ARTHUR LEPINE

17 June 1912 – 01 September 1971

Yorkshire caver from 1935

References:

- Cave Res. Gr. N/L (127) 1971 : 17-18
 - Brit. Caver **57** 1972 : 34 (obit.)
 - J. Craven Pothole Club **4** (5) 1971 : 286 (obit.)
 - D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 59
-

BUTLER, WILLIAM ALLEN

20 February 1825 – 10 March 1903

visited Adelsberger Grotte 31 May 1847

References:

- W.A. Butler. 1911. Retrospect of 40 years 1825-1865, portr.
 - Lane, W.C. ed. 1906. A.L.A. portrait index : 229
 - Dictionary of American Biogr. **3**, 1929 : 369-371
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers ... 1486-1900 : 186, portr.
-

BUTTERFIELD, ALFRED

1909? – 03 December 1980

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Yorks Ramblers' Club J. **11** (39) 1985 : 396, portr. (obit.)
-

BUVIGNIER, NICOLAS ARMAND

25 October 1808 – 22 April 1880

studied French caves

References:

- Spelunca (3) 1988 : 34
-

BUXTON, HENRY EDMUND

22 January 1844 – 02 November 1902

visited Postojnska jama & wrote on Proteus

References:

- Alumni Cantab. **1** 1940 : 482
 - portr. in Frederick Johnson. 1911. Cat. of Engraved Norfolk & Norwich portraits : 31 (d. given as 1905)
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers ... 1486-1900 : 235
-

BUZÁK, IGNÁC

23 March 1954

Slovak caver

References:

- Aragonit (9) 2004 : 90 (50th jub.), portr.
-

BUZJAK, NENAD

30 June 1968

Croatian caver

References:

- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 80, portr. only
-

BYNG, JOHN 5TH VISCOUNT TORRINGTON

18 February 1743 – 08 January 1813

visited Yorkshire karst in 1792

References:

- Byng's Tours. The journals 1781-1792. 1991 : xiii-xvi & passim
-

BYSTRICKÝ, JÁN

13 May 1922 – 03 June 1986

Slovak karst geologist

References:

- Slovenský Kras **26**, 1988 : 201-202, portr. (obit.)
-

CABICARA, JAN

– 15 February 2018

Czech cave explorer

References:

- Speleo **74**, 2018 : 67 (obit.)
-

CABIDOCHÉ, MICHEL

29 June 1929 – 10 October 1979

French speleologist

References:

- Spelunca **20** (4) 1980 : 153-154, portrs., bibliog. (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 34
-

CADELL, WILLIAM ARCHIBALD

27 June 1775 – 19 February 1855

traveller in Slovenia

References:

- Dict. Nat. Bibgr. **8**, 1886 : 179-180
 - Geol. Soc. election form 3 Apr. 1829
 - ODNB **9** : 407
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 120
-

CAIRE, NICHOLAS JOHN

28 February 1837 – 13 February 1918

Australian cave photographer

References:

- J. Cato. 1977. Story of the camera in Australia : 76-79, portr.
-

CALABRESI, ENRICA

18 November 1891 – 21 January 1944

scientist & friend of De Gaspari

References:

- Mondo Sotterraneo **36**, 2012 : 56-62, portrs. illus.
-

CALCIATE, CESARE

– 1929?

Karst geographer

References:

- Grotta d'Italia **3** (4) 1929 : 189
-

CALL, RICHARD ELLSWORTH

13 May 1856 – 14 March 1917

writer on Mammoth Cave

References:

- R.J. Cleevely. 1983. World palaeont. coll^{ms} : 74
 - J.Spelean Hist. **11** (3) 1978 : 42-45
 - C. Keyes. 1922. Pan-American Geologist **37** (2) : 151-160, & portr. opp. p. 97
 - R.I. Johnson. 1975. Occ. Pap. Mollusks. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard **4** (54) : 133-137, portr.
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & Hist. Geol. **2** : 680
 - Mende. 1999. L'homme qui voyageait . . . : 362-363, portr.
 - Portrait file
 - A.C. Bullitt, 1973 : Rambles . . . Mammoth Cave : xxv
-

CALLIANO, GUSTAV

11 June 1853 – 12 February 1930

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 127-128, portr.
-

CALLIGARIS, FRANCESCO

1906 – 07 May 2005

in Commissione Grotte

References:

- Progressione (52) 2005 : 110-111 (obit.)
-

CALLIGARIS, RICORDANDO RUGGERO

18 November 1956 – 14 August 2015

karst geologist & historian

References:

- Progressione **62**, 2015 : 7-9, 147-150 (obit.), portr.
 - Alpi Giulie (110) 2016 : 86-87, portr.
-

CALVERT, EDWARD

– February 1945

arranged 1st English descent of Gaping Gill

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers Club J. **7** (24) 1947 : 164, opp. 116. opp. 158, portrs. (obit.)
-

CAMDEN, WILLIAM

02 May 1551 – 09 November 1623

the greatest English early antiquarian

References:

- B.M. Marsden. 1984. Pioneers of prehistory : 2, pl. 1

CAMERON, ARCHIE K.

14 February 1897 – 12 November 1975

US cave manager

References:

- Nat. Speleol Soc. News **34** (1) 1976 : 12 (obit.)
-

**CAMPBELL, JOHN DOUGLAS
SUTHERLAND 9TH DUKE OF ARGYLL**

06 August 1845 – 02 May 1914

visited Grand Caverns in 1866

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biog. 1912-1921 (1927) : 87-88
 - Venn, J.A. : Alumni Cantab. **1** 1940 : 501
 - J. Spelean Hist. **24** (4) 1990 : 22, portr.
 - portrait
-

CAMPBELL, JOHN FRANCIS

29 December 1822 – 17 February 1885

visited Mammoth Cave, Ky., 1864

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biog. **3** 1963 : 840
 - J. Spelean Hist. **25** (3) 1991 : 33-44
-

CAÑAS-ABRIL, P.

of Cuba

References:

- portrait file
-

CANEY, EBENEZER

July 1846 – fl. 1880-1886

photographer of Jenolan caves

References:

- E. Hamilton-Smith. 2010. Click go the cameras : 7
-

CANTELLI DA VIGNOLA, GIACOMO

23 February 1643 – 30 November 1695

cartographer

References:

- Dizionario Biografico degli Italiani
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene karst in the past : 22
-

CAPITAN, LOUIS

19 April 1854 – 27 August 1929

studied cave paintings with Breuil

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. : 57
 - P. Boulanger, 1970. Guide des Cavernes . . . de France : 249
-

CAPPA, GIULIO

1932 – 2016

Italian caver

References:

- Grotte d'Italia ser. 4, **4** for 1973 (1975) : 18 & portr. p.23
 - Progressione **63** 2016 : 190 (obit.)
-

CAPRIN, GIUSEPPE

16 May 1843 – 15 October 1904

writer & member of Soc. Alp. delle Giulie

References:

- Alpi Giulie **9** (6) 1904 : 133-137, portr. (obit.)
 - Shaw, T. 2018. Škocjanske jame 1920-40 : 139
-

CĂPUSE, IOSIF

21 February 1935 – 24 January 1999

Romanian cave biologist

References:

- Trans. Inst. Speol. **37-38**, 1998-99 : 3-9 (obit), portr. bibliog.
-

CAR, LAZAR

1860 – 1942

Croatian Zoologist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Onéletraiz : 170
-

CARACCI, PIERCARLO

07 June 1921 – 1998

Trieste caver

References:

- Mondo Sotterraneo **22** (1-2) 1998 : 3-6, bibliog. (obit.)
 - Mondo Sotterraneo Indice 1904-2003 : 80, portr. only
 - Progressione (33) 1998 : 80, portr. (obit.)
-

CARDANO, GIROLAMO

24 September 1501 – 21 September 1576

Italian naturalist & mathematician

References:

- Chambers Biographical Dictionary 1990 : 260
 - Wykes, A. Doctor Cardano. 1969. Physician Extraordinary.
-

CARDINALE, IVO

19 February 1918 – 18 November 2000

Italian caver

References:

- Mondo Sotterraneo **24** (1-2) 2000 : 51, portr. (obit.)
-

CAREY, SAMUEL WARREN

01 November 1911 – 20 March 2002

geologist, founded Australia's first cave club

References:

- Australian Caver (157), 2002 : 26, portr. (obit.)
-

CARNUS, CHARLES

30 May 1749 – 03 September 1792

early French caver

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 34-35
 - Spelunca Mém (17) 1993 : 61-64
-

CARON, RENÉ

fl. 1960-1984

cave explorer in Congo Republic

References:

- biog. file
-

CARPENTER, GEORGE HERBERT

1865 – 22 January 1939 ?

entomologist

References:

- R.L. Praeger. 1949. Some Irish Naturalists : 36, 59-60, pl. II
 - Annals of Applied Biol. **26** (1) 1939, portr.
-

CARPENTER, IAN

1936? – 24 November 1957

English caver in Australia

References:

- J. Sydney Univ. Speleol. Soc. **4** (2) 1957 : 31 (obit.)
-

CARPENTER, IAN

1936? – 24 November 1957

English caver in Australia

References:

- J. Sydney Univ. Speleol. Soc. **4** (2) 1957 : 31 (obit.)
-

CARPENTIER, GILBERT

21 December 1942 – 06 March 1976

French caver

References:

- Spelunca **16** (2) 1976 : 52, portr. (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 35
-

CARR, JOSEPH

1812? – 10 February 1899

wrote about caves near Ingleton

References:

- Cave Bibliog. **7** : 566-573
 - Lancaster Guardian 30 Dec. 1984 : 4
-

CARR, LONNIE

US cave explorer

References:

- NSS News. **78** 2020 : 24-25, portr.
-

CARROLL, ROBERT W.

07 May 1941 – 10 April 2005

USA caver & surveyor

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **63** (9) 2005 : 28 (obit.), portr.
-

CARTAILHAC, ÉMILE

15 February 1845 – 25 November 1921

studied cave paintings

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 35
 - J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. spéléol. : 59
 - P. Boulanger, 1970 : Guide des Cavernes . . . de France : 249-250
-

CARTER, EARL

1903? – 27 February 1963

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **21** (5) 1963 : 49 (obit.)
-

CARTER, JAMES P.

22 November 1955 – 24 June 2018

US cave explorer

References:

- NSS News **76** (12) 2018 : 31, (obit.), portr.
-

CARTER, WILLIAM LOWER

09 August 1855 – June 2018

studied Yorkshire karst water

References:

- Proc. Yorks. Geol. Soc. **19** (6) 1922 : 423-424, portr. (obit.)
-

CARTIER, JOEL

1936 – 1991

French explorer

References:

- Grottes & Gouffres (121) 1991 : 5-8, portr.
-

CASATI, LUIGI

28 June 1964

Italian cave diver in Croatia

References:

- V. Božić. 2014. Ilustrirana . . . Hrvatska : 53, portr. only

CASKIE, WILLIAM HENDERSON

1834 – 1900

Painted illus. of Postojnska jama

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 185

CASPART, JULIUS

1867 – 1947

German prehistorian

References:

- Mattes : 128-130

CASSAB, GRAZIADIO

c. 1889 – 18 August 1905

died in Pozzo del Tasso

References:

- Alpi Giulie **10** 1905 : 132 (obit.)
- internet biog. of P.A. Pазze
- T.R. Shaw. 2018. Škocjanske jame 1920-1940 : 83

CASSAS, LOUIS FRANÇOIS

03 June 1756 – 01 November 1827

Painted at Predjama & Škocjan

References:

- Dict. Biog. Française **7** 1956; col. 1320
- Bryan's Dict. of Painters & Engravers **1** 1904 : 265
- Bénézit. 1976. Dict . . . Peintres, Sculpteurs **2** : 578
- D. Kečkemet. 1978. JAZU Knjiga 379 : 7-200
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 85-86, portr.
- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 185, portr.

CASSULO, FABIO

– 1991/92

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Speleologia (26) 1992 : 80 (obit.), portr.

CASTERET, ELISABETH

13 May 1905 – 06 May 1940

French caver, wife of Norbert

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 35
- H. Bourrely, pp. 205-210 in N. Casteret. 1949. En rampant, portrs.
- H. Bourrely, pp. 221-228 in N. Casteret 1943. E.A. Martel, portr.
- E.A. Martel. 1997. La plume et les gouffres : 338, 340, 511, 547, portrs.

CASTERET, NORBERT

19 August 1897 – 21 July 1987

cave explorer & writer

References:

- Naše jame **33** 1991 : 141-143, portr. (obit.)
- Who's Who 1955 : 497
- Mitt. Verb. d. H-u.K.forsch **33** (3) 1987 : 71 (obit.)
- Karszt és Barlang (1987 (1-2) : 82 (obit.)
- Rass. Speleol. Ital. **22** (1-4) 1970 : 112
- Spelunca (26) 1987 : 2-3, portr. (obit.)
- Spelunca (37) 1990 : 29-34, portrs.
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 35-40, portrs.
- Bull. Br. Speleol. Assoc. (28) 1951 : 1
- Cave Res. Gp. Notices 1957/58
- Descent (27) 1974 : 37-40
- Descent (78) 1987 : 20-23, 33
- Wessex Cave Club J. **19** (215) 1987 : 110 (obit.)
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **16** (12) 1958 : 122-123, portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **45** (9) 1987 : 318, portr. (obit.)
- Curriculum vitae [1986?] bound in vol. labelled 'Casteret'
- Newspaper obituaries. bound in vol. labelled 'Casteret'
- M. Pavan. 1951. Uomini alla ricerca : 5-30, portr.
- M. Pavan. 1947. Casteret
- J. Chabert. 1986. Norbert Casteret bibliographie, bibliog & biog, portrs.
- Spelunca Mém (17) 1993 : 116
- J. Jolfre. 1992. Norbert Casteret, portrs.
- Spelunca Mém (21) 1994 : - portrs.
- British Caver (103) 1987 : 1-6
- UIS Bull. (31) 1987 : 34 (obit.)
- E.A. Martel : 1997. La plume et les gouffres : 302-552, portr.
- portraits
- N. Casteret. 1997. N. Casteret spéléologue aux Pyrénées
- M. Casteret. 1997. Martel et son disciple N. Casteret
- M. Casteret. 1997. Norbert Casteret la plume et l'encrier
- M. Casteret. 1997. Norbert Casteret enfant de dieu
- M. Pavan. 1998. Casteret, portrs.
- M. Casteret & J. Chabert. 1997. N. Casteret Bibliog. comp. et rect.
- Spelunca (81) 2001 : 14-22, portrs.
- Spelunca (80) 2000 : 13-21, portrs.
- M. Casteret, 2003. Norbert Casteret présenté aux enfants . . .
- J. Gunn, 2004. Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 687, 689, portr.
- P. Boulanger, 1970. Guide des caverns . . . de France : 250
- Spelunca (80) 2000 : 13: (81) : 14

CASTIN, PIERRE

14 August 1913 – 08 September 2000

senior French caver

References:

- Spelunca (82) 2001 : 63-64, portr. (obit.)

CATALDI, ALAIN

1946 – 2013

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca **130**, 2013:64 (obit.), portr.

CATCOTT, ALEXANDER

02 November 1725 – 1779

explained caves as drains for Noah's flood

References:

- T.R. Shaw. 1992. Hist. Cave Sci. : 124-127
- C. Tovey. 1853. Bristol City Library. : 28-29
- H.P. Stokes. Bristol Times & Mirror 15 March, 1884 Sat. Suppl.
- Dict. Nat. Biogr. **9** : 278-279
- S. Hutton [pseud. = A.E. Tilling]. 1907. Bristol & its famous associations : 288
- ODNB **10** 2004 : 527

CATCOTT, GEORGE SYMES

c. 1726 – 1809

explored Pen Park Hole in Bristol

References:

- S. Hutton [=A.E. Tilling]. 1907. Bristol & its famous associations : 60, portr.
- H.P. Stokes. Bristol Times & Mirror 15.3.1884 Sat. Suppl.

CATER, JOHN

– 1973

NZ caver

References:

- New Zealand Speleol. Bull. **5** (86) 1973 : 171, portr. (obit.)

CATESBY, MARK

24 March 1683 – 23 December 1749

described Bahamas karst

References:

- J.Soc. Biblphy. Nat. Hist. **3** (4) 1957 : 177-193, bibliog
- Dict. Nat. Biogr. **3**. 1963 : 1190
- List of Fellows of the Royal Society, 1999 : 29

CATHALA, DENIS ABBÉ

09 May 1899 – 12 May 1950

French caver

References:

- Rass. Speleol. Ital. **3** (2) 1951 : 65 (obit.)
- Ann. Spéléol. **5** (4) 1950 : 155-156 (obit.)
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 40

CATINELLI, CARLO

30 March 1780 – 27 July 1869

early Gorizia cave explorer

References:

- Sopra e sotto il Carso (5) 1999 : 31-33, portr. bibliog
- portrait file

CAUBEL, ALAIN

– 2002?

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca, **88**, 2002 : 60 (obit.), portr.

CAUMARTIN, VICTOR

09 November 1913

cave microbiologist

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. : 65

CAUSEY, NELL B.

08 December 1910 – 31 October 1979

cave zoologist

References:

- Nat. Speleo. Soc. News **38** (3) 1980 : 64 (obit.)

CAUSSE, HIPPOLYTE

17 February 1844 – 25 June 1908

showed caves to the young Martel

References:

- Spelunca Mém. (17) 1993 : 95-98, portr.
- D. André et al. 1988. . . . Bramabiau : 34, portr. only
- E.A. Martel. 1997. La plume et les gouffres : 174, portr. only

CAVADA, FEDERICO FERNÁNDEZ

08 July 1831 – 01 July 1871

wrote on Bellamar cave in 1870

References:

- F.B. Heitman. 1903. Historical register . . . of the US Army **1** : 291
- W.H. Powell. 1900. List of officers Army U.S. : 780

CAWTHORNE, ROBERT

1948 – 2010

Devon caver

References:

- W. Pengelly Cave Studies Tr. N/L. (106) 2011 : 15-16, (obit.), portr.

CAYLAR, AMEDÉE

– 1982?

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (9) 1983 : viii, portr. (obit.)
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 40

CAZAL, AIMÉ

19 May 1897 – 01 December 1985

manager of Bramabiau & Dargilan caves

References:

- Spelunca (2) 1985 : xv, portr. (obit.)
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 40
- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog spéléol. : 65

CAZAUX, MARC OLIVIER

1972 – 1999

young French caver

References:

- Spelunca (77) 2000 : 59, port. (obit)

CEBECAUER, IVAN

30 December 1935

Slovak caver

References:

- Slovenský Kras, **34** 1996 : 193-195, portr. (60th jub.)

CEH, EGIDIJ

fl. 1905

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Cave Bibliog. **7** : 378

CERAR, IVAN NEPOMUK

07 May 1789 – 14 October 1849

explorer of Križna jama

References:

- Naše jame **30** suppl. : 30, bibliog.

CERK, JOSIP

24 November 1881 – 04 April 1912

Slovene caver & photographer

References:

- Naše jame **2** for 1960 : 6-7, 11, portr.
- Naše jame **30** suppl. 1988 : 30-31, bibliog.
- F. Bar. Fotoposnetki 1947-1950 : f.23, portr.
- Slovenski biografski leksikon **1** (1) 1925 : 76
- Shaw & Čuk. 2012 Slovene Caves Pictured : 185-186, portr.
- Mattes : 131-132, portr.

CERKVENIK, ANTON

1875/6 – 18 April 1916

explorer in Škocjanske jame

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 31
- M. Puc. 1999. Škocjanske jame : 34

CERKVENIK, FRANC (MIKULIČ)

07 January 1913 – 05 November 1992

Škocjanske jame cave guide

References:

- U. Ivančič, 2019 : Škocjanske jame 1945-2000 : 27-28, portr.

CERKVENIK, FRANC-MIKLOV

18 October 1875 – 22 August 1948

head guide at Škocjan

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 31
- Rass. Fed. Speleol. Triestini 1990 special : 4, portr. only
- M. Puc. 1999. Škocjanske jame : 28, 39
- Darja Kranjc letter 30.7.07, from church records
- O. Marsi. 1944. Alpi Giulie **35** 1944 : 10-20
- Shaw, T. 2018. Škocjanske jame 1920-1940 : 52, 68-71, 95, portr.

CERKVENIK, FRANC-VNCKOV

25 October 1897 – 09 December 1924

guide at Škocjanske jame

References:

- M. Puc. 1999. Škocjanske jame : 36
- Darja Kranjc letter 30.7.07, from church registers & Status Anim.
- Shaw, T. 2018 Škocjanske jame 1920-40 : 68-71, portrs.

CERKVENIK, JOŽE JOSIP

1865 – 1914

Škocjan cave guide

References:

- notice at Matavun 10

CERKVENIK, JOŽEF

1866 – 01 January 1911

guide at Škocjanske jame

References:

- M. Puc. 1999. Škocjanske jame : 32

CERKVENIK, JOŽEF

26 October 1877 – 17 January 1961

guide at Škocjanske jame

References:

- Naše jame **3** for 1961 : 40, portr. (obit.)
- Rass. Fed. Speleol. Triestini, 1990 special : 4, portr. only
- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 31, 32 portr. 33
- G. Cuscito et al. 1990. Reka-Timav : 43, portr. only
- M. Puc. 1999. Škocjanske jame : 28, 32, 36
- Shaw, T. 2018. Škocjanske jame 1920-40, 95-96

CERKVENIK, JURIJ

c. 1865

guide at Škocjanske jame

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 31-32, portr.
- G. Cuscito et al. 1990. Reka-Timav : 43, portr. only

- M. Puc. 1999. Škocjanske jame : 24

CESI, ALOIS

06 April 1904

guide in Postojnska jama

References:

- letter of 6 April 1944 in biog file under Anelli

CEUCA, TRAIAN

01 January 1921 – 12 October 2003

Romanian cave biologist

References:

- Trav. Inst. Speol. **43-44** 2004-05 : 325, 327 (obit.) portr.

CHABARDEZ, RICHARD

13 March 1966 – 22 March 2003

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (91) 2003:58, portr. (obit.)

CHABERT, CLAUDE

10 June 1939 – 04 May 2008

cave bibliographer

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. spéléol. : 67
- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **67** (12) 2009 : 25 (obit.)
- Spelunca (115) 2009 : 12-24, 55, portrs., bibliog.
- B. Chirol. 2015. Cyprus Caving History : 115, portr.
- J.A. Labegalin. 2015. 50 years of UIS : 509, portr., 381
- Spelunca (114) 2009 : 62-64

CHABERT, JACQUES

17 September 1940

senior French caver & writer

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. spéléol. : 69

CHALUBIŃSKI, TITUS

29 December 1820 – 04 November 1889

cave botanist

References:

- Slovenský Kras **36** 1998 : 99, portr.
- Slovenský Kras **46** suppl. 1, 2008 : 111 portr.

CHALUPA, FRANTIŠKA

08 October 1828 – 16 April 1887

karst artist

References:

- Československý kras **29**, 1977 : 138 & 2 plates
- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 186

CHAMBERLIN, GEORGE WILLARD

09 July 1952 – 09 April 2010

USA caver

References:

- NSS News **68** (9) 2010 : 24

CHAMBERS, JAMES

1819/20 – 17 July 1885

wrote on Mammoth Cave in 1884

References:

- Shaw, T.R. J. Spelean Hist. **37** (1), (123) 2003 : 14-16
- death certificate

CHAMBERS, THOMAS H. REV.

possibly collector of Proteus 1863

References:

- A.M. Broadley & Thomas Hayes. 1904. Ecclesiastical iconography **8** : 200, portr.

CHAMPION, ARTHUR

26 July 1897 – 02 March 1985

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Cave & Karst sci **44** (1) 2017 : 47, portr.

CHAMPION, THOMAS

1949 – 09 August 2005

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **63** (12) 2005 : 28 (obit.)

CHAMPLAINE, JEAN CLAUDE

– 24 May 1995

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (59), 1995 : 64, portr. (obit.)

CHAMSON, ANDRÉ

06 June 1900 – 09 November 1983

author of L'Auberge de l'Abîme

References:

- The Times. 11 Nov. 1983, p. 14 (obit)
- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. spéléol. : 70

CHANEL, ÉMILE

fl. 1898-1907

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 40

CHANTEMESSE, CLAUDE

– 31 October 1998

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (72) 1998 : 60 (obit.), portr.
-

CHANTRY, MAURICE HILDICK

1906 – March 1999

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Caves & Caving (84) 1999 : 34 (obit.)
 - Br. Speleol. Assoc. Membership : 20
 - D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 59
-

CHAPANOV, VALENTIN

1962 – 26 May 1989

Bulgarian cave diver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 492
-

CHAPMAN, JOSEPH ROY

07 October 1898 – 04 August 1857

USA caver

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **15** (2), 1981 : 21-24 (obit.)
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **15** (9) 1957 : 98
-

CHAPMAN, LAWRENCE O.

1900 – 08 July 1971

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **29** (10) 1971 : 122
 - J. Spelean Hist. **5** (1) 1972 : 6 (obit.)
-

CHAPPUIS, PIERRE ALFRED

05 September 1891 – 09 July 1960

French cave biologist

References:

- Gordon, I. Nature **188** (4757) 31 Dec. 1960 : 1151-2 (obit.)
 - Naše jame **2** for 1960 : 86, portr.
 - Lucr. Inst. Speol. **1-2**, 1962-63 : 63-67, portr. (obit.)
 - Grotte d'Italia, ser. **3**, 1959-60 : 217-218 (obit.)
 - Ann. Spéléol., **15** (4), 1960 : 589-607, portr., bibliog. (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 40
 - Livre 50th Inst. Speol. Racovitza. 1973 : 31-41
-

CHAPUY, NICOLAS MARIE JOSEPH

1790 – 23 July 1858

French artist who painted Slovene karst

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 186
 - Bénézit 1976 : **2** : 667
-

CHARLTON, EDWARD

23 July 1814 – 14 May 1874

translator for T.Y. Hall 1802-1870

References:

- F. Boase. 1892. Modern English Biography **1** cols. 595-596
-

CHAUDRON, PATRICE

– 02 January 1997 ?

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (65) 1997 : 63 (obit. poem) portr.
-

CHAUVET, ROLAND

1951? – 27 December 1982

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (12) 1983 : xi, portr. (obit.)
-

CHEESMAN, WALTER

1904? – 13 March 1970

excavator of Devon bone caves

References:

- W. Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (13) 1970 : 29 (obit.)
-

CHERSI, CARLO

03 August 1887 – 07 April 1960

president of Soc. Alpina delle Giulie

References:

- Grotte d'Italia ser. **2** 1937 : 109-135
 - Shaw, T. 2018. Škocjanske jame 1920-1940 : 18-19, 22. portr.
 - Grotte d'Italia, ser. **3**, 1959-60 : 215-6 (obit.)
-

CHESTER, JAMES M.

25 May 1944 – 30 July 2010

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **61** (10) 2003 : 288-291, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **68** (11) 2010 : 26 (obit.), portrs.
-

CHEVALIER, PIERRE

24 April 1905 – 04 December 2001

senior French caver

References:

- Spelunca (10) 1983 : 30, portr. only
- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. spéléol. : 72
- Die Höhle **53** (3), 2002 : 95 (obit.)

CHEVROT, DR.

fl. 1894-98

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 40
-

CHIAPPA, BERNARDO

13 November 1932 – 14 March 1996

Italian caver

References:

- Mondo Sotterraneo **20** (1-2) 1996 : 3-5, portr., bibliog (obit.)
 - Mondo Sotterraneo Indice 1904-2003 : 80, portr. only
 - Progressione, **34**, 1996 : 80 (obit.), portrs.
-

CHIASSUTTI, GIOVANNI

– 1901

excursion manager of Soc. Alpina delle Giulie

References:

- Alpie Giulie **6** (6) 1901 : 70-71 (obit.)
-

CHIESA, CESARE

1905 – 12 July 1955

Italian caver

References:

- Rass. Speleol. Ital. **7** (3) 1955 : 165-167, portr., bibliog (obit.)
-

CHILDS, CLIFF

1914 – September 1985

a Mendip caver

References:

- Shepton Mallet Caving Club J. ser. 7 (10) 1986 : 1 (obit.)
-

CHIROL, BERNARD

1955

cave explorer & historian

References:

- B. Chirol, 2010. Jean Corbel . . . : 159, portr.
-

CHIRON, MAURICE

1943 – 10 February 2004

French speleologist

References:

- Spelunca **94**, 2004 : 56 (obit.), portr.
-

CHIROSSEL, JEAN XAVIER

24 October 1926 – 03 November 1984

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 40-41, portr.
-

CHLUPÁČ, IVO

06 December 1931 – 07 November 2001

geologist & palaeontologist

References:

- Český Kras, Beroun, **17**, 1992 : 52 (60th Jub.)
 - Český Kras, Beroun, **28**, 2002 : cover (obit.), portr.
 - Český Kras, Beroun, **37** 2011 : 68-69, portr.
-

CHOCHON, NOËLLE

1934

French caver & senior official

References:

- Spelunca (115) 2009 : 54-55 (obit.)
-

CHOLNOKY, BÉLA

27 June 1899 – 05 February 1972

cave botanist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Öneletrajz : 170
-

CHOLNOKY, JENÖ

23 July 1870 – 05 July 1950

a senior Hungarian caver

References:

- D. Bálazs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993:79
 - Karszt és Barlang 1982 (1) : 1-8, portr., bibliog
 - Karszt és Barlang 1989 (special) : 99
 - Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 125, portr.
 - D. Kadić. 2010. Öneletrajz : 99, 170, portr.
 - 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás : 80, portr.
 - Karst és Barlang 2012-2014 : 79-92, bibliog
 - Mattes : 132-135, portr.
-

CHOLNOKY, JENŐNÉ VADA JOLÁN

– 1981

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Öneletrajz : 170
-

CHOPPY, JACQUES

27 September 1926 (or 26 September) – 26 July 2004

senior French caver & karstologist

References:

- Spelunca (10) 1983 : 33, portr. only
 - J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. spéléol : 73, bibliog
 - portrait file
 - Internat. J. Speleol **33** (1-4) 2004 : 132-135, portr. (obit.)
 - Spelunca **96** 2004 : 58-59 (obit.), portr.
 - Progressione **52**, 2005 : 109 (obit.)
-

CHOUQUET, JEAN CHARLES

– August 1989

French cave diver

References:

- Cave Diving Group N/L (94) 1990 : 14
-

CHOVAN, ALFONZ

07 April 1939

Secretary of Slovak Speleo Soc.

References:

- Slovenský Kras **48** (1) 2010 : 142–143 (70 jub.), portr.
 - Slovenský Kras **48** (2) 2010 : 307, portr.
 - Spravodaj 2009/2 : 63–64, 70 Jub. portr.
-

CHRISTIANSEN, KENNETH

24 June 1924 – 26 November 2017

cave biologist, USA

References:

- NSS News **76** (2) 2018 : 20–21 (obit.), portr.
-

CHRISTINAT, JEAN LOUIS

1933 – 24 February 2001

Swiss cave explorer

References:

- Stalactite **51** (2) 2001 : 128 (obit.), portr.
-

CHRISTOPHER, NOEL STUART JAMES

09 April 1944 – 01 July 2017

karst water chemist

References:

- Cave & Karst Sci. **44** (2) 2017 : 50–51 (obit.), portr., bibliog.
 - Cave & Karst Sci. **45** (2) 2018 : 57, portrs.
-

CHRISTY, HENRY

26 July 1810 – 04 April 1865

studied prehistory in caves

References:

- R.J. Cleevely. 1983. World palaeont. coll^{ns} : 82
 - Encycl. Britan. (11th edn) 1910, **6** : 296
 - British Museum. 1965. Henry Christy . . . pioneer, portr.
-

CHROMÁ, LUDMILA (STEINEROVA)

09 August 1904 – 08 August 1980

Czech speleologist

References:

- Acta Speleologica **4** 2013 : 203, 207, 216, 218, portr.
-

CHROMÝ, JOSEF

16 February 1869 – 20 March 1943

discovered Zbrašova aragonite cave

References:

- Acta Speleologica **4**, 2013 : 203–205, 218–219, portrs.
-

CHROMÝ, VINCENC (= ČENĚK)

15 July 1874 – 01 December 1926

discovered Zbrašova aragonite caves

References:

- Acta Speleologica **4**, 2013 : 203, 206, 218–219 portr.
-

CHUBB, CLIFFORD

1885 – 07 June 1967

President Yorkshire Ramblers' Club, Yorkshire caver

References:

- W.R. Mitchell. Dalesman, **59** (10) 1998 : 32, 34
 - Yorkshire Ramblers' Club J. **10** (34) 1968 : 276–277, portr.
-

CHURCHILL, THOMAS BELL LINDSAY

01 November 1907 – 19 February 1990

with Tito in Vis in 1944

References:

- The Times, 23 Feb. 1990 : 14 (obit.), portr.
-

CIGLAR, PAVLE

1929 – 2013

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Bilten Železničar 2014 : 113–114 (obit.), portr.
-

CIGNA, ARRIGO

1932

distinguished Italian cave scientist

References:

- Labegalini, 2015. 50 years of UIS : 203, 420–425, 515, 518, portr.
 - Grotta d'Italia, ser. 4, **4** for 1973 : 18–19, 23, portr.
-

CIRILLO, DOMENICO

11 April 1739 – 29 October 1799

with Fortis in Istrian karst 1771

References:

- Indice Biografico Italiano. **2** 1997 : 720
 - Dizionario Biografico Italiano **25** 1981 : 789–794
 - portraits
 - Acta Carsologica **30** (1) 2001:186, portr.
 - Enciclopedia Italiana **10**, 1931 : 440–441
-

CIRY, RAYMOND

1898 – 1978

French caver & micropalaeontologist

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 41-42, portr.
-

CLAPHAM, THOMAS RICHARD

23 October 1837 – 11 August 1909

Yorkshire caver & friend of Martel

References:

- birth & death certificates & notes in biogr. file
 - Yorkshire Genealogist **1** 1888:189
 - Cave & Karst Sci., **26** (1) 1999 : 22, 24, portr.
 - portrait file
-

CLARK, ALWYN

1929 – 27 March 1997

English & USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **55** (6) 1997 : 177 (obit.)
-

CLARK, ROBERT

– 22 February 1970

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **28** (4) 1970 : 39
-

CLARK, TERRY GALE

23 January 1944 – 09 October 2013

USA caver

References:

- NSS News **72** (5) 2014 : 31 (obit.), portr.
-

CLARKE, BERNER

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **64** (12) 2006:21
-

CLARKE, MARIE D.

– 1994

studied ore mining on Mendip

References:

- M. Clarke, 2012. Earth colours . . . pp. iii, vi, vij, portrs.
-

CLASTRES, RENÉ

1908 – 1967

French prehistoric cave guide

References:

- Spelunca **7** (1) 1967:74 (obit.)
-

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 42
-

CLAUDEL, JEAN RENÉ

10 April 1898 – 28 September 1979

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 42
-

CLAUSEN, WAYNE

1962? – 08 September 1985

S. African caver

References:

- Bull. S.Afr. Speleol. Assoc. **26**, 1984 : 77
-

CLEGG, ALAN

1930? – 29 March 1964

Mendip caver

References:

- Shepton Mallet Caving Club J. ser 3 (7) 1964 : 10 (obit.)
-

CLELAND, HERDMAN FITZGERALD

13 July 1869 – 24 January 1935

karst geologist

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **15** (3-4) 1981 : 37
-

CLEMENT, SIMON

1654 – 1730

saw Cerknisko jezero in 1715

References:

- D.B. Horn. 1932. British diplomatic representatives 1689-1789 Camden Soc. 3rd ser. **46** : 32
 - T.R. Shaw. Foreign travellers in Slovenia : 14
 - R.H.I. Palgrave. 1894. Dictionary of political economy **1** : 312-313
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 65
-

CLIBBORN, ALFRED ERNEST

1852 – 1937

explored Yorkshire caves 1877

References:

- S.A. Craven. Hist. cave expl. N. Pennines. 1984:31-32
 - S.A. Craven, 2002. Cave & Karst Sci., **29** (1) : 28, portr.
-

CLOUGH, ROBERT TAYLOR

1925/23 – December 1982

Studied Yorkshire lead mines

References:

- Brit. Caver **88** 1983 : 32 (obit.)
 - D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpon & BSA : 38, portr.
-

COASE, ALAN CLIVE

1937? – 18 November 1983

English caver

References:

- Caves & Caving (23) 1984 : 2 (obit.)
-

COASE, DONALD ALFRED

24 November 1923 – 31 January 1958

British cave diver

References:

- Cave Diving Gp. Letter to Members (27) 1958 : 2 (obit.)
-

COBB, BRADFORD

08 September 1923 – 26 December 1991

owner of Massanutten Caverns

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **26** (1), 1992 : 3
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **50** (6) 1992 : 157 (obit.)
-

COBBE, FRANCES POWER

04 December 1822 – 05 April 1904

visited Adelsberg 1858

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biogr.
 - F.P. Cobbe. 1894. Life . . . by herself, portr.
 - Cave Bibliography **7** : 373, 433
 - portrait file
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 225, portr.
-

COBO, JESÚS RUIZ

Spanish cave prehistorian

References:

- Stud. Speleol. **16**, 2008 : 67
-

COBOL, GIORGIO

1932

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Vigant – Pre Oreak (2007) : 62, 59
-

COBOLLI GIGLI, GIUSEPPE

28 May 1892 – 22 July 1987

engineer who made new paths at Škocjan

References:

- Biog. Notes from Pino Guidi
 - Shaw, T. 2018. Škocjanske jame 1920-1940 : 48, 55, 57
-

COBOLLI, NICOLÒ

31 January 1861 – 24 March 1931

member of Commissione Grotte

References:

- Shaw, T. 2018. Škocjanske jame 1920-1940 : 140
-

COCEVAR, CLAUDIO

03 February 1946 – 01 October 1972

Trieste caver

References:

- Rass. Spel. Ital. **24** (4) 1972 : 393 (obit.)
-

COCHAND, JEAN PIERRE

– 30 August 1981

Swiss cave diver

References:

- Stalactite 1981 (2) & 1982 (1) : 13, portr. (obit.)
-

CODAZZI, AGUSTIN

11 July 1793 – 07 February 1859

explorer of caves in Venezuela

References:

- Bol. Soc. Venezolana Espeleol. **10** (18) 1893 : 23-40 portr. bibliog
-

CODREANU, RADU

04 September 1904 – 11 February 1987

cave biologist

References:

- Trav. Inst. Spéol. **27**, 1988 : 3-11, portr., bibliog. (obit.)
-

COFFMAN, ERNEST E.

24 December 1932 – 11 November 2017

USA cave explorer

References:

- NSS News **76** (10) 2018 : 27, portr. (obit.)
-

COIFFAIT, HENRI

28 June 1907 – 21 May 1989

cave biologist

References:

- UIS Bull. 1990 (35) : 34
-

COKE, JIM

US & Mexico cave diver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **63** (5) 2005 : 22-26, portr.
-

COLE, JOHN W.

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **39** (7) 1981 : 145-147, 158, portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **72** (6) 2014 : 26, portr.

COLE, LADY MARY

1776 – 1855

wrote to Buckland on Welsh cave bones

References:

- S. Aldhouse-Green, 2000, Paviland Cave : 20

COLE, RAY

18 January 1946 – 26 January 2017

USA caver

References:

- NSS News, **75** (4) 2017 : 37 (obit.), portr.

COLEMAN, ALICE MARY

08 June 1923

wrote on Mendip & Dachstein caves

References:

- World Who's Who of Women in education, 1978 : 95
- The Times. 8 June 2001:24 (78th jub.)
- Cave Bibliog. **8** : 140

COLEMAN, JOHN CHRISTOPHER

1914? – 20 April 1971 (or 21 April)

authority on Irish caves

References:

- Cave Res. Gp. N/L (126) 1971 : 5-7 (obit.)
- Br. Caver. **57** 1972 : 33 (obit.)
- J. Craven Pothole Club **4** (5) 1971 : 285-286 (obit.)
- W. Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (17) 1971 : 22-23 (obit.)
- Proc. Univ. Bristol Spelaeol. Soc. **12** (3) 1971 : [232A-232B], portr. (obit.)
- Descent (17) 1971 : 30 (obit.)
- Wessex Cave Club J. **11** (135), 1971 : 274
- J.C. Coleman. 1965. The caves of Ireland : back cover

COLIN, GILLES

1959 – 2012

French caver

References:

- Spelunca **125**, 2012 : 64 (obit.), portr.

COLIN, JEAN

31 October 1909 – 11 June 1971

palaeontologist & caver

References:

- Spelunca **11** (4) 1971 : 9 (obit.)

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 42

COLLETT, JOHN

10 January 1828 – 15 March 1899

USA geologist & caver

References:

- G.P. Merrill. 1906. Ann. Rept. US Nat. Mus. for 1904 : 692

COLLEY, GUY CHRISTIAN

1929 – 2004

influential Brazilian Speleologist

References:

- UIS Bull (50) 2004 : 8-9 (obit.)

COLLINS, CAPT. GREENVILLE

c. 1643 – 25 March 1694

explored Pen Park Hole 1682

References:

- Biographical file
- C.E. Kenney. 1947. The quadrant and the quill : 57

COLLINS, ERNEST ROKEBY MAJOR, DSO

12 October 1870 – 1935

reindeer bones in Stump Goss caverns

References:

- Letter from Nat. Army Mus. 8 Sept. 2004
- Biographical Database of S. African Science

COLOMBIER, JEAN

fl. 1956-64

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988: 42

COLONI, GIORGIO

20 September 1920 – 01 March 2000

Italian caver

References:

- Progressione **42**, 2000 : 62-63, portr. (obit.)

COLTON, WALTER

09 May 1797 – 22 January 1851

visited Postojnska jama 3 Aug. 1833; perhaps "American Clergyman"

References:

- Dict. Am. Biogr. **4**, 1930 : 323-324

COMEL, ALVISE

1902 – 1988

explored caves in Istria & Italy

References:

- Sopra & sotto il Carso (5) 1999 : 85-88, bibliog
-

**COMELLI VON STUCKENFELD,
FEDERICO DE**

17 March 1826 – 10 August 1892

explored caves in Slovenia & nr. Trieste

References:

- Sopra e sotto il Carso (5) 1999 : 41-51
-

COMFORT, GEORGE FISK

20 September 1833 – 05 May 1910

visited Postojnska jama in 1861

References:

- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 228
-

COMICI, LEONARDO EMILIO

21 February 1901 – 19 October 1940

Trieste climber & caver

References:

- Mattes : 135-136, portr.
-

COMINO, STEPHEN

– 2013

Australian caver

References:

- Caves Australia (195), 2013 : 2
-

COMPAGNONI, GIUSEPPE

03 March 1754 – 29 December 1833

wrote poem on Vilenica

References:

- L. Rava. 1926. Giuseppi Compagnoni di Lugo, portr.
 - portrait file
-

CONDAMIN, JAMES JEAN PIERRE

22 March 1844 – 04 May 1929

visited Postojnska jama

References:

- Index Biographique Français 2 2004 : 1041
-

CONFIGLIACHI, PIETRO

07 November 1777 – 24 June 1844

Studied Proteus at Črna jama in 1861

References:

- T. Napp. 1997. Indice biografio Italiano 2 : 756
-

- Diamilo Müller, D. 1853. Biografie aufografe . . . 115, 120
 - Casati, G. Dizionario degli scrittori d'Italia. 2 [1933] : 187
 - Dizionario biogr. degli Italiani 27 [1982] : 787-792
 - Epistolario di Alessandro Volta 5 1955 : (portr only) between 32 & 33
 - portait file
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 118, portr.
-

CONN, HERB

20 April 1920 – 01 February 2012

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News, 70 (4) 2012 : 25 (obit.), portr.
-

CONOVER, KRISTINA LEE

1952? – 09 July 1980

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News 38 (6) 1980 : 145 (obit.)
-

CONRING, HERMANN

09 November 1606 – 12 December 1681

early chemist

References:

- W.R. Reinbacher. 1998. Leben . . . Johann Daniel Major : 225
-

**CONSTANTINE PAVLOVICH,
GRAND DUKE OF RUSSIA**

27 April 1779 – 27 June 1831

visited Črna jama c. 1800

References:

- wikipedia.org/wiki/Konstantin_Pavlovich
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 96, portr.
 - J. Conrad. 1923. A Personal Record : 53-54
-

CONSTANTINE, DENNY

1925 – 24 May 2014

studied cave bats

References:

- NSS News 74 (11) 2016 : 25-26 (obit.) portr.
-

CONTEJEAN, PIERRE

1906 – 1983

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988:42, portr.
-

CONYBEARE, WILLIAM DANIEL

07 June 1787 – 12 August 1857

early English geologist

References:

- F.J. North. Rep. Trans. Cardiff Nats. Soc. **66** 1933 : 15-68
- H.B. Woodward. 1907. Hist. Geol. Soc. London : opp. 40, portr.
- C.C. Gillispie. 1959. Genesis & geology (passim)
- Archives of Nat. Hist. **27** (1) 2000 : 139-141, portr.
- Cave Bibliog **8** : 142

COOK, JOHN MASON (SON OF THOMAS COOK)

January 1834 – 04 March 1899

poss. the J.J. Cook who collected Proteus in 1885

References:

- Portrait (oil on canvas by John Callcott Horsley 113 x 90.5 cm), see Andrew Moore. 1992. Family & friends : 168, col. pl. 19. 92
- Portr. (ptg). Holborne Museum & Craft Study Centre, A gift to the nation : fine & dec. art of Ernest E. Cook 1991, illus. p. 32
- Portr. (oil on canvas) in County Life CLXX Dec 24 1981 : p.2244 no. 7 (the Horsley portr.)
- Dict. Nat. Biogr.
- W.F. Rae. 1891. The business of travel : 220 et seq.
- ODNB **13** 2004 : 129-130
- Moore, A. & Crawley. 1992. Family & Friends : 168, portr.

COOK, RICHARD F.

treasurer of Yorkshire Speleol. Assoc. in 1906

References:

- D.J. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 8, 12 portr.

COOK, THOMAS

22 November 1808 – 18 July 1892

visited Postojnska jama in 1868

References:

- portrait
- Maurice Baren. 1996. How it all began. Up the High St. : 133 portr.
- Holborne Mus. & Craft Study Centre. A gift to the nation fine & dec. art of Ernest E. Cook 1991, illus.
- Chambers Biogr. Dictionary
- Dict. Nat. Biogr.
- W.F. Rae. 1891. The business of travel
- Illus. Lond. News 25.7.91 : 100; 30.7.92:134, portrs
- ODNB **13** 2004 : 127-137, portr.
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 26-27, 253, portr.
- Shaw & Čuk 2015. Slovene karst . . . past : 214-218 portr.

COOKE, EDWARD J.

photographer at Jenolan

References:

- E. Hamilton-Smith. 2010. Click go the cameras : 22, 39 portr.

COOKE, HAROLD JOHN

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Cave & Karst Sci. **40** (2) 2013 : 95

COOKE, JOHN HENRY

29 November 1862 – 07 December 1933

studied cave fossils in Malta

References:

- R.J. Cleevely. 1983. World palaont. coll^{ns} : 87
- G.Z. Maempel . 1989. Pioneers Maltese Geol. : 235-283, portrs., bibliog.

COOKS, JOHN HAWLEY

1878 – 10 August 1958

USA cave geologist

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **15** (3-4) 1981:37

COOPER, GEORGE

1947? – 1985?

Derbyshire caver

References:

- Descent (64) 1985 : 6 (obit.) portr.

COOPER, JOHN E.

– 2015?

caver & cave biologist

References:

- NSS News **73** (11) 2015 : 31
- NSS News **73** (12) 2015 : 30

COOPER, ROGER GEORGE

1949 – October 2001

cave geologist

References:

- Studies in Speleol. **12** 2002 : [2], portr., (obit.)
- Caves & Caving (92) 2002 : 6 (obit.)

COPE, EDWARD DRINKER

28 July 1840 – 12 April 1897

studied USA bone caves

References:

- Osborn, H.F. Century Mag. **55** (1) 1897 : 10-15 portr.
- J. Spelean Hist. **21** (3 & 4), 1987 : 35-37
- R.J. Cleevely. 1983. World palaeont. coll^{ns} : 88
- G.P. Merrill. 1906. Ann. Rept. U.S. Nat. Mus. for 1904 : 693, portr.
- H.F. Osborn. 1931. Cope : master naturalist : 146, 150, 699-701
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **57** (11) 1999 : 341-343, portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **58** (1) 2000 : 30
- D.C. Culver et al. 1995. Adaptation & Natural Selection in Caves : 11-13
- A. Romero. 2001. Environmental biol. of fishes **62** : 51
- J. Gunn, 2004. Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 152
- Speleo Digest 1957 : **4** : 1-3
- J. Spelean Hist. **44** (2) 2010 : 14-17, portr.

COPPARDORO, ANGELO

04 August 1879 – 11 April 1962

Friuli caver

References:

- Mondo Sotterraneo [for] 1976 (1977) : 73-75, portr., bibliog.
-

CORBEL, JEAN

08 February 1920 – 22 February 1970

wrote on Speleogenesis

References:

- Cave Res. Gp. N/L (120), 1970 : 21-22 (obit.)
 - Karszt és Barlang 1970 (1) : 43 (obit.)
 - Spelunca **10** (1) 1970 : 45 (obit.)
 - Spelunca (10) 1983 : 33, portr. only
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 43, portr.
 - Univ. Bristol Spelaeol. Soc. Circ. to Members, May 1970 : [3] (obit.)
 - Wessex Cave Club J. **11** (128), 1970 : 52 (obit.)
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **28** (1) 1970 : 151 (obit.)
 - Speleologický Věstník 1972 (1) : 44-45 (obit.)
 - D. St Pierre. Norsk Grotteblad, (45) 2005, 8, portr. only
 - Speleology (17), 2011 : 34-35, portrs.
 - Chirol, B. 2016. Jean Corbel . . . portrs., bibliog.
-

CORBETT, JOHN ROOKE

27 September 1876 – 13 August 1949

early Yorkshire caver

References:

- Cave & Karst Sci. **40** (3) 2013 : 145
 - Cave & Karst Sci. **40** (2) 2013 : 93-94, portr.
-

CORCELLE, JOSEPH

20 January 1858 – 25 March 1921

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 43-44
-

CORDIER, LUCIEN

03 February 1922 – 23 October 1980

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (2) 1981 : 38, portr. (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 44
-

CORFIELD, WILLIAM HENRY

14 December 1843 – 28 August 1903

presented Proteus to Zool. Soc. London

References:

- Who was Who **1**, 1953 : 158
 - portrs
 - W. Lawler Wilson. 1902. Imperial gallery of portraiture & biographical encyclopaedia. 1902 : 333-334 portr.
-

CORNES, GEORGE

16 June 1910 – 07 September 1995

Yorkshire caver, esp. Lancaster Hole

References:

- Descent (127) 1995 : 8, 28-29, portr. (obit.)
 - Caves & Caving (70) 1995 : 31-21, portrs. (obit.)
-

CORNISH, JAMES

02 February 1743 – 10 September 1828

studied bat hibernation

References:

- V. Cornish. 1942. A family of Devon . . . pp., 3-5, portr.
 - Cave & Karst Sci. **27** (1) 2000 : 16-17, portr.
-

CORNWALL, JOHN

30 April 1934 – 28 January 2006

a Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **28** (299) 2006 : 151 (obit.), portr.
-

CORRADO DE MONTE, (“ICARO”)

22 August 1960 – 13 August 2013

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Progressione **61**, 2013 : 110-114 (obit.), portrs.
-

CORRIE, SARA FOSTER

16 November 1915 – 14 March 1988

USA cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **46** (5) 1988 : 123, portr. (obit.)
-

CORRIN, JUAN

cave explorer in Spain

References:

- Stud. Speleol. **16** 2008 : 67
-

CORSI, GUIDO

– 13 December 1917

membre of Soc. Alpina delle Giulie

References:

- T.R. Shaw, 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-1940 : 140
-

CORSTORPHINE, GEORGE STEUART

1865 – 1919

wrote on Cango caves, S. Africa

References:

- W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **2** : 767
-

COSATTINI, RENZO

1876 – 1923

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Vigant – Pre Oreak (2007) : 62, 39
-

COSMINI, BRUNO

18 November 1909 – 02 May 2003

Trieste caver

References:

- Progressione (48) 2003 : 102-104 (obit.), portr.
-

COSTA, ETBIN HENRIK

18 October 1832 – 28 January 1875 (or 30 January)

wrote 1st Slovene-language cave guide

References:

- Slov. Biog. Leksikon **1** (1) 1925 : 85-86
 - E.H. Costa. 1859. Vodnikov spomenik : frontis, portr. only
 - V. Urbas. 1877. Dr E.H. Costa, portr.
 - portrait
 - Mattes : 136-138, portr.
-

COSTANTINI, PIER FRANCESCO

fl. 1771, 1783

lawyer, host to Fortis in Rovinj

References:

- T. Nappo *comp.* 1997. Indice biografico italiano **3** : 796
 - P. Stancovich, 1828-29. Biografie degli uomini distinti dell'Istria (3 vols)
-

COSTE, JEAN LOUIS

1943 – 27 January 1975

French caver

References:

- Spelunca **15** (1) 1975 : 25 (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 44
-

COTTER, JAMES

– 03 July 1965

Irish caver

References:

- Irish Speleology **1** (1) 1965 : 19
-

COTTLE, ERNIE

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **69** (4) 2011 : 30-32, portr.
-

COTTLE, JOSEPH

09 March 1770 – 07 June 1853

reported cave bones to Buckland

References:

- D. Smith [1983] Collection bones . . . Oreston Caves 1830:5
-

COTTON, CHARLES

28 April 1630 – 16 February 1687

wrote on Derbyshire caves in 1681

References:

- portrait
 - Chambers Biographical Dictionary : 351
-

COUBINE, OTAKAR

28 October 1883 – 17 October 1969

Moravia caver

References:

- Československý Kras **30**, 1978 : 136
-

COULTER, FRANK

1933

NZ caver

References:

- New Zealand Speleol Bull. **4** (78) 1971 : 518-519, portr.
-

COURBON, PAUL

1935

wrote atlas of world's great caves

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol : 81, bibliog.
 - Caving Internat. Mag. (10) 1981 : 13-15, portr.
 - Spelunca (115) 2009 : 55, portr. only
 - Chirol, B. 2015. Cyprus Caving History : 115
-

COURDOYER, DON

– 24 February 2006

senior USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **21** (5) 1963 : 56, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **64** (8) 2006 : 30-31, portr. (obit.)
-

COURVAL, MICHEL DE

1935 – 1979

cave bibliographer

References:

- Spelunca **20** (3) 1980 : 138 portr. (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 44
 - Br. Caver **77** 1980 : 6 (obit.)
-

COUSINEAU, DIANE

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **61** (2) 2003 : 35-38, portr.
-

COVEL, JOHN

02 April 1638 – 19 December 1722

visited caves in Yorks., Derbys. & Somerset

References:

- S.A. Craven. CPC Record (110) 2013 : 12
-

COWDEN, GEORGE

1956 – 2003

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **61** (12) 2003 : 348, 355 (obit.), portr.
-

COX, EDWARD TRAVERS

21 April 1821 – 1907

State Geologist of Indiana

References:

- G.P. Merrill. 1906. Ann. Rept. US Nat. Mus. for 1904 : 694, portr.
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **2** : 773-774
-

COX, GEORGE

1800 – 15 November 1868

discoverer of Cox's Cave

References:

- Proc. Univ. Bristol Spelaeol. Soc. **18** (1) 1987 : 20-22
-

COZZI, FULVIO

– 10 August 1935

Trieste cave explorer

References:

- Alpi Giulie **36** (2) 1935 : 122-123
-

COZZI, NAPOLEONI

05 February 1867 – 23 December 1916

member of Commissione Grotte

References:

- P. Guidi letter 30 Jun. 2016
 - biog. file
 - T.R. Shaw, 2018. Škocjanske jame 1920-1940 : 140
-

CRAMER, HELMUTH

1902 – 07 May 1950

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. dt. Gesel. f. K.forsch. 1950 (1) : 1-2 (obit.)
-

- Karst an Höhle 1994/95 : 58. portr., only
 - Mattes : 138-141, portr.
-

CRAMER, KLAUS

17 July 1932 – 26 August 1993

München caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H. u. K. forsch. **38** (3) 1992:56-57 (60th jub.)
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H. u. K. forsch **58** (2) 2012 : 58-59, portr.
 - Mattes : 141-143, portr.
-

CRAMMER, HANS ("JOHANNES")

1856 – 1920

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 143-145, portr.
-

CRANBROOK, 5TH EARL OF (= GATHORNE-HARDY, GATHORNE)

20 June 1933

studied cave swiftlets of S.E. Asia

References:

- Linnean. **22** (3) 2006 : 36
-

CRANDON, GEORGE LEONARD

20 March 1892 – 02 January 1962

member of Bristol clubs

References:

- Proc. UBSS **21** (3) 1999 : 220-221, 233, portr.
-

CRANE, STEVEN

author & writer of two caving tales

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **4** (4) 1971 : 75-76
-

CRAVEN, LADY ELIZABETH

17 December 1750 – 13 January 1828

travelled to Antiparos cave

References:

- portrait (as Margravine of Anspach) 1801
 - J. Robinson. 1991. Wayward women : 87-88
 - J. Ingamells. 1997. Dictionary Br. travellers in Italy : 351-2
 - S. Kempe et al. (2006) Naturhist. Gesell. Nürnberg Jan. 2005 : 21
 - S. Kempe. 2009. Proc 15th ICS. **3** : 1994-5
-

CRÉAC'H, YVES

12 July 1921 – 2010

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (10) 1983 : 33, portr. only
-

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. : 83, bibliog
- Spelunca (119) 2010 : 64 (obit.), portr.

CRESSLER, ALAN

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **61** (6) 2003 : 172-173, portr.

CRICKMAY, JOHN HAYTER

03 March 1909 – 09 January 2004

Mendip caver

References:

- Proc. Univ. Bristol Spelaeol. Soc. **23** (2) 2005 : 72-74, portrs. (obit.)

CRISMAN, BARTLEY WAYNE

27 September 1932 – 07 March 2009

NSS caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **67** (6) 2009 : 8 (obit.), portr.

CRISMAN, RENATO

– January 1983

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Progressione, **11**, 1983 : 48 (obit.)

CRISPIN, KATHERINE L.

Cave administrator

References:

- NSS News **75** (4) 2017 : 32-33, portr.

CROCHET, PHILIPPE

1953?

USA cave photographer

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. **67** (7) 2009 : 23-24, portr.

CROCKETT, CATHY HELDMAN

21 April 1961 – 07 November 1997

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **56** (2) 1998 : 55, portr. (obit.)

CROGHAN, JOHN

23 April 1790 – 11 January 1849

wrote on Mammoth cave

References:

- H. Meloy. 1973 in A.C. Bullitt. Rambles Mammoth Cave : xii – xxviii
- E.H. Conner et al in Filson Club Hist. Quarterly **40** (3) : 205-234

CROLL, OSWALD

1580 – 1609

described Moravian karst in 1608

References:

- Acta Speleologica **1**. 2010 : 107
- Speleo **74**, 2018 : 49-50

CROOK, BERTRAM AUSTIN

26 February 1899 – 13 October 1973

long a member of the Bristol club

References:

- Brit. Caver **61** 1974 : 104
- Proc. Univ. Bristol Spelaeol. Soc. **13** (2) 1973 : 292-293 (obit.)
- Proc. Univ. Bristol Spelaeol. Soc. **13** (3) 1974 : frontis, portr. only
- Wessex Cave Club J. **13** (152) 1974 : 25 (obit.)
- portraits
- Proc. UBSS **27** (2) 2017 : 150-151

CROOK, KATHLEEN MARJORIE

27 June 1901 – 12 November 1987

also member of the club

References:

- Proc. Univ. Bristol Spelaeol. Soc. **18** (2) 1988 : 326-328, portrs. (obit.)
- Proc. UBSS, **27** (2) 2017 : 115

CROSSE, ANDREW

17 June 1784 – 06 July 1855

studied speleothems in Somerset

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biogr. 1888. **13** : 223-224
- A. Mead [n.d.] Andrew Crosse

CROSSLAND, DEREK

– 06 January 1985

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Caves & Caving (27) 1985 : 2 (obit.)

CROWDER, ROBERT SCOTT

1966? – 26 February 1999

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **57** (6) 1999 : 188 (obit.)

CROWE, JAMES

1904? – 10 October 1936

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **7** (23) 1938 : 62, portr. (obit.)

CSEKÖ, ARPÁD

1936

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1998-99 [2002] : 134
-

CSER, FERENC

17 March 1938

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1998-99 [2002] : 141 (60th jub.)
-

CSOLTKÓ, LAJOS

25 November 1937 – 16 March 1989

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1990 (2) : 181, portr. (obit.)
-

CUCCHIARO, ALDO

19 August 1957 – 14 February 2001

Friuli caver

References:

- Mondo Sottterraneo **25** (1-2) 2001 : 100, portr. (obit.)
-

CUDDINGTON, WILLIAM

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **53** (8) 1995 : 208-215, portrs.
-

CULBERG, TONY

Australian cave administrator

References:

- Caves Australia **194**, 2013 : 2, portr.
-

CULLINGFORD, CECIL HOWARD DUNSTAN

13 September 1904 – 07 July 1990

wrote & edited books on caves

References:

- The Times, 19 July 1990 : 14 (obit.)
 - Who's Who 1955 : 692
 - Descent (96) 1990 : 8 (obit.)
-

CULVER, DAVID CLAIR

1944

cave biologist

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **53** (9) 1995 : 242
 - D.C. Culver (2005) Encyclopedia of caves : back wrapper flap, portr.
 - Nat. Spel. Soc. News **70** (5) 2012 : 27
-

CULVERWELL, TOM SPEIDEN

1901? – 03 March 1977

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **35** (5) 1977 : 87 (obit.)
-

CUMBERLAND, GEORGE

09 December 1752 – 08 August 1848

painter & fossil collector

References:

- R.J. Cleevely. 1983. World palaeont. coll^{ns} : 93
 - H.S. Torrens. 1975. Newsletter Geol. Curators Gp. (3) : 96
 - Q.J. Geol. Soc. **5**. 1849 : xx-xxi (obit.)
 - G. Keynes. 1970. Book Collector **19** : 31-65
 - Archives Nat. Hist. **10** (1) 1981 : 146
-

CUNNINGHAM, KIM

11 March 1954 – 20 December 2000

USA cave geologist

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **59** (3) 2001 : 86, portr. (obit.)
 - J. Cave & Karst Studies **63** (1) 2001 : 53-54, portr. (obit.)
-

CURL, RANE

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **71** (6) 2013 : 19, portr.
-

CURRY, GORDON C.

1895 – 1977

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **35** (11) 1977 : 233 (obit.)
-

CURRY, GORDON L.

1872 – 21 January 1950

USA caver & stereo photographer

References:

- Bull. Nat. Speleol. Soc. **12** 1950 : 42
-

CUST, LADY MARY ANNE

1800 – 1882

presented Proteus to London Zoo

References:

- R. Desmond. 1977. Dict. Brit & Irish Botanists : 168
 - Burkes Peerage. 1842 : 134
 - Burkes Perrage. 1856 : 127
 - DNB (under Sir Edward Cust)
 - E. Churton. 1839. Portr. & landscape gallery, **2**, portr. & text
 - portrait file
-

- F.O'Donoghue. 1908. Cat. engr. Brit. portrs. Prints & Drg. BM **1** : 546

CUST, WILLIAM PUREY

08 August 1821 – 11 February 1865

visited Adelsberg cave

References:

- Alumni Cantabrigiensis II **2** 1944 : 208
- Burkes Peerage. 1842 : 134
- Burkes Peerage. 1856 : 127

CUTLIFF, LEWIS LYMAN

1901 – 01 February 1986

owned caves in Kentucky

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **44** (5) 1986 : 126 (obit.)

CUTTRISS, SAMUEL WELLS

– 25 April 1932

early Yorkshire caver

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers Club J. **6** (21) 1934 : 245, portr. (obit.)
- S.A. Craven. 1984. Hist. cave expl. N. Pennines : 44-47
- D.J. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 59

CUVIER, GEORGES LÉOPOLD CHRÉTIEN FRÉDÉRIC DAGOBERT

23 August 1769 – 13 May 1832

palaeontologist

References:

- portrait
- Archives of Nat. Nist. **27** (1) 2000 : 53-68, portr.
- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **45** 2000 : 3-6

CVIJIĆ, JOVAN

12 October 1865 – 16 January 1927

studied speleogenesis

References:

- Československý Kras **3** (6-7) 1950 : 190
- Slovenský Kras **3** 1959-60 : 168
- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 125
- T.R. Shaw. 1992. Hist. Cave Sci. 167-168
- R.P. Beckinsale & R.J. Chorley. 1991. Hist. stud. landforms **3** : 187-188 portr.
- British Caver **40**, 1964 : 73
- Cvijić, J. 1960. Geogr. terrains calcaires : vii
- La Géographie. **7** (5) 1903 : 402-403 (medal)
- V. Božič. Naše planine 1978, no. 11-12 : 265-267, portr. bibliog.
- W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologist & Hist. Geol. **2** 797
- notes in biogr. file
- J. Spelean Hist. **17** (4) 1983 : 48
- D.J. Lowe 2002 Geoscientists : 1
- J. Gunn, 2004. Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 380
- portrait

- Geološki Glasnik, **5**, 1967, portr. op?? [4]
- Jović, V. ed. 2015. Jovan Cvijić, portrs., bibliog
- Mulaomerović, J. 2016: . . . Martel & Cvijić . . .
- Mattes : 145-147, portr.

CZÁJLIK, ISTVÁN

10 March 1933

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1998-99 [2002] : 141 (60th Jub.)

CZAPLICKA, MARIE A. DE

25 October 1884 – 27 May 1921

early member of UBSS

References:

- Proc. Univ. Br. Spelaeol. Soc. **1** (2) 1920-21 : 107 (obit.)
- Proc. UBSS **27** (2) 2017 : 148

CZÁRÁN, GYULA

23 August 1847 – 06 January 1906

explored Romanian caves

References:

- ALCADI 2006 : 33-35, portr.

CZERNOHORSKY, KARL

1857 – 1942

Austrian entomologist in Dalmatia

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers . . . Insects Dalmatia : 156

CZERNY, PAUL

fl. 1913

Austrian cave entomologist

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 156-157

CZOERNIG, CARL

05 May 1804 – 05 October 1889

founder member of Section Küstenland

References:

- Pазze, P.A. 1893. Chronik Section Küstenland, frontis 363, portr.

CZOERNIG-CZERNHAUSEN, WALTER

16 February 1883 – 28 December 1945

important Austrian speleologist

References:

- Die Höhle **1** (3) 1950 : 33-44, portr., bibliog.
- Die Höhle **37** (2) 1986 : 55, portr.
- Eisriesenwelt 1879-1979 : 5, 6, portrs. only
- Karst und Höhle 1994/95 : 58, portr. only

- K. Mais. 1995. Atlantis, Salzburg 3 & 4 1995 : 40-49
- ALCADI 2002 pre print : 5
- Mattes : 147-150, portr.

ČADEŽ, NADA

14 July 1920

karst geologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 33-34, bibliog.

ČAPKOVÁ, JANA

06 February 1939

director of Czech karst museum

References:

- Český kras, **35** 2009 : 75-76 & front cover (70 jub.)

ČAR, JOŽE

23 April 1942

karst geologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 34-35, bibliog.

ČEČ, KATARINA

28 March 1819 – 1900

References:

- portrait

ČEČ, LUKA

11 October 1785 – 31 July 1836

explored Postojnska jama, c. 1818

References:

- Naše jame **2** for 1960 : 18
- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 35
- Die Höhle **37** (4), : 214-215
- F. Habe & Šlenc. 1978. Forword in Höhenwart, Postojnska jama : 14
- Bohinec, V. 1968. 150 Let Postojnske jame : 9-17
- R. Savnik. 1955. Turistični vestnik **3** (7) : 325-7
- R. Savnik. 1958. Kronika **6** (3) : 140
- Kronika Župnije Postojna : 14
- Cave Bibliog. **8** : 143
- A. Ažman [1921?] Kronika Župnije Postojna. Unpublished typescript in archives of Sv. Štefan church in Postojna
- Mattes : 130-131

ČEJKA, FRANTIŠEK

06 November 1904 – 12 August 1970

Slovak caver

References:

- Slovenský Kras **10** 1972 : 177-178, portr. (obit.)

ČEPELAK, MARIJAN

07 December 1948 – fl. 1976

Croatian caver

References:

- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskog : 56, portr.
- V. Božić. 2014. Ilustrirana ... Hrvatska : 59, portr. only
- V. Božić. 2016. Povijest ... jamama : 16, portr.

ČEPELAK, RADOVAN

fl. 1980

Croatian caver

References:

- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 122, portr.

ČERMÁK, KLIMENT

01 April 1852 – 19 January 1917

Slovak cave archaeologist

References:

- P. Zajíček. 2003. Kateřinská jeskyně : 17, portr. only
- Slovenský Kras **47** (1) 2009 : 134

ČERMELJ, LAVO

10 October 1889 – 26 January 1980

studied Proteus

References:

- Naše jame **21** for 1979 : 111

ČERNAČ, MATEVŽ

fl. 1852

guide in Postojnska jama

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 35

ČIPKA, DUŠAN

23 February 1956

References:

- Spravodaj 2006/2 : 60 (50 jub), portr.

ČUK, ALENKA

see: Borjančič, Alenka

ČUK, BRANE

Slovene caver

References:

- Jamah **6** (1), 2014 : 56-58, portrs.

ČUNDERLÍK, DOMINIK

27 February 1908 – 27 February 1988

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **22**, 1984 : 311-313, portr. (75th jub.)
- Slovenský Kras **26** 1988 : 203 (obit.)
- Spravodaj 2006/4 : 58-59, portrs.

D'AGOSTINI, LEONIDA

26 January 1880 – February 1904?

early Friuli cave photographer

References:

- Mondo Sotterraneo **42**, 2018 : 35-54, portr.

D'AMBROSI, CARLO

23 March 1898 – 30 April 1992

Istrian geologist

References:

- Progressione (27) 1992 : 95, portr. (obit.)
- Progressione (38) 1998 : 79-80, portr. (100th jub.)
- Mondo Sotterraneo ser. 3, **7** (2) 1983 : 23-25

DAALIEV, TRIFON

1947

cave biologist

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006 : Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 8, 385, 492, portrs.

DAALIEVA, D.

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006 : Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 176, portr. only

DAHM, STEFAN

1863? – 28 February 1916

German caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H.-u Karstforsch **62** (3) 2016 : 92 (obit.)

DAKYNS, JOHN ROCHE

31 January 1826 – 27 September 1910

Yorkshire geologist

References:

- Proc. Yorks. Geol. Soc. **17** (2) 1910 : 159-162, portr. (obit.)
- W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **2** : 801

DAL CORSO, FABRIZIO

1968 – 10 September 2017

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Speleologia **77**, 2017 : 47 (obit.), portr.

DALEAU, FRANÇOIS

11 June 1845 – 26 November 1927

studied prehistoric French caves

References:

- P. Boulanger, 1970 : Guide des Cavernes . . . de France : 250-251

DALLAS, ROBERT CHARLES

1754 – 20 November 1824

visited Jamaica caves

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biog. **5**, 1963 : 397-398

DALTON, JOHN CALL

02 February 1825 – 12 February 1889

physiologist; wrote on Proteus

References:

- Dict. Am. Biogr. **5** 1930 : 40

DALTON, LEONARD VICTOR

1887 – 04 June 1914

English describer of Guacharo cave

References:

- Bol. Soc. Venezolana **10** (19), 1982 : 170-173, bibliog.

DALY, DOMINIC D.

1844 – 1889

reported on Batu caves

References:

- Cave & Karst Science, **41** (2). 2014 : 53

DAMIANS GELABERT, JAUME

1960 – 08 February 2008

Mallorca cave biologist

References:

- Endins **32**, 2008 : 7-10, portrs., bibliog.

DANCĂU, DAN

11 December 1933 – 23 December 1994

Romanian cave biologist

References:

- Trav. Inst. Spéol E. Racovitza **34** 1995 : 5-9, portr. bibliog. (obit.)
- Trav. Inst. Spéol, **41-42**, 2002-03 : 5-9, (obit.), portr. bibliog.
- Theoret. & Appl. Karstology **7** 1994 (obit.), portr.

DANCZA, JÁNES

29 December 1899 (or 30 December) – 16 October 1985

Hungarian caver

References:

- D. Bálazs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 92-93

- Karszt és Barlang 1986 (1) : 58 (obit.)
- O. Kadić. 2010. Őnéletrajz : 170

DANEŠ, JIŘÍ VÁCLAV

23 August 1880 – 11 April 1928

a leading Czech geographer

References:

- Československý Kras, **3** (6-7) 1950 : 190
- Slovenský Kras, **3** 1959-60 : 168-169
- Karszt és Barlang, 1992 (special) : 125
- V. Panoš. 1973. Pantheon of Czech speleologists : 12-14
- Mattes : 151-153, portr.

DANILOWATZ, JOSEPH

20 November 1877 (or 22 November) – 14 November 1945 (or 20 November)

painted scene in Postojnska jama

References:

- Shaw & Čuk, 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 186

DARBISHIRE, CHARLES JAMES

16 December 1797 – 22 June 1874

visited Postojnska jama 27 Jul. 1845 with R. Heywood

References:

- R. Heywood. 1919. Journey to the Levant : v-vii, portrs.
- portrait file

DARCHE, MICHEL

1959 – 1996

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (65), 1997 : 63 (obit.)

DARCY, HENRY PHILIBERT GASPARD

10 June 1803 – 03 January 1858

studied karst water in France

References:

- Spelunca (31), 1988 : 44

DART, RAYMOND ARTHUR

04 February 1893 – 22 November 1988

studied early man in S. African caves

References:

- P.V. Tobias. S. Afr. Med. J. **67** 1985 : 134-138
- F. Wheelhouse & K.S. Smithford. 2001. Dart : scientist and man of grit; Transpareon, Australia. 361 pp
- Chambers Biographical Dictionary : 386

DARWIN, CHARLES ROBERT

12 February 1809 – 19 April 1882

proponent of evolution

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biog.
- portrait file
- Shaw & Čuk, 2015. Slovene Karst in the Past : 82-85, portr.

DARWIN, ERASMUS

12 December 1731 – 18 April 1802

anticipated evolution

References:

- portrait (1795)
- Chambers Biographical Dictionary : 387

DASHER, GEORGE

US cave surveyor & administrator

References:

- NSS News **76** (11) 2018 : 7, portr.

DAUBRÉE, GABRIEL AUGUSTE

25 June 1814 – 28 May 1896 (or 30 May)

French geologist

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 44
- F.G. Corning 1920. A student reverie, pl. VII (opp. p.10), portr.
- portrait file
- Geograph. Jb. **20**, 1897 : 467-468 (obit.)

DAUER, HANNES

02 May 1928 – 02 March 2012

German caver

References:

- Mitt. V.H- u Karstforsch **58** (2), 2012 : 57

DAUGHERTY, GARY WAYNE

28 March 1954 – 25 August 1987

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **45** (11) 1987 : 383 (obit.)

DAUXION LAVAYSSE, JEAN JOSEPH

12 November 1774 – 08 July 1829

described Venezuela caves

References:

- Bol. Soc. Venezolana Speleol. **10** (19) 1982 : 147-150, bibliog.

DAVANZO, ENRICO

1938 – 06 January 1970

Trieste caver

References:

- *Rass. Speleol. Ital.* **22** (1-4), 1970 : 57-59, portr. bibliog. (obit.)
 - *Progressione* **57**, 2010 : 203-204, portr.
-

DAVID, ANDRÉ

1906 – 1977

French cave explorer

References:

- *Spelunca* **17** (4) 1977 : 150, portr., (obit.)
 - *Spelunca* (31) 1988 : 44
-

**DAVID, SIR TANNATT
WILLIAM EDGEWORTH**

28 January 1858 – 28 August 1934

studied Wombeyan Caves

References:

- *Trans. Cardiff Nats. Soc.* **67** for 1934 (1936) 13-16, portr.
 - M.E. David. 1939 Professor David. The life of . . . E. Arnold
 - *Cave Bibliog.* **7** : 345, 539
 - *Obit. Notices FRS* **1** 1932-1935 : 493-501
 - *Arch. Nat. Hist.* **34** (2) 2007 : 368-369
 - C.V. Burek. 2007. Role . . . women . . . hist. . . geol. : 170-172
 - *Geoscientist*, **25** (5) 2014. p. 24, portr.
-

DAVIDSON, JASON

27 December 1979 – 19 November 2014

USA caver

References:

- *NSS News*, **73** (3), 2015 : 27-28 (obit.), portr.
-

DAVIES, HENRY NATHANIEL

– 06 February 1920

work on Cheddar man

References:

- *Q. Jour. Geol. Soc.* **77**, 1921 : lxxv (obit.)
-

DAVIES, JOHN DAVID

1831 – 1911

excavated Gower Caves

References:

- *S. Aldhouse-Green*, 2000, Paviland Cave : 25
-

DAVIES, JOHN

1791 – 1873

excavated Paviland Cave

References:

- *S. Aldhouse-Green*, 2000, Paviland Cave : 20
-

DAVIES, MELVYN

1928 – 1997

excavated Gower Caves

References:

- *S. Aldhouse-Green*, 2000, Paviland Cave : 34
-

DAVIES, ROBERT ERNEST

17 August 1919 – 07 March 1993

cave diver

References:

- *Royal Soc. News* **7** (3) 1993 : 8
 - *Cave Diving Gp. N/L* (108) 1993 : 1-3 (obit.)
 - *Descent* (113) 1993 : 7 (obit.)
-

DAVIES, WILLIAM EDWARD

24 December 1917 – 27 June 1990

US cave scientist

References:

- *Nat. Speleol. Soc. News* **8** (2), 1950 : 1, portr.
 - *Nat. Speleol. Soc. News* **12** (4), 1954 : 4
 - *Nat. Speleol. Soc. News* **17** (4), 1959 : 57-58, portr.
-

DAVINSON, IAN

– December 1990

cave photographer

References:

- *Descent* (98) 1991 : 6 (obit.)
-

DAVIS, ARTHUR W.

1914? – 23 March 1978

USA caver

References:

- *Nat. Speleol. Soc. News* **36** (5), 1978 : 113 (obit.)
-

DAVIS, DONALD G.

US caver & historian

References:

- *Nat. Speleol. Soc. News* **58** (12) 2000 : 347-348, 358, portr.
 - *Nat. Speleol. Soc. News* **76**, 2018 : 8-9, portr.
-

DAVIS, EMILY

US caver & cave bookseller

References:

- *Nat. Spel. Soc. News* **67** (9), 2009 : 20-23
-

DAVIS, FRED

a Mendip caver

References:

- *Wessex Cave Club J.* **26** (275), 2001 : 80, portr. only
-

- Wessex Cave Club J. **33** (323), 2013 : 8–9, portr.

DAVIS, HENRY HARRISON

– c. 1850 (fl. 1829–1849)

early writer on Yorkshire caves

References:

- Bull. BCRA (3) 1974 : 31
- Cave & Karst Sci. **26** (2) 1999 : 57

DAVIS, JAMES WILLIAM

15 April 1846 – 22 July 1892

Yorkshire geologist

References:

- Proc. Yorks. Geol. Soc. **12** (4) 1894 : 319–334, portr., (obit.)

DAVIS, RAY V.

photographed Carlsbad Caverns

References:

- C.J. Howes. 1989. To Photograph Darkness : 221–235, 237
- R.V. Davis. The old bat cave

DAVIS, ROY A.

18 January 1934 – 31 March 2018

US caver & editor

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **15** (7), 1957 : 75, portr.
- NSS News **76** (7), 2018 : 24, portrs.

DAVIS, SCOTT

US caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **59** (7) 2001 : 212

DAVIS, WILLIAM MORRIS

12 February 1850 – 05 February 1934

studied phreatic speleogenesis

References:

- R.J. Chorley et al. 1973. Hist. Study Landforms **2**, portrs, bibliog.
- D.J. Lowe. 2002. Geoscientists : 2
- J. Gunn, 2004. Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 380–381
- portrait file

DAVISON, W. DON

28 June 1947 – March 1995

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. News **54** (7), 1996 : 195

DAVY, HUMPHRY

17 December 1778 – 29 May 1829

visited Slovene caves 1818 & 1828

References:

- Humphry Davy on Geology. 1980 : xiii–xxvi, portr.
- portraits
- J.A. Paris. 1831. The life of Sir Humphry Davy
- D. Knight. 1998. Humphry Davy, portr.
- June Z. Fullmer. 2000. Young Humphry Davy : Memoirs Am. Phil. Soc. **237**
- Gent. Mag. **99** (1) 1829 : 9–16, portr.
- ODNB **15**, 2004 : 506–512, portr.
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486–1900 : 122, 136, portr.
- J. Davy. 1836. Memoirs Life H. Davy **1, 2**

DAW, PATRICIA ELAINE

06 May 1951 – 11 July 2012

USA caver

References:

- N.S.S. News **70** (10) 2012 : 30 (obit.), portr.

DAWKINS, SIR WILLIAM BOYD

26 December 1837 – 15 January 1929

cave archaeologist

References:

- Proc. Som. Arch. Nat. Hist. Soc. **74** (ii) for 1928 (1929) : 144–146 portr.
- Cave Science **5** (39) 1966 : 397–412, portrs., bibliog.
- M.J. Bishop. 1982. The Cave Hunters : 4–22, portrs., bibliog.
- Encycl. Britan. (11th edn.) **7**, 1910 : 873
- Proc. Roy. Soc. ser B **107**, 1931 : xxiii–xxvi, portr.
- J. Gunn, 2004, Encyclopedia Caves & Karst : 77, 79, portr.
- Geol. Mag. ser. 5, **6** (12) 1909 : 529–534
- Arch. Nat. Hist. **34** (2) 2007 : 322–324, portr.
- Cave & Karst Sci. **45** (2) 2018 : 94–95

DAY, KENRICK

1945 – 24 July 2017

USA caver & photographer

References:

- NSS News, **76** (1), 2018 : 18–19 (obit.), portr.

DAY, VIRGINIA M.

1919? – 19 January 1998

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **56** (4), 1998 : 118 (obit.)

DE BENI, ERNESTO

01 March 1920 – 13 April 2012

Italian caver

References:

- Mondo Sotterraneo. **36**, 2012 : 71–73 (obit.), portrs, facsimis.

DE BLOCK, GUY

1933

Belgian caver & writer

References:

- J.J. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. spéléol. : 85, bibliog.
 - G. de Block. 1980. Cavernes . . . de Belgique : back cover, portr.
 - Speleophilately Internat. (64) 2002 [=2001] : 22[A], portr. only
-

DE GASPERI, GIOVANNI BATTISTA

18 April 1892 – 16 May 1916

a father of Italian speleology

References:

- Mondo Sott. ser. 1 **12** (1-3) 1916 : i-iv, 2 (obit.), portr.
 - Rass. Fed. Speleol. Triestino 1991 : 4, portr.
 - C. Bianchin : 2005. Historia naturalis : 124, 129, 130 portrs, 127
 - Mondo Sotteranneo Indice 1904-2003 : 8, portr. only
 - Mondo Sotteranneo **36** 2012 : 17-58, map, portrs., facims, illus.
 - Mondo Sotteranneo **37** 2013 : 6
-

DE JOLY, ROBERT

05 July 1887 – 11 November 1968

distinguished French caver & writer

References:

- Lucr. Inst. Speol. **8**, 1969 : 21-23, portr.
 - Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **10** (35), 1970 : 384-387 (obit.)
 - Stalactite **19** (1), 1969 : 1-2 (obit.)
 - Spelunca **8** (4), 1968 : 2-46, portrs., bibliog. (obit., etc.)
 - Spelunca **9** (3), 1969 : 179-181, portr.
 - Spelunca (31), 1988 : 57-58, portr.
 - Bull. Br. Speleol. Assoc. (28), 1951 : 1
 - Spelunca Mém. (17), 1993 : 114/115, portr.
 - R. de Joly. 1968. Ma vie aventureuse : 171-173
 - R. de Joly. 1975. Memoirs of a speleologist : 151-154
 - B. Géze. 1974. "Geste" de R. de Joly : 6, 8
 - E.A. Martel. 1997. La plume et les gouffres : 293-549, portrs.
 - Spelunca **81**, 2001 : 44-45, portrs.
 - P. Boulanger, 1970 : Guide des Cavernes . . . de France : 252-253
-

DE LA BECHE, SIR HENRY THOMAS

10 February 1796 – 01 April 1855

founder of the British Geological Survey

References:

- H.B. Woodward. 1907. Hist. Geol. Soc. London : opp. 106, portr.
 - Dict. Nat. Biog. **4**, 1885 : 74-74
 - portrait
 - Archives of Nat. Hist. **27** (1), 2000 : 137-139, portr.
-

DE LUC, JEAN ANDRÉ

08 February 1727 – 07 November 1817

Swiss geologist, FRS

References:

- R.J. Cleevely. 1983. World palaeontological collections : 101

- G. de Beer. 1930. Early travellers in the Alps : opp. 126, portr. only
 - P.A. Tunbridge. Notes & Records Royal Soc. **26**. 1971 : 15-33, portr.
 - M.J.S. Rudwick. 2004. New science of geology : part VI 5-7, portr.
-

DE MARCHI, THOMAS

24 October 1980 – 23 July 2015

Grotta Gigante guide & caver

References:

- Progezione **62**, 2015 : 151-153 (obit.), portr. bibliog.
-

DE SAUVAGES, PIERRE AUGUSTIN BOISSIER DE LA CROIX

28 August 1710 – 13 December 1795

wrote on stalactites

References:

- F. Ellenberger. 1999. History of geology 2 : 194-195
-

DE TAUSTE, FRANCISCO

1626 – 11 April 1685

missionary : wrote on Guacharo cave

References:

- F. Urbani. 1989. Bol. Hist. Geocienc Venezuela **37** : 56-57
-

DE WIT, FREDERICK

1610 – 1698

Dutch publisher of maps

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene karst in the past : 23
 - J. Potter, 1992. Selection of Antique Maps : 13
-

DEAKIN, PAUL ROGER

1944 – 03 September 2014

cave photographer

References:

- Cave & Karst Sci. **41** (3), 2014 : 98 (obit.), portr.
-

DEAL, DWIGHT

USA caver

References:

- NSS News **70** (6), 2012 : 25, portr.
-

DEAR, CHARLES

1956 – 02 January 1997

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **55** (6), 1997 : 176-7 (obit.)

DEAR, IAN A.

– 1964

a Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **8** (96), 1964 : 102 (obit.)
 - Wessex Cave Club J. **8** (97), 1964 : 140
-

DEBELJAK, JANKO

15 June 1931 – 12 January 2000

Croatian caver

References:

- Speleolog 48/49, 2000-01 [2003] : 117-118, portr. (obit)
 - Speleolog 50, 2000 : 121-123, portrs.
-

DEBEVEC, ALBIN

director of Škocjanske jame

References:

- Kras (74-75) 2006 : 39-40, portr.
-

DECHEN, HEINRICH VON

25 March 1800 – 15 February 1889

German cave explorer & geologist

References:

- Karst und Höhle 1991/92 [1995] : 21, portr.
 - Mitt. Speläogruppe Ver. Höhlenk. Westfalen 3/89 cover, portr. only
 - B.v. Freyberg. 1932. Geol Erforsch. Thuringens : 148
 - Cave Bibliog **7** : 342
-

DECOMBAZ, OSCAR

12 June 1866 – February 1914

French caver with Martel

References:

- Spelunca (31), 1988 : 45
 - J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. : 87, bibliog.
 - P. Boulanger, 1970. Guide des Cavernes . . . de France : 251
-

DEDENARO, CLAUDIO

04 September 1952 – 10 December 2017

Commissione Grotte

References:

- Progressione, **64**, 2017 : 193-196 (obit.), portr.
-

DEELEMEN-REINHOLD, CHRISTIE

1930 – fl. 1965-1978

studied cave spiders

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers . . . insects Dalmatia : 145
-

DÉKÁNY, PÉTER

1956 – 08 August 2000

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2000-2001 : 128 (obit.), portr.
-

DEKAY, JAMES ELLSWORTH

12 October 1792 – 21 November 1851

studied cave fish

References:

- A. Romero. 2001. Environmental biol. of fishes **62** : 47-48, portr.
 - J. Spel. Hist. **36** (1) 2002 : 19-29, portr.
-

DEL FABBRO, ADRIANO

26 June 1936 – 19 April 2017

radio-carbon dater

References:

- Mondo Sotterraneo **41**, 2017 : 81-85, (obit.), ports., bibliog.
-

DELACROIX, EMILE

23 September 1809 – 17 December 1877

wrote 1st karstology PhD thesis

References:

- Karstologia **71**, 2018 : 17-22
-

DELBROUCK, ROBERT

Belgian caver & writer

References:

- Mattlet, J.M. 1989. Bibliog Spéléol. 90, bibliog.
-

DELICHEV, HRISTO

1939

cave biologist

References:

- P. Beron et al, 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 492
-

DELICHEV, PETAR

1949

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 492
-

DELEZ, FRANC

1876 – 17 December 1958

cave guide

References:

- M. Puc. 1999. Škocjanske jame : 40, 36
-

DELEZ, IVAN

1873/4 – 31 January 1939

cave guide

References:

- M. Puc. 1999. Škocjanske jame : 39
-

DELEZ, IVAN (ZVNKOV)

26 October 1889 – 07 June 1968

Škocjan cave guide

References:

- Darja Kranjc letter 30.7.07, from church records etc.
 - T.R. Shaw, 2018. Škocjanske jame. 1920-40 : 68-70, 74, 95 portr.
 - Ivančič, U. 2019, Škocjanske jame 1945-2000 : 31
-

DELHASSE, ALEXANDRE ANTOINE

19 December 1810 – 10 February 1850

Belgian geologist

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol : 91, bibliog.
 - A.A. Delhase. 1851. La Grotte de Remouchamps : v-xiii
-

DELISE, MARCELLO

29 September 1912 – 23 February 1999

secretary of Commissione Grotte

References:

- Progressione (40) 1999 : 119, portr. (obit.)
-

DELL'ACQUA, RENZO

1916 – 1961

caver in Friuli

References:

- Mondo Sottterraneo ser. 2. 1965 : 8-9 portr.
 - Mondo Sottterraneo Indice 1904-2003 : 11 portr. only
-

DELL'OCA, SALVATORE

1924 – 1995

founded *Rassegna Speleologica Italiana*

References:

- UIS Bull **44** (1-2) 1998 [1999] : 20 (obit.)
 - Speleologia 39, 1998 : 30
-

DELLES, JANEZ

fl. 1890

References:

- Rass. Fed. Speleol Triestini 1990 special : 4, portr. only
-

DELLUC, GILLES

1934

French caver & writer on painted caves

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog spéléol : 91
-

DELPIERE, MAX

1913? – 21 June 1986

Belgian caver

References:

- Descent (72) 1986 : 6
-

DELTEIL, JOSEPH

21 March 1909 – 07 November 1979

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca **20** (1) 1980 : 6, portr. (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 45
-

DEMATTEIS, GIUSEPPE

1935

prof., caver & speleogeneist

References:

- Grotte d'Italia ser. IV, **4** for . 1973 (1975) : 19 & portr. p. 23
-

DEMOVIČ, IVAN

22 July 1953

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Spravodaj 201/2 : 59-61 (60 jub.), portr.
-

DEMSCHER, FRANTIŠEK (= DEMBSHER)

fl. 1771-1778

mineralogist, visited Vilenica

References:

- M. Orvošová. Letter 19 Apr. 2000
 - E. Kašiarova. Spravodaj Banskeho vyskumu (4-5)/96 : 172
 - A. Fortis. Bernisches Mag. de Natur . . . **2** (1) 1778:14
 - E. Kašiarova. Letter 30.5.2000
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 81
-

DÉNES, GYÖRGY

03 September 1923

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1998-99 [2002] : 3-34 (75 jub.), portrs., bibliog.
 - Karszt és Barlang 2002-03 : 74 (80th jub.), portrs.
 - Karszt és Barlang 2011 : 73, portrs.
 - portrait file
-

DENES, ISTVÁN

1954 – 2005

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2004-5 [2008] : 115 (obit.), portr.

DÉNESNÉ LUSTIG, VALÉRIA

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1998-99 [2002] : 141-142 (60th jub.), portr.

DENKOV, ALEKSANDER

1929 – 1972

cave diver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 492

DENOIZÉ, JOËL

1955 – 28 June 1981

cave explorer in France, Iran & Turkey

References:

- Spelunca (5) 1982 : 36-37, portr. (obit.)
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 45-46

DEPOLI, GUIDO

1902 – 1949

Croatian caver

References:

- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 23, portr.
- V. Božić. 2014. Ilustrirana Hrvatska : 27, portr.

DEPONS, FRANCOIS RAYMOND

1751 – 1812

described caves in Venezuela

References:

- Bol. Soc. Venezolana Espeleol. **10** (19) 1982 : 144-146, bibliog

DERIAZ, PATRICK

cave bibliographer

References:

- J.A. Labegalini. 2015. 58 years of UIS : 135 portr.

DÉRIBÉRE, MAURICE

07 July 1907 – 07 June 1997

French caver

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. : 93

DESIO, ARDITO

18 April 1897 – 13 December 2001

Italian caver

References:

- Mondo Sottterraneo **25** (1-2) 2001 : 3-6, portr., (obit.)

- Mondo Sottterraneo Indice 1904-2003 : 99, portr. only

DESNOYERS, JULES

08 October 1800 (or 09 October) – 1887

studied human fossils in caves

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 46
- Spelunca Mém. (17) 1993 : 49-54
- Dict. Biogr. Française **10** 1965 : col. 1491-1494

DESPAIN, JOEL

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **57** (12) 1999 : 375-376, portr.

DETONI, MARIJAN

18 April 1905 – 11 May 1981

Croatian illustrator

References:

- V. Božić, 2017. Podzemlje . . . Slikarski : 30

DEUBNER, CHRISTIAN

– 07 August 1981

German caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch **27** (4) 1981 : 65 (obit.)

DEVENISH, LUKE WILLIAM ENGLISH

18 October 1920 – 23 February 1994

Mendip caver

References:

- Descent (119) 1994 : 28-29, portr. (obit.)
- Wessex Cave Club J. **22** (241) 1994 : 96-98 (obit.)
- Wessex Cave Club J. **27** (291) 2004 : 184, portr.

DEVENISH, NORMA

16 December 1917 – 12 April 2017

wife of Luke

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **34** (343) 2017 : 260

DEVINE, PAUL

– 2011?

W.Australia caver

References:

- Caves Australia (188), 2012: 23, portr.

DEWDNEY-YORK, MICHAEL

– 17 November 1998

Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **25** (262) 1998 : 2, 3
- Wessex Cave Club J. **25** (263) 999 : 30-31, portrs.
- SMCC J. **36** (1) 1999 : 2

DEWEY, HENRY

24 July 1876 – 07 July 1965

geologist

References:

- Trans. Proc. Torquay Nat. Hist. Soc. **14** (3) 1964-65 : 78 (obit.)

DIDA, VLADIMIR

12 December 1922

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit **3**, 1998 : 48 (70 jub.), portr.

DIETRICH, ANTON

25 April 1852 – 02 March 1909

Member of Anthon

References:

- A. Kranjc. Planinski Vestnik **79** (9) 1979:602, portr.
- Cave Bibliog. **6** : 257, 259, 260
- portrait

DIETRICH, WILLIAM J.

11 December 1906 – 25 November 1950

USA cave historian

References:

- D.H. Snyder : J. Spelean History. **38** (1) 2004 : 15-19, portr.

DILAMARTER, RONALD R.

28 September 1931 – 05 December 1987

studied karst

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **46** (3) 1988 : 63, portr., (obit.)
- UIS Bull. (32) 1988 : 14 (obit.)

DILL, LESTER B.

28 November 1898 – 13 August 1980

owned Meramec & other US caves

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **39** (1) 1981 : 23 (obit.)

DILLWYN, LEWIS WESTON

21 August 1778 – 31 August 1855

excavated Welsh bone caves

References:

- Proc. Univ. Bristol Spelaeol. Soc. **18** (2) 1988 : 298-305, portr.
- S. Aldhouse-Green, 2000, Paviland Cave : 20

DIMEC, IVAN

31 March 1955 – 1978?

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **20** for 1978 : 118, portr.

DIMITROV, MILEN

1963

caver & cave diver

References:

- P. Beron, et al. 2006 : Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 492

DIMOND, PETER LEONARD

30 May 1938 – 22 December 2002

founded Waitomo Museum in New Zealand

References:

- ACKMA Journal (50) 2003 : 4-8 (obit.), portrs.

DINEV, LYUBOMIR

1911 – 1986

President of Bulg. Fed. Speleol.

References:

- P. Beron et al., 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 12, 492, portr.

DITTRICH, GERHARD

14 April 1899 – 05 December 1925

German caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch. **22** (3) 1976 : 121-124 (obit.), bibliog.

DIVALD, KÀROLY

01 November 1830 (or 02 November) – 07 November 1897

Hungarian cave photographer

References:

- D. Bálazs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona, 1993 : 99
- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 109-111, 126
- Mattes : 153-155, portr.

DJAMBAZOV, NIKOLAY

1919 – 1982

cave archaeologist

References:

- P. Beron et al, 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 492-493

DOBAT, KLAUS

13 May 1939

German caver, Benno Wolf award

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt Höhlen- u. Karstforsch **45** (2) 1999 : 44-49, portr., bibliog., (60th Jub.)
- Mitt. Verb. dt. Höhlen u Karstforsch **52** (4) 2006 : 127-128, portr.
- Mitt. Verb. dt H. u Karstforsch **56** (3) 2010 : 94 (71th jub.), portr.

DOBIALA, PASCAL

1957 – 1992

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (47) 1992 : xii, portr.

DOBIŠ, LADISLAV

17 May 1939 – 10 September 1995

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj. 2014/3 : 43-44 (obit.), portr.

DOBSON-HINTON, DINA PORTWAY

03 March 1885 – 03 March 1968

Mendip cave explorer & archaeologist

References:

- Cave Res. Gp. N/L (111) 1968 : 13-14 (obit.)
- Proc. Univ. Bristol Speleol. Soc. **11** (3) 1968 : [205]-[206], portr. (obit.)
- Mendip Caver **4** (1) 1968 : 10 (obit.)
- Wessex Cave Club J. **10** (118) 1968 : 98 (obit.)
- Proc. Somerst Archaeol. Nat. Hist. Soc. **112** 1968 : 114-115 (obit.)

DOHERTY, ALISON MACDONALD

1958/59 – 20 March 2005

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleo. Soc. News **63** (7) 2005 : 19 (obit.)

DOLAR, IVAN

09 June 1900 – 15 February 1973

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 36

DOLDERER, PAUL

17 March 1899 – 08 February 1965

German caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch **11** (2) 1965 : 45-46 (obit.)

DOLENEC, HINKO

01 May 1838 – 10 December 1908

References:

- Slov. Biogr. Leks.

DOLPHIN, PAUL

1915 – May 2005

caver in Mendip & S. Wales

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **28** (296) 2005 : 84-85

DOMBROWSKI, ERNST VON

fl. 1907/8

collected cave fauna

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 138, 161-162

DOMERQUE, CHARLES

05 January 1914 – 31 December 2008

cave explorer with Casteret etc.

References:

- Spelunca (117) 2010 : 61-62 (obit.), portr.

DOMONT, CHARLES

08 November 1901 – 17 October 1956

French cave diver

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 46

DONINI, LUIGI

1942 – 27 April 1966

Italian caver

References:

- Rass. Speleol. Ital. **18** (3-4) 1966 : 178-179, bibliog. (obit.)
- Rass. Speleol. Ital. **19** (4) 1967 : 293

DÖPPER, JOACHIM

1966/67 – 24 August 2018

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. verb. dt. H- u Karstforsch. **64** (4) 2018, 102 (obit.), portr.

DORIA, GIACOMO

01 November 1840 – 19 September 1913

Italian naturalist, botanist, herpetologist

References:

- Bolt. di Zool. Assisi, **35** (4) 1968 : 463-470

DOROTKA, JOSIP

1832 – 1897

collected cave fauna

References:

- G. Novveiller. 1999. Pioneers . . . insects Dalmatia : 91

DORR, JULIA CAROLINE RIPLEY

13 February 1825 – 18 January 1913

visited Bermuda

References:

- J. Theakstone, 2006. Victorian & Edwardian Women travellers : 76
-

DORSEY, JACK

1916 – 26 December 2009

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **68** (11) 2010 : 27 (obit.)
-

DOUCHET, VINCENT

1960 – 1995

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (59) 1995 : 64, portr. (obit.)
-

DOUGLAS, HENRY HULBERT

27 February 1906 – 15 January 1989

USA caver & writer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **47** (6) 1989 : 132 (obit.)
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **47** (8) 1989 : 201 (obit.)
-

DOUGLAS, RANDOLPH ROBERT OSBORNE

1895 – 1956

References:

- J.P. Craddock, 2009. Jim Puttrell : -, portr.
-

DOUGLAS, WILLIAM BLOOMFIELD

25 September 1822 – 05 March 1906

explored Batu caves in Malaya

References:

- Cave & Karst Science **41** (2) 2014 : 53
-

DOVER, EUGENE

14 April 1953 – 31 July 2009

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **67** (12) 2009 : 25 (obit.), portr.
-

DOWNEY, CLARK

14 December 1932 – 21 July 1998

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **56** (11) 1998 : 336, portr. (obit.)
-

DOWNEY, KEVIN

1953

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **61** (8) 2003 : 229-231 (portr.)
-

DOWNHAM, E. CLIFFORD

Yorkshire caver

References:

- D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 59
-

DOXAT, ANNA

– 09 August 1874

Grottenkassier at Adelsberger Grotte

References:

- T. R. Shaw, 2000. Foreignvisitors to the Slovene Karst : 65, 197
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene Karst . . . past : 59
-

DRAGANDJIKOV, IVAN

1964 – 2000

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006 : Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 493
-

DRAKE, ROBERT

1950 – 01 June 1990

English cave diver

References:

- Cave Diving Gp. N/L (97), 1990 : 1-2
 - Descent (95) 1990 : 16 (obit.)
-

DRAME, LEON IGNACIJ

20 July 1956

assistant at ZRC SAZU Karst Research Institute

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988. suppl. : 36, bibliog.
-

DRAYTON, ERNEST

1898

NZ caver

References:

- New Zealand Speleol. Bull. **4** (73) 1970 : 372-373, portr.
-

DREUX, DANIEL

1947

French caver in central America

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol : 95, bibliog.
-

DREYFUSS, MAURICE

1906 – 1975

studied karst hydrology

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 46
-

DRIOTON, CLÉMENT

fl. 1892-1908

explored French caves with Martel

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 46
-

DROLE, FRANJO

18 October 1962

surveyor at ZRC SAZU Karst Research Institute

References:

- portrait file
 - Mondo Sotterraneo **43**, 2019 : 51, portr.
-

DROMS, YVONNE

1952

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol Soc. News **61** (4) 2003 : 102-104, portr.
-

DROPPA, ANTON

30 June 1920 – 13 July 2013

Slovak cave explorer & writer

References:

- Československý Kras, **33**, 1982 : 91, portr. (60th jub.)
 - Slovenský Kras **18**, 1980 : 263-265, portr. (60th jub.)
 - Slovenský Kras **28**, 1990 : 237-240, portr. (70th jub.)
 - Sinter (4) 1996 : 35-36, portr. (75th jub.)
 - Aragonit (6) 2001 : 56, portr. (80th jub.)
 - Slovenský Kras **48** (1) 2010 : 131, portr.
 - Slovenský Kras **48** (2) 2010 : 304, portr.
 - Slovenský Kras **48** (2) 2010 : 311-313, (90th jub.), portr.
 - Slovenský Kras **51** (1) 2013 : 71-79 (obit.), portrs., bibliog.
 - Spravodaj 2005/2 : 65-66, 85th jub. portr.
 - Spravodaj 2013/2 : 62-63 (obit.), portr.
 - Aragonit, **10**, 2005 : 70 (85th jub.)
 - Aragonit, **15** (1) 2010 : 54-55 (90th jub.), portr.
 - Slovenský Kras **48**, 2005 : 211-213, portr.
-

DROPPA, PETER

25 October 1910

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **10** 1972 : 173-174 (60th jub.)
-

DROUIN, PHILIPPE

06 April 1954

French caver

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol : 96, bibliog.
-

DROVENIK, BOŽO

16 February 1940

cave biologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 36-37, bibliog.
-

DUBECK, JERRY

– June 2013

USA caver

References:

- NSS News **71** (10) 2013 : 28 (obit.), portr.
-

DUBLYANSKY, VIKTOR N.

1930 – 22 September 2012

Russian speleologist

References:

- J. Cave & Karst Studies **60** (1) 1998 : 63, portr.
-

DUBLYANSKY, YURI V.

1960

karst scientist, son of Viktor

References:

- J. Cave & Karst Studies **60** (1) 1998 : 63, portr.
-

DUBOIS, JACQUES

writer on Belgian caves

References:

- J. Dubois. 1982. Cavités Karstiques . . . Liège : **1**, 1-2
-

DUBOIS, JOS. J.

1892 – 1981

Belgian caver

References:

- Brit. Caver **85** 1982 : 35
-

DUBRAVAY, MIROSLAV

16 March 1949

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2009/1 : 78 (60th jub.), portr.
-

DUCÁR, MARIÁN

19 November 1971 – 02 November 2013

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2014/1 : 91-92 (obit.), portr.
-

DUCHENE, MAURICE

1947

French caver

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog Spéléol. : 96, bibliog.
-

DUCK, JACK WEATHERILL

– April 1980

an early Mendip caver

References:

- Brit. Caver **80** 1981 : 30 (obit.)
 - Wessex Cave Club J. **16** (183) 1980 : 62 (obit.)
 - Br. Spel. Assoc. Membership : 27-28
-

DUDICH, ENDRE

20 March 1895 – 05 February 1971

biospeologist

References:

- D. Báalás. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 101-102 portr.
 - Brit. Caver **57** 1972 : 33 (obit.)
 - Karszt és Barlangkutatás **7** 1972 : 3-7, portr. (obit.)
 - Karszt és Barlang. 1971 (1) : 45-46 (obit.)
 - Karszt és Barlang. 1989 (special) : 98
 - Spelunca **11** (3) 1971 : 30 (obit.)
 - D. Balázs. 1994. Galapagos : 147
 - 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 81, portr.
 - Slov. Caves Admin. Cave Biota of Slovakia (2014) : 31, portr.
 - Mattes : 155-157, portr.
-

DUFEK, GUSTÁV

18 March 1888 – 07 May 1940

Moravian cave explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **3** 1959-60 : 169
-

**DUFF, SIR MOUNTSTUART
ELPHINSTONE GRANT**

21 February 1829 – 12 January 1906

visited Postojnska jama 20 May 1851

References:

- Who was who **1** 1897-1915. 1920, p.212
 - M. E. G. Duff, 1897. Notes from a diary 1851-1915, 2 vols (extr. biog. file)
 - ODNB **17** 2004 : 133-134, portr.
 - portrait file
-

- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 202, portr.
-

DUFOUR, LÉON

11 April 1780 – 18 April 1865

cave entomologist

References:

- Spelunca Mém. (17) 1993 : 71-74, portr.
-

DUFOUR, YVES HENRI

1925 – 02 April 1957

French cave diver

References:

- Bull. Com. Nat. Spéléol **7** (2) 1957 : 26-28, portr.
 - Bull. Com. Nat. Spéléol **9** (1-4) 1959 : 9-12
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 46
-

DULIĆ, BEATRICA

20 May 1924 – 11 April 2000

Croatian cave biologist

References:

- Speleolog 50, 2000 : 125-128, portrs., bibliog.
 - Speleolog 48/49, 2000-01 [2003] 116-117 (obit.), portr.
 - V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 82-83, 96-97, portr.
-

DUMITRESCU, MARGARETA

15 April 1903 – 27 April 1986

Romanian cave biologist

References:

- Trav. Inst. Speol. **26**. 1987 : 3-7, portr., bibliog. (obit.)
 - Trav. Inst. Speol. **43 44**, 2004-05 : 315-319, portr.
-

DUMONT, JEAN MICHEL

1941 – 27 July 1988

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 46-47
-

DUNKLEY, GARY

1954 – September 2018

cave explorer N & Central America

References:

- NSS News, **77** (6) 2019 : 30-31 (obit.), portr.
-

DUNKLEY, JOHN ROBERT

19 March 1943 – 01 February 2018

leading Australian caver

References:

- Caves Australia (203) 2018 : 15 (obit.), portr.
 - Cave Australia (205) 2018 : 9-10 (obit.), portr.
-

DUNLAP, PAUL

01 March 1965 – 31 January 2017

USA caver

References:

- NSS News **75** (5) 2017 : 30 (obit.), portr.
-

DUNLAVY, MYRON C.

1923 – 2005

managed Lincoln Caverns, USA

References:

- NSS News **65** (4) 2007 : 31 (obit.), portr.
-

DUNNINGTON, NORMAN

– 1989

Yorkshire & Irish caver

References:

- D.M. Judson, 2009. *Eli Simpson & BSA* : 59
-

DUNSZT, KLÁRA

1938 – 2005

Hungarian caver

References:

- *Karszt és Barlang* 2004-5 [2008] : 114-115 (obit.)
-

DUPONT, EDOUARD FRANÇOIS

31 January 1841 – 31 March 1911

wrote on phreatic speleogenesis

References:

- T.R. Shaw. 1992. *Hist. Cave Sci.* : 163-165
 - F.T. Wiesselmann. *Notice sur l'oeuvre ... d'E.F.D.*, portrs.
 - P. Fourmarier. 1922. *Acad. Roy. de Belgique (1772-1922)* : 131, 149
 - E. de Seyn. 1935. *Dict. biogr. des Sciences ... en Belgique*. **1** : 424
 - B. van de Poel. 1978. *La region de Furfaoz ...* : 38-39
 - portrait (1885)
 - A.B. Klimchouk, 2000. *Speleogenesis ...* : 27, portr.
-

DUPUY, JULES

1962? – 07 June 1981

French caver

References:

- *Spelunca* (5) 1982 : 37, portr. (obit.)
-

DURAND, HIPPOLYTE THÉODORE

1833 – 1901 or later

visited Postojnska jama in 1861

References:

- *Dictionnaire de biographie française* **12** 1970 : col. 663
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. *Foreign travellers ... 1486-1900* : 230
-

ĎURČEK, VIKTOR

02 December 1950 – 16 September 2013

Slovak caver

References:

- *Spravodaj* 2013/3 : 43 (obit.), portr.
-

DVORSKY, MICHEL

13 July 1954 – 13 November 2009

Slovak caver

References:

- *Spravodaj* 2009/4 : 47 (obit.), portr.
-

DWERRYHOUSE, ARTHUR RICHARD

1867 – 1931

studied hydrology of Yorkshire karst

References:

- *Proc. Yorks. Geol. Soc.* **22** (1) : 69-70, portr. (obit.)
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. *Geologist & hist. geol.* **2** : 937
 - R.L. Praeger. 1949. *Some Irish Natuurlists* : 76-77
-

DYER, JAMES W.

11 June 1909 – 24 March 1970

USA caver

References:

- *Nat. Speleol. Soc. News* **28** (7) 1970 : 93 (obit.)
-

DZUŁINSKI, STANISŁAW

27 August 1924 – 28 June 2001

Slovak karstologist

References:

- *Slovenský Kras* **41** 2003 : 233-234, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
-

EARLE, AUGUSTUS

01 June 1793 – 10 December 1838

artist : painted Australian caves

References:

- *Helictite* **35** (1 & 2) 1997 : 5, 37
 - *Cave Bibliography* **7** : 451
-

EASTERLING, TAZ

Wessex Cave Club Member

References:

- *Wessex Cave Club "Wessex Girls"* 2004 : 1, portr.
-

EATON, AMOS

17 May 1776 – 10 May 1842 (or 06 May)

USA geologist

References:

- *J. Spelean Hist.* **15** (3-4) 1981 : 36
-

- G.P. Merrill. 1906. Ann. Rept. US Nat. Mus. for 1904:695-96, portr.
- W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **2** : 940-941

EAVIS, ANDREW

06 January 1948

UIS President, 2005-2013

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **67** (11) 2009 : 8, portr.
- J.A. Labegallini, 2015. 50 years of UIS : 455-459, portr.

ECKHOFF, MARY ELLEN (= EXLEY)

USA cave diver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **43** (10) 1985 : 319, portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **52** (5) 1994 : 151

ECROYD, WILLIAM

28 February 1851 – 08 August 1924

explored Gavel Pot

References:

- S.A. Craven. Craven Pothole Club J. (75) 2004 : 36, 38

EDER, JOSEF MARIA

16 March 1855 – 18 October 1944

wrote on Mariot's photos of Adelsberg

References:

- Austria. 2002 Photography & Research in Austria : 95-96

EDER, JOSEF

1824

painter

References:

- Bénézit 1976, **4** : 108

EDMONDS, JAMES MARMADUKE

30 June 1909 – 31 July 1982

worked on Buckland collections at Oxford

References:

- Geol. Soc. Ann. Rept. 1983:24-25

EDWARDS, ARTHUR GILBERT

14 October 1890 – 19 March 1974

Sec. Bristol Speleol Res. Soc.

References:

- Cave Sci. **20** (1), 1993 : 18-21
- Proc. UBSS **21** (3), 1999 : 221-222, 233

EDWARDS, JACK

1866 – 10 December 1908

Jenolan cave guide

References:

- E. Hamilton-Smith. 2010. Click go the cameras : 14, 15 portrs. only

EDWARDS, MATILDA BARBARA BETHAM

04 March 1836 – 04 January 1919

visited caves in the Causses & eastern France

References:

- J. Theakstone, 2006. Victorian & Edwardian Women Travellers : 88-90
- J. Robinson. 1991. Wayward Women : 179-180
- Cave Bibliog. **7** : 278, 801

EDWARDS, WILLIAM THOMAS

1917 – June 1993

Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **22** (240), 1994 : 77-78 (obit.)

EGGENHÖFNER, JOSEPH

took scientists to Italian & Slovene caves

References:

- Simp. Internaz. Protostoria Speleol. 1993 : 47
- Il Tourista **6** (8) 1899 : 61-62
- Naše jame **91** (1/2) 1967 : 66-67
- D.H. Hoppe & Hornschuch. 1818. Tagebuch . . . Reise . . . Küsten. : 106-110
- Vilenica Stammbuch 1829, 1830
- P. Sticotti : Bartolomeo Biasoletto . . . : [177] – [389] (passim)
in Archeografo triestino ser. 4, vol **8-9**, 1945
- Adelsberger Stammbuch 1820 & 22 July 1830
- 1801 inscription in Postojnska jama
- Shaw & Čuk, 2015. Slovene karst in the past : 355

EHINGER, RENÉ

1923 – March 1988

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 47

EHMAN, BURNELL

24 September 1912 – 02 September 2002 (or 04 September)

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **60** (11) 2002 : 332 (obit.), portr.
- gravestone

EHRENBERG, KURT

22 November 1896 – 06 October 1979

studied Austrian caves

References:

- Die Höhle **30** (3) 1979 : 84-86 (obit.)
- Die Höhle **17** (3) 1966 : 57-59 (70th jub.)
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H.- K.forsch **25** (4) 1979 : 5 (obit.)

- R.J. Cleevely. 1983. World Palaeont. Collns : 110
- Mattes : 158-160, portr.

EHRENFRIED, GEORGE

01 October 1913 – 05 January 2010

USA caver

References:

- NSS News **68** (4) 2010 : 21 (obit.)

EHRENREICH, EMIL

31 December 1911 – 18 August 1996

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Höhlenk. Steiermark **25** (1-4) : 2 (obit.)

EIGENMANN, CARL H.

09 March 1863 – 24 April 1927

biospeleologist

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **44** (11) 1986 : 379-381, portr.
- A. Romero. 2001. Environmental biol. of fishes **62** : 56-57, portr.
- J. Gunn, 2004 : Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 154

EIGHTS, JAMES

1798 – 1882

USA caver

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **15** (3-4) 1981 : 37

EISENTRAUT, MARTIN

21 October 1902 – 05 July 1994

studied cave bats

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u K.forsch **8** (4) 1962 : 89 (60 jub.)

EISNER, JAN

24 April 1885 (or 26 April) – 02 May 1967

Slovak cave archaeologist

References:

- Slovenský Kras **47** (2) 2009 : 309-310, portr.

EITH, PAUL

1891 – 1968

German cave explorer

References:

- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **45**, 2010 : 55-56, portr.

EK, CAMILLE

UIS Secretary-General 1989-1993

References:

- J.A. Labegolini. 2015. 50 years of UIS : 474-5, portr.

ELJASZ-RADZIKOWSKY, STANISLAW

21 June 1869 – 19 June 1935

caver in Slovakia

References:

- Slovenský Kras **36**, 1998 : 104, portr.

ELLET, FRANK

1851? – 20 January 1932

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **6** (19) 1930 : 142-143, portr. (obit.)
- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **7** (24) 1947 : opp. 116, portr. only

ELLIOTT, JOHN

1867

References:

- J.P. Craddock, 2009. Jim Puttrell : - portr.

ELLIOTT, NORMAN

1902 – November 1988

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Yorkshire Ramblers' Club J. **11** (40), 1992 : 74-75 (obit.), portr.

ELLIOTT, WILLIAM R.

USA cave biologist

References:

- NSS News, **62** (5) 2004 : 148-150, portr.

ELLIS, BRYAN MARTIN

– 21 May 1999

Mendip caver & writer

References:

- Caves & Caving (85), 1999 : 4, portr. (obit.)

ELLIS, H. WILLOUGHBY

1869 – 1943

References:

- Studies in Speleology **14** (2006) : 67-69

ELLIS, ROSS

Australian caver & editor

References:

- Caves Australia (195) 2013:2

ELLIS, WILLIAM

1747 – 1810

visited Cango cave in 1855

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biog. **6** : 714
-

ELLIS, WILLIAM

29 August 1794 – 09 June 1872

visited Cango Cave

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biog. **6** : 714-715
-

ELSON, LOUIS CHARLES

17 April 1848 – 14 February 1920

visited Postojnska jama 1888

References:

- L.C. Elson. 1891. European reminiscences . . . frontis., portr. only
 - Dict. Am. Biogr. **6** 1931 : 199-120
 - portrait
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 279-280, portr.
-

ELVERT, CHRISTIAN D'

11 April 1803 – 28 January 1896

historian in Moravia

References:

- R. Musil, 2004 : Sloupsko-Šošůvske . . . : 166
 - Biblio.hiu.cas..cz
-

EMERSON, RALPH WALDO

25 May 1803 – 27 April 1882

visited Mammoth Cave in the 1850s

References:

- J. Spel. Hist. **33** (3) 1999 : 45-51
-

EMMONS, EBENEZER

16 May 1799 – 01 October 1863

studied cave minerals

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **15** (3-4) 1981 : 36
-

EMSZT, KÁLMÁN

10 July 1873 – 08 April 1957

chemist

References:

- O. Kadić, 2010. Önéletrajz : 170
-

ENDER, THOMAS

04 November 1793 – 08 September 1875

painted Austrian caves

References:

- Bénézit **4**, 1976 : 157-158
-

ENDRISS, KARL EMIL

30 September 1867 – 26 September 1927

geologist & cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. H. u K.forsch. 1927 (4) : 140 (60th jub.)
 - Mitt. H. u K.forsch **14** (1) 1968 : 3-6, bibliog., (obit.)
 - Laichinger Höhlenfreund **27** (1) 1992 : 44A
-

ENGELBRECHT, OTTO

1901 – 1980

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 161, portr.
-

ENTZ, GÉZA

1875 – 1943

zoologist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Öneletrajz : 170-171
-

EÖTVÖS, LORAND

27 July 1848 – 08 April 1919

early Hungarian cave photographer

References:

- Akten ALCADI '94, 1996 : 141-145, portr.
 - portrait
-

EPPLEY, ROBERT L.

– 24 December 2010

USA caver

References:

- NSS News, **76** (3) 2018; 23 (obit.), portr.
-

ERASO ROMERO, ADOLFO

08 August 1934

UIS President 1981-1986

References:

- J.A. Labegalin. 2015, 50 years of UIS : 425-432, 473, portr.
-

ERBER, JOSEF

14 December 1824 – 09 April 1882

collected cave fauna

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 163-166, portr.
-

ERDÖS, MIKULÁŠ/ MIKLÖS

02 July 1934 – 07 December 1995

Slovak caver & writer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **23**, 1985 : 369–371, portr. (50th jub.)
 - Slovenský Kras **33**, 1995 : 153–160, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
 - Spravodaj **27** (1) 1996 : 56–57, portr., (obit.)
 - Sinter (4) 1996 : 37–38, portr. (obit.)
 - Karszt és Barlang 1995–96 : 69–70 (obit.), portr.
-

ERHARDT, ROBERT

fl. 1992

Croatian caver

References:

- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 59, portr.
 - V. Božić. 2014. Ilustrirana . . . Hrvatska : 49 portr.
-

ERIČ, MILAN

09 February 1959

Slovene caver & painter

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 37
-

ERJAVEC, FRAN

04 September 1834 – 12 January 1887

Slovene zoologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 37
 - Slov. Biogr. Leks
-

ERRARD, STÉPHANE

31 October 1907 – 26 December 1983

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 47, bibliog.
-

**ERTL, KATHARINA (NÉE
BERGTHALER; “KÄTHER”)**

1915 – 1917

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 162, portr.
-

ERŽEN, MILAN

1938

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988. suppl. : 38, bibliog.
-

ESCHER, MARIO

1942 – 2010

Trieste cave explorer

References:

- Progressione, **57**, 2010 : 205 (obit.), portr.
-

ESCOFFIER-BUISSON, ROGER

1920 – July? 2007

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (116) 2009 : 64 (obit.), portr.
-

ESPER, JOHANN FRIEDRICH

06 October 1732 – 18 July 1781

excavated bone caves

References:

- T.R. Shaw. 1992. Hist. Cave. Sci. 129
 - F. Heller. 1972. Du Zoolithenhöhle Burggailenreuth : 51, [53] portr. only
 - Kaulich & Schauf. 1980. Kleiner Führer . . . Muggendorf : 19, portr. only
 - Mitt. Verb. Deutscher H-u. Karstforscher **17** (4) 1972 : 62, portr.
 - J. Gunn. 2004. Encyclopedia Caves & Karst : 77 portr.
-

ESPINER, RICHARD

02 August 1938 – 22 June 2016

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Descent (251) 2016 : 13, portr.
-

ESSER, PAUL HEINZ

1949? – 13 February 1971

Bristol cave diver

References:

- Cave Diving Group N/L (19), 1971 : 1–2 (obit.)
 - Univ. Bristol Spelaeol. Soc. N/L (2) 1971 : 1 (obit.)
 - photographic portrait
 - Wm. Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (105) 2010 : 3
-

ESSERY, REGINALD ERNEST

02 June 1894 – 1968

early Bristol caver

References:

- Cave Sci. **20** (1) 1993 : 17–21
 - Proc. UBSS **21** (3) 1999 : 222, 233
-

ESTERHÁZY, MÓRIC

27 April 1881 – 28 June 1960

studied cave bears

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Őnéletrajz : 171
-

ESTÈVE, ROBERT

1957 – 1979

French caver

References:

- Spelunca **19** (3) 1979 : 100, portr., (obit.)
-

ESTÓK, BERTALAN

27 March 1909 – 04 June 1983

studied karst

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1983 (1-2) : 74-75, portr. (obit.)
-

ESZTERHÁS, ISTVÁN

studied pseudokarst & lava caves

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1998-99 [2002] : 133
-

ETHERIDGE, ROBERT JNR.

1847 – 1920

studied Australian caves

References:

- A. LaRoque. 1964. Geology biographic index : 60
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologist & hist. geol. **2** : 970
-

ETHERIDGE, ROBERT SNR.

03 December 1819 – 18 December 1903

British palaeontologist

References:

- J. Prestwich. 1899. Life & letters : opp. 308, portr.
 - A. LaRoque. 1964. Geology biographic index : 60
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **2** : 970
-

EVANS, FRANKLEN GEORGE

30 October 1826 – 17 January 1904

first to recognize phreatic solution

References:

- Trans. Cardiff Nats. Soc. **37** for 1904 (1905) : 19-25, portr.
 - T.R. Shaw. 1992. Hist. Cave Sci. : 162-163
 - J. Gunn. 2004. Encyclopedia of Caves & Karst : 669-670, portr.
 - A.B. Klimchouk *ed.* 2000. Speleogenesis . . . : 26-27, portr.
 - portrait file
-

EVANS, ROBERT WALTER

– 1932

explorer of Mitchelstown caves

References:

- J.P. Craddock, 2009. Jim Puttrell : 212-217
 - J.C. Coleman, 1965. Caves of Ireland : 18
-

EVELYN, JOHN

31 October 1620 – 27 February 1706

visited Grotte des Savonnières in 1664

References:

- portraits
-

EVERETT, ALFRED HART

11 October 1848 – 18 June 1898

cave archaeologist in Borneo

References:

- Sarawak Mus. J. **22** (53), 1983 : 17-18
 - R.J. Cleevely. 1983. World Palaeont. Collns. : 114
 - Sarawak Gazette **28** (390) 1 July 1898 : 136-137 (obit.)
 - The Ibis. 7 ser. **4** (16) Oct. 1898 : 627-628 (obit.)
 - Novitates Zoologicae Tring. **5** (4) 1898 : 606 (obit.)
-

EVERTON, ROBERT FREDERICK

1925 – March 1983

cave archaeologist

References:

- Proc. Univ. Bristol Speleol Soc. **16** (3) 1983 : 170-172, bibliog. (obit.)
-

EXCOFFOER-BUISSON, ROGET

1920 – July 2009

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca **116** 2009 : 64 (obit.), portr.
-

EXLEY, IRBY SHECK

1949 – 06 April 1994

USA cave diver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **52** (5) 1994 : 151, portr. (obit.)
 - Descent (118) 1994 : 31, portrs. (obit.)
 - Spelunca (54) 1994 : 60 (obit.)
-

EYRE, JIM

1925 – 2008

Yorkshire caver

References:

- J. Eyre & J. Frankland. 1988. Race against time : back cover, portr.
 - Cave & Karst Sci., **34** (3) 2007 [2009] : 99
 - Descent (206) 2009 : 11, 31-33, portrs.
 - Speleology (13) 2009 : 5, (obit.), portrs.
-

EYRE, JOHN HENRY

1859

References:

- J.P. Craddock, 2009. Jim Puttrell : - portr.
-

EYTH, MAX

06 May 1836 – 25 August 1906

made plan 1866 & paintings of Mammoth Cave

References:

- H. Binder. 1997. Ingenieur . . . Max Eyth. Abh. K. u. Höhlenkunde **28**, 1-31, portr.
-

FABER, FELIX

1441/42 – 1502

described dolines & caves

References:

- D. Pfeiffer. Beihefte Geologischen Jb. **57** 1963 : 46-48
 - N. Ohler. The Medieval Traveller. 2010 : 262
-

FABIANI, ANTON

21 January 1781 – 14 August 1869

Adelsberg Grotten Cassier

References:

- Cave Bibliography **7** : 474
-

FABIANI, RAMIRO

15 May 1879 – 28 April 1954

studied bone caves

References:

- Rass. Speleol Ital. **7** (1-2) 1955 : 68-69, bibliog., (obit.)
-

FABIÉ, ADRIEN

worked with Martel

References:

- D. André et al. 1988. . . . Bramabiau : 34-35, portr.
-

FABRE, GEORGES AUGUSTE

1844 – 1911

worked with Martel

References:

- D. André et al. 1988. . . . Bramabiau : 81-82, portr.
-

FABRIS, VIRGILJ

31 July 1929 – 23 July 1994

Sežana caver

References:

- Naše jame **36** 1994 : 159-160
-

FACCIO, ROBERT DE

28 November 1930 – 31 March 1967

French caver

References:

- Spelunca **7** (2) 1967 : 134, portr., (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 47-49, portrs.
-

FAGE, LOUIS

30 September 1883 – 28 May 1964

cave biologist

References:

- Naše jame **6** for 1964 : 57 (obit.)
 - Lucr. Inst. Speol. **4**, 1965 : 17-20, portr. (obit.)
 - Ann. Spéléol. **19** (2) 1964 : 245-254, portr. bibliog., (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 48
-

FAHRBACH, GEORG

06 April 1903 – 12 February 1976

German caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u K.forsch **9** (1) 1963 : 2 (60th jub.)
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u K.forsch **19** (3-4) 1973 : 68-69, portr., (70th jub.)
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u K.forsch **22** (3) 1976 : 124 (obit.)
-

FAHRNER, GRETE

1886

on 1913 exploration

References:

- Eisrienenwelt 1879-1979 : 3, portr. only
-

FAIRCHILD, STEPHEN

USA caver & show cave owner

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **64** (7) 2006 : 20-24, portr.
-

FAIRHOLME, IAN

– 26 December 1990

English caver

References:

- Descent (89) 1991 : 11, portr., (obit.)
-

FAIRLAND, THOMAS

1804 – October 1852

lithographer of Hering picture of Aggtelek

References:

- Cave Bibliog. **6** : 404
-

**FAIRLIE-CUNINGHAME,
WILLIAM HENRY SIR**

01 October 1930 – 1999

Australian speleologist & photographer

References:

- J. Sydney Univ. Speleol. Soc. **2** (1) 1955:42
-

FAJTL, LIBOR

17 April 1977 – 14 August 2016

Czech cave explorer

References:

- Speleo **69**, 2016 : 77-78 (obit.), portr.
-

FALCONER, HUGH

29 February 1808 – 31 January 1865

visited Postojna cave & offered Proteus to Darwin

References:

- Arch. Nat. Hist. **23** (1) 1996 : 79-97
 - H.B. Woodward. 1907. Hist. Geol. Soc. London : opp. 128 (portr.) 129
 - A.B. van Riper. 1993. Men among the mammoth (passim)
 - G.Z. Maempel 1989. Pioneers of Maltese Geol. : 68, portr.
 - J. Prestwich. 1899. Life & Letters : 111 & opp. 110, portr.
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & Hist. Geol. **2** : 980
 - Proc. Roy. Soc. 1866-1867 **15** : xiv-xx
 - portrait file
 - C.V. Burek. 2007. Role . . . women . . . hist. . . geol. : 251-256, portr.
 - Shaw & Čuk 2015 Slovene Karst in past : 82-85 portr.
-

FANTIN, LUIGI

1895 – 1978

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Sotto Terra **67** (146), 2018 : 97, portr.
-

FANTINI, LUIGI

22 March 1895 – 12 October 1978

Italian caver

References:

- Sotto Terra **17** (51) 1978 : 1-48, portrs.
 - Sotto Terra **21** (61) 1982 : 12-16, portrs.
 - Sotto Terra **27** (79) 1988 : 33
 - Sotto Terra **27** (81) 1988 : 9-10, portr.
 - Sotto Terra **34** (100) 1995 : 7, 20-39, portrs.
-

FARAONE, EGIZIO

31 August 1936 – 29 June 2008

Trieste cave historian

References:

- Il Piccolo, Trieste 25.7.2008 (obit.), portr.
 - Mondo Sotterraneo **32** 2008 : 91-92 (obit.), portr.
 - Alpi Giulie 103 (1) 2009 : 55-56 (obit.), portrs.
 - Progressione **55**, 2008 : 164-166 portrs.
-

FAREU, RÉGIS

1959 – 20 September 1998

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (77) 2000 : 59 (obit.)
-

FARKAS, JÁNOS

fl. 1767

studied Hungarian caves

References:

- D. Bálazs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 113
 - Karszt és Barlang 1966 (1) : 1-8
-

FARKAŠ, JÁN

27 June 1947 – 19 August 2008

explored Sri Lanka caves

References:

- Aragonit, **12**, 2007 : 125 (60 jub.), portr.
 - Aragonit, **2**, 1997 : 48 (50 jub.), portr.
 - Aragonit, **14** (1) 2009 : 88 (obit.), portr.
-

FARNWORTH, JAMES

1946

New Guinea caver

References:

- Niugini Caver **3** (1) 1974 : 20
-

FAROLFI, RODOLFO

1935? – 14 June 1979

Italian caver

References:

- Sotto Terra **18** (53) 1979 : 9, portr., (obit.)
 - Sotto Terra **19** (56) 1980 : 17-26, portrs., bibliog.
-

FARR, BRIAN CHRISTOPH (“BILL”)

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **63** (2) 2005 : 16-17, 29-30, portr.
-

FARRER, JAMES ANSON

24 July 1849 – 21 June 1925

facilitated Martel's descent of Gaping Gill

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **5** (17) 1927 : 228 (obit.)
 - Br. Mus. Cat. (his books pub. 1862-1925)
 - T.C. Farrer. 1923. Some Farrer memorials : 106-107 etc.
 - YRC Bull (11) 1999 : 12
 - YRC Bull (14) 2000 : 23 (S.A. Craven)
 - Cave & Karst Sci. **31** (1) 2004 : 28, portr.
 - Some Farrer Memorials, 1923
-

FARRER, JOHN ANSON

14 July 1921 (or 1922) – 2014

Yorkshire landowner

References:

- Descent (237) 2014 : 11
-

- Some Farrer Memorials : 1923

FASCHING, JOSEF

24 July 1845 – 28 October 1887

explored Lurgrotte

References:

- Austrian Cave Cuttings : 33
- Mattes : 163-164, portr.

FAUJAS DE ST. FOND, BARTHELMY

17 May 1741 – 18 July 1819

visited Derbyshire caves & mines

References:

- Bull. Peak District Mines Hist. Soc. **2** (5) 1965 : 236-240

FAUNCE, EDWARD

– 1961

Australian caver

References:

- J. Sydney Univ. Speleol. Soc. **6** (2) 1961 : 33-34 (obit.)

FAUST, BURTON SHERWOOD

05 August 1898 – 31 July 1967

USA saltpetre caves, history & admin.

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **1** (1) 1968 : 2
- Bull. Nat. Speleol. Soc. **30** (2) 1968 : 45, portr. (obit.)
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **7** (4) 1949 : 1, portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **17** (1) 1959 : 11-12, portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **25** (10) 1967 : 183, portr.

FAVIN, ANDRÉ

1946 – 11 November 2004

French cave explorer & editor

References:

- Spelunca **96**, 2004 : 59-60 (obit), portr.

FAWCETT, EDWARD

1867 – 22 September 1942

first president of UBSS

References:

- Proc. Univ. Bristol Spelaeol. Soc. **1** (1) 1920 : opp. 5, portr. only
- Proc. Univ. Bristol Spelaeol. Soc. **5** (2) 1943 : 99 (obit.)

FEA, LEONARDO

24 July 1852 – 27 April 1903

cave biologist in S.E. Asia

References:

- Cave & Karst Science, **41** (2) 2014 : 53

FEARNLEY, THOMAS

27 December 1802 – 16 January 1842

at Adelsberg 13 October 1832

References:

- S. Willoch. 1932. Maleren Thomas Fearnley
- Bénézit. 1976. Dict. crit. et doc. des peintres . . . **4** : 299

FEDOROV, EUGRAF S.

10 December 1853 – 21 May 1919

explorer of Kungur cave Russia

References:

- Dorofeev & Andreichuk. 1990. Kungurstkaya . . . Peschera : 279, portr.

FEE, SCOTT

caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **63** (8) 2005 : 27-30, portr.

FEHLINGER, E.

fl. 1892

painted in Škocjanske jame

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 186

FEINAUER, ALFRED

1899 – 26 November 1969

German caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u. K.forsch. **16** (1-2) 1970 : 24, portr., (obit.)
- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **4** (8) 1969 : 21 (obit.), portr.

FEKETE, ISTVÁN

References:

- D. Bálažs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 115

FEKETE, SANDOR

1857

photographer

References:

- ALCADI 2006 (2008) : 83-88

FELICE, LUCIANO

01 February 1927 – 20 November 2006

Italian caver

References:

- Vigant – Pre Oreak (2007) : 62, 51
- Mondo Sotterraneo **30**, 2006 : 76-77 (obit.), portr.

FELL, JOHN BARRACLOUGH

28 July 1815 – 18 October 1902

railway builder, cited by Thomas Cook

References:

- PJF Ransom, 1999. The Mont Cenis Fell railway
 - EF Carter, 1963. The Railway Encyclopaedia, p. 111
-

FELLER, FRANÇOIS XAVIER DE

18 August 1735 – 23 May 1802

explored Grotte de Han, 1771 & 1776

FELLINGER, JOHANN GEORG (“GUSTAV”)

03 January 1781 – 27 November 1816

wrote description of Postojnska jama

References:

- Slovenski biografski leksikon **1** (2) 1926 : 175
 - Cave Bibliog. **6**: 259, 267, 249
-

FELLOWES, SUSANNA

1966 – 09 January 1993

caver in Cuba & Mendip

References:

- Descent (112) 1993 : 7 (obit.)
-

FENDI, PETER

04 September 1796 – 28 August 1842

painted in Vilenica cave

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 186, portr.
 - Allgemeines Künstlerlexicon . . . Index **5**, 2007 : 83
 - H. Fuchs. Österreichischen Maler . . . **1**. 1972 : K90-91
 - Bénézit. **4**, 1976 : 315
 - Wikipedia
-

FENELON, PAUL

1903 – 1993

studied karst geomorphology

References:

- UIS Bull. (40) 1995 : 17
-

FERBER, JOHANN JACOB

09 September 1743 – 12 April 1790

visited Postojnska jama in 1771

References:

- Nouvelle Biogr. Universelle
 - Allgemeine Deutsch Biog.
 - Biographie Universelle. Paris. **13** 1855 : 529
 - Zentral blatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeont. Jg. 1901, 705-708
 - Bull Peak Distr. Mines Hist. Soc. **3** (1) 1966 : 68-70
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **2** : 991-992
-

- Fundgrube **26** (1) 1990 : 2-7
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 80
-

FERCHER, IVAN

1801 – 28 June 1868

made plan of Postojnska jama 1833

References:

- Simp. Internaz. Protostoria Speleol. 1993:47
 - Acta Carsologica **1** : 19, 1955
 - letter from Mestni muzej. Idrija, 16.2.1955 (ZRC SAZU Karst Research Institute archive)
-

FERDINAND IV, KING OF NAPOLI

12 January 1751 – 04 January 1825

References:

- Kronika, **50** (3) 2002 : 303, portr.
-

FERIANČIK, JOSEF

04 August 1913 – 29 August 1988

Slovak caver

References:

- Slovenský Kras **27**, 1989 : 205-206, portr., (obit.)
-

FERLATTI, CLARA

18 July 1942 – 20 October 2017

Commissione Grotte

References:

- Progressione **64**, 2-17 : 196-197 (obit.), portrs.
-

FERLETTI, ERMANNO

08 November 1911 – 07 May 2005

member of Commissione Grotte

References:

- Progressione **52**, 2005 : 109-110 (obit.)
-

FERRASSE, EUGÈNE

fl. 1885-1906

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988:48
-

FERRAY, EDOUARD

10 July 1845 – 11 December 1904

studied karst springs

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988:48, bibliog.
-

FERU, MIRCEA ULPIU

24 April 1930 – 14 March 1997

cave biologist

References:

- Trav. Inst. Spéol. E. Racovitza **36** 1997 : 225-227, portr., bibliog., (obit.)

FERUGLIO, EGIDIO

10 September 1897 – 14 July 1954

Italian caver

References:

- Rass Speleol. Ital. **7** (1-2) 1955 : 64-65 (obit.)
- Mondo Sotterraneo Indice 1904-2003 : 10, portr. only

FERUGLIO, GIUSEPPE

14 February 1882 – December 1918

Italian caver

References:

- Mondo Sott., ser 1, **14** (1-6) 1918 : 31-33, portr., (obit.)
- Mondo Sotterraneo Indice 1904-2003 : 99 portr. only
- Vigant-Pre Oreak (2007) : 39, 62

FIEDLER, BERNHARD

23 November 1816 – 28 March 1904

landscape painter, Socerb

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 186
- Bénézit. **6**, 1976 : 356

FIELD, HENRY MARTYN

03 April 1822 – 26 January 1907

visited Postojnska jama 1858

References:

- Dict. Am. Biogr. **6**, 1931 : 364-365
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 226

FIELDER, ROS

Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club "Wessex Girls" 2004 : 11, portr.

FIELHAUER, HELMUT

08 October 1937 – 05 February 1987

Austrian cave explorer & curator

References:

- Mattes : 164-166, portr.

FIENNES, CELIA

07 June 1662 – 10 April 1741

travelled through England, c. 1685-1698

References:

- C. Morris. ed. 1947. Journeys of Celia Fiennes : xv-x/iii

FIGHIERA, CLAUDE

27 December 1943 – 29 September 1974

French caver

References:

- Spelunca **14** (3) 1974 : 65, portr., (obit.)
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 48-49

FILHOL, HENRI

13 May 1843 – 28 April 1902

studied prehistoric caves of Ariège

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 49

FILIPČIĆ, IVAN

fl. 1962-1963

Croatian caver

References:

- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 34, portr.
- V. Božić. 2014. Ilustrirana . . . Hrvatska : 37, portr. only

FILLO, MARTIN

28 January 1942

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit **7** 2002 : 67-68, portr. (60th jub.)
- Aragonit **2**. 1997 : 48 (55th jub.), portr.

FINCH, ALAN

encouraged youth caving

References:

- Stud. Speleol. **16** 2008 : 67

FINCH, RICHARD

US caver

References:

- NSS News **77** (5) 2019 : 24, portr.

FINCHAM, ALAN GOLDWORTH

1933 – 16 May 2017

biochemistry professor

References:

- A.G. Fincham. 1997. Jamaica underground : xv, portr.

FINK, MAX HERBERT

30 March 1940

Austrian caver & writer

References:

- Die Höhle **51** (2) 2000 : 41-52, portr., bibliog., (60th jub.)

FINKEL, DONALD

21 October 1929 – 15 November 2008

USA caver & poet

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **67** (6) 2009 : 9 (obit.)
-

FINOCCHIARO, CARLO

07 January 1917 – 19 July 1983

important Trieste caver

References:

- Naše jame **26** 1984 : 125-126 (obit.)
 - Brit. Caver **89** 1983 : 28 (obit.)
 - Die Höhle **34** (3) 1983 : 108-109 (obit.)
 - Karszt és Barlang 1983 (1-2) : 76, portr. (obit.)
 - Atti e Mem. Comm. Gr. E. Boegan **23**, 1984 : 15-20, portr. bibliog.
 - Progressione Cento 1983 : 19-20, portr.
 - Sotto Terra **22** (66) 1983 : 32, portr.
 - Progressione (11) 1983 : 2-3, portr.
 - Progressione (49) 2003 : 88-95, portrs.
 - Alpi Giulie **78** (1) 1984 : 34-36
-

FISCHER, DANIEL

1695 – 1764

early Slovak speleologist

References:

- Acta Carsologica **26** (2) 1997 : 109-117
-

FISCHER, HELENE

1972 – 1989

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 166-167, portr.
-

FISCHER, WOLFGANG

1964

German caver

References:

- Karst und Höhle 2004/05 : 233, portr.
-

FISH, JOHN EDWARD

1942 – 24 October 2016

US cave explorer

References:

- NSS News **78** (1) 2020 : 26-27, (obit.), portr.
-

FITZER, MICHAEL

1963

German caver

References:

- Karst und Höhle 2004/05 : 233, portr.
-

FITZGERALD, LARRY LEE

1951 – 01 December 1997

USA cave diver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **56** (2) 1998 : 56, portr. (obit.)
-

FITZLINGER, LEOPOLD

JOSEF FRANZ JOHANN

13 April 1802 – 20 September 1884

wrote on Proteus in 1850

References:

- W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **2** : 1006
 - Carinthia II, (100) 1990 : 52
-

FLACK, ROBERT H.

– March 1996

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **12** (8) 1954 : 2, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **55** (2) 1997 : 55 (obit.)
-

FLATT, JOHN

c. 1759 – 06 April 1842

an early owner of Mammoth Cave. Ky.

References:

- S.D. Sides. 1997. J. Spel. Hist. **31** (4) : 74
-

FLEMMING, LARRY

1941/42 – 23 February 2011

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **69** (6) 2011 : 30 (obit.), portr.
-

FLENNIKEN, SARAH LIDA

23 November 1882 – 06 August 1821

visited Mammoth Cave, Ky., in 1908

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **57** (10) 1999 : 296, portr.
-

FLETCHER, MARY JO

– 24 May 1974

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **32** (7) 1974 : 151 (obit.)
-

FLIESS, WILHELM

24 October 1858 – 13 October 1928

to whom Freud described his 1898 visits to Divaška & Škocjan

References:

- S. Freud. 1961. Letters . . . 1873-1939. p. xiii

FLOREANINI, CIRILLO

16 March 1924 – 02 June 2003

References:

- Mondo Sotterraneo **27**, 2003 : 60 (obit.), portr.

FLUMIANI, UGO

26 January 1876 – 07 February 1938

his ptg. of Škocjan dolines is in Trieste

References:

- F. Firmiani & S. Molesì. 1970. Cat. Galleria d'Art e Moderna. Trieste: 66, 273
- S. Sibilia. 1922. Pittori e scultori di Trieste : 111, 113-118 (also in 2nd ed. 1993)
- T. Shaw, 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-40 : 126-128, portr.

FODOR, GÉZA

1954 – 14 July 1979

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1979 (1-2) : 43, portr. (obit.)

FODOR, ISTAVÁN

1938

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1998-99 [2002] : 133-134, 142

FODOR, ZOLI

1934 – 31 January 1987

Slovak caver

References:

- Sinter (6) 1998 : 51

FOHLERT, RAINER

1953

German caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Karstforsch. **59** (4) 2013 : 137-8, portr.

FOLEY, INNES CLIFFE

fl. 1920-1930s

Yorkshire caver

References:

- D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 43, 60

FOLEY, PERCY F.

fl. 1920-1930

Yorkshire caver

References:

- D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 41, 60 portrs.

FONDRK, JANKO

28 May 1959

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2009/2 : 66 (50 jub.), portr.

FONT I SAGUÉ, NORBERT

17 September 1874 – 19 April 1910

pioneer Spanish cave explorer

References:

- Speleon **22** 1975-76 : 275-276

FONTANILLE, ALBIN

18 August 1883 – 11 August 1963

explored with de Joly

References:

- Spelunca **3** (4) 1963 : 46 (obit.)
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 49
- Spelunca (55) 1994 : 31-33, bibliog

FOOT, FREDERICK JAMES

1830 – 1867

described Irish caves

References:

- R. J. Cleeveley : 1983. World Palaeont. Colln^s : 120
- R.L. Praeger : 1949. Some Irish Naturalists : 81, pl. 18

FOOTE, LEROY W.

24 November 1899 – 06 March 1987

USA historian & NSS administrator

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. N/L **6** (5) 1948 : 3, 5, portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **45** (5) 1987 : 114 (obit.)

FORBES, JAMES DAVID

20 April 1809 – 31 December 1868

visited Postojnska jama 1837

References:

- Dict. Sci. Biog. **5** 1872 : 68-69
- Dict. Nat. Biogr. **7** [1921] : 398-400
- portrait file
- J. Morrell & Thackray, 1981. Gentⁿ of Science, pl. 8, portr.
- ODNB, portr.
- T.R.Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 172, portr.

FORD, DEREK CLIFFORD

14 April 1935

UIS President

References:

- Caving Internat. Mag. (3) 1979 : 15-19, portrs.
 - portrait file
 - Int. J. Speleol. **33** (1/4) 2004 : 129-131, portr.
 - Acta Carsologica **39** (1) 2010 : 5-10, portrs.
 - J.A. Labegolini. 2015. 50 years of UIS : 433-437, portr.
 - NSS News. **76** (6) 2018 : 19-20, portr.
 - Wessex C.C. J., **35** (348) 2018 : 56-57
 - Wessex C.C. J., **35** (352) 2019 : 159-160, portr.
-

FORD, TREVOR DAVID

19 April 1925 – 22 February 2017

Derbyshire cave researcher

References:

- D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 60, 38, 63 portr.
 - T.D. Ford, 2013. From Bradgate Park . . . portrs.
 - Cave & Karst Sci. **42** (1) 2015 : 3-5, 90th Jub., portrs., bibliog.
 - W. Pengelly Cave Stud. . Trust N/L (121) 2016 : 19, portr.
 - Letter of 27 Feb. 2017
 - Cave & Karst Sci. **44** (1) 2017 : 2-3
 - Geoscientist **27** (10) 2017 : 27, portr. (obit.)
 - Cave & Karst Sci. **45** (2) 2018 : 55-56, portrs.
-

FOREL, F. A.

07 August 1841 – 1912

Italian caver

References:

- Mondo Sott. ser. 1, **8** (4) 1912 : 96 (obit.)
-

FORENBAHER, STAŠO

13 March 1957

Croatian caver & archaeologist

References:

- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 91, portr.
-

FORMANEK, ROMUALD

07 February 1857 – 23 March 1927

collected cave fauna

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 168-169
-

FORRESTER, STEPHEN FREDERICK

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Cave & Karst Sci. **40** (2) 2013 : 94, portrs.
-

FORT, CHARLES BROWN

09 June 1922 – 10 August 2004

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleo. Soc. News **63** (5) 2005 : 21 (obit.), portr.
-

FORTI, FABIO

27 June 1927 – 14 September 2019

Commissione Grotte

References:

- Progressione **64**, 2017 : 151-154, portrs., (90th jub.)
 - Mondo Sotterraneo **43**, 2019 : 115-119 (obit.), portrs, bibliog.
-

FORTI, PAOLO

UIS President

References:

- portrait file
 - J.A. Labegolini. 2015. 50 years of UIS : 440-4, portrs.
-

FORTIN, RAOUL

1856 – 1945

studied karst

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 49, bibliog
-

FORTIS, ALBERTO (BAPTIZED AS GIOVANNI BATTISTA)

09 November 1741 (or 10 November) – 21 October 1803

traveller with special interest in geology

References:

- Milošević, A. 1998. Arheološka topografija Cetine. : 23 portr.
 - Dizionario biografico degli Italiani, Roma. **49** 1997 : 205-210
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 80-81, portr.
 - portraits
 - Acta Carsologica **30** (1) 2001 : 184-185, portr.
 - L. Ciancio *ed.* 1995. Calendar Corresp. John Strange : 25-26
 - Spelaologia Croatica **7**, 2006 : 24, portr.
-

FORWOOD, WILLIAM STUMP

1820 – 1892

writer on Mammoth cave

References:

- Library of Congress catalogue
-

FOSTER, BRUCE

1944? – 04 June 1991

Welsh caver, cave rescue

References:

- Descent (101) 1991 : 8 (obit.)
-

FOSTER, WILLIAM J.

– 20 August 1962

member of UK, USA & French clubs

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **20** (10) 1962 : 156 (obit.)
-

FOULQUIER, JACQUES ÉMILE

1852 – 1918

worked with Martel

References:

- D. André et al. 1988 . . . Bramabiau : 35, 37, portr.
 - E.A. Martel. 1997. La plume et les gouffres : 100, portr.
-

FOURNET, JOSEPH JEAN BAPTISTE XAVIER

15 May 1801 – 08 January 1869

wrote on speleogenesis, speleothems & hydrology

References:

- Bull. Soc. Géol France, 2 ser. **27**, 1870 : 521–539
-

FOURNIER, EUGÈNE YVES ANTOINE MARIE

28 December 1871 – 17 April 1941

important researcher on caves of E. France

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988: 49–50, portr., bibliog.
 - Spelunca Mém (17) 1993 : 114
 - E.A. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. : 108, bibliog.
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **2** : 1033
 - Spelunca (103) 2006 : 28, portr.
-

FOW, LOGAN

1937

N.Z. caver

References:

- New Zealand Speleol. Bull. **5** (82) 1972 : 44–45, portr.
-

FOWKE, GERARD

25 June 1855 – 05 March 1933

excavated archaeological caves

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **25** (3) 1991 : 45–48, portr.
-

FOWLER, JAMES A.

July 1916

an early NSS member

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **9** (12) 1951 : 1, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **64** (12) 2006 : 21
-

FOX, NIKKI

a tattooed female caver, photographer

References:

- NSS News **64** (11) 2008 : 31, portr.
-

FOYLE, RITA

Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club “Wessex Girls” 2004 : 12, portr.
-

FRAAS, OSCAR

17 January 1824 – 22 November 1897

excavated German bear caves

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u K.forsch **8** (3) 1962 : 57, 59, portr.
 - Geogr. Jb. **20** 1897 : 470–471 (obit.)
-

FRACHON, JEAN CLAUDE

13 April 1944 – 27 October 2005

caver & diver in E. France

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. : 110, bibliog.
 - Spelunca (100) 2005 : 60 (obit.), portr.
 - Spelunca (103) 2006 : 7–22, portrs.
-

FRAIPONT, JULIEN

17 August 1857 – 22 March 1910

cave palaeontologist

References:

- R.J. Cleevely. 1983 World palaeont. coll^{ns} : 122
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **2** : 1036
-

FRANCESCHI, GIULIO DE

27 January 1856 – 17 February 1942

made drawings in Postojnska jama

References:

- Istarska Enciklopedija 2005
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 186–187
-

FRANCHETTI, CARLO

15 January 1896 – 28 September 1955

Italian caver

References:

- Rass. Speleol Ital. **8** (1) 1956 : 34–35, portr. (obit.)
-

FRANCIS, GEOFFREY JOHN

1947

New Guinea caver

References:

- Niugini Caver **3** (3) 1975 : 92

FRANCIS, GEORGE GRANT

1814 – 1882

studied S. Wales bone caves

References:

- S. Aldhouse-Green, 2000. Paviland Cave : 24

FRANCISCI, ERASMUS

19 November 1627 – 20 December 1694

collaborator with Valvasor

References:

- Acta Carsologica **24** 1995 : 549-551, portrs.
- M. Bircher. 1979. Deutsche Schriftsteller im Porträt : 66-67, portr.
- portraits

FRANCKE, OSCAR

US cave biologist

References:

- NSS News **76** (11) 2018 : 7, portr.

FRANK, BARBARA

1900 – 15 September 1984

karst museum worker

References:

- Laichinger Höhlenfreund, **19** (2) 1984 : 54 (obit.)

FRANK, HANS WERNER

German cave explorer

References:

- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **45**, 2010 : 117-118 portr.

FRANK, HELMUT

02 May 1926 – 29 June 1987

German caver & writer

References:

- Naše jame **28**. 1986 : 87 (60th jub.)
- Naše jame **29**. 1987 : 68-70th (obit.)
- Die Höhle **39** (1) 1988 : 16-18 (obit.)
- Mitt. Verb. d. H-u.K.forsch **33** (3) : 52-53, portr. (obit.) 1987
- Mitt. Verb. d. H-u.K.forsch **34** (1) : 1987 : 4-8, portr. bibliog.
- Karszt és Barlang 1987 (1-2) : 82-83 (obit.)
- UIS Bull. (31) 1987 : 31-32 (obit.)
- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **21**(2) 1986 : 46-50 (60th jub.), portr.
- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **22** (2) 1987 : 61 (obit., portrs.)

FRANKE, HERBERT WERNER

14 May 1927

Austrian caver & writer

References:

- Die Höhle **48** (4) 1997 : 112-116, portr. (70th jub.)
- Mitt. Verb. d. H-u.Karstforsch **48** (3) 2002 : 76, portr.
- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **37** (1) 2002 : 52-53
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u.Karstforsch **63** (1) 2017 : 37, portr.
- Die Höhle **68**, 2017 : 146-150 (90 jub.), portrs., bibliog.
- Mitt. dt. H-u.Karstforsch **63** (3) 2017 : 96-97 (90th jub.), portr., bibliog.

FRANKLAND, CHARLES COLVILLE

10 February 1797 – 13 April 1876

visited Postojnska jama

References:

- F. Boase. 1892. Modern English Biog. **1** : col. 1099
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 133

FRANKLAND, CLAUD DEANE

1878 – 31 July 1927

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **5** (18) 1929 : 311-314, portr. (obit.)
- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **4** (14) 1921 : 252

FRANKLAND, JOHN

Yorkshire cave rescue doctor

References:

- J. Eyres & J. Frankland 1988. Race against time : back cover, portr.

FRASER, ROSS

– 1961

Australian caver

References:

- J. Sydney Univ. Speleol. Soc. **6** (2) 1961 : 34-35 (obit.)

FRASSONI, SEVERINO

– 31 July 1971

Italian caver

References:

- Rass. Speleol. Ital. **24** (4) 1972 : 392, portr. (obit.)

FRAUENFELD, GEORG

03 June 1807 – 08 October 1873

studied cave fauna

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 169-171, portr.

FRAYSSIGNES, CHARLES

16 April 1923 – 30 September 2005

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (101) 2006 : 64 (obit.), portr.

FREDERICK AUGUSTUS II OF SAXONY

18 May 1797 – 09 August 1854

visited Vilenica & Škocjan in 1838

References:

- Encycl. Britan. 11th edn. **11** 1910 : 61
 - portrait
 - A.T. Gage. 1939. History of the Linnean Society of London : 133
 - Adria Airways . . . Mag 1/1999 : 70
 - T. R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 175, portr.
-

FREEMAN, G. FRED R.

fl. 1906-09

founder of Derbyshire Pennine Club

References:

- Cave Bibliog **7** : 413
 - J.P. Craddock, 2009. Jim Puttrell: portr :
-

FREISING, HANS

18 January 1905 – 08 December 1977

German caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H.u.-K.forsch **11** (1) 1965 : 1 (60th jub.)
-

FRERE, SIR HENRY BARTLE EDWARD

18 March 1815 (or 29 March) – 29 May 1884

presented Proteus to Zool. Soc. London

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biogr.
 - BM Cat. Engr. Brit. Ports. **2**. 1910 : 260
 - portr.
 - Cave bibliog. **7** : 370, 417
-

FREUD, SIGMUND

06 May 1856 – 23 September 1939

visited Divaška & Škocjanske jame in 1898

References:

- Chambers Biographical Dictionary. 1990 : 548-549
 - Dictionary of Scientific Biography **5** 1972 : 171-181
 - portrait file
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 292, portr.
 - Shaw & Čuk, 2015. Slovene karst in the past : 371
-

FREYER, HENRIK

07 July 1802 – 21 August 1866

explored Slovene karst & caves

References:

- Acta Carsologica **1** 1955 : 19
 - Proteus **28** (9/10) 1966 : 233-236, portr.
 - portrait
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **2** : 1043-1044
 - Kranjc A., 2001. Slovenský Kras **39** : 98-101
-

- Praprotnik, N., 2003. Argo, **46** (1) 15-22, portr.
-

FREYTAG, GUSTAV

1881 – 1947

on 1919 Eisriesenwelt expedition

References:

- Die Höhle **37** (2) 1986 : 42, portr.
 - Eisriesenwelt 1879-1979 : 7, portr. only
 - Mattes : 167-169, portr.
-

FRIEDENBRG, MICHAEL

1949 – July 2002

cave rescue organizer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News. **60** (10) 2002 : 293 (obit.), portr.
-

FRIEDRICH, CASPARD DAVID

05 September 1774 – 05 May 1840

painter

References:

- Progressione (63) 2016 : 139-143, facsims
-

FRIESEN, ROBERT VIKTOR

1874 – 03 February 1930

German caver

References:

- Mitt. H.u.K.forschung 1930 (2) : 63
 - O. Kadić. 2010. Őnéletrajc : 171
 - Mattes : 169-170
-

FRISCHLIN, NICODEMUS

22 September 1547 – 29 November 1590

wrote a poem on the Cerknica lake

References:

- Dict. Universel d'Hist. et Geogr. (M.N. Bouillet) 1869 : 709
 - Gilhofer & Runschberg catalogue 2001/I : 52
 - Slovenski biografski leksikon **1** : 190-192
 - J. Wallner, 1888. Nicodemus Frischlins . . . Laibacher 1532
 - portrait file
 - L. Thorndike. 1941. Hist. Magic. Exp. Sci. **6** : 190-192
 - H. Röckelein & C. Bumiller. [1990] . . . Nikodemus Frischlin
 - Shaw & Čuk 2015. Slovene Karst in Past : 108-111, portr.
-

FRITSCH, THOMAS E.

03 March 1951 – December 1985

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **44** (2) 1986 : 39 (obit.)
-

FRIVALDSKY, JÁNOS

17 June 1822 – 29 March 1895

first Hungarian cave biologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 126, portr.
 - Slov. Caves Admin. Cave Biota of Slovakia. 2014 : 31, portr.
 - Mattes : 170-172, portr.
-

FRIVALDSZKY, IMRICH

06 February 1799 – 19 October 1870

cave biologist

References:

- Slov. Caves Admin. 2014. Cave Biota of Slovakia : 29-31m portr.
-

FRÖHLICH, EGON

1932 – 1980

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 172-173, portr.
-

FROJIMOVICS, PETER

1941 – 12 February 2004

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2004-2005 [2008] : 105 (obit.), portr.
-

FROST, FRANCIS WILLIAM (“FRANK”)

1906? – 21 April 1981

leader of Wessex Cave Club

References:

- Brit. Caver **81** 1981 : 65
 - Wessex Cave Club Circ. (23) 1950 : 4
 - Descent (49) 1981 : 18-19 (obit.)
 - Univ. Bristol Speleol. Soc. N/L (16) 1981 : [5] (obit.)
 - Wessex Cave Club J. **16** (188) 1981 : 175-176 (obit.)
 - Wessex Cave Club J. **27** (291) 2004 : 184 portr.
-

FRUWIRTH, CARL

31 August 1862 – 21 July 1930

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 173-175, portr.
-

FUGGER, EBERHARD (NÉE KUHN)

03 January 1842 – 21 August 1919

cave historian, studied ice caves

References:

- Slovenský Kras **37** 1999 : 115-130, portr.
 - Mattes : 175-177, portr.
-

FUHLROTT, JOHANN CARL

1803 – 1877

explored Dachenhöhle

References:

- Karst und Höhle 1991/92 [1995] : 21, portr.
 - Mitt. Verb.dt. H-u.Karstforsch **64** (1) 2018 : 4-5
 - Cave Bibliog **7** : 183
-

FUHRICH, LEOPOLDINE (NÉE SCHREINER; “POLDI”)

30 July 1898 – 23 May 1926

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. H. u. K.forschung 1926 (3) : 65-70
 - E.A. Baker. 1932. Caving : 184-195
 - Eisriesenwelt 1879-1979 : 6, 8, portrs. only
 - portraits
 - E. Angermayer [1926] Poldi Führich †
 - F. Oedl. letter c.13.12.2003
 - G. Prantl : Frauen-Rundschau, Sept. 1953
 - P. Fuhrich : [Fahrtenbericht] 1924
 - W. Günther & F. Oedl : 75 Jahre Schauhöhle Eisriesenwelt : 26, 28, 41, 61, portr.
 - Tagespost, Graz 25, 26 May 1926
 - T.R. Shaw. Cave & Karst Sci **33** (3) 2007 : 119-130 portr.
 - C. Pfarr. Letter 29 May 2008
 - Earth Sciences History **32** (1) 2013 : 132-149
 - Die Höhle **59** 2008 : 125-140, 2 portraits
 - Cave Cuttings 1909-1942 : 40
 - Die Höhle **65** 2014 : 116
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene karst in the past : 385-395
 - Mitt. dt. H. u.Karstforsch **63** (3) 2017 : 88 (portr. only)
 - Shaw, T., 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-40 : 65-78, portrs.
 - Frauen-Rundschau, Sept. 1933
 - Tagespost Graz 25 May 1926
 - Mattes : 177-179, portr.
-

FURIN, ŠTEFAN

18 August 1935 – 2001

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 1/2002 : 79, portr. (obit.)
-

FURLANI, UGO

1925

studied prehistoric caves

References:

- Sopra e sotto il Carso (5) 1999 : 89-94, portr., bibliog.
-

FUTÁK, JAN

1914? – 07 July 1980

Slovak cave botanist

References:

- Slovenský Kras **20** 1982 : 215–216 (obit.)

FUTRELL, ANDREA

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **62** (2) 2004 : 60–61, portr.

FUTRELL, MICHAEL

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **62** (2) 2004 : 60–61, portr.

GAAL, ISTVÁN

10 November 1877 – 25 April 1956

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 171
- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 81–82

GAÁL, L'UDOVIT

10 August 1953

Slovak caver

References:

- Slovenský Kras **41** 2003 : 229–231, portr. (50th jub.)
- Aragonit (8) 2003 : 75, portr.
- Slovenský Kras, **51** (1) 2013 : 67–69, portr. (60th jub.)
- Spravodaj 2013/4 : 73, 60th jub., portr.

GAÁL, MATEJ

23 June 1952 – 05 June 1995

Slovak caver

References:

- Sinter (4) 1996 : 38, portr., (obit.)

GABRIĆ, GORAN

fl. 1955

Croatian caver

References:

- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 43, portr.
- V. Božić. 2014. Ilustrirana . . . Hrvatska : 59 portr. only

GABROVŠEK, FRANCI

20 October 1968

researcher at ZRC SAZU Karst Research Institute

References:

- F. Gabrovšek. 2000. Evolution of early karst aquifers : front flap, portr.

GACHÉ, RAYMOND

1906 – 06 July 1968

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca **9** (2), 1969 : 124–125, portr. (obit.)
- Spelunca (10) 1983 : 28, portr. only
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 51

GADAL, ANTONIN

– 1962

explored Ariège caves

References:

- C. Bernadac. 1975. Le Passe-Montagne : p.6 of plates, portr. : 21
- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog Spéléologique : 112

GADDY, REBECCA LUCINDA

1961? – 04 February 1989

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **47** (6) 1989 : 132, portr., (obit.)

GADEAU DE KERVILLE, HENRI

19 December 1858 – 26 July 1940

French cave archaeologist

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 51

GÁDOROS, MIKLÓS

26 November 1936 – 05 July 2008

studied Hungarian karst & caves

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1998–99 [2002] : 133
- Karszt és Barlang 2008 [2010] : 77–78 (obit.), portr.
- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 82, portr.

GAFFAREL, JACQUES

1601 – 01 December 1681

described caves

References:

- Bull. Com. Nat. Spéleol. **2** (1–2), 1952 : 43–46
- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 126
- J.M. Mattlet. 1989 : Bibliog. spéleol. : 112
- L. Thorndike. Hist. Magic Exp. Sci. **7**. 1958 : 304–308
- Sokol Books cat. 2016

GAGE, EDWIN W.

– 28 October 1967

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **26** (7) 1968 : 108 (obit.)

GAGE, JAMES L.

1908 – 11 July 1991

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **49** (9) 1991 : 275, portr., (obit.)
-

GAINOUS, ARISTA WILDER

20 November 1914 – 25 November 2008

owner of a cave in Georgia state

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **67** (2) 2009 : 30 (obit.), portrs.
-

GAIRINGER, EUGENIO

25 February 1844 – 18 November 1904

Italian hydrologist

References:

- Alpi Giulie **9** (16) 1904 : 137-140, portr.
 - T. Shaw. 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-40 : 141
-

GAISBERGER, JOHANN JUN.

1931 – 2010

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 180, portr.
-

**GAISBERGER, JOHANN SEN
("FISCHMEISTER")**

1902 – 1983

Austrian cave researcher

References:

- Mattes : 186-181, portr.
-

GAJAC, JEAN

1916 – 1973

international cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca **15** (1) 1975 : 26, portr., (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 51-52, portr.
-

GÁL, JAN

1936 – 1986

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 1986 (3-4) : 63 (obit.), portr.
 - Spravodaj 2006 (4) : 60 portr.
-

GALBRAITH, BRIAN

10 October 1952 – 19 July 2006

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **64** (10) 2006 : 27, portr. (obit.)
-

GALERNE, ANDRÉ

01 October 1926 – 06 May 2008

French caver

References:

- Spelunca **110**, 2008 : 63 (obit.), portrs.
-

GALLASCH, HAROLD EARNEST

21 May 1943

caver in Australia & New Guinea

References:

- Niugini Caver **3** (4) 1975 : 144
-

GALLICE, MICHEL

1956 – 30 May 1992

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (46) 1992 : xii (obit.)
-

GALLINO, LUIGI

19 July 1894 – 02 December 1969

surveyed in Postojnska jama

References:

- Sopra e sotto il Carso (5) 1999 : 70-74, portr.
-

GALLOCHER, PIERRE

1923 – 10 May 1998

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (74) 1999 : 60, portr. (obit.)
-

GALTON, SIR FRANCIS

16 February 1822 – 17 January 1911

visited Postojnska jama 1840

References:

- Chambers Biogr. Dict. 1990 : 563
 - F. Galton. 1908. Memories of my life
 - Dict. Nat. Biogr. : 2644
 - K. Pearson. 1930. Life, letters and labours of F.G.
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 176-177, portr.
 - Who Was Who 1897-1916 **1** : 265
 - Dictionary Sci. Biog **5** : 265-267
 - K. Pearson, 1930. Life & Letters of . . . Galton
-

GALZIN, ROBERT

08 September 1908 – 25 February 1989

French caver who worked with Balsan

References:

- Spelunca (36), 1989 : xvii-xviii, portr., (obit.)
- Spelunca (37) 1990 : viii-ix, portr., (obit.)

GAMBLE, FRANCES

– 1997

S. African speleologist

References:

- Endangered Wildlife (26) June 1997 : 16

GAMS, HELMUT

25 September 1893 – 13 February 1976

cave botanist

References:

- Mattes : 181-184, portr.

GAMS, IVAN

05 July 1923 – 10 March 2014

Slovene karstologist & speleologist

References:

- Letopis SAZU **29**, 1978 : 74-77, portr.
- Acta Carsologica **24**, 1995 : 36-38, 17, portr.
- Naše jame, **35** (2) 1993 : 5-8, portr.
- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 39-44, bibliog.
- Acta Carsologica **32** (2) 2003 : 9-28, portrs.
- portrait
- Enciklopedija Slovenije **3** 1989 : 179-180, portr.
- Acta Carsologica **44** (3) 2015 : 428-429 (obit.), portr.
- Jamar **7** (1) 2015 : 10-11, portr.

GAMSJÄGER, PETER

1859 – 1936

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 184-185, portr.

GANDŽALA, JÁN

26 January 1957

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2007/4 : 70 (50th jub.), portr.

GANGL, JOHANN (NEÉ NOVAK)

1906 – 13 June 1966

Austrian caver

References:

- K.H. Hochschormer. 1979. Gesch. Höhlenk. Vereins. Öst. : 96-97, portr.
- Mattes : 185-186, portr.

GANGLBAUER, LUDWIG

01 October 1856 – 05 June 1912

collected cave fauna from many countries

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 174-176
- Mattes : 186-188, portr.

GANNICOTT, ROBERT ALAN

11 June 1947 – 03 August 2016

Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex CC Journal **34** (339) 2016 : 141-142 (obit.), portr.

GANSAUGE, HERMAN VON

1799 – 1871

wrote on Adelsberg & Cerknica

References:

- Nat. Union Cat.

GANTAR, JANEZ

23 April 1933 – 1996

technician at ZRC SAZU Karst Research Institute

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 44, bibliog.
- portraits
- J.M. Boon, 1977 : Down to a sunless sea : 71
- Naše jame **47** 2008 : 99, portr. only

GARAŠIĆ, MLADEN

Croatian karstologist

References:

- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 35, portr.
- V. Božić. 2014. Ilustrirana . . . Hrvatska : 38, portr. only

GARDENGI, GIANCARLO

– 1984?

Italian caver

References:

- Sotto Terra **23** (68) 1984 : 29-30, portr., (obit.)

GARDINER, DOROTHY

1919

NZ caver

References:

- New Zealand Speleol. Bull. **4** (71) 1969 : 328, portr.

GARDNER, ANDREW B.

1960? – 25 November 2006

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **65** (3) 2007 : 35

GAREV, BORISLAV

1962 – 1994

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron et al., 2006 : Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 493

GARIBOLDI, ITALO

30 April 1879 – 03 February 1970

cave surveyor

References:

- T.R. Shaw, 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-40 : 28, 29, 106-112, portrs.

GARNIER, JEAN JACQUES

02 June 1932 – 19 March 1998

French caver & diver

References:

- Spelunca (71) : 53-54 (obit.), portr.

GARRIGOU, FELIX

17 September 1835 – 18 March 1920

cave archaeologist

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. spéléol. : 114, bibliog.
- P. Boulanger. 1970. Guide des cavernes . . . de France : 251
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 52

GARRISON, BILLY ALTON

09 February 1941 – 02 July 2009

USA caver & artist

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **67** (11) 2009 : 26 (obit.)
- J. Spelean Hist. **45** (1) (139) 2001 : 3-9

GARROD, DOROTHY ANNIE ELIZABETH

05 May 1892 – 18 December 1968

English archaeologist

References:

- Chambers Biogr. Dict. 1990 : 568
- Caves & Caving **1** (4) 1938 : [120], portr. only

GARZAROLI, ELO

24 August 1905 – 07 December 1980

director of Postojnska jama 1955-1965

References:

- UIS Bull. (21) 1981 : 27 (obit.)
- Naše jame (22) for 1980 (1981) : 162-163 (obit.)
- Naše jame (30) 1988 suppl. : 45, bibliog.

- J. Fikfak, 2010, Postojna : 303, portr.

GASCOINE, WILLIAM

1939 – 2012

cave explorer & hydrologist

References:

- Cave & Karst Sci., **45** (2) : 54, portrs.

GASCOYNE, MELVYN

05 September 1948 – 14 July 2018

English cave scientist

References:

- Cave & Karst Sci., **45** (3) 2018 : 99-100 (obit.), portrs.

GASPAR, EMILIAN

18 July 1932 – 1999

used radioactive tracers in hydrology

References:

- Theoret. & Appl. Karstology **11-12**, 1998-99 : 177-178 (obit.)

GASSON, IAIN

– 20 September 1970

English caver

References:

- Descent (17) 1971 : 9 (obit.)

GAUCHER, BERNARD

– 05 August 1971

French caver

References:

- Spelunca **11** (4) 1971 : 9 (obit.)

GAUGG, ANTON (“PLEIS’N TONI”)

1920 – 2007

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 188-189, portr.

GAUNERSDORFER, GUSTAV

1861 – 1914

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 189-190, portr.

GAUNTLETT, GEORGE EDWARD LOCKMAN

04 December 1868 – 29 July 1956

explorer of Akiyoshi cave in 1907

References:

- Japanese biogr. archive

- photo of bust
- cert. for election to R. Geogr. Soc. 1905
- J. Gunn, 2004 : Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 99
- R. Mansfield. Kiku Shimbun (134) 2004 : 114
- G.E.L. Gauntlett. Map of Akiyoshi Plateau [1907-09]
- G.E.L. Gauntlett 1956. Edward Gauntlett & Yamaguchi

GAUPILLAT, GABRIEL NICOLAS MARIE

28 January 1862 – 20 June 1927

with Martel ; cave photographer

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 52
- C.J. Howes. 1989. To photograph darkness : 135-150
- Causses et Cevennes **33** (3 & 4) 1927 : 334-335, portr., (obit.)
- D. André et al. 1988 . . . Bramabiau : 37, portr. only
- E.A. Martel 1997. La plume et les gouffres : 319, portr. only
- P. Boulanger, 1970 : Guides des Grottes . . . de France : 251

GAUPILLAT, MARCEL

08 April 1860 – 08 March 1939

worked with Martel

References:

- D. André et al. 1988 . . . Bramabiau : 35, 38-39, portr.
- E.A. Martel. 1997. La plume et les gouffres : 119, portr. only
- P. Boulanger, 1970. Guide des Grottes . . . de France : 251

GAURIER, LUDOVIC

02 August 1875 – 16 September 1931

explorer of Pyrenees caves

References:

- Spelunca (11) 1931 : 111-113
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 52-53
- Bull. Pyrénéen (204) : 37-45; (205) : 85-94, 1932

GAUSE, WILHELM

27 March 1853 – 13 June 1916

painter

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 187

GAUTIER, DANIEL

1956 – 2008

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (115) 2009 : 63-64 (obit.), portr.

GAVARUZZI, ARMANDO

02 July 1923 – 08 October 1984

Italian caver

References:

- Sotto Terra **24** (70) 1985 : 24-25, portr., (obit.)

GAVET, JULES

fl. 1899-1901

cave explorer in S. France

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 53

GAZA, ERNIE

20 July 1938 – 16 August 2019

US caver

References:

- NSS News **77** (10) 2019 : 28-29 (obit.), portrs.

GAZDOV, SENKO

1952

caver worldwide

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 493

GAZZOLETTI, ANTONIO

20 March 1813 – 21 August 1866

visited Postojnska jama 1846 & wrote poem

References:

- Perko & Gradenigo. 1942 : 70
- Dario de Tuoni. 1924. Il Piccolo della Sera, Trieste 12 Nov. 1924, p. 3

GEBAUER, HERBERT DANIEL

13 March 1951 – 18 November 2018

world-wide cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Karstforsch **57** (2) 2011 : 57 (60th jub) portr.
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Karstforsch **63** (3) 2017, 99 portr.
- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **52** 2017 : 46-47, portr.
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Karstforsch **65** (3-4) 2019 : 78-81, portr.

GELAO, GIUSEPPE

– 1984?

Bologna caver

References:

- Sotto Terra **23** (68) 1984 : 28-29 portr. (obit.)

GELL, WILLIAM

01 April 1777 – 04 February 1836

travelled in Slovene karst 1801

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biogr. 1890, **21** : 115-117
- Oxford Dict. Nat. Biogr. 2004, **21** : 733-735, portr.
- Nat. Portr. Gall, index to portraits
- portraits
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers 1486-1900 : 94-95, portr.

GEMMELL, ARTHUR

1915 – 2001

Yorkshire potholer & author

References:

- Caves & Caving **92**, 2002 : 6-7, (obit.)
-

GENDERS, STUART

19 April 1941 – 03 September 2016

English caver

References:

- WCC. J. **34** (339) 2016 : 143-145 (obit.), portr.
-

GENNEVAUX, MAURICE HENRI

11 October 1880 – 30 October 1918

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 53
 - Spelunca Mém (17) 1993:99-102, portr., bibliog.
-

GENNIV, V. L.

1676 – 1750

studied Kungur cave

References:

- Dorofeev & Andreichuk. 1990. Kungurskaya . . . Peshchera : 274, portr.
-

GENOV, NIKOLAY

1950

caver & photographer

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006 : Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 493
-

GEORGE V, KING OF GREAT BRITAIN

03 June 1865 – 20 January 1936

visited Postojnska jama in 1887

References:

- Chambers Biogr. Dict. 1990 : 578
 - Dict. Nat. Biogr. : 2649-2651
 - Illus. Lond. News. 23 Jan. 1892 : 112, portr. only
-

GEORGE, FRITZ

1851 – 1940

Discoverer of Hermannshöhle, Rubeland

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. Höhlen- u. Karstforsch **44** (4) 1998 : 131, portr. only
-

GEORGES, ANDRÉ

– 1963

French caver

References:

- Spelunca **3** (3) 1963 : 63 (obit.)
-

GERMAR, ERNST FRIEDRICH

03 November 1786 – 08 July 1853

visited Slovene karst in 1811

References:

- Bechstein. RLBM. 1854. Zweihundert deutsche Männer, portr.
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 108 portr.
 - G. Nonveiller, 1999. Pioneers Research Insects Dalmatia : 16-17, 176-177, portr.
-

GERŠL, MILAN

1977

Czech speleologist

References:

- Acta Speleologica **4**, 2013, back cover portr.
-

GESELL, SÁNDOR

08 May 1839 – 24 November 1919

Hungarian mining engineer

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Ömélétrajz : 171
-

GESNER, CONRAD

26 March 1516 – 13 December 1565

described caves, speleothems & fossils

References:

- F.D. Adams. 1954. Birth & devt. geol. sci. : 176-183, portr.
 - portrait (1564)
 - T.R. Shaw, 1992. History of Cave Science : 12, 176, 214, 224, 225
-

GETALDIĆ, MARIN

02 October 1568 – 08 April 1616

Dubrovnik scientist who used cave for experiments.
on light

References:

- Speleolog **48/49** 2000-01 [2003] : 67-71
-

GÉZA, MARTON NAVRATIL

1934 – 2014

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2012-2014 : 192 (obit.), portr.
-

GÈZE, BERNARD

24 March 1913 – 08 December 1996

French karstologist

References:

- Spelunca (10) 1983 : 30, portr. only
- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. : 116

- Spelunca (64) 1996 : 63, portr., (obit.)
- Die Höhle **48** (1) 1997 : 25-27 (obit.)
- Naše jame **38** 1996 : 205-206 (obit.)
- Spelunca (65) 1997 : 21-44, portrs.
- portrait file
- D.J. Lowe. 2002. Geoscientists : 5
- J. Gunn, 2004. Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 382
- J.A. Labegalini. 2015. 50 years of UIS : 199, 416-420 portrs.
- Karstologia (32) 1998 : 62 (obit.)

GHERARDI, MAURO

– 13 December 1979

Italian caver

References:

- Sotto Terra **20** (58). 1981 : 27-28, portr., (obit.)

GHERBAZ, MARIO

14 August 1943 – 29 February 2016

Italian caver & writer

References:

- Progressione (63) 2016 : 179-186 (obit.), portr., bibliog.
- Alpi Giulie (110/1) 2016 : 79-83 (obit.), portr.
- Monde Sotterraneo **40** 2016 : 89-92 (obit), portr.

GHERLIZZA, ENNIO

1929 – 2006

Trieste caver

References:

- Tuttocat 2007 : 1, 9-11, portrs.

GIBBS, CHARLES H.

USA caver; developed ropework ascenders

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News. **75** (3) 2017 : 23, portr.

GIBERT, JANINE

29 August 1945 – 14 April 2009

cave biologist

References:

- Spelunca **115** 2009: 62-63 (obit.), portr.

GIBSON, FRANK SETH

1958 – 30 November 1990

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News. **49** (5), 1991 : 148 (obit.)

GIBSON, JOSEPH

24 September 1956 – 23 April 2015

USA caver

References:

- NSS News **74** (5) 2016 : 11 (obit.), portr.

GIGNOUX, MARIE FRANÇOIS REGIS

1814 – 1882

painted Mammoth Cave, Ky, in 1843

References:

- Cave Bibliog. **8** : 127-129

GIGON, RAYMOND

1929 – 09 August 1981

Swiss cave writer & bibliographer

References:

- Brit. Caver **82**, 1981 : 64 (obit.)
- Stalactite 1981 (2) & 1982 (1) : 3, portr., (obit.)
- Stalactite 1982 (2) : 103-111, portrs., bibliog.
- Spelunca (6) 1982 : 38 portr.
- UIS Bull. (21) 1981 : 26-27 (obit.)

GILL, DAVID IAN

caver in Derbyshire, etc.

References:

- Br. Speleol. Assoc. Membership : 172-173

GIMMA, GIACINTO

12 March 1668 – 19 September 1735

wrote on stalactites & mondmilch

References:

- Encyclopaedia Italiano
- G.Gimma. 1730. Della storia nat. delle Gemma : title page

GINET, RENÉ

24 September 1927 – 07 January 2014

cave biologist

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. spéléol. : 117, bibliog.

GIOGETTI, FRANCESCO (“CHACCO”)

11 August 1937 – 14 April 2016

geologist & geophysicist

References:

- Mondo Sotterraneo **40**, 2016 : 93-94 (obit.), portr.

GIRARD, CHARLES FRÉDÉRIC

08 March 1822 – 29 March 1895

French biologist in USA

References:

- A. Romero. 2001. Environmental biol. of fishes **62**, 50-51

GIRARDET, KARL

07 May 1813 – 24 April 1871

painter

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 187
 - Bénézit, **5**, 1976 : 37
-

GIRAUD, JACQUES

1955? – 14 August 1985

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (20) 1985 : xvi (obit.)
-

GIROMETTA, UMBERTO

16 June 1883 – 27 April 1939

Croatian caver

References:

- T. Radi & N. Šaljić. Speleolog. 30/31, 1985 : 36–38, portr., bibliog.
 - V. Božić. 1999. Speleološki turizam u Hrvatskoj : 16, 18, portr.
 - G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 49–50, portr.
 - V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 12, portr. only
 - V. Božić. 2009. Vodič . . . u Hrvatskoj : 15, portr.
 - V. Božić. 2014. Ilustrirana . . . Hrvatska : 33, portr.
-

GIRY, JOSEPH ABBÉ

29 September 1905 – 19 February 2002

caver & prehistorian

References:

- P. Boulanger, 1970 : Guide des Grottes . . . de France : 251–252
-

GJIVOJE, MARINKA

14 July 1919 – 31 May 1982

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog. **30–31**, 1982–83 : 72 (obit.), portr., bibliog.
 - Speleolog. **50**, 2000 : 55–57, portrs.
-

GLADNISHKI, NIKOLAY

1947

worldwide caver

References:

- P. Baron et al 2006 : Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 493
-

GLASSER, JEAN

18 September 1918 – 19 July 1982

cave biologist

References:

- Spelunca (9) 1983 : vii, portr., (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 54, portr.
-

GLAUERT, LUDWIG

05 May 1879 – 01 February 1963

W. Australian naturalist & cave palaeontologist

References:

- Helictite **4** (1) 1965 : 2 (obit.)
-

GLAVINA, MAURIZIO

09 June 1915 – 06 July 2015

Trieste cave explorer

References:

- Progressione **62**, 2015 : 139–146 (obit.), portrs.
-

GLĄZEK, JERZY

10 July 1936 – 03 July 2009

Polish karstologist

References:

- Slovenský Kras **44** 2006 : 187–189 (70th jub.), portr.
 - Slovenský Kras **47** (1) 2009 : 161–162 (obit.), portr.
 - Aragonit **14** (2) 2009 : 157–158 (obit.), portr.
-

GLENNIE, EDWARD AUBREY

18 July 1889 – 15 February 1980

founder of Cave Research Group of Great Britain

References:

- Who's Who 1955 : 1128
 - Cave Res. Gp. N/L (117) 1969 : 83–84
 - Brit. Caver **77** 1980 : 5–6 (obit.)
 - W. Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (36) 1980 : 18–20 (obit.)
 - Trans. Cave Res. Gp. G.B. 11 (2) 1969 : 73–137, passim, portr., (80th jub.), bibliog.
 - Univ. Bristol Spelaeo Soc. N/L (13) 1980 : 12 (obit.)
 - Wessex Cave Club J. **16** (183), 1980 : 65–67 (obit.)
 - portraits
 - D.M. Judson 2009, Eli Simpson and BSA'60
-

GLENTON, KATHRYN

Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club "Wessex Girls" 2004 : 9, portr.
-

GLOBOČNIK VON SURODOLSKI, ANTON

20 May 1825 – 02 March 1912

director of Postojnska jama

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 45.
 - Cave Bibliog. **6** : 257, 258
 - portraits
 - Castni občan certificate 6 March 1886
 - photo of grave
 - Slovenski biografski leksikon **1** (2) 1926 : 219–220
 - Carniola **3** 1912 : 150–154
 - Kolenc, D. 2006. Good morning . . . Kirpan : 208–210
-

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 187, portr.
- Mattes : 190-192, portr.

GLOCK, ELIZABETH

– 01 February 2004

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **65** (6) 2007 : 29

GLORY, ANDRÉ ABBÉ

14 May 1906 – 29 July 1966

caver, prehistorian & writer

References:

- Spelunca **6** (3) 1966 : 219 (obit.)
- Spelunca (10) 1983 : 26, portr. only
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 54, portr.
- A. Glory. 1949. A la découverte des hommes préhistoriques : 7-8
- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéleol. : 118, bibliog.
- P. Boulanger, 1970. Guide des Grottes . . . de France : 252

GLOVER, RICHARD REDFERN

– 08 July 1994

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Descent (120) 1994 : 7 (obit.)
- Caves & Caving (66) 1994 : 9 (obit.)
- Br. Speleol. Assoc. Membership : 174-175

GMELIN, IVAN GEORG

08 August 1709 – 20 May 1755

studied Kungur cave

References:

- Dorofeev & Andreichuk. 1990. Kungurskaya . . . Peschera : 276, portr.
- K.A. v. Zittel. 1901. Hist. Geol. Palaeont. : 119

GOAR, MICHAEL SHRINER

22 July 1959 – 24 April 2018

US caver & surveyor

References:

- NSS News **76** (10) 2018 : 26-27

GOBANZ, ALOIZ

fl. 1882-1901

collected cave beetles

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 178-179

GÖBEL, KARL

1855 – 1932

Hungarian biologist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Őnéletrajz : 171

GODDARD, FRANCIS JOHN

06 June 1918 – September 2003

Mendip caver in the 1940s

References:

- Proc. Univ. Bristol Spel. Soc. **23** (1) 2003 : 8, portr., (obit.)
- letter 11 Aug. 2004 from Geol. Soc.

GODWIN-AUSTEN, ROBERT

ALFRED CLOYNE

17 March 1808 – 25 November 1884

Devon geologist

References:

- Cave Bibliography **7** : 287
- J. Prestwich. 1899. Life and letters : 82 & portr. opp.
- H.B. Woodward. 1907. Hist. Geol. Soc. London : 108 portr.
- W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **2** : 1104

GOETHE, JOHANN WOLFGANG

28 August 1749 – 22 March 1832

studied geology

References:

- portrait file
- Spravodaj 2004/1 : 106-107, portr.
- P.N.W. Jackson, 2007. 4 Centuries geol. travel : 63-72
- Grotten u Höhlen . . . Goetherzeit, 2002 : 44-46

GOFORTH, ROBERT TUTTLE

1953 – 11 December 2016

USA caver

References:

- NSS News **75** (6) 2017 : 30-31 (obit.), portr.

GOGGIN, KEITH

USA cave conservator

References:

- NSS News **74** (11) 2016 : 11, portr.

GÖHRING, LUDWIG

09 August 1910 – summer 1999

made anti-Nazi printing works in a cave

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H.- u Karstforsch **60** (1) 2014 : 4-7, portrs.

GOLDENSTEIN, KURZ ZUM THURN UND

20 January 1807 – 29 August 1878

Slovene painter

References:

- M. Kambič, 1989. 150 Let fotografije ne Slovenskem : 153, 167
- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves Pictured : 187, 188
- Shaw & Čuk, 2015. Slovene Karst in the past : 155
- Bénézit **6** 1976 : 340
- Enciklopedija Slovenije **6** 1992 : 81

GOLDFUSS, GEORG AUGUST

18 April 1782 – 02 October 1848

studied cave bones

References:

- R.J. Cleevely. 1983 : World Palaeont. Coll^{ns} : 131
- Kaulich & Schaaf. 1980. Kleiner Führer . . . Muggendorf : 23 (portr. only)
- B.V. Freyberg. 1932. Geol. Erforsch. Thuringens : 150
- F. Heller. 1972. Die Zoolithenhöhle . . . : 51

GOLDMAN, DAVID L.

06 September 1949 – 20 October 2017

USA caver

References:

- NSS News **76** (2) 2018 : 20 (obit.), portr.

GOLDONI, CARLO

25 February 1707 – 06 February 1793

spent 4 months in Vipava

References:

- Chambers Biogr. Dict. 1990 : 602–603

GOLESCU, CONSTANTIN DINICU

07 February 1777 – October 1830

travelled in Slovenia

References:

- National Union Catalogue (for dates)
- letter dated 13 Oct. from I. Denes

GOLOB, JOŽE

09 January 1932

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 46

GOMBAČ, FANI

1887 – 1959

Matavun postmistress

References:

- T.R. Shaw, 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920–1940 : 134
- tombstone photo

GOMBAČ, IVAN

1880 – 1941

Matavun innkeeper

References:

- T.R. Shaw, 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920–1940 : 36
- tombstone photo
- glass door of Matavun 8

GOMBAČ, JANKO

08 July 1917 – 01 November 2007

Matavun resident

References:

- portrait file
- D. Kranjc. Letter 20 Dec. 2007
- U. Ivančič. 2019. Škocjanske jame 1945–2000 : 31

GOMBAČ, JOŽE (“PEPI BORBOT”)

10 February 1905 – 03 August 1986

Škocjanske jame cave guide

References:

- U. Ivančič, 2019. Škocjanske jame 1945–2000 : 30

GOMBAČ, KARLO

23 January 1897 – 10 October 1981

Škocjanske jame cave guide

References:

- U. Ivančič, 2019. Škocjanske jame 1945–2008 : 30

GOMBAČ, LUKA

1848/9 – 1903

cave guide

References:

- M. Puc. 1999. Škocjanske jame : 27

GOMBAČ, MIHA

1836 – 24 December 1918

cave guide

References:

- M. Puc. 1999. Škocjanske jame : 35

GOMBAČ, MILKA

1924 – 19 February 2012

Matavun resident

References:

- D. Kranjc (2007) Kras (82) Aug. : 25
- portrait file

GÖMBÖS, GYULA

25 December 1886 – 06 October 1936

military officer

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. *Őnéletrajz* : 171
-

GÖNCZÖL, IMRÉNÉ

1947 – 2009

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2009 : 115 (obit.), portr.
-

GONZÁLEZ, A. CARLUS

1959 – 25 August 2006

Spanish cave explorer

References:

- Koloska **4**, 2006 : 85 (obit.), portr.
-

GOOD, LESTER

01 May 1945 – 14 July 2002

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. News **61** 2003 : 50, portr., (obit.)
-

GOODBAR, BLAIR

– 09 September 1966

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **24** (11) 1966 : 240 (obit.)
-

GOODBAR, JAMES R.

caver in USA & Guatemala

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **61** (11) 2003 : 304-305, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **61** (12) 2003 : 344-346, portr.
-

GORBUNOVA, KLARA A.

1925 – 1996

Russian karst researcher

References:

- Cave & Karst Sci. **31** (2) 2004 : 94-95, portrs.
 - Cave Bibliography **7** : 537
-

GORDON, JAMES ALEXANDER

01 January 1793 – 18 April 1872

probable visitor to Postojnska jama c. 1823

References:

- F. Boase. *Modern English Biogr.* **1** 1892. col.1180
 - W. Munk. *Roll of Roy. Coll. Physicians* **3** 1878 : 232-3
 - *Dict. National Biog.*
-

- Roy. Soc. Bullock's Roll
 - Royal Soc., Sackler Archive Resource
 - A. Gordon [1825?] *Travels in Germany* : 166-170
-

GORI, FABIO

1833 – 1916?

Italian cave archaeologist

References:

- *Simp. Internat. Protostoria Speleol.* 1991 : 193-196
-

GORIN, STANDIFORD ROGERS (“TANK”)

02 May 1922 – 31 January 2007

caver & cave manager

References:

- *Nat. Spel. Soc. News* **65** (10) 2007 : 31 (obit.), portr.
-

GORJANOVIĆ-KRAMBERGER, DRAGUTIN

25 October 1856 – 24 October 1936

excavated Krapina bone cave

References:

- *Barlangvilág* **8** (1-2) 1938 : 1-4, 34 (obit.), portr.
 - O. Kadić, 2010 *Őnéletrajz* : 21, 171, portr.
 - V. Božić. 2017. *Podzemlje . . . Slikarski* : 19-20, portr.
 - V. Božić. 2003. *Speleologija u Hrvatska* : 11, portr.
 - *Proteus* **4** (1) 1937 : 7-11 (obit.), portr.
 - *Speleophilately International* (58) 1999 : 9, portr.
 - V. Božić. 1999. *Speleološki Turizam u Hrvatskoj* : 10, 16, portr.
 - *Speleolog* 44/45 (1996-97) : 37-40, portr.
 - V. Božić. 2009. *Vodic . . . u Hrvatskoj* : 9, portr.
 - V. Božić, 2014. *Ilustrirane . . . Hrvatska* : 30, portr.
-

GORKIČ, BENJAMIN

19 June 1964 – 17 June 1997

Slovene cave diver

References:

- *Naše jame* **39** 1997 : 188-189, portr. (obit.)
-

GORTAN, ELIGIO

– 1985?

Trieste caver

References:

- *Progressione* (13) 1985 : 36 (obit.)
-

GORTANI, MICHELE

16 January 1883 – 24 January 1966

Italian karstologist

References:

- *Grotte d'Italia*, ser. 4. **1** 1967 : 147-152, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
 - *Spelunca* **7** (2) 1967 : 185 (obit.)
 - *Karszt és Barlang* 1992 (special) : 126
 - *Mondo Sottterraneo Indice* 1904-2003 : 82, portr. only
-

- Mondo Sotterraneo **40** 2016 :31-84, portrs.

GOSCIEJEW, RYAN

– 27 June 2009

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **67** (9) 2009 : 30 (obit.), portr.

GOSPODARIČ, RADO

14 January 1933 – 12 February 1988

geologist at ZRC SAZU Karst Research Institute

References:

- Naše jame **30**, 1988 : 99-100 (obit.)
- Acta Carsologica **17**, 1988 : 5-10, portr., (obit.)
- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 46-50, bibliog.
- UIS Bull. (32) 1988 : 13 (obit.)
- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **23** (1) 1988 (obit.)

GOSSETT, JIM

26 September 1920 – 01 August 1993

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **51** (11) 1993 : 304, portr., (obit.)

GOSSETT, MARILYN

1923 – 03 September 1991

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **49** (11) 1991 : 324 (obit.)

GOSTINČAR, PETRA

17 April 1984

geog. PhD, formerly at ZRC SAZU Karst Research Institute

GÖTZ, KASPAR

1899? – 14 February 1969

German caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Kförsch **16** (1-2) 1970 : 21 (obit.)

GÖTZINGER, GUSTAV

02 July 1880 – 08 December 1969

photographer & geologist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 171
- Shaw & Čuk. Slovene Caves Pictured : 188
- Mattes : 192-195, portr.

GOUGH, RICHARD COX

14 March 1827 – 25 February 1902

discoverer of Gough's Cave at Cheddar

References:

- vol. "Caves of Mendip" : 388-399
- D.J. Irwin. 1988. unpublished biography
- R.C. Gough. 1900. will
- Colour photograph of painting & of Gough 'stamp'
- Cave Bibliog **7** : 518
- portrait file

GOUGH, WILLIAM

10 December 1871

son of Richard Cox Gough

References:

- birth certificate

GOULBOURNE, ALLAN

1947

caver in Yorkshire & New Guinea

References:

- Niugini Caver **6** (1) 1978 : 37-38

GOWING, GEOFFREY S.

1928 – 1984

Yorkshire potholer

References:

- Yorks. Rambers' Club J. **11** (39) 1985 : 402, portr., (obit.)

GOYET, XAVIER

28 February 1950 – 30 March 1986

French cave diver

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 54-55, portr.

GRABAU, AMADEUS WILLIAM

09 January 1870 – 20 March 1946

early USA cave researcher

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **15** (3-4) 1981 : 37

GRABOWSKI, MARIAN V.

07 August 1864 – 05 July 1930

collected cave fauna

References:

- G. Noveiller. 1999. Pioneers . . . insects Dalmatia: 179-180

GRADENIGO, SERGIO

08 November 1886 – 25 January 1966

Trieste cave explorer

References:

- *Simp. Int. Protostoria Speleol.* 1991 : 64-70
 - *Timeus, R.* 1968. *Alpi Giulie* **63** 1968 : 15-19
-

GRADMANN, ROBERT

18 July 1865 – 16 September 1950

studied speleogenesis

References:

- *Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch* **11** (4) 1965 : 90-91 (obit.)
-

GRADY, FRED

USA cave scientist

References:

- *NSS News* **74** (11) 2016:11, portr.
-

GRADY, MARK A.

– 26 July 1978

USA caver

References:

- *Nat. Speleol. Soc. News* **36** (9) 1978 : 202 (obit.)
-

GRAF, ANDRÁS NÉ

03 October 1909 – 22 March 1992

studied Hungarian caves

References:

- *Karszt és Barlang* 1993 [2001] : 87 (obit.)
 - *100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás*, 2010 : 82, portr.
-

GRAF, EDMUND

1838 – 1886

Vice-Pres., ÖTC, Slovene editor

References:

- *Mitt. Sect. f. Höhlenkunde Oesterreich. Touristen Club* **5** (3) 1886 : 33 (obit.)
 - *Mattes* : 195-196, portr.
-

GRAF, WOLFGANG

12 February 1938 – 27 May 2005

German cave explorer

References:

- *Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Karstforsch* **54** (3) 2008 : 90-92 (obit.), portr., bibliog.
 - *Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Karstforsch* **55** (4) 2009 : 138-9 (obit.)
-

GRAFFAM, ALBERT LOMBARD

19 December 1868 – 16 June 1951

photographer of US caves

References:

- *Journal of Spelean Hist.* **53** (2) 2019 : 7-9, portr.
-

GRAHAM, EMMONS

NSS board member

References:

- *Nat. Speleol. Soc. News* **9** (6) 1951 : 1, portr.
-

GRAINGER, BERNARD MONTAGUE

1905 – 1999

Yorkshire cave surveyor

References:

- *D.M. Judson*, 2009. *Eli Simpson & BSA* : 60
-

GRAMONT, GEORGES

07 January 1900 – 18 September 1986

French cave explorer

References:

- *Spelunca* (26) 1987 : viii, portr., (obit.)
 - *Spelunca* (31) 1988 : 55, portr.
-

GRANADOS RUBIO, D. JOSÉ

25 February 1912 – 31 August 2003

Spanish speleologist

References:

- *Bol. Mus. Espeleologia* (15), 2005 : 32-33 (obit.), portr.
-

GRANGE, ORLANDO

– 1954?

Swiss cave explorer

References:

- *Stalactite* **4** (3) 1954 : 1, portr., (obit.)
-

GRANIER, CLAUDE

July 1931 – February 2000

cave explorer & hydrologist

References:

- *Spelunca* **81** 2001 : 58 (obit.)
-

GRANT, ALAN P.

05 October 1985 – 30 August 2010

S. African caver

References:

- *Bull. S.Afr. Spel. Assoc.* **41** 2015 : 72 (obit.), portr.
-

GRAVES, LEE JAY

29 October 1959 – 24 November 2018

US caver

References:

- NSS News **77** (8) 2019 : 26, portr., (obit.)
-

GRAY, ALAN

Mendip caver

References:

- M. Clarke, 2012. Earth colours., back flap, portr.
-

GRAY, THOMAS

1855? – October 1950

Yorkshire potholer

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **7** (26) 1952 : 328–329, portr., (obit.)
 - Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **7** (24) 1947 : opp 116, portr. only
-

GRAZIOZI, PAOLO

02 November 1907 – 1988

Italian prehistorian

References:

- Préhistoire Spéléologie Ariégeoises **9** & **10**, 1954–55 : frontis, 75–80, portr.
-

GRČAR-DALI, DUŠAN

1965 – 2009

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Jamar **2** (1) 2009 : 7 (obit.), portr.
-

GREELEY, RONALD

25 August 1939 – 27 October 2011

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News, **70** (1) 2012 : 28 (obit.)
 - Nat. Spel. Soc. News, **70** (3) 2012 : 12, portr.
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Kforsch **58** (1) 2012 : 30–31 (obit.), portr.
-

GREEN, DALE J.

08 June 1930 – 28 June 2017

USA caver

References:

- NSS News **75** (8) 2017 : 22 (obit.)
-

GREEN, JOHN ARTHUR

1870? – 17 August 1926

Yorkshire potholer & climber

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **5** (17) 1927 : 231–232, portr., (obit.)
-

GREENOUGH, GEORGE BELLAS

18 January 1778 – 02 April 1855

English geologist

References:

- Arch. Nat. Hist. **22** (1), 1995 : 61–71
 - H.B. Woodward. 1907. Hist. Geol. Soc. London 12 & opp., portr.
 - Linnean **19** (2) 2003 : 14–17, portr.
-

GREENWOOD, TOM G.

1885 – 1947

manager of White Scar Cave

References:

- D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 60
-

GRÉGOIRE, JEAN LOUIS

– 07 March 2005

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (100) 2005 : 61 (obit.), portr.
-

GREGOR, JIŘÍ ŠEDIVÁK

16 August 1952 – 05 March 2016

Czech cave explorer

References:

- Speleo **68**, 2016 : 59–60 (obit.), portrs.
-

GREGORY, NEVILLE G.

Mendip cave & mine explorer

References:

- M. Clarke. 2012. Earth colours, : vii, vi, portr.
-

GRÉGR, EDVARD

04 March 1829 – 01 April 1907

visited Postojnska jama 1864

References:

- V. Cílek 1999. Czech travellers in Postojna (draft) : 2–3
-

GRESSEL, WALTHER

1922 – 1984

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 196–198, portr.
-

GRIDELLI, EDOARDO

05 April 1895 – 15 March 1958

studied cave beetles

References:

- Atti Accad. Naz. Ital. Entom : **6**, 1958
- Mem. Soc. Ent. Ital. Genova **38** 1959 : 5–16
- G. Nonweiler 1999. Pioneers Res. Insects Dalmatia : 180–181

GRIEPENBURG, WIARD

04 January 1900 – 11 October 1985

German caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. d H- u Kforsch **31** (2) 1985 : 38, portr. (85th jub.)
 - Mitt. Verb. d H- u Kforsch **31** (4) 1985 : 79 (obit.)
-

GRIESINGER, HERBERT

08 November 1947 – 15 June 2005

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Kforsch **51** (3) 2005 : 109-110 (obit.), portr.
-

GRIMES, KENNETH GEORGE

19 October 1944 – 17 August 2016

Australian cave explorer

References:

- Caves Australia (202) 2016 : 6-7 (obit.), portr.
-

GRIMM, ERICH

15 August 1947 – 1996

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Höhlenk. Steiermark **25** (1-4) 1996 : 1 (obit.), bibliog.
-

GRIMM, SAMUEL HIERONYMUS

18 January 1733 – 14 April 1794

painted watercolours of Wookey Hole, etc.

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biog. **8** 697
-

GRINDLEY, ERIC NORTON

c. 1900 – 1977

early UBSS caver; later in S. Africa

References:

- E.K. Tratman, letter dated 10 June 1977
 - Univ. Bristol Register of Graduates 1909-1959 (BSc. 1922)
 - Bull. S. Afr. Spel. Assoc. **38** 2005 : 107
-

GRINDLEY, JOHN RICHARD

1935 – 2004

cave biologist : son of Eric

References:

- Bull. S. Afr. Spel. Assoc. **38** 2005 : 107-108 (obit.)
 - S.A. Craven. letter dated 3 July 2006
-

GRIESEL, YVES

28 May 1934

caver, writer & maker of cave ciné film

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. : 121
 - Spelunca **114** 2009 : 61
-

GRIPP, KARL

21 April 1891 – 26 February 1985

studied gypsum caves

References:

- Mitt. Verb. d. H- u Kforsch **31** (4) 1985 : 79 (obit.)
 - Mitt. Verb. d. H- u Kforsch **55** (3) 2009 : 91-93, portr., bibliog.
-

GRISWOLD, LOUISE M. ROUPE

1843 – November 1923 (fl. 1867-1904)

visited Postojnska jama in 1867

References:

- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 247
 - gravestone in USA
-

GROBET, ANDRÉ HENRI

14 March 1913

Swiss cave explorer

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. : 121, bibliog.
-

GROHAR, IVAN

15 June 1867 – 19 April 1911

painter

References:

- Slovenski biografski leksikon **1** (2) 1926 : 262-265
 - Enciklopedija Slovenije **3** 1989 : 389-392
 - A. Smrekar, 1997. Ivan Grohar
 - F. Stelè 1960. Ivan Grohar
 - M. Stelè-Možina, 1962. Ivan Grohar
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 188, portr.
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene Karst in the past : 291-293, portr.
-

GROHMANN, GERHARD

– 02 December 1982

German caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Kforsch **29** (3-4) 1983 : 54 (obit.)
-

GROM, SREČKO

14 May 1887 – 14 November 1971

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **13** for 1971 : 117-118, portr., (obit.)
 - Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 50, bibliog.
-

GROSART, CHRISTINE

Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club "Wessex Girls" 2004 : 8, portr.
-

GROSART, PAULINE

Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club "Wessex Girls" 2004 : 10, portr.
-

GROSCHOPF, PAUL

22 March 1909 – 27 March 2000

German cave geologist

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Kforsch **30** (2) 1984 : 32-33, portr. (75th jub.)
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Kforsch **45** (2) 1999 : 52 (90th jub.)
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Kforsch **46** (3) 2000 : 158 (obit.)
 - Laichinger Höhlenfreund **24** (1) 1989 : 39 (80th jub.)
-

GROSEIL, GEORGES

1934 – 1996

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (65) 1997 : 63, portr., (obit.)
-

GROSS, ACHIM

07 April 1933 – 03 December 2007

German cave geologist

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Kforsch **54** (3) 2008 : 90 (obit.), portr.
-

GROSS, HORST

1933? – 10 August 2006

German cave explorer

References:

- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **41**, 2006 : 142 (obit.), portr.
-

GROSS, JOSEF KARL

1907 – 1967

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 198-200, portr.
-

GROZDANOV, ALEXANDER

1941

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006 : Caves in Bulgaria : 493
-

GRŠETIĆ, STANKO

fl. 1933

Croatian caver

References:

- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 29, portr.
-

GRUBER, GABRIEL

06 May 1740 – 26 March 1805

painter etc.

References:

- Slovenski biografski leksikon.
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 188-189
 - portrait file
 - Bénézit **5**, 1976 : 241
-

GRUBER, HERMANN

1885 – 1951

Austrian caver

References:

- Die Höhle **37** (2) 1986 : 83 portr.
 - Eisriesenwelt 1879-1979 : 9, portr. only
 - Mattes : 200-202, portr.
-

GRUBER, TOBIAS

12 September 1744 – 31 March 1806

wrote on Postojna & Cerknica caves in 1781

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 126
 - Cave Bibliog. **7** : 177
 - J.C. Poggendorf. Biogr. Lit. Handwörterbuch
 - Slovenski biografski leksikon **1** (2) 1926 : 268
-

GRUBERT, CHRISTIAN

German caver

References:

- Karst und Höhle 2004/05 : 233, portr.
-

GRUBHOFER, TONI

08 February 1854 – 04 May 1935

painter

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 189
 - Bénézit **5** 1976 : 242
 - The Studio **5** (25) 1895 : 8-9
-

GRUDEN, JOSIP

03 July 1900 – 1900

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog **50**, 2000 : 43-45, portrs.
 - Speleolog 1990-91 : 64
-

GRUND, ALFRED JOHANNES

03 August 1875 – 11 November 1914

studied speleogenesis

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 126
 - T.R. Shaw. 1992. Hist. Cave. Sci. : 168
 - W.E. Davies. 1964. Br. Caver **40** : 74
 - J. Spelean Hist. **17** (4) 1983 : 48
 - Mattes : 202-203, portr.
-

GRÜNER, LUDWIG

24 February 1801 – 27 February 1887

drew Proteus

References:

- Cave Bibliog. **6** : 527
 - Naše jame 22 for 1980, 1981 : 125, 128
 - Saur. Allgemeines Künstlerlexicon **6**, 2008:201
-

GUČETIĆ, NIKOLA VITOV

1549 – 1610

described a Croatian cave

References:

- Proc. 9th Yugoslavian Congress of Speleol. 1984 : 741-746
 - N. Buzjak. 1999. Speleo'Zin **7** (12) Karlovac : 28-31, portr.
 - V. Božić, 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 20, portr.
 - V. Božić, 2014. Ilustrirana . . . Hrvatska : 18, portr.
-

GUEFFIER, MICHEL

1933? – 04 September 2004

French caver & prehistorian

References:

- Spelunca (100) 2005 : 59 (obit.), portr.
-

GUEORGUIEV, VASSIL

1935 – 1997

cave biologist

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006 : Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 493
-

GUÉRIN, HENRI PIERRE

1901 – 17 April 1981

cave explorer & writer

References:

- Spelunca (9) 1983 : vii, portr., (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 55
-

GUERIN, XAVIER JOSEPH BENEZIT

21 August 1775 – 18 April 1850

studied Fontaine de Vaucluse

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. : 125, bibliog.
-

GUIDI, GIUSEPPE (“PINO”)

1938?

archivist of Commissione Grotte

References:

- P. Guidi [n.d] Cinquant'anni . . . infortunistica, back cover, portr.
 - Mondo Sotterraneo **43**, 2019, 19, portr.
-

GUIFFREY, ROBERTO

1961/60 – 09 December 1990

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Speleologia (24) 1991 : 21, portr., (obit.)
-

GUILD, CURTIS

13 January 1827 – 12 March 1911

visited Adelsberg 1867

References:

- Dict. Am. Biog. **8** : 40-41
 - Stammbuch der Adelsberg Grotte **6**, 9 Sept. 1867, signature
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 245
-

GUILDAY, JOHN E.

1925 – 17 November 1982

USA cave palaeontologist

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **41** (2) 1983 : 84 (obit.)
-

GULDEN, JANICE

– 01 August 2005

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **63** (11) 2005 : 26 (obit.)
-

GULDEN, R.

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Sic. News **63** (7) 2005 : 6-8, portr.
-

GULIČKA, JÁN

08 April 1925 – 11 December 2009

Slovak cave biologist

References:

- Slovenský Kras **23**, 1985 : 365-367, portr., (60th jub.)
- Slovenský Kras **47** (2) 2009 : 334-336 (obit.), portr.
- Slov. Caves Admin. Cave Biota of Slovakia, 2014 : 31, portr.

GULYÁS, JÓZSEF

1885 – 1954

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Őnéletrajz : 171
-

GUNN, JOHN

British cave scientist & editor

References:

- NSS News 64 (11) 2006 : 8
-

GURK, EDUARD

17 November 1801 – 31 March 1841

painter

References:

- Shaw & Ćuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 189
 - Bénézit : 5 1976 : 313
-

GURLEY, JACOB

1923 – 04 May 1996

USA show cave developer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News 54 (7) 1996 : 195, portr.
-

GURNEE, JEANNE MARIE

1926 – 15 June 2018

influential USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News 56 (9) 1998 : 273, portr.
 - portrait file
 - NSS News 70 (6) 2012 : 25 portr.
 - NSS News 76 (8) 2018 : 31 (obit.), portr.
-

GURNEE, RUSSELL HAMPTON

1922 – 1995

a distinguished USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News. 53 (4) 1995 : 110, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News. 53 (5) 1995 : 126–131, portrs., (obit.)
 - portrait file
-

GUSSMANN, HELMUTH

20 October 1886 – 08 February 1963

German caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Kforsch 9 (2) 1963:33 (obit.)
-

GUSSMANN, KARL

1853 – 1928

German cave scientist

References:

- H. Gussmann. Jahrte Ver. f. väterl. Naturk. Württemberg 114. 1959 : 31, portr. only
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Kforsch 45 (3) 1999 : 142, portr.
 - Laichinger Höhlenfreund 24 (1) 1989 : 36–37, portr.
-

GUSTINČIČ, JOŽE

14 December 1933 – 2006

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame 30 1988 suppl. : 51, bibliog.
 - Naše jame 47, 2008 : 228–229 (obit.), portr.
-

GUTCH, JOHN WHEELEY GOUGH

1809 – 30 April 1862

Welsh photographer

References:

- Cave Sci. 15 (3) 1988 : 150–151, portr.
-

GUYMER, LOUIS

fl. 1889–1909

caretaker of Bungonia Caves

References:

- Sydney Speleol. Soc. 1972. Bungonia Caves : 11, 15, portr.
 - Helictite 24 (1 & 2) 1986 : 25–30, portr.
-

GUYOT, JEAN CLAUDE

1943 – 2015

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (140) 2015 : 64 (obit.), portr.
-

GVODETSKY, NIKOLAI ANDEREEVICH

Russian karst researcher

References:

- portrait file
 - Cave & Karst Sci. 31 (2) 2004 : 95 portr. only
-

GWINNER, MANFRED P.

24 June 1926 – 26 August 1991

German geologist

References:

- Laichinger Höhlenfreund. 26 (2) 1991 : 114
-

GYAUROV, VESSELIN

1945

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006 : Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 493
-

GYENGE, LAJOS

1914 – 1981

studied Hungarian Karst

References:

- D. Bálaás. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993:145
- Karszt és Barlang 1981 (1-2) : 68 (obit.)

GYŐRFFY, ISTVÁN

1890 – 1970

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 171

GYÖRGY, PÉTER

1938 – 2008

studied Hungarian caves

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2008 [2010] : 79-80 (obit.), portr.

HAARR, ALLEN P.

1934 – 01 December 1986

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **45** (2) 1987 : 43 (obit.)

HAASE, HUGO

18 February 1902 – 10 August 1966

studied caves & karst

References:

- Mitt. Verb. H- u. K.forsch **12** (4) 1966 : 81-82, portr., (obit.)

HAAST, SIR JOHN FRANCIS JULIUS VON

01 May 1822 – 16 August 1887

excavated a New Zealand bone cave

References:

- W.A.S. Sargent. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **2** : 1169

HABART, HUBERT

1898 – 1981

French cave biologist

References:

- Spelunca (6) 1982 : 38, portr., (obit.)
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 55-56, portr.

HABE, FRANCE

11 January 1909 – 12 October 1999

Slovene caver & writer, ZRC SAZU Karst Research Institute

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 : 96-98, portr., (80th jub.)

- Die Höhle **40** (1) 1989 : 20-21, portr., (80th jub.)
- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 51-56 bibliog.
- photograph (1993)
- Die Höhle **50** (1) 1999 : 52 (90th jub.)
- portrait file
- Die Höhle **50** (4) 1999 : 207 (obit.)
- Naše jame **41**, 1999 : 149-157, portrs., (obit.)
- Mitt. Verb.d. H- u Kforsch. **46** (1-2) 2000 : 136-137, portr.
- UIS Bull **45** (1/2) 1999 : 17-18 (obit.)
- Speleolog 46/47 for 1998-99 2000 : 95-96, portr.
- Naš Krš (32) 1999 : 101-109, portr., bibliog.
- Internat. J. Speleol. **288** 1999 : 191-192 (obit.)
- Naše jame (44) 2002 : 217
- Progressione 41, 1999 : 72, portr., (obit.)
- Karszt és Barlang 1998-99 [2002] : 148 (obit.), portr.
- Naše jame (28) 1986 : 88-89 portr.
- Enciklopedija Slovenije **3**, 1989 : 411-412, portr.
- membership card (1952)
- Kras (12) 1996 : 5-8 portrs.
- J.A. Labegalini. 2015. 50 years of UIS : 341, portr. only
- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **34** (1) 1999 : 44
- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **34** (2) 1999 : 97 (obit.), portrs.
- Kras **12**, 1996 : 4-8, portrs.
- Mattes : 204-206, portr.

HABIČ, PETER

29 September 1934 – 24 December 1998

director ZRC SAZU Karst Research Institute & Postojna cave

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. 56-59, bibliog.
- photograph (1993)
- J. Janež. 1997. Vodno bogastvo Visokega Krasa : 166-167
- Acta Carsologica **27/2** 1998 : 9-12, portr., (obit.)
- Die Höhle **50** (1) 1999 : 53-54 (obit.)
- UIS. Bull. **44** (1/2) 1998[1999] : 19-20 (obit.)
- Naše jame (40) for 1998 [1999] : 186-189, portr., (obit.)
- Speleolog 46/47 for 1998/99 2000 : 96, portr.
- Kras i Speleologia **10** (xix) 2000 : 157-158
- Š. Habič. Vhrniški Razgledi **3** 2000 : 119-144, bibliog.
- A. Kranjc. Vhrniški Razgledi **3** 2000 : 109-117, (obit.)
- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **34** (1) 1999 : 43 (obit.)
- Enciklopedija Slovenije **3** 1989 : 412
- portrait file
- Kras (31) 1999 : 24-25 (obit.), portr.
- Kras i Speleologia **10**, 2000 : 157-158

HACKENBERG, MICHAEL

1948 – 2005

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 206-207, portr.

HACKER VON HART, AQUILIN

1701 – 1764

Austrian naturalist & historian

References:

- Mattes : 209-210
-

HACKER, LEOPOLD

13 April 1843 – 11 March 1926

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 207-209, portr.
-

**HACQUET DE LA MOTTE, GEORGES
JACQUES BALTHAZAR**

1739/40? – 10 January 1815

studied Cerčniško jezero

References:

- Slovenski Biog. Leksikon **1** (2) 1926 : 284-287
 - S. Sitar. Sto Slovenskih Znanstvenikov. 1987 : 126-127
 - Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 126
 - R.J. Cleavelly. 1983. World palaeont. coll^{ns} 140
 - L.V. Prikryl. 1985. Dej. speleol. Slovensku : 152, portr.
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & Hist. Geol. **2** : 1171
 - K.A. v. Zittel. 1901. History of Geology : 89
 - Österreichisches biogr. lexicon 1815-1950 **2** 1959 : 132-133
 - Slovenskij Kras **37** 1999 : 53-60, portr.
 - A. Kranjc. 2003. Kras (56) : 16-17, portr.
 - A. Kranjc. 2003. Hacquetia **2** (2) : 129-138
 - Acta Carsologica **32** (2) 2003 : 319-320 portr.
 - Naše jame **45**, 2003 : 56-62
 - Proteus **50** (9-10) 1988 : 364-365
 - Slovenski Etnološki Leksikon (2004) : 162, portr.
 - portr. file
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2015, Slovene Karst in Past : 130 portr.
-

HADDON, ALFRED CORT

24 May 1855 – 20 April 1940

zoologist & anthropologist

References:

- R.L. Praeger. 1949. Some Irish Naturalists : 91-92, 26-27, pl. IV
-

HADIK, JANOS

23 November 1863 – 10 December 1933

Hungarian politician & caver

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Őnéletrajz : 171
 - 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 83
-

HADŽI, JOVAN

22 November 1884 – 11 December 1972

cave biologist

References:

- Naše jame **6** for 1964 : 3-4 (80th jub.), portr.
 - Naše jame **14** for 1972 : 43-44, portr., (obit.)
 - Letopis SAZU **23**, 1972 : 117-120, portr., (obit.)
 - Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 60-61, bibliog.
 - Proteus **27** (3) 1964 : 89 (80th jub.), portr.
-

HAECKEL, ERNST HEINRICH PHILIPP

16 February 1834 – 09 August 1919

zoologist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Őnéletrajz : 171
-

HAEMSEL, JOACHIM

05 June 1938 – 06 April 2014

studied cave bats

References:

- Mitt. Verb. d. H-u Karstforsch **62** (1) 2016 : 20-21 (obit.), portr.
-

HAFNER, JANKO

19 March 1907 – 09 December 1972

Slovene caver & photographer

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 61-62, bibliog.
-

HAFNER, MATEJ

25 August 1865 – 31 July 1946

president of Društvo za raziskovanje jam

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 (suppl.) : 62
-

HAGEL, JÜRGEN

28 September 1925 – March 2006

cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u Karstforsch **54** (3) 2008 : 92-93, portr., bibliog.
-

HAGEN, BARBARA

– 25 August 1970

NSS accountant

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **28** (11) 1970 : 168 (obit.)
-

HAGUELON, JEAN CLAUDE

26 August 1948 – 01 November 1977

French caver & photographer

References:

- Spelunca **19** (1) 1979 : 16, portr., (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 56, portr., bibliog.
-

HAHN, JOACHIM

12 August 1942 – 27 April 1997

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u Karstforscher **44** (2) 1998 : 64-65, portr., (obit.)
 - Laichinger Höhlenfreund : **32** (1) : 1997 56-57 (obit.)
-

HADINGER, WILHELM KARL

05 February 1795 – 19 March 1871

19th c. cave scientist

References:

- Slovenský Kras **37**. 1999 : 167-176, portr.
 - R. Musil. 2004. Sloupsko. Šošůvské . . . : 167
-

HAIG, HERBERT DE HAGA

06 April 1881 – 18 May 1904

studied lava caves of Mauritius

References:

- H. de H. Haig. 1898. Wide World Mag. **2** (9), 389, portr. only
-

HAILE, NEVILLE SEYMOUR

05 June 1928 – 20 June 2004

studied Borneo caves

References:

- Cave Bibliog. **6** : 210
 - Geoscientist **14** (10) 2004 (Oct.)
-

HAIN, JOHANN PATERSON

1615 – 1675

early Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 71-74
-

HAINS, BEN

1858?

cave photographer in USA

References:

- C.J. Howes. 1989. To photograph darkness : 120-123
 - J. Spel. Hist. **45** (1), 2011 : 28
-

HAINSWORTH, REGINALD

1903 – 1999

created Cave Resue Organization in UK

References:

- Craven, S.A. 1984. Hist. cave expl. N. Pennines : 82, 84
 - D.J. Judson. 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 60
-

HAKE, ADOLF FRIEDRICH KONRAD VON

08 December 1778 – 20 December 1862

surveyed Kluterthöhle

References:

- L. Koch & S. Voigt. 2000. Der Antberg (71) : 18, portr.
-

HALASI, GABOR

21 August 1953 – November 1984

Romanian cave diver

References:

- Brit. Caver **98** 1986 : 32, portr., (obit.)
 - Karszt és Barlang 1984 (2) : 130-131, portr., (obit.)
-

HALÁSZ, ÁRPÁD

04 June 1921 – 12 December 1985

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1985 (1-2) : 77, portr., (obit.)
-

HALAŠ, JAROSLAV

12 November 1947

Slovak caver

References:

- Slovenský Kras **36** 1998 : 201-202, portr. (50th jub.)
-

HALIDAY, ALEXANDER HENRY

21 November 1806 – 1870

collected cave fauna in Mitchelstown cave in 1857

References:

- S.A. Neave. 1933. Hist. Entom. Soc. London : 134
 - R.L. Praeger. 1949. Some Irish Naturalists : 92-93, pl. VI
-

HALL, EDNA MARY (“MOLLY”)

1910 – April 1998

Mendip caver

References:

- Descent (142) 1998 : 7 (obit.)
 - Proc. Univ. Bristol. Spelaeol. Soc. **21** (2) 1998 : 119-121, portr., (obit.)
-

HALL, JOSEPH

1854

References:

- J.P. Craddock, 2009. Jim Puttrell :-, portr.
-

HALL, THOMAS YOUNG

25 October 1802 – 03 February 1870

visited Postojnska jama in 1854

References:

- H.S. Torrens : letter dated 12 August 2004
-

- F. Boase. 1912 Modern English Biogr. **5** : 543-544
- Monthly Chronicle of N. Country Lore & Legend **5** (55) Sept. 1891 : 396-398
- R. Welford, 1895 : Man of Mark 'twixt Tyne & Tweed, **2** : 421-426, portr.
- T.Y. Hall [1857] Treatises on Brit. & Foreign Mines, portr. only
- portrait file
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 215-216, portr.

HALLERSTEIN, FERDINAND AUGUSTIN

27 August 1703 – 29 October 1774

recorded Chinese karst

References:

- Južnić. S. 2003. Hellerstein Kitajski estroinom . . . , 135p

HALLEZ, JULES

– 1895

photographed Gr. de Han in 1870s

References:

- Schwilden of Bruxelles. Unpublished biog. note.

HALLIDAY, LOUISE BAIRD KINARD

1931 – 02 January 2018

wife of William Ross Halliday

References:

- J. Spelean History **52** (1) 2018 : 36, portr.

HALLIDAY, WILLIAM ROSS

09 May 1926

USA caver & writer

References:

- Nat. Speleol Soc. News **17** (12) 1959 : 171, portr.
- Who's Who in America 2004, **1** : 2019
- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **66** (10) 2008 : 19-20, portr.

HAMADA, SEIKICHI

of Akiyoshi Cave, Japan

References:

- photo

HAMANN, OTTO

1857 – 03 May 1925

cave biologist

References:

- Mitt. H.u Karstforschung 1925 (3) : 69 (obit.)
- Mattes : 210-212, portr.

HAMET, ALOIS

Czech cave biologist

References:

- Acta Speleologica **6** 2015 : back cover, portr.

HAMIDOVIĆ, DANIJELA

fl. 2000

studied cave bats

References:

- Božić, V. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 83, portr.

HAMILTON, WILLIAM JOHN

05 July 1805 – 27 June 1867

visited Slovene caves in 1835

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biog. **8** : 1118
- W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **2** : 1191
- Geol. Mag. **4** (39) 1867 : 383-384
- Q.J. Geol. Soc. London. **24** 1868 : xxix-xxxiii
- archives Geol. Soc. P. 53/19, portr.
- ODNB 2004, **24** : 933
- portrait file
- G.L.H. Davies. 2007. Whatever is under the Earth : 119
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 156, portr.

HAMILTON-SMITH, ELERY

28 December 1929 – 27 June 2015

Australian caver & historian

References:

- Australian Caver (154) 2001 : 10
- E. Hamilton-Smith. 2010. Click go the Cameras : 1, portr.

HAMMEL, RUDOLF

11 April 1862 – 22 February 1937

painter, photographer

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 189

HAMMERLY, RALPH F.

05 March 1946 – 08 June 1984

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol Soc. News **42** (8) 1984 : 271 (obit.)

HAMMER-PURGSTALL, BARON JOSEF VON

09 June 1774 – 24 November 1856

visited Adelsberg & Vilenica in 1798

References:

- Biographie Universelle **34** : 552-557
- Cave Bibliog. **7** : 328, 351
- Austrian stamp 1981 (S.G. 1917) (Michler 1689) (portr. only)
- portrait file
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 89, portr.

HAMMERSCHMIDT, ELMAR

1950 – 27 June 2016

cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u Karstforsch. **63** (1) 2017 : 33-37 (obit.), portr.
-

HÁMOŠ, JAN

18 July 1947

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2007/2 : 70 (60th jub.), portr.
-

HAMPTON, ALEXIA STANLEY

1963? – 03 November 1997

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **56** (3) 1998 : 87, portr., (obit.)
-

HANDL, LEO

25 April 1887 – 13 May 1966

Austrian caver

References:

- Die Höhle **48** (3) 1997 : 72-77, bibliog.
 - Mattes : 212-215, portr.
-

HANDLER, MAUREEN

US caver

References:

- NSS Bull. **77** (8) 2019 : 28-29, portr.
-

HANDLEY, ROBERT HALL

21 April 1928 – 15 January 2011

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **69** (4) 2011 : 28-29 (obit.), portr.
-

HANKE, ANTON THOMAS

21 December 1840 – 03 December 1891

explored Kačna jama & Škocjanske jame

References:

- Naše jame **34** 1992 : 177-179, portr.
 - Rass. Fed. Speleol. Triestino 1991 : 5-6, portr.; & inside front cover
 - Rass. Spel. Ital. **24** (1) 1972 : 93-94
 - Mitt. Deutschen u. Österreichischen Alpenvereins (23) 1891 : 305
 - P.A. Pazzo 1893 : Chronik Section Küstenland : 364, opp, 353, portr.
 - Kras (43) 2001 : 10-13
 - Alpi Giulie **66**. 1971 : 71-77, portr.
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene karst in the past : 360, 363
 - Shaw, T., 2018 : Škocjan . . . 1920-1940 : 141
 - Mattes : 216-217, portr.
-

HANSBAUER, GÜNTER

1956

German cave biologist

References:

- Karst und höhle 2004/05 : 233, portr.
-

HANSCHKE, FRED

1926 – 01 December 1963

Swiss cave diver

References:

- Stalactite 1963 (4) : 27 (obit.)
-

HANSOTTE, RAYMOND

10 May 1900 – 09 June 1968

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 56
-

HAPPEL, EBERHARD WERNER

12 August 1647 – 15 May 1690

historian

References:

- M. Bircher. 1979. Deutsche Schriftsteller im Portrait : 82-83, portr.
 - engraved portrait
 - Cave Bibliog. **7** : 501-502
-

HARDING, GRAYSON EVERET

24 September 1937 – 16 October 2001

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol Soc. News **60** (2) 2002 : 57, portr.
-

HARDMAN, EDWARD TOWNLEY

06 April 1845 – 30 April 1887

studied caves in W. Australia

References:

- E.J. Cleevely. 1983. World Palaeont. Coll^{ms} : 143
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. 2 : 1197
-

HARGRAVE, EUGENE

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **70** (9) 2012 : 26-29, portr.
-

HARGREAVES, CHARLES

07 September 1917 – 04 February 2005

used a cave with Yugoslav resistance

References:

- Weekly Telegraph (730) 20-26 July 2005, p. 27
-

HARRINGTON, HENRY

September 1727 – 15 January 1816

wrote 'the Witch of Wookey'

References:

- DNB (1890) **24** : 384-385
-

HARLE, EDOUARD

13 May 1850 – 28 July 1922

French geologist

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 57
-

HARRINGTON, MARK

– 30 June 1971

USA anthropologist

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **29** (10) 1971 : 120 (obit.)
-

HARRIS, ALEXIS

1957 – 13 May 1999

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **57** (10) 1999 : 311, portr., (obit.)
-

HARRIS, CHARLES WYNDHAM

1909 – 04 August 1978

Mendip caver

References:

- Cave Diving Gp. N/L (49) 1978 : 1 (obit.)
 - Unpublished photo with J. Mendip Expl. Soc. **1** 1936-37, portr.
 - Wessex Cave Club J. **15** (174) 1978 : 75 (obit.)
 - Cave Bibliog 7 : 260-261
 - portrait
-

HARRIS, KEITH

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News, **60** (11) 2002 : 329-231, portr.
-

HARRISON, HENRY

1888 – 16 December 1938

guide at Ingleborough cave

References:

- Caves & Karst Science **31** (1) 2004 : 29, portr.
-

HARRISON, WILLIAM HENRY

09 February 1773 – 04 April 1841

cave explorer & President of USA

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **17** (1-2) 1983 : 19-20
 - Chambers Biogr. Dictionary, 1990 : 673
-

**HARRISSON, THOMAS HARNETT
(TOM ON BIRTH CERTIFICATE)**

26 September 1911 – 16 January 1976

studied Borneo caves

References:

- W. Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (28) 1977 : 25 (obit.)
 - W. Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (29) 1977 : 13 (corr.)
 - The Guardian [newspaper] 21 Jan. 1976 : 4 (obit.)
 - Sarawak Mus. J. **23** (44) 1975 : 311-313 (obit.)
 - J.M. Heimann. 1999. The most offending soul alive., portrs., (bibliog.)
 - The Times 7 Aug. 2018 : 46
-

HART, LUDOVICO WOLFGANG

January 1836 – 14 January 1919

Australian cave photographer

References:

- E. Hamilton-Smith. 2010. Click go the Cameras : 5, 38 portr.
-

HART, NICHOLAS JOSEPH

1940 – 2013

Mendip caver

References:

- WCC Journal (311), 2014 : 180
-

HARTWIG, GEORG LUDWIG

11 August 1813 – 10 March 1880

wrote *The Underground World* of 1871, etc.

References:

- T.R. Shaw. 2010. Aspects of the History of Slovene Karst . . . : 51-53
-

HARVEY, J. H.

1855 – 1938

Australian cave photographer

References:

- E. Hamilton-Smith. 2010. Click go the Cameras : 12, 38, portr.
 - C. Howes. 1989 : To Photograph Darkness : 92
-

HARVEY, PETER IAN WARREN

1921 – 29 October 2009

Welsh cave explorer

References:

- Speleology **15** 2010 : 31-32, portrs.
-

HÁRY, GYULA

20 September 1864 – 03 June 1946

Hungarian painter

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1990 (1) : 83
- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 111
- K. Székely. 1989. Caves in Fine Arts Exhib.

HASCH, CARL

03 November 1834 – 04 January 1897

Painter

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 189
- Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene Karst in the past : 283, 290-291

HASE, WOLFGANG

20 August 1935

cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. d. H- u Karstforsch. **62** (2) 2016 : 63 (80th jub.), portr.

HASENHÜTTL, GOTTFRIED

1928 – 1994

cave biologist & speleotherapist

References:

- Mitt. Höhlenk. Steiermark **23** (1-4) 1994 : 2-3 (obit.), portr., bibliog.

HASSINGER, HUGO

08 November 1877 – 13 March 1952

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 217-219, portr.

HASTIE, LINDA

1948 – 10 April 1993

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **51** (7) 1993 : 196, portr., (obit.)

HASTINGS, CUTHBERT

1861? – December 1943

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **7** (24) 1947 : 162-163 (obit.)
- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **4** (14) 1921 : 252
- S.A. Craven. 1984. Hist. cave expl. N. Pennines : 34, 49, 59, 95
- Craven Pothole Club Record (75) 2004, S.A. Craven : 38
- Cave Bibliog. **7** : 85, 235

HASTINGS, GEOFFREY

– 1941

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Craven Pothole Club Record (75) 2004 S.A. Craven : 38

HAUBER, EBERHARD DAVID

1694 – 1765

described Czech caves to 1724

References:

- Speleo **74**, 2018 : 59

HAUER, FRANZ VON

30 January 1822 – 20 March 1899

museum director, studied caves

References:

- Mattes : 219-222, portr.

HAUER, PETER MARSHALL

11 November 1945 – 09 June. 1975

USA cave historian

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **9** (1) 1976 : 4 (obit.)
- J. Spelean Hist. **16** (2 & 3) 1982 : 4-6
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **34** (9) 1976 : 156 (obit.)
- N. Spel. Soc. 1991. Caving in America : 243, portr. only
- [Grotto pubn. SD 76] [1976] : 399-400 [Speleo Digest] (from "York Grotto N/L 13(6)97")
- J. Spel. Hist. **54** (2) 2018 : 3-33, portrs.

HAUFFEN, HEINRICH

30 June 1836 – 28 June 1866

References:

- Slov. Biog. Leksikon.

HAUN, AUGUST C.

10 August 1815 – 1894

German artist, perhaps at Postojna

References:

- Haun. A.C. Papers on Haun

HAURY, EMIL W.

02 May 1904 – 05 December 1992

cave archaeologist

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **10** (4) 1952 : 1, 6 portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **51** (1) 1993 : 22, portr., (obit.)
- Mattes : 222-225, portr.

HAUSER, ERNST ALFRED

20 July 1896 – 10 February 1956

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. dt. H.u Karstforsch. **63** (3) 2016 : 86-93, portrs.
- Mattes : 222-225, portr.

HAUSER, LUDWIG (“WICK”)

1948 – 2000

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 226, portr.

HAÜSLER, MICHAEL (“MIKE”)

1963 – 1987

Austrian geologist & cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 226-228, portr.

HAÜY, RENE JUST

28 February 1743 – 01 June 1822

wrote on crystal form of calcite

References:

- Dict. Scientif. Biog. 1972. **6** : 178-183

HAVARD, WARD L.

1899? – 06 August 1964

historian of Jenolan caves

References:

- Helictite **4** (3), 1966 : 62

HAVEL, HUGO

08 June 1949 – 24 March 2015

Czech cave explorer & historian

References:

- Speleo **66**, 2015 : 61-66 (obit.), portr.
- Speleo **67**, 2015 : 50-52, 63-64 (obit.), portr., bibliog.

HAVLIČEK, JAN TRENTAN

24 March 1826 – 23 July 1934 (or 24 July)

illustrator

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 190

HAVRANĚK, BEDŘICH

04 January 1821 – 01 March 1899

Czech artist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 67-68

HAVRÁNEK, FRANTIŠEK

13 January 1887 – 18 December 1964

worked at Vašecká cave

References:

- Aragonit (9) 2004 : 60-62, portr.

HAWES, REGINALD SMITHSON JULIAN

1911? – 22 July 1963

cave biologist

References:

- Assoc. W. Pengelly Cave. Res. Centre N/L (2) 1964 : 1 (obit.)
- Nature, **202** (4932), 9 May 1964 : 542 (obit.)
- portrait

HAWKES, CHRISTOPHER JOHN

19 July 1930 – 13 March 2013

Mendip cave & archaeologist

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J., (327) 2013 : 11
- Descent (231) 2013 : 8
- Wessex Cave Club J. **33** (328) : 12-15 portrs.
- Proc. UBSS **26** (1) 2013 : 7-8 (obit.), portr.
- WCC J **33** (329) 2013 : 122-125 (obit.), portrs.

HAWKSLEY, OSCAR

30 June 1920 – 06 September 2017

USA caver

References:

- NSS News. **76** (1) 2018 : 27-28 (obit.), portr.

HAWORTH, FREDERIC

1875 – 27 January 1934

co-founder of Yorkshire Speleol. Assoc. 1906

References:

- S.A. Craven. 1984. Hist. cave expl. N. Pennines : 64-72, 143
- D.J. Judson. 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 12, 60

HAYWOOD, HAROLD WADSWORTH

1895? – 03 March 1935

cave photographer & founder of The Leeds Cave Club 1930-1939

References:

- J. Craven Pothole Club **5** (4) 1976 : 217-219
- S.A. Craven. 1984. Hist. cave expl. N. Pennines : 143-146

HAZELTON, ALICE MARY ANGELA

18 May 1905 – 18 May 1987

caver & cave biologist

References:

- Trans. Cave Res. Gr. G.B. **11** (2) 1969 : 73

- Caves & Caving (37) 1987 : 2, (obit.)
- UIS Bull. (31) 1987 : 32 (obit.)
- portrait

HAZSLINSZKY, TAMÁS

14 August 1934

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1998-99 [2002] : 133
- portrait
- Karszt és Barlang 1994 : 81-82 (60th jub.), portr.

HEAP, DAVID

14 March 1941 – 23 February 1995

caver in England & abroad

References:

- Descent (123) 1995 : 8, portr., (obit.)

HEARD, MICHAEL

1970? – 11 August 1995

caver in Devon & abroad

References:

- Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (72) 1995 : 22, portr., (obit.)

HEBELKA, JIŘI

21 May 1956

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit (11) 2006 : 103

HECKER, MILES

12 November 1950 – 07 October 2013

USA caver

References:

- NSS News 72 (1) 2014 : 30 (obit.), portr.

HEDGES, JAMES

10 May 1938

USA caver & editor

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News 31 (11) 1973 : 190 (portr.)

HEDLUND, G. ELLIS

1935 – 11 December 1991

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News 50 (4) 1992 : 101, portr., (obit.)

HEFTY, J. A.

14 July 1888 – 03 December 1957

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras 48 (1) 2010 : 113, portr.

HEGEDE, TIBOR

1937 – 2007

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang (2007 [2009]) : 126 (obit.), portr.

HEGEWALD, ERIKA (NÉE MALI)

1941 – 2003

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 228, portr.

HÉGRÁTH, GYULA

1909 – 10 September 1994

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1994 : 2, portr., (obit.)

HÉGRÁTH, LÁSZLÓ

1939 – 2008

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2008 [2010] : 80, (obit.), portr.

HEILMANN, ANTON PAUL

30 May 1830 – 21 July 1912

illustrated some DÖAN reports on Škocjan

References:

- Saur. Allgemeines Kunsterlexikon . . . 4 : 645
- Bénézet. 1999. Dictionaire . . . des peintres . . . 6 : 860
- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 190

HEILY, LOUIS GABRIEL

1924 – 10 March 2013

French cave explorer & biologist

References:

- Spelunca 134, 2014 : 64 (obit.), portr.

HEINISCH, KARL ADAM

28 March 1847 – 29 December 1923

painter

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 190

HEINRICH, ALBIN

01 March 1785 – 05 April 1864

Brno museum curator

References:

- R. Musil. 2004. Sloupsko-Šošůvské . . . : 167
-

HEIT, LOTHAR

31 December 1911

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. D. H-u K.forsch **33** (2) 1987 : 40 (75th jub.)
-

HEJHAL, DUŠAN

08 April 1957

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit 13/1 2008 : 60 (50th jub.), portr.
-

HELCL, VLASTIMIL

06 September 1953 – May 2017

manager of Zbrašov cave

References:

- Acta Speleologica **4**, 2013 : 216, portr.
-

HÉLIN, PHILIPPE

1952? – 05 November 1978

French caver

References:

- Spelunca **19** (1) 1979 : 14, portr., (obit.)
-

HELL, MARTIN

1885 – 29 January 1975

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Die Höhle **37** (2) 1986 : 39, portr.
 - Eisriesenwelt 1878-1979 : 7, portr. only
 - W.Gunther & F. Oedl. 1995 : 75 Jahre Schauhöhle Eisriesenwelt : 57
 - Mattes : 229-231
-

HELLER, FLORIAN

12 July 1905 – 22 September 1978

studied German bone caves

References:

- Die Höhle **30** (1) 1979 : 22 (obit.)
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u K.forsch **11** (3) 1965 : 65-80, portr., bibliog (60th jub.)
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u K.forsch **21** (3) 1975 : 72 (70th jub.)
 - Karst u Höhle 1978/79 : 99-100, portr., (obit.)
 - Kaulich & Schauf. 1980. Kleiner Führer . . . Muggendorf : 28-29, portr.
-

HELLER, FRANZ CAMILL

1823 – 1917

zoologist & cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 232-233, portr.
-

HEMMING, PETER

– 25 November 1962

trustee of Br. Speleol. Assoc.

References:

- Bull. Br. Speleol. Assoc. (60) 1963 : 2 (obit.)
-

HEMSTREET, WILLIAM

1834

visited Postojnska jama

References:

- NUC (date of birth only)
-

HENDERSON, WILLIAM

1813 – 15 November 1891

at Postojnska jama 14 Oct. 1862; wrote on Proteus

References:

- F. Boase. 1912. Modern English biography **5** : col. 631
 - Cave Bibliography **7** : 455
 - portrait file
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 233, portr.
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene Karst in Past : 81-83, portr.
-

HENIZE, KARL GORDON

17 October 1926 – 05 October 1993

astronaut & caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **52** (5) 1994 : 151 (obit.)
 - J. Spelean History **50** (2) 2016 : 11-16
-

HENNAH, RICHARD

1765/6 – 1846

studied Plymouth limestone & caves

References:

- Quart. J. Geol. Soc. Lond. **3** 1847 : xxiii-xxvi
 - R.J. Cleevely. 1983. World Palaeont. Collns. : 149
 - Cave Bibliography **7** : 490
 - W.A.S. Sargeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. 2 : 1239
-

HENNE, PETER

cave explorer & geophysicist

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u Karstforsch. **58** (3) 2012 : 84-85, portr.
-

HENNING, RACHEL

1826 – 28 August 1914

visited Jenolan caves

References:

- R. Henning. 1985. The letters : xii-xiii, 287-239
-

HENRI, GRAND DUKE OF LUXEMBURG

06 April 1955

visited Postojnska jama 2001

References:

- portrait file
 - Almanach de Gotha, 1998:167
-

HENROT, HENRI

1913 – 1973

French cave biologist

References:

- Spelunca Mém. (17) 1993 : 301-302, portr.
 - B. Chirol, 2015. Cyprus caving history : 34
-

HENRY, ETIENNE

1962 – 05 April 2001

Swiss cave diver

References:

- Stalactite **51** (2) 2001 : 131-132 (obit.), portrs.
-

HENSLER, ERIC

20 May 1907? – 1991

Yorkshire & Mendip caver

References:

- Caves & Caving (53), 1991 : 9 (obit.)
 - Descent (102) 1991 : 5 (obit.)
 - Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (62) 1991 : 17-19 (obit.)
 - Wessex Cave Club J. **24** (255) 1997 : 66
 - E. Hensler. Log Book. Caves & Potholes 1934-1978
 - D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 60
-

HENSON, CHARLES B.

1945/46 – 26 April 2013

USA caver

References:

- NSS News **71** (11) 2013 : 30 (obit.), portr.
-

HENTY, GEORGE ALFRED

08 December 1832 – 16 November 1902

visited Slovene caves in 1866

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biogr.
 - G.M. Fenn. 1907. George Alfred Henty
 - Who was who **1** 1897-1915 : 332
-

- portraits
 - O.D.N.B. **26** 2004 : 619-621, portr.
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 238-239, portr.
-

HERAEUS, C. GUSTAV

1671 – 1725 or 1730

rept. on exploration of Drachenhöhle, Mixnitz

References:

- C.G. Heraeus. 1721. Gedichte . . . Inschriften
-

HERAK, MILAN

05 March 1917 – 26 April 2015

Croatian karstologist

References:

- Acta Carsologica **39** (3) 2010 : 411-425, portrs.
-

HERBERSTEIN, ANTON JANEZ

30 December 1725 – 02 December 1774

Bishop of Trieste 1760-1774

References:

- Slovenski biografski leksikon **1** (2) 1926 : 302-303
-

HERBERSTEIN, JOHANN SEYFRIED

1706 – 1771

1st owner of Steinberg MS.

References:

- J.A. Kumar, 1817. Geschichte der Burg und Familie Herberstein **3** : 63
-

HERBERSTEIN, KAREL JANEZ

07 June 1719 – 07 October 1787

Bishop of Laibach

References:

- Slovenski biografski leksikon **1** (2) 1926 : 303-313
-

HERBERSTEIN, SIGISMUND

23 August 1486 – 28 March 1566

wrote on Cerknica lake

References:

- Slovenski biografski leksikon **1** (2) 1926 : 313-314
 - Biographie Universelle **20** 1817 : 229-230
 - Neue Deutsche Biog. **8** : 579-580
 - S. Star. Sto Slovenskih Znanstvenikov. 1987 : 86-87 portr.
 - Acta Carsologica **23** 1994 : 353-354
 - B. Korošek. 1897. Naš proctor v cešu in projekciji : 49-51
 - A. Nehring. 1897. Uber Herberstein und Hirsfgol: portr. p. 17
 - portrait (1548)
 - Cave Bibliog. **7** : 420
 - Slovenski Etnološki Leksikon (2004) : 164
 - C. Prenner. Carniola (69) 1839 : 277-279
-

HERBERT, MARIA RIENETTA

(NÉE LEGGETT)

– 1963?

Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **7** (90) 1963 : 216 (obit.)
-

HERBINIUS, JOHANNES

1633 – 1673

wrote on underground water

References:

- T.R. Shaw, 1992. History of cave science : 86
-

HERBORN, CARLO

fl. 1886-89

Trieste caver

References:

- Progressione Cento 1983 : 16
-

HEREL, ED.

1937? – 20 August 2007

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **65** (10) 2007 : 31 (obit.)
-

HERENYI, LADISLAV

30 January 1923 – 11 May 1971

Slovak caver

References:

- Slovenský Kras **10**, 1972 : 179-180, portr., (obit.)
-

HERING, GEORGE EDWARDS

1805 – 18 December 1879

drew caves in Hungary etc.

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biog. **26** 1891 : 244
 - Dict. Nat. Biog. **9** : 695
 - Bryan's Dict. Painters **3** 1904 : 36
 - Dict. Victorian Painters (C. Wood) 1978
 - Cave Bibliog. **6** : 404-405, 532
 - Royal Academy Exhibitors **4** 1906 : 81-82
-

HERMAN, NORMAN

22 August 1925 – 01 May 2004

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **63** (6) 2005 : 30 (obit.), portr.
-

HERMAN, OTTÓ

26 June 1835 – 27 December 1914

cave biologist of Slovakia

References:

- D. Bálazs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 157-158
 - Barlangkutatás **3** (1) 1915 : 1-9, 21-28, portr., (obit.)
 - Barlangvilág **5** (3-4) 1935 : 33-38
 - Karszt és Barlang 1966 (1) : inside back cover, portr. only
 - Karszt és Barlang 1990 (1) :P 85
 - G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 185
 - O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 171
 - Mattes : 233-237, portr.
-

HERMANN, BENEDIKT FRANZ JOHANN VON

14 March 1755 – 15 January 1815

visited Adelsberg & Karst & Cerknica 1780

References:

- Neue Deutsche Biographie **8** 1968 : 653-654
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 84, portr.
-

HERON, EMMA

Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club "Wessex Girls" 2004 : 3, portr.
-

HERRERO, JEAN MICHEL

– 05 May 2001

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (83) 2001 : 60, portr., (obit.)
-

HERRMANN, AXEL

02 May 1926 – 13 December 1994

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u.Karstforscher **41** (2) 1995:29
-

**HERTON VON TODTENFELD,
JOHANN FERDINAND**

1648 – 1714

described Moravian karst

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 126
 - Speleo **74**, 2018 : 55
-

HERTWIG, RICHARD

23 September 1850 – 03 October 1937

biologist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 24, 171 portr.
-

HERTZINGER, ANTON

18 November 1763 – 1832?

painter

References:

- Bryan's Dictionary of Painters : **3** 1904 : 40
-

HERTZOG, WILLEM

– 03 September 1902

visited Postojnska jama

References:

- S.A. Craven : letter, 16 Mar. 2009
-

**HERVEY, FREDERICK AUGUSTUS
4TH EARL OF BRISTOL**

01 August 1730 – 08 July 1803

accompanied Fortis in Dalmatia

References:

- Dict. Nat. Bibliog. 1891, **26** : 279–282
 - W.S. Childe-Pemberton [1925] The Earl Bishop . . .
 - J. Ingamells. 1997. Dictionary of British & Irish travellers in Italy : 126–130
 - portraits
 - J.B. Black. 1999. The British abroad : 126, portr; 186, 324
 - A Kačić Miošić 1909. Archiv f. Slav. Phil. **30** (4) : 586–588
 - Acta Carsologica **30** (1) 2001 : 187, portr.
 - Acta Carsologica **30** (2) 2001 : 281–283, portrs.
 - ODNB 2004. **26** : 854–857, portr.
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486–1900 : 79, portr.
-

HESLOP, LINDA

USA artist & caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News. **56** (10) 1998 : 290–291, 284, portrs.
-

HESS, RALPH

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **64** (8) 2006 : 26–28
-

HEWER, THOMAS FREDERICK RADBOURNE

12 April 1903 – 15 March 1994

Mendip caver in the 1920s

References:

- The Times 23 Mar. 1994 : 21 (obit.), portr.
 - Proc. Univ. Bristol Spelaeol. Soc. **20** (1) 1994 : 79–80 (obit.)
 - R.J.G. Savage. The Linnean **11** (1) 34–36
-

HEYWOOD, ROBERT

30 June 1786 – 27 October 1868

visited Postojnska jama 27 Jul. 1845 & described it

References:

- R. Heywood. 1919. Journey to the Levant : vii, portrs.
 - R. Heywood. 1919. A journey to Italy : [5]–7
 - portrait file
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486–1900 : 180, portr.
-

HICKS, HENRY

26 May 1837 – 18 November 1899

studied bone caves

References:

- K. Lambrecht & Quenstedt. 1939. Fossilium cat. I (72) : 200
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & Hist. geol. **2** : 1255
 - Q.J. Geol. Soc. **56**, 1900 : lviii–lix (obit.)
 - Proc. Roy. Soc. **75** 1905 : 106–109
 - Geoscientist **13** (7) 2003 : 16, portr.
 - Cave Bibliog **8** : 175
 - Geol. Mag. **6** (12) 1899 : 574–575
-

HICKSON, NEIL

1958?

caved in Australia & New Guinea

References:

- Niugini Caver **7** (5) 1982 : 174
-

HIGDEN, RANULF

c. 1280 – 12 March 1364

wrote universal history up to his time

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biog. **9** 1950 : 816
-

HIGGINS, E. F. (“BILL”)

1901 – 03 December 1979

Yorkshire potholer

References:

- Yorkshire Ramblers' Club **11** (39) 1985 : 398–9 (obit.)
-

HIGGS, ARTHUR HILTON

– 16 November 1926

Yorkshire potholer

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **5** (18) 1929 : 311 (obit.), portr.
-

HILL, ARTHUR H.

– 1972?

of the S. Wales Caving Club

References:

- Brit. Caver **58** 1972 : 4–6
-

HILL, CAROL ANN

08 August 1940

USA caver, writer & bookseller

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **60** (10) 2002 : 280-281, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **75** (3) 2017 : 22-23, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **75** (11) 2017 : 6-7, portr.
-

HILL, CHARLES ALEXANDER

– 24 August 1914

Yorkshire potholer

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **4** (14) 1921 : 255, portr., (obit.)
-

HILL, JAMES C.

c. 1890 – 12 November 1951

early member of CPC

References:

- J. Craven Pothole Club **1** (4) 1952 : 199-200 (obit.)
-

HILL, JOHN

1714 – 22 November 1775

wrote on speleothems

References:

- A. La Roque. 1964. Geology Biogr. Index : 88
 - J. Soc. Bibliog. Nat. Hist. **8** (2) 1977 : 107
 - Archives Nat. Hist. **10** (1) : 65-66
 - D. Knight. 1977. Zoological Illustration : 103
-

HILL, WILLIAM S.

1913 – 09 December 2004

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **63** (4) 2005 : 29, portr., (obit.)
-

HILLARD, GEORGE STILLMAN

22 September 1808 – 21 January 1879

visited Postojnska jama in 1847

References:

- Dict. Am. Biog. **9** 1932 : 49-50
 - Lib. Congress. ALA portrait index 1906 : 699
 - Proc. Mass. Hist. Soc. 19 for 1881-82 (1882) : 339-345, & frontis portr.
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers. . . 1486-1900 : 189
-

HILLEBRAND, JENŐ

10 June 1884 – 06 March 1950

cave anthropologist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 171
 - 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 83
-

HILLER, HANS

1938? – 23 October 2013

German cave explorer

References:

- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **48**, 2013 : 92 (obit.), portr.
-

HILLS, ANGHARAD

Geol. Soc. publishing office

References:

- Geoscientist **9** (6) 1999 : 12, portr.
-

HILTON, JOHN

30 August 1890 – 31 December 1981

Yorkshire potholer

References:

- Yorkshire Ramblers' Club J., **11** (39) 1985 : 395-6 (obit.), portr.
-

HILZHEIMER, MAX

15 November 1877 – 10 January 1946

German cave researcher

References:

- Mitt. H.u K.forsch. 1937 (4) : 113 (60th jub.)
 - Mitt. H.u K.forsch. **51** (2) 2005 : 52-53, portr.
 - O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 171
-

HIMMEL, JAN

17 September 1937

Czech speleologist

References:

- Speleo **72**, 2017 : 53-55 (80th jub.), portr.
-

HIMMELOVÉ, ZDENKY

12 May 1942 – 13 December 2001

writer on Czech caves

References:

- Speleo (34) 2002 : 38-39 (obit.), portr.
-

HINTON, MARTIN ALISTER CAMPBELL

29 June 1883 – 03 October 1961

studied Pleistocene mammals

References:

- Proc. Univ. Bristol Spelaeol. Soc. **9** (3) 1962 : 157-158 (obit.)
 - A.T. Gage. 1938 Hist. Linnean Soc. : 95, 158
 - Biogr. Memoirs FRS **9**, 1963 : 155-170, portr.
 - Linnean, **20** (3) 2004 : 1-2
 - Proc. UBSS **27** (2) 2017 : 149
-

HIPMAN, PETR

10 May 1940 – 10 March 1999

Slovak cave scientist

References:

- Spravodajca 1990 (1) : 42 (50th jub.)
 - Slovenský kras **38** 2000 : 185-190, portrs., bibliog., (obit.)
-

HIPMANOVEJ, ELENKE

Slovak karstologist

References:

- Spravodaj 2004/3 : 60 portr.
-

HIPPENMEIER, LOUIS A.

– 07 July 1963

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. **21** (8) 1963 : 83 (obit.)
-

HIR, KATINKA

27 May 1976 – 16 August 1991

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1991 (1-2) : 96, portr., (obit.)
-

HIRC, DRAGUTIN

16 April 1853 – 01 May 1921

wrote on Croatian caves

References:

- V. Božić. 1999. Speleološki Turizam u Hrvatstoj : 11, portr.
 - V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 12, portr.
 - V. Božić. 2004. Speleolog 50/51 (2002-03) 84-87, portr.
 - V. Božić. 2009. Vodič . . . u Hrvatskoj : 10, 14, portr.
-

HIRKO, EUGEN

18 November 1942

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 1993 (2) : 42, portr. (50th jub.)
-

HIRSCH, PETER

1915 – 1989

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 237-238, portr.
-

HIRSCHVOGEL, AUGUSTIN

1503 – February 1553

cartographer living in Ljubljana

References:

- Acta Carsologica **27** (1) 1998 : 379-380
 - portrait file
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene Karst in Past : 23, 35 portr.
-

HISSONG, JACK S.

1940 – 03 January 2010

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News 68 (5) 2010 : 30-31 (obit.)
-

HITCHCOCK, EDWARD

23 May 1793 – 27 February 1864

described USA caves

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **15** (3-4) 1981 : 36
 - Newsletter Soc. Bibliog. Nat. Hist. (4) 1979 : 15
 - Lambrecht & Quenstedt. 1938. Foss. Cat. Anim. **72** : 203
 - Cave Bibliog. **8** : 175
-

HITZINGER, PETER

29 June 1812 – 30 August 1867

studied history of Postojnska jama

References:

- F. Nedeljko. 1901. Adelsberg . . . : 14
-

HIXSON, GEORGE PAUL (“JIM”)

21 April 1939 – 28 July 2007

USA caver & surveyor

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. **65** (10) 2007 : 30 (obit.), portr.
 - NSS News **65** (12) 2007 : 30
-

HLAVÁČ, JOZEF

30 July 1949 – 2008

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit (5) 2000 : 56, portr. (50th jub.)
 - Slovenský Kras **38**, 2000 177-178, portr. (50th jub.)
 - Slovenský Kras **47** (2) 2009 : 329-331, (60th jub.), portr.
 - Jeskyně 2008 : 116 (obit.), portr.
 - Aragonit **14** (1) 2009 : 86-87 (60th jub.), portr.
-

HLOUŠKA, ARNOŠTA

– 2016

explored Czech caves

References:

- Speleo **72**, 2017 : 58-59, portr.

HOBBS, THOMAS

05 April 1588 – 04 December 1679

wrote poem *The Wonders of the [Derbyshire] Peak*

References:

- portraits
 - Chambers Biographical Dictionary, 1990 : 716-717
-

HOBBS, HORTON H.

1943/44 – 29 August 2016

USA cave scientist

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **57** (11) 1999 : 328, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **60** (7) 2002 : 200-201, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **67** (11) 2009 : 9, portr.
-

HOBELSBERGER, ALOIS

1886 – 1949

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 238-240, portr.
-

HOBELSBERGER, FRIEDRICH

1891 – 1915

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 240-241
-

HOBSON, DAPHNE

president of N.Z. Speleo. Soc.

References:

- New Zealand Spel. Bull. **7** (121) 1982 : 29-30, portr.
-

HOBSON, JOHN

caver in Yorkshire & New Zealand

References:

- New Zealand Speleol. Bull. **3** (51) 1965 : 264-265, portr.
 - J. Craven Pothole Club **3** (4) 1964 : 181
-

HOCHENWART, FRANZ JOZEF HANNIBAL

24 May 1771 – 02 August 1844

wrote about Postojnska jama

References:

- Slovenski Biog. Leksikon **1** (3) 1928 : 331
 - Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 126
 - Enciklopedija Jugoslavije **4** 1960 : 22
 - Postojnska jama [1830-32] 1978 : intro p. 13-17
 - Kranjc, A. 2001. Slovensky Kras **39** : 97
 - Mitt. hist. Vereines Krain 1851 : 3-4
 - S. Polak. Endins **28** 2005 : 72, portr.
 - D. Kolenc. 2006. Good morning . . . Krpan : 180
-

- Allgemeine dt. Biographie **12** (1880) : 699
 - Öst biogr. Lexikon. **2**, 1959 : 395-396
 - Mattes : 255-256, portr.
-

HOCHMUTH, ZDENKO

22 February 1950

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **38** 2000 : 181-182, portr. (50th jub.)
 - Slovenský Kras **48** (1) 2010 : 139-141 (60th jub.), portr.
 - Spravodaj 2010/1 : 80-84 (60 jubth.), portr.
-

HOCHSTETTER, FERDINAND VON

30 April 1829 – 18 June 1884

visited Postojnska jama 1870

References:

- Mitt. Sect. Höhlenkunde Oest. Touristen Club **3** (3) 1884 : 33 (obit.)
 - K. Lambrecht & Quenstedt. 1938. Fossilium cat. I (72) : 203-4
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & Hist. geol. **2** : 1271
 - Geol. Mag. Ser. 3, **1** (11) Nov. 1884 : 526-528 (obit.)
 - Adelsberger Grotte Stammbuch 29 May 1870 : signature
 - Cave Bibliog **7** : 342 (note of portr.)
 - Cave Bibliog. **8** : 175
 - S. Flego *ed*, 2008 Moser . . . : 53 portr.
 - portr. file
 - Acta Spelologica **1**, 2010 : 107
 - Mattes : 241-244, portr.
-

HOCKNELL, NORMAN

– December 1968

member of Cave Expl. Gp. S. Australia

References:

- Austral. Speleol. Fed. N/L (45) 1969 : 2
-

HOČEVAR, ALOJZ

18 May 1881 – 12 September 1958

studied Slovene karst

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 62-63, bibliog.
-

HODGKINSON, GERARD WILLIAM WING CDR.

19 February 1883 – 06 October 1960

owner of Wookey Hole

References:

- Cave Diving Group Letter to Members (31) 1961 : 8
 - C. Hodgkinson, 1978. Best foot forward : 11-33
 - L.B. Thornycroft. Somerset Countryman **16** (9) 1950 : 179-180
 - L. Walmsley. 1945. So many loves : 129
-

HODGKINSON, OLIVE

– February 1976

owner of Wookey Hole

References:

- Cave Diving Gp. N/L (39) 1976 : 1-2 (obit.)
-

HODGSON, LYNN

1900 – September 1996

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **55** (6) 1997 : 176 (obit.)
-

HOERNES, MÓRIC (MORIZ)

1852 – 1917

museum professor

References:

- Barlangkutatás **5** (2) 1917 : 93-98, 121-124 (obit.)
 - O. Kadić. 2010. Őnéletrajz : 171
-

HOERNES, RUDOLF

07 October 1850 – 20 August 1912

Austrian cave geologist

References:

- Mattes : 244-246, portr.
-

HOER, HERMANN

1908 – 2003

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 246-248, portr.
-

HOFF, HEINRICH GEORG

1739 – 14 November 1809

described many Slovene caves

References:

- Slovenski biografski leksikon **1** 1928 (pt. 3) : 328-329
-

HOFFER, ANDRÁS

1884 – 1946

geologist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Őnéletrajz : 171-172
-

HOFFMANN, ADOLF

fl. 1909-1930

cave biologist

References:

- G. Noveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects . . . Dalmatia : 186-192
-

HOFFMANN, NIKOLAJ

10 September 1819 – 16 November 1901

cave biologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 63
-

HOFINGER, EMIL

1893 – 1929

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 248-249 portr.
-

HOFMANN, ELISABETH (“ELISE”)

1889 – 1955

Austrian cave archaeologist

References:

- Mattes : 249-251, portr.
-

HOFMANN, PETER

1959

Bavarian caver

References:

- P. Hofmann, 2009, Unterirdisches Malta : [2], portr.
-

HOFMANN, ROSA (“RATZI”)

27 May 1919 – 09 March 1943

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 251-252, portr.
-

HOFMANN, WILLI

1923? – 04 July 1985

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. d. H-u K.forsch **31** (4) 1985 : 79-80, portr., (obit.)
-

HOFMANN-MONTANUS, HANS

1889 – 24 May 1954

Austrian caver

References:

- Die Höhle **5** (3-4) 1954 : 75 (obit.)
 - Mattes : 253-255, portr.
-

HOHENWART, FRANZ JOZEF HANNIBAL

see: Hohenwart, Franz Jozef Hannibal

HOKE, ROBERT B.

senior USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News. **60** (10) 2002 : 280-281, portr.

HOLDEN, BLACKBURN

1883 – 1946

Yorkshire cave explorer from 1909

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **7** (24) 1947 : 165 (obit.)
- S.A. Craven. 1984. Hist. cave expl. N. Pennines : 72-73, 101-2, 159
- Cave Newspaper Cuttings 1951-61. Miller/Mansfield : 51
- D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 8, 12 portr.

HOLDEN, ROY JAY

1870 – 16 December 1945

USA geologist

References:

- Bull. Nat. Speleol. Soc. **9** 1947 : 38-39

HOLDER, ADOLF

1940? – 03 November 1967

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u K.forsch **14** (1) 1968 : 2 (obit.)

HOLLENDONNER, FERENC

10 October 1882 – 10 April 1935

cave palaeontologist

References:

- Barlangvilág **6** (1-2) 1936 : 1-9, portr., (obit.)
- O. Kadić. 2010. Őnéletrajz : 172

HOLLMANN, SAMUEL CHRISTIAN

03 December 1696 – 04 September 1787

wrote on bones from the Harz caves

References:

- R.E. Raspe, 1970. Intro. to Nat. Hist. of Terrestrial Sphere : 145 n.2

HOLLY, ISTVÁN

1937 – August 2003

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2002-03 : 85-86 (obit.), portr.

HOLMES, BURTON

08 January 1870 – 22 July 1958

made ciné films of Jenolan caves

References:

- E. Hamilton-Smith. 2010. Click go the Cameras : 23, 39 portr.

HOLMES, FREDERIC ALGERNON

1871 – 1947

References:

- J.P. Craddock. 2009. Jim Puttrell : -, portr.

HOLMES, THOMAS SCOTT

20 August 1852 – 10 February 1918

wrote on Wookey Hole

References:

- memorial tablet in Wells cathedral

HOLOČEK, VALDIMIR

24 May 1886 – 03 September 1971

Slovak caver

References:

- Slovenský kras **10** 1972 : 176-177

HOLROYD, WILLIAM FIRTH

1854? – 01 March 1938

wrote on Derbyshire caves

References:

- notes in biographical file
- R.J. Cleevely. 1983. World palaeontological collections : 154
- Cave & Karst Sci. **26** (1) 1999 : 24

HOLSINGER, JOHN R.

06 April 1934 – 10 November 2018

USA caver & biologist

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **21** (10) 1963 : 132, portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **53** (9) 1995 : 243
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **72** (6) 2014 : 26-27, portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **77** (1) 2018 : 28-29 (obit.), portr.

HOLT, RICHARD

1874 – fl. 1914

member, Kyndwr Club; Derbys. Pennine Club

References:

- Cave Bibliog. **7** : 463
- J.P. Craddock. 2009. Jim Puttrell : portr.

HOLTZENDORFF, LEWIS

– 30 November 1975

USA cave diver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **34** (5) 1976 : 76 (obit.)

HOLUB, EMIL

07 October 1847 – 21 February 1902

Slovak traveller to African caves

References:

- S.A. Craven. *Speleo, Praha* (28) 1999 : 49-51
 - S.A. Craven. *Quart. Bull. Nat. Lib. S.Afr.* **55** (2) 2000 : 80-85, portr.
-

HOLZMANN, HEINZ

1945?

Austrian cave explorer & historian

References:

- H. Holymann et al. 1992. *Höhlensichtskarten . . .* : 276, portr.
 - Mattes : 256-258, portr.
-

HOMANN, JOHANN BAPTIST

20 March 1664 – 01 July 1724

engraver of maps

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2015. *Slovene caves in the past* : 23
-

HOME, EVERARD

06 May 1756 – 31 August 1832

studied Plymouth cave fauna

References:

- *Arch. Nat. Hist.* **23** (2) 1996 : 237-238
 - R.J. Cleevely. 1983. *World Palaeont. Collns* : 154 (gives wrong dates)
 - N.H. Robinson. 1980. *Roy. Soc. cat. of portraits* : 174 (portr.)
 - *Proc. Roy. Soc.* (11) 1832-33 : 145-146
 - *Dict. Nat. Biography*
-

HOMES, C. H. INETT

1914? – 21 November 1987

S.Wales caver

References:

- *Descent* (80) 1988 : 6 (obit.)
-

HOMES, MARSHALL

13 September 1949 – 17 April 2003

USA caver

References:

- *Nat. Speleol. Soc. News* **61** (7) 2003 : 203, portr., (obit.)
-

HOMOLA, VLADIMÍR

24 February 1922 – 17 August 2014

Czech speleologist

References:

- *Speleo* **66**, 2015 : 58-61
-

HONEŠ, MARTIN

13 February 1976 – 09 April 2014

Czech cave diver

References:

- *Speleo* **64** : 2014 : 86-87 (obit.), portr.
-

HÖNIG, SIEGFRIED

1924? – 17 February 2014

German cave explorer

References:

- *Laichinger Höhlenfreund* **49**, 2014 : 85-86 (obit.), portr.
-

HOOD, MIKE

President Nat. Spel. Soc. 2001-2002

References:

- *Nat. Speleol. News*, **60** (8) 2002 : 240-241, portr.
-

HOOPER, JOHN HENRY DEHANE

12 March 1916 – 03 November 2005

studied Devon caves & bats

References:

- *Bull. Br. Speleol. Assoc.* (4) 1947 : 6
 - portraits
 - *Stud. Speleol.* **13** 2004 : 43-49, portr., bibliog.
 - *Stud. Speleol.* **14** 2006 : 3-5, portr., bibliog.
 - *Nat. Spel. Soc. News* **64** (4) 2006 : 30-31 (obit.), portr.
 - *The Linnean*, **26** (2) 2010 : 13-22, portrs, bibliog.
 - *Kent Bat Group N/L Jan.* 2006 : 1, 5
-

HOOPER, WINIFRED MIERS

08 December 1911 – 19 March 2006

studied Devon caves & bats

References:

- portraits
 - *Stud. Speleol.* **13** 2004 : 43-49, portrs.
-

HOPPE, DAVID HEINRICH

15 December 1760 – 01 January 1846

visited Škocjanske jame in 1816

References:

- *Neue Deutsche Biographie* **9** 1971 : 616-617 (*Cave Bibliog* **7** : 248)
 - notes in biogr. file
 - *Annales* 9/94 (1994) : 220
 - *Edinburgh Phil. J.* **8** 1823 : 133
 - D.H. Hoppe's Jubelfeier. 1845. frontis (portr.)
 - portrait.
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. *Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900* : 109-110, portr.
-

HOPPIN, RUTH

fl. 1889

USA cave biologist

References:

- T.R. Shaw. 1992. Hist. Cave Science : 56
 - C.V. Burek. 2007. Role . . . women . . . hist . . . geol. : 41-42
-

HORÁK, ANDREJ

24 November 1906

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 1986 (3-4) : 60-61 (80 jub.), portr.
-

HÖRCHNER, ANDRÉ

20 October 1963 – 04 October 2001

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H.- u Karstforsch. **48** (1) 2002 : 9, portr., (obit.)
-

HÖRMANN, KONSTANTIN

1830 – 1921

Bosnian researcher

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Őnéletrajc : 172
-

HORN, ARTHUR ERNEST

c. 1880? – c. 1954-57

early Yorkshire potholer

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **8** (28) 1957 : 198 (obit.)
-

HORNADAY, WILLIAM TEMPLE

01 December 1854 – 06 March 1937

early explorer of Batu caves in Malaysia

References:

- Cave & Karst Science **41** (2) 2014 : 53
-

HORNOR, THOMAS

12 June 1785 – 1844

painted inside Porth-yr-Ogof

References:

- Wikipedia
-

HORNSCHUCH, CHRISTIAN FRIEDRICH

21 August 1793 – 25 December 1850

visited Škocjanske jame in 1816

References:

- Allg. Deutsche Biog. **13** 1881 : 158-159 (cave bibliog **7** : 247-8)
 - Edinburgh Phil. J. **8** (15) 1823-133
-

- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 109
-

HORNÝ, RADVAN

29 June 1932 – 24 December 2015

Czech naturalist & cave explorer

References:

- Český Kras. **38**, 2012 : 45-47 (80 jub.), portr.
 - Český Kras. **42**, 2016 : 74-76, portrs.
-

HORST, JOHANN DANIEL

14 October 1616 – 27 January 1685

reports human & animal remains together in cave in 1654

References:

- L. Thorndike. 1958. Hist. magic & experimental sci. **7** : 361, 363
 - W.R. Reinbacher. 1998. Leben . . . Johann Daniel Major : 228
-

HORTOLÁNYI, GYULA

17 December 1923 – 24 October 1975

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1976 (1-2) : 66 (obit.)
-

HORUSITSKY, HENRIK

1870 – 1944

Slovak cave archaeologist

References:

- Slovenský Kras, **47** (2) 2009 : 305, portr.
-

HORUSITZKY, FERENC

10 February 1901 – 24 November 1971

Hungarian cave geologist & bibliographer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1971 (2) : 94 (obit.)
 - 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 83-84
-

HORVAT, ALOJZ

21 June 1885 – 22 March 1974

studied Proteus

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 65-66, bibliog.
-

HORVAT, SANDI

1966 – 2011

Slovene caver

References:

- Bilten . . . Železničar 2012 : 107 (obit.), portr.
-

HORVAT, VLADIMIR

22 August 1891 – 27 September 1962

studied cave bears

References:

- Speleolog **50**, 2000 : 47–50, portr.
 - V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 29, portr.
 - Speleolog. **10**, 1962–63 : 4–5 (obit.), portr.
-

HORVATH, GEZA DE

23 November 1847 – 08 September 1937

cave biologist

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects . . . Dalmatia : 193–194
-

HORVÁTH, JÁNOS

11 April 1924 – 11 September 2006

Hungarian caver & surveyor

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1998–99 [2002] : 142 (75th jub.)
 - Karszt és Barlang 2006 : 90–92 (obit.), portr.
 - 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 84, portr.
-

HORVÁTH, TIBOR

16 July 1944 – 15 October 1993

studied cave climate & speleotherapy

References:

- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 84–85, portr.
-

HOSE, LOUISE

USA caver & researcher

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **61** (7) 2003 : 204–205, portr.
-

HOSSÉ, OSKAR

1882 – 1954

Polish & Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 258–261, portr.
-

HÖSSELBARTH, REGINA

22 January 1950 – 17 August 1986

German cave diver

References:

- Brit. Caver **79** 1980 : 6, portr. only
 - Brit. Caver **100** 1986 : 34, portr., (obit.)
 - portrait file
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H-Karstforsch **61** (2) 2015 (obit.), portrs.
-

HÖTZENDORF, HUGO CONRAD VON

08 December 1807 (or 12 December) – 23 February 1869

painter

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 190
 - Wikipedia
-

HÖTZL, HEINZ

29 August 1941

karst hydrogeologist

References:

- Laichinger Höhlenfrund **36** (2) 2001 : 115–6 (60th jub.)
-

HOUCHIN, JOHN D.

17 February 1788 – 27 April 1873

supposed discoverer of Mammoth Cave, Ky

References:

- S.D. Sides. 1998. J. Spel. Hist. **31** (4) : 73
-

HOUP, MICHAEL IRWIN

13 April 1949 – 06 November 2017

USA caver

References:

- NSS News **76** (2) 2018 : 22
-

HOUSSAIS, LOUIS

1931 – 16 April 1983

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (11) 1983 : 5, portr., (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 57
-

HOVEY, EDMOND OTIS

15 September 1862 – 27 September 1924

USA geologist

References:

- Cave Bibliography **7** : 345
 - Lambrecht & Quenstedt. 1938. Foss. Cat. 1 (72) : 211
 - Cave Bibliog. **8** : 176
-

HOVEY, HORACE CARTER

28 January 1833 – 27 July 1914

wrote on USA caves

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **2** (4) 1969 : 67–68, portr. only
 - J. Spelean Hist. **5** (1) 1972 : 7–10
 - J. Spelean Hist. **14** (1) 1980 : 10–12
 - J. Spelean Hist. **29** (4) 1995 : 89–95
 - W.R. Halliday in H.C. Hovey. 1970. Celebrated American Caverns : v-xxxviii
 - W.A.S. Sargeant. 1980. Geologists Hist. Geol. 2 : 1305
-

- Bull. Geol. Soc. Am. **26** 1915 : 21-27, portr.
- K. Lambrecht & Quenstedt. 1938. Fossilium cat I (72) : 211
- Mende. 1999. L'homme qui voyageait . . . : 363-365, portr.
- J. Gunn. 2004. Encyclopedia of Caves & Karst : 51, portr.
- portraits
- Cave Bibliog. **8** : 176

**HOWARD, EDWARD GEORGE
FITZALAN 1ST BARON GLOSSOP**

20 January 1818 – 01 December 1883

married Winefred who travelled in USA and visited Luray Caverns

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biog. **10** : 13-14

HOWARD, RICHARD E. (“TRICK”)

1957? – 04 July 2019

References:

- NSS News **77** (9) 2019 : 26-27 (obit.), portr.

HOWARD, WINEFRED MARY

20 December 1841 – 07 December 1909

visited Luray Caverns in 1895

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **26** (1) 1992 : 1, 4-10
- portraits

HOWARTH, JOHN HENRY

1853 – 08 March 1918

Yorkshire geologist

References:

- Proc. Yorks. Geol. Soc. **19** (6) 1922 : 425-427, portr., (obit.)

HOWELLS, PETER

09 July 1947 – 25 January 2016

S. Wales caver

References:

- Descent (249) 2016 : 12 (obit.)

HOWES, CHRISTOPHER JOHN

16 August 1951

British cave photographer & editor of *Descent*

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **57** (9) 1999 : 281-283, portr.
- NSS News **76** (6) 2018 : 18-19, portr.

HOWES, RICHARD S.

c. 1918 – August 1998

Derbyshire caver & photographer

References:

- Caves & Caving (84) 1999 : 34 (obit.)
- D.M. Judson, 2009 : Eli Simpson & BSA : 60

HOWSON, WILLIAM

fl. 1850

described Yorkshire caves

References:

- S.A. Craven. 1984. Hist. cave expl. N. Pennines : 22-23

HRADIL, RUDOLF

1883 – 1961

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Eisriesenwelt 1879 -1979 : 4, portr. only

HRASKY, JAN VLADIMIR

22 April 1857 – 12 April 1939

drained Slovene karst poljes

References:

- A. Kranjc. letter dated 12 Nov. 1974, p1.
- 23rd Int. Karst School : 99 (2015)

HRAŠČANEC, SUNČICA

1972

Croatian caver

References:

- Speleolog 42/43 1994-95 : 28-30, portr.
- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 61 portr.

HRIBAR, FRANC

05 December 1915

cave biologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 64-65, bibliog.
- portraits
- Naše jame **47**, 2008 : 93, portr. only

HROMADKA, J.

1886 – 1968

Czech geographer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **46** suppl. 2008 : 114

HROMAS, JAROSLAV

02 June 1943

Czech caver

References:

- Speleo. Praha (12) 1993 : 1-2, portr. (50th jub.)
- Speleo. Praha (17) 1994 : 1-2 portr.

HUBA, MIKULAŠ

Slovak caver

References:

- Slovenský Kras **20** 1982 : 217-218 (obit.)
-

HUBBS, CARL LEAVITT

18 October 1894 – 30 June 1979

studied cave fishes

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **38** (3) 1980 : 64 (obit.)
 - A. Romero. 2001. Environmental biol. of fishes **62** : 61-62, portr.
-

HUBER, FRITZ

24 August 1903 – 15 March 1984

made German cave kataster

References:

- Mitt. Verb. d. H-u K.forsch **31** (2) 1985 36-38, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
 - Mitt. Verb. d. H-u K.forsch **20** (3) 1974 : 76-78, portr., bibliog. (70th jub.)
 - Mitt. Verb. d. H-u K.forsch **29** (3-4) 1983 : 52 (80th jub.)
-

HUBER, RUDOLF

1904 – 1967

Austrian explorer

References:

- Eisriesenwelt 1879-1979 : 8, portr. only
-

HUBERTH, EUGENIE

1943? – 28 September 2001

studied cave bats in Austria

References:

- Mitt. Höhlenk. Steiermark **30** (104) 2001 : 71 (obit.)
-

HUBMAYR, GERALD

1964 – 2004

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 261-262, portr.
-

HUDEC-LIMA, SVJETLAN

29 November 1958

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog **65**, 2017 : 88-91, portrs.
-

HÜDI, HANS

1871 – 1918

Austrian cave guide

References:

- Mattes : 262-263
-

HUDOKLIN, ANDREJ

11 October 1959

cave biologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. 66, bibliog.
-

HUDSON, GEORGE HENRY

01 October 1855 – 19 March 1934

studied speleogenesis

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **15** (3-4) 1981 : 37
-

HUDSON, ROBERT GEORGE SPENCER

17 November 1895 – 29 December 1965

Yorkshire caver

References:

- S.A. Craven 2009. Craven Pothole Club Record (96) : 21
-

HUDSON, ROBERT PAINE

11 November 1857 – 01 June 1923

explored US caves

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **48** (1) 2014 : 31-37, portrs.
-

HUDSON, STEVE

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol Soc. News **61** (2) 2003 : 35-38, portr.
 - NSS News **64** (11) 2006 : 8, portr.
-

HUGHES, CARLO

09 February 1849 – 1934

studied Karst hydrology

References:

- Sopra e Sotto il Carso (2) 1993 : 6-9, portr., bibliog.
 - ALCADI '98 Abstracts of papers : 29
 - Sopra e Sotto il Carso (5) 1999 : 60-69, bibliog.
 - Slovenský kras **38** 1999 : 251-262
-

HUGHES, MARK

– 30 November 2009

USA caver

References:

- NSS News **68** (4) 2010 : 21 (obit.), portr.
-

HUGHES, THOMAS M'KENNY

17 December 1832 – 09 June 1917

studied Yorkshire karst

References:

- P.F. Kendall & H.E. Wroot. 1924. Geology of Yorkshire, portr.
- Cave & Karst Sci **31** (1) 2004 : 27, portr.

HULSTRUNK, ODENA (“DESNIÉ”)

1919 – 09 January 2005

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **63** (4) 2005 : 29, (obit.)

HULSTRUNK, WILLIAM

1926/27 – 01 March 2015

USA caver

References:

- NSS News **73** (5) 2015 : 27, (obit.)

**HUMBOLDT, FRIEDRICH WILHELM
HEINRICH ALEXANDER VON**

14 September 1769 – 06 May 1859

German naturalist

References:

- portrait
- F.G. Corning. 1920. A student reverie, pl vi (opp [8]), portr.
- Proc. Roy. Soc. **10**, 1859–60 : xxxix–xlii
- L.E.P. Travassos. 2010. Cultural importance of karst & caves

HUMBOLT, KARL WILHELM

22 June 1767 – 08 September 1835

explored S. American caves

References:

- Nuñez Jiminez, A. 1960. Humboldt, espeleologo precursor

HUMPHREYS, HAROLD

– 24 May 1953

Derbyshire potholer

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers’ Club J. **8** (27) 1954 : 74 (obit.)

HUMPHREYS, HENRY

– February 1953

early Yorkshire potholer

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers’ Club J. **8** (27) 1954 : 74 (obit.)

HUMPHRIES, ALBERT

1886? – 05 February 1979

Yorkshire potholer

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers’ Club J. **11** (38) 1979 : 270–271, portr., (obit.)

HUMPLÍK, MIROSLAV

04 March 1952

manager of Zbrašov cave

References:

- Acta Speleologica **4**. 2013 : 216, portr.

HUNFALVY, JÁNOS

21 January 1820 – 06 December 1888

Slovak geographer & historian

References:

- Slovenský Kras **47** (2) 2009 : 303, portr.

HUNT, ARTHUR ROOPE

08 January 1843 – 19 December 1914

studied deposits in Kent’s Cavern

References:

- Geol. Mag. **2** 1915 : 140–142
- J. Torquay Nat. Hist. Soc. **2** (1) 1915 : 47–48 (obit.)
- W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **2** : 1344

HUNT, LEO

– March 1960

Mammoth Cave guide

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **18** (6) 1960 : 56 (obit.)

HUPPERT, GEORGE NIXON

15 December 1944 – 14 October 2001

USA cave explorer

References:

- J. Cave & Karst Studies **63** (3) 2001 : 106 portr., (obit.)
- Die Höhle **52** (4) 2001 : 114 (obit.)
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **60** (1) 2002 : 25–26, portr., (obit.)
- Int. J. Speleol. **29B** 2000 [2002] : 157–158 (obit.)

HURBAN, JOZEF MIROSLAV

19 March 1817 – 21 February 1888

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **38** 2000 : 95, portr.

HURLEY, JAMES FRANCIS (“FRANK”)

15 October 1885 – 16 January 1962

cave photographer

References:

- R. Ellis et al. 1987. Australian caves on postcards
- J. Cato. 1977. Story of the camera in Australia 137–143, portr.
- E. Hamilton-Smith, 2010. Click go the Cameras : 28, 39 portr.

HURST, GEORGE WILLIAM

– April 1951

early member of CPC

References:

- J. Craven Pothole Club **1** (4) 1952 : 200 (obit.)
-

HÚSKA, ONDREJ ADOLF

08 July 1922

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Argonit (8) 2003 : 58, portrs.
-

HUSSO-SOKOL, VITO

1964 – 2010

Slovene caver

References:

- Bilten Železničar 2012 : 106 (obit.), portr.
-

HUŠMAN, DRAGO

1937 – 2015

Croatian caver

References:

- Speleolog. **63**. 2015 : 151 (obit.), portr.
-

HUT'KA, PAVOL

July 1963

Slovak cave surveyor

References:

- Spravodaj 2013/1 : 77-78 (50th jub.), portr.
-

HUTCHINSON, JOHN

1674 – 28 August 1737

had early ideas about speleogenesis

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biog. **10** 1908 : 342-343
 - T.R. Shaw 1992. History of Cave Science
-

HUTKA, DUŠAN

22 December 1954

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2009/4 : 50-51 (55th jub.), portr.
-

HÜTTENHEIN, WILHELM

22 March 1816 – 17 January 1895

German cave explorer

References:

- R.Ahrweiler. 1997. Spel. Jb. Ver. H.kunde Westfalen 1995/6 : 97-108, portr.
-

HÜTTER, FRANZ

1901 – 1987

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 263-264, portr.
-

HÜTTNER, ERWIN

1926 – 2012

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 264-265, portr.
-

HUTTON, JOHN

1740? – 1806

wrote earliest book entirely on caves

References:

- Stud. Speleol. 2 (3-4), 1971 : 109-128
-

HUXHAM, JOHN CORHAM

1723? – 1778

explored caves at Plymouth

References:

- Royal Society unpublished Bulloch's Roll
 - Cave Sci. **20** (3) 1993 : 101
 - H. Harris. 1996. The Church on the Hill, p. 78
 - List of Fellows of Royal Society, 1999 p. 85
-

HUXHAM, JOHN

1692 – 11 August 1768

explored caves at Plymouth

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biog. **10** 363-364
 - Cave Sci. **20** (3) 1993 : 101, portr.
 - O. Blewitt. 1832. Panorama of Torquay : 262-266
 - portraits.
-

HYATT, ALPHEUS

05 April 1838 – 15 January 1902

collected fauna in Mammoth cave

References:

- A. Romero. 2001. Environmental biol. of fishes 62 : 55, portr.
 - J. Gunn, ed., 2004 : Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 152
-

HYLER, GARLAND

1928 – 06 June 1981

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **39** (9) 1981 : 190 (obit.)
-

HYLTON, RICHARD THOMAS

1917 – 1976

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Descent (249) 2016 : 11 (biog.)
-

HYNŠT, JAN

1938 – 26 April 2014

Czech cave explorer

References:

- Speleo **64**. 2014 : 88-89 (obit.), portr.
-

HYRTL, JOSEPH

1810 – fl. 1846-73

studied Proteus

References:

- Naše jame **36** 1994 : 168-170, portr.
-

IBBERSON, DALE R.

21 September 1946 – 02 March 2009

USA cave historian

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **67** (6) 2009 : 8-9, (obit.), portr.
 - J. Spel. Hist. **47** (1) 2013 : 3-4 (obit.), portr.
-

ICHAC, MARCEL

22 October 1906 – 09 April 1994

pioneer of cave ciné photography

References:

- Spelunca (54) 1994 : 60, portr., (obit.)
-

IFOLD, JOHN

– 2006?

a Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **28** (299) 2006 : 151
-

IKONOMOV, GEORGI

1923

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006 : Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 493
-

ILANDJIEV, DIMITAR

1932 – 2000

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006 : Caves in Bulgaria : 493-494
-

ILEŠIČ, SVETOZAR

08 June 1907 – 04 February 1985

head of ZRC SAZU Karst Research Institute 1972-1976

References:

- Acta Carsologica **14** – **15**, 1986 : 5 (obit.)
 - Acta Carsologica **37** (1) 2008 : 5-6, portrs.
-

ILGEN, LEONARD

1906? – 15 October 1973

German cave explorer

References:

- Laichinger Höhlenfreund, **8** (15) 1973 : 1, (obit.), portr.
-

ILIČ, UROŠ

19 March 1972 – 20 July 2014

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Bilten, 2018 : 68 (obit.), portr.
-

ILIEV, ZDRAVKO

1946

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 494
-

ILMING, HEINZ

16 November 1932 – 13 January 2014

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Die Höhle **53** (4) 2002 : 124-125, portr. (70th jub.)
 - Die Höhle **43** (4) 1992 : 122-128, bibliog. (60th jub.)
 - Die Höhle **63** 2012 : 119
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. Höhlen- u. Karstforscher **60** (1) 2014 : 24 (obit.)
 - Die Höhle **65**. 2014 : 123-126 (obit.), portrs.
 - Mattes : 266-267, portr.
-

ILYUKHIN, VLADIMIR VALENTINOVICH

18 August 1934 – 19 August 1982

Russian crystallographer & caver

References:

- Brit. Caver. **88** 1983 : 31 (obit.)
 - UIS Bull. (22) 1982 : 33-34 (obit.)
 - portrait file
-

IMENŠEK, TOMISLAV

fl. 1959

Croatian caver

References:

- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 89, portr.
-

IMPERATO, FERRANTE/FERDINAND

1550 – 1625

studied speleothems

References:

- Nouvelle Biographie Générale **25**, 1858. col. 831
 - NUC (for dates only)
 - Shaw, T. 1992. History of cave science : 191-192
-

INCATASCIATO, LIVIO

16 February 1936 – 14 November 2012

speleologist in Uruguay

References:

- Spelunca **129** 2013 : 64 (obit.), portr.
-

INMAN, THOMAS

27 January 1820 – 03 May 1876

visited Postojnska jama in 1872

References:

- Proc. Lit. & Phil. Soc. Liverpool **31** 1877 : xlviii
 - Dict. Nat. Biogr. (1963-4) : 456
 - Oxford Dict. Nat. Biog. 2004, **29** : 297-298
 - T.R. Shaw 2000 Foreign Travellers in Slovene Karst : 200, portr.
 - portr. file
 - T.R. Shaw 2008 Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 264-5, portr.
-

IONESCU, CONSTANTIN N.

1878 – 1935

Romanian cave biologist

References:

- Trav. Inst. Speol **18**, 1979 : 3-6, portr.
-

IPPOLITI, PAOLO

13 March 1940 – 30 October 2015

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Mondo Sotterraneo **39**. 2015 : 75-77, (obit.), portr.
-

IRBY, ADELIN PAULINA

19 December 1831 – 15 September 1911

visited Demanová ice cave in 1859

References:

- D. Anderson. 1966. Miss Irby and her friends (portr.)
 - biogr. file
 - portr. file
 - Slovenský Kras **37**, 1999 : 187-200, portr.
 - Národné Noviny **12** (15) & (16) 1881
-

IRVING, DAVID

treasurer of NSS

References:

- NSS News **74** (11) (2016 : 10, portr.
-

IRWIN, DAVID JOHN

15 November 1935 – 27 March 2007

Mendip caver

References:

- Mendip Times **2** (8) 2007 : 10 (portr. only)
 - Wessex Cave Club J. **29** (304) : 21, (obit.)
 - Mendip Times **2** (12) 2007 : 22 (obit.), portr.
 - funeral service paper 13 Apr. 2007
 - Speleology (9) 2007 : 5 (obit.)
-

ISSEL, ARTURO

11 April 1842 – 27 November 1922

excavated Maltese bone cave

References:

- Cave Bibliog. **7** : 342
 - G.Z. Maempel, 1989. Pioneers of Maltese Geology
-

ISSEL, WILLI

09 June 1915 – 28 October 1998

cave biologist, esp. bats

References:

- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **34** (1) 1999 : 40-42, portr., (obit.)
-

ISTENIČ, LILI

12 April 1931

studied Proteus

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 66-67, bibliog.
-

IVANČIČ, ANDREJ (“DREJA ČOLOV”)

01 December 1908 – 29 September 1985

Škocjanske jame cave guide

References:

- U. Ivančič. 2019. Škocjanske jame 1945-2008 : 28, portr.
-

IVEKOVIČ, OTON

17 April 1869 – 04 July 1939

Croatian painter of Karst

References:

- V. Božič. 2017. Podzemlje . . . Slikarski : 21, portr.
-

IVIANI, ANTONIO

28 May 1880 – 18 March 1951

cave explorer & director of Škocjanske jame

References:

- Shaw, T., 2018, Škocjan . . . 1920-40 : 48-49, 128-130, portr.

IVY, JOEL L.

1965 – 30 September 2000

U.S. caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **58** (12) 2000 : 353, portr., (obit.)
-

IZÁK, ĽUDOVIT

09 October 1899

Slovak caver

References:

- Slovenský Kras **3** 1959-60 : 169 (60th jub.)
-

JACKSON, A. T.

– 27 January 1974

Texas caver & writer

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **7** (1) 1974 : 12 (obit.)
-

JACKSON, GEORGE FREDERICK

13 December 1906 – 23 August 1981

early U.S. caver

References:

- Brit. Caver **83** 1981 : 72 (obit.)
 - Damon, P. H. (ed). Caving in America 1991 : 28-29 portrs. only
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **7** (2) 1949 : 1, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **39** (10) 1981 : 207, portr., (obit.)
-

JACKSON, JOHN WILFRID

15 June 1880 – 16 November 1978

President of B.S.A. & B.C.R.A

References:

- Cave Res. Gp. N/L (48) 1954 : 16-17
 - W. Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (32), 1979 21 (obit.)
 - Proc. Univ. Spelaol. Soc. (Bristol) **15** (2), 1979 : 87 (obit.)
 - Caves & Caving (3) 1979 : 7-8 (obit.)
 - M.J. Bishop. 1982. The Cave Hunters : 23-48, portrs., bibliog.
 - C.P. Craddock, 2009. Jim Puttrell : -, portrs.
-

JACOB, HENRY (THE YOUNGER)

1608 – 1652

his 1632 poem on Wookey Hole suggests causes for stalactites

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biog.
-

JACOBI, ROGER MICHAEL

16 February 1947 – 09 December 2009

cave archaeologist

References:

- Cave and Karst Sci. **36** (2) 2009 [2010] : 36 (obit.)
-

- Proc. Univ. Bristol Spel. Soc. **25** (1), 2010, 9-10 (obit.), portr.
-

JACQUIN-PENTILLON, CAROLINE

1960

cave explorer & painter

References:

- Spelunca (50) 1993 : 34-37, portr.
-

JAGNOW, DAVID H.

studied U.S. bats

References:

- J. Cave & Karst Studies **60** (1) 1998 : 64, portr.
-

JAHÓDKA, PAVOL

05 March 1963

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2013/2 : 61 (50th jub.) portr.
-

JAKAB, GABRIEL

08 June 1988 – 07 August 2012

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2013/1 : 79 (obit.), portr.
-

JAKÁL, JOZEF

28 November 1936 (or 27 November 1937)

Slovak speleologist

References:

- Slovenský Kras **25**, 1987 : 227-229, portr. (50th jub.)
 - Spravodaj 1986 (3-4) : 59-60 (50th jub.), portr.
 - Spravodaj **27** (4) 1996 : 32 (60th jub.)
 - Slovenský Kras **34** 1996 : 183-185, portr. (60th jub.)
 - Slovenský Kras **44** 2006 : 191-193 (70th jub.), portr.
 - Spravodaj 2006/4 : 61 (70 jub.), portr.
 - Aragonit **2** 1997 : 48 (60 jub.), portr.
 - Aragonit **12** 2007 : 124-125 (70th jub.), portr.
 - Slovenský Kras. **54** (2) 2016 : 193-195, portr.
-

JAKOPIN, PRIMOŽ

30 June 1949

Slovene cave explorer & writer

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 68, bibliog.
-

JAKUGS, LÁSZLÓ

21 January 1926 – 01 December 2001

studied cave morphology

References:

- Československý Kras **40** 1989 : 156-157 (jub.)
-

- L. Jakucs. 1977. Morphogenetics of Karst Regions : back cover
- Environmental effects on karst. Hommage to L.J. 1995 : 1-6 & portr.
- Die Höhle **53** (2) 2002 : 58-59 (obit.)
- portrait file
- Karszt és Barlang 2000-2001 : 107-108 (75th jub.)
- Karszt és Barlang 2000-2001 : 130-131 (obit.), portr.
- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 85, portr.
- Acta Geografica, Szeged **34**, 1995 : 1-6, portr.

JALOV, ALEXEY

1953

worldwide caver & writer

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006 : Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 8, 98, 494 portrs.

JALŽIĆ, BRANKO

fl. 1993-95

Croatian cave diver

References:

- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 59, portr.
- V. Božić. 2014. Ilustrirana . . . Hrvatska : 50, 59, portr.

JAMES, CECILE

U.S. caver & maker of cave garments

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **58** (4) 2000 : 119, portr.

JAMES, IAN

organised British Army caving

References:

- Descent (78) 1987 : 6, portr.

JAMES, JULIA MARY

President of UIS

References:

- Caving Internat. Mag. (14) 1982 : 7-14, portr.
- portrait file
- J.A. Labegalini, 2015. 50 Years of UIS. 445-450, portr.

JAMES, ROBIN

1931? – 02 October 1992

caver & cave diver

References:

- Cave Diving Gp. N/L (106), 1993 : 2-3

JAMESON, HENRY WILLIAM PAUL LYSTER

1875 – 28 February 1922

studied bats & cave insects in Ireland

References:

- Irish Naturalist **31** (5) 1922 : 49-50 l (obit.)
- R.L. Praeger. 1949. Some Irish Naturalists : 107-108

- death certificate
- Cave & Karst Sci. **26** (1) 1999 : 24
- S.A. Craven. Letter dated 8 Sept. 1999 : 1
- Univ. Witwatersrand. Letter dated 6 March 2000
- S.A. Craven, letter dated 31 Oct. 2011
- S.A. Craven. Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Africa **67** (3) 2010 : 127-134

JAMRIK, KÁROLY

07 July 1916 – 01 April 2008

supported Hungarian cave research

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2008 [2010] : 76-77 (obit.), portr.
- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 85-86, portr.

JANÁK, JAROSLAV

10 December 1889 – 11 June 1971

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **12**, 1974 : 291

JANCIN, MARK DOUGLAS

1954 – 21 October 2013

U.S. caver

References:

- N.S.S. News **74** (4) 2016 : 35 (obit.), portr.

JANČAŘIKOVÁ, IRENA

1962

Czech geologist, caver & curator

References:

- Český kras **38**, 2012 : 50-52 (50th jub.), portrs., bibliog.

JANETSCHEK, HEINZ

03 August 1913 – 30 April 1997

Austrian cave zoologist

References:

- Mattes : 268-270, portr.

JANÍČEK, VLADIMÍR

12 October 1937

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit **3** 1998 : 48 (60th jub.), portr.

JANKOVICH, BÉLA

29 April 1865 – 05 August 1939

founding member of Hungarian spel. soc.

References:

- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 86

JÁNOSSY, DÉNES

24 March 1926 – 08 September 2005

Hungarian speleologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2004-5 [2008] : 113-114 (obit.), portr.
 - 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 86-87, portr.
-

JÁNOŠIKOVÁ, LÝD

15 May 1958 ?

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit 13/1 2008 : 59 (50th jub.), portr.
-

JANOŠKA, MILOŠ

28 January 1884 – 28 December 1963

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **6**, 1965-66 : 143-144 (obit.)
 - Sinter (3) 1995 : 24, portr.
 - Slovenský Kras : **39**, 2001 : 105-114
 - Slovenský Kras : **48** (1) 2010 : 120, portr.
 - Slovenský Kras : **48** (2) 2010 : 291, portr.
 - Aragonit (11) 2006 : 74-76, portr.
-

JANTSCHKE, HERBERT

1957

wrote on Alpine caves & water supply

References:

- Karszt und Höhle 2004/5 : 233-234, portr.
-

JARRATT, ANTHONY (“TONY”)

21 November 1949 – 31 August 2008

Mendip caver

References:

- Funeral order of Service 12 Sept. 2008
 - Wessex Cave Club J. **30** (313) 2008 : 219-220 (obit.)
 - The Guardian 19 Sept. 2008 (obit.)
 - Cave & Karst Sci. **34** (3) 2007 [2009] : 99
 - Descent (206) 2009 : 12
 - Speleology (14) 2009 : 36-37 (obit.)
-

JARY, ROBERT HERBERT HEATH

01 November 1830 – 20 February 1920

presented Proteus to London Zoo

References:

- List of fellows, Zool. Soc. London 1920 : 72
 - Times, 25 Feb. 1920 : 19c
 - Death Certificate
 - H.F. de Trafford [1908] The heroes of the British Empire **2**, phot. portr.
 - portrait file
-

JASCHKE, FRANZ

1775 – 06 November 1842

painter of caves in Croatia & Slovenia

References:

- Bénézit 1976 **6** : 44
 - Speleolog 62. 2014 : 102 (with ptgs. pp 99-101)
 - Božič, V. 2017. Podzemlje . . . Slikarski : 11-14
-

JASINSKI, MARC

02 March 1933

Belgian cave diver & writer

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Speleol. 131, bibliog.
-

JASKÓ, SÁNDOR

18 September 1910 – 15 December 1998

geologist & cave researcher

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1998-99 [2002] : 143 (obit.), portr.
 - 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 87, portr.
-

JASPER, WILLIAM S.

1944? – 15 July 2002

U.S. caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **60** (11) 2002 : 332, 334 (obit.)
-

JEAN, RENÉ

28 December 1933

studied the Vaucluse system

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Speleol. : 131, bibliog.
-

JEANJEAN, ETIENNE LADRIEN

24 October 1820 – 28 February 1897

studied prehistoric caves in Cévennes

References:

- Spelunca Bull. Soc. Spéléol. **3** (9-10) 1897 : 70 : (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 57
-

JEANMAIRE, MICHAEL

20 December 1945 – 02 November 2010

English cave diver

References:

- Speleology (17) 2011, pp. 5-6 (obit.), portr.
-

JEANNEL, RENÉ

23 March 1879 – 20 February 1965

cave biologist

References:

- Helictite **4** (2) 1966 : 24 (obit.)
- Int. J. Speleol. **2** (3) 1966 : 229-267, portr., bibliog. (obit.)
- Lucr. Inst. Speol. **4** 1965 : 7-16, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
- Trav. Inst. Speol. **15**, 1976 : 5-7, portr., (obit.)
- Trav. Inst. Speol. **19**, 1980 : 9-52, portr.
- Ann. Spéléol **20** (4) 1965 : 453-468, portrs., (obit.)
- Spelunca **5** (2), 1965 : 6-8, portr., (obit.)
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 57
- Spelunca Mem. (17) 1993 : 116-117, portr.
- Livre 50^{re} Inst. Speol. Racovitza. 1973 : 31-41
- J.A. Labegalini. 2015. 50 Years of UIS : 199 portr. only

JEFFERSON, GEORGE THOMAS

1919 – 15 September 1986

cave biologist

References:

- W. Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (51) 1987 : 20-21 (obit.)
- Descent (73) 1986 : 5 (obit.)
- UIS Bull. (31) 1987 : 31 (obit.)

JEFFERSON, THOMAS

13 April 1743 – 04 July 1826

References:

- A life portrait of T.J. [1804] 1975 (portr.), statue portait

JEFFERY, WILLIAM R.

US cave biologist

References:

- NSS News **76** (11) 2018 : 8, portr.

JEFFREYS, JOHN GWYN

08 January 1809 – 21 January 1885

studied archaeology of Welsh caves

References:

- S. Aldhouse-Green, 2000, Paviland Cave : 24

JEFFRIES, MAX

– 2009?

Tasmanian caver

References:

- Caves Australia (181) 2010 : 17 (obit.), portrs.

JELINČIČ, ZORKO

05 March 1900 – 13 July 1965

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **8** 1966 : 90-92, portr., (obit.)
- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 68-69, bibliog.

JELINIĆ, IGOR

fl. 1999-2003

Croatian caver

References:

- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 34, 111, portr.
- V. Božić, 2014. Ilustrirana . . . Hrvatska : 38, portr. only

JELOVŠEK, JOŽE

25 February 1898 – 05 March 1937

early Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 69, portr.

JENDRAŠIĆ, JASENKA

05 March 1945 – 18 February 2015

Croatian caver

References:

- Speleolog **63**, 2015 : 152 (obit.), portr.

JENDRAŠIĆ-ŠILJO, BRANKO

09 February 1945 – 24 June 2008

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog. **57** 2009 : 161 (obit.), portr.

JENKINS, DAVID WILLIAM SAINT LEGER

1918? – 16 January 1994

References:

- Descent (117) 1994 : 7 (obit.)

JENKINS, F. G.

1901? – 16 January 1961

founder member of UBSS in 1919

References:

- Univ. Bristol Spelaeol. Soc. N/L (16) 1981 : [4] (obit.)

JENKINS, THOMAS

May 1813 – October 1871

explored caves in Wales

References:

- T. Jenkins. 1986. Diary 1826-1870, portr.

JENKO, FRANC

30 January 1907 – 27 September 1987

studied cave hydrology

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 70, bibliog.

JENNINGS, JOSEPH NEWELL

29 June 1916 – 24 August 1984

notable karstologist, especially in Australia

References:

- Brit. Caver **93** 1984 : 21, portr., (obit.)
 - Helictite **22** (2) 1984 : 35-42, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
 - Karszt és Barlang 1984 (2) : 131, portr., (obit.)
 - Karstologia (5), 1995 : 60 portr., (obit.)
 - Caves & Caving (27) 1985 : 2 (obit.)
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **41** (10) 1983 : 272-273, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **42** (10) 1984 : 317 (obit.)
 - J.N. Jennings. 1971. Karst : back flap
 - UIS Bull. (25) 1984 : 16 (obit.)
 - portrait file
 - D.J. Lowe. 2002 Geoscientists : 5
 - J. Gunn, 2004. Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 382
 - Australian Caver (161), 2004 : 8-9, portr.
 - Bol. Soc. Venezolana Espel. **22**, 1986 : 76-77 (obit.), portr.
-

JEPSON, IAN

1947/48 – 11 May 2009

caved in Canada, Mendip & Pyrenees

References:

- J. Wessex Cave Club **30** (316) 2009 : 283 portr.
 - J. Wessex Cave Club **30** (317) 2009 : 302-304
-

JEQUIER, JEAN PIERRE

1937 – 1967

Swiss cave explorer & archaeologist

References:

- Stalactite **17** (2) 1967 : 29-32, portr., (obit.), bibliog.
 - Stalactite **25** (1) 1974 : 45-47, bibliog.
-

JERŠINOVIĆ, JOSIP PL. LOWENGREIF

see: Löwengreif, Josip Jeršinović von

JEWELL, JAMES STEWART

08 September 1837 – 19 April 1887

neurologist, visited Postonska jama

References:

- NUC
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 257, portr.
-

JIMÉNEZ, ANTONIO NUÑEZ

see: Nuñez Jiménez, Antonio

JIRASEK, ALFRED

31 July 1863 – 20 April 1931

artist

References:

- Christa Pfarr. Letter dater 25.9.09
-

- Shaw & Čuk : 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 190
-

JIRÁSEK, JOZEF

1926? – 03 February 1979

Slovak speleologist

References:

- Slovenský Kras **18**. 1980 : 275-276, portr., (obit.)
-

JIRMER, FERDINAND

20 February 1930 – 20 May 1998

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Spravodajca 1990 (1) : 40-41, portr., (60th jub.)
 - Slovenský Kras **36**, 1998 : 203-204, portr.
-

JIRMEROVA, JARMILA

01 June 1931

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit (7) 2002 : 67, portr. (70th jub.)
-

**JOHANN BAPTIST, JOSEPH FABIAN
SEBASTIAN ARCHDUKE OF AUSTRIA**

20 January 1782 – 10 May 1859

influenced devt. of Postojnska jama

References:

- Shaw & Čuk 2002. Royal . . . visitors to Postojnska jama : 13-14
 - A. Schaffenrath 1846. Descrizione . . . Grotta . . . Adelsberg : 25
 - A. Schmidl. 1854. Guide du Grotte d'Adelsberg : 18-19
 - G.L.H. Davies. 2007. Whatever is under the earth : 357
-

JOHNSON, BEATRICE

– 1951

younger sister of May. Descended Eldon Hole 1903 or 1904

References:

- Cave Bibliog. **7** : 463
 - J.P. Craddock, 2009. Jim Puttrell ; - portr.
-

JOHNSON, LILY ELLEN (“MAY”)

23 May 1879 – 13 August 1963

descended Alum Pot in 1908

References:

- J. Craven Pothole Club **5** (5) 1977 : 257-258
 - S.A. Craven. 1984. Hist. cave expl. N. Pennines : 63
 - Cave Bibliog. **7** : 463
 - S.A. Craven : letter 20 Aug. [=Sept] 2004, p.1
 - S.A. Craven, 2004 : Yorks Ramblers' Club Bull. **22** : 16-22, portr.
 - S.A. Craven, 2009 : Craven Pothole Club Record (93) 2009, 15-16
 - J.P. Craddock, 2009 : Jim Puttrell : - portr.
-

JOHNSON, RALPH

02 December 1941 – 24 June 1913

British caver

References:

- Descent (233) 2013 : 7 (obit.), portr.
-

JOHNSTON, FRANCES BENJAMIN

15 January 1864 – 06 May 1952

photographed in Mammoth Cave, Ky., in 1891

References:

- J. Spel. Hist. **34** (1) 2000 : 9, portr.
-

JOHNSTON, JAMES H.

– 04 July 1992

U.S. caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **50** (9) 1992 : 242, portr., (obit.)
-

JOHNSTONE, RUTH ALICE

see: Murrell, Ruth Alice

JOINT, WILFRED

1919? – 03 April 1994

caver at Buckfastleigh

References:

- Descent (119) 1994 : 28, portr., (obit.)
 - Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (69) 1994 : 13-15, portr., (obit.)
 - portrait
-

JÓKAI, MÓR

18 February 1825 – 05 May 1904

Hungarian novelist included caves

References:

- Acta Carsologica **26** (2) 1997 : 257-264, portr., bibliog.
 - M. Jókai. 1900. The poor plutocrats. frontis, portr. only
 - R.F. Sharp. 1933. Short biogr. dictionary of foreign literature : 139-140
 - Karszt és Barlang 2004-2005 [2008] : 13-22, portr.
-

JOLANDA, MARGHERITA DI SAVOIA

01 June 1901 – 16 October 1986

Italian Princess. Her name given to Stefanie Warte

References:

- T.R. Shaw, 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-1940 : 141
-

JONES, CATESBY AP ROGER

15 April 1821 – 20 June 1877

visited Postojnska jama 5 Oct. 1851

References:

- Dict. Am. Biog. **10** 1933 : 164
-

- Century Mag., N.Y., **29** (5) 1885 : 740, portr. only
-

JONES, CHERYL

c. 1952

U.S. caver & administrator

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **61** (3) 2003 : 75-77, portr.
-

JONES, KENNETH CARL

1946/47 – 20 March 2014

U.S. caver

References:

- NSS News **73** (5) 2015 : 26 (obit.), portr.
-

JONES, PETER

U.S. caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **62** (3) 2004 : 83-86, portr.
-

JONES, WALTER B.

1895? – 03 May 1977

Alabama State Geologist

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **35** (6) 1977 : 119 (obit.)
-

JOPSON, IAN

1932/3 – 09 February 2013

N. Pennine caver

References:

- Descent (231) 2013 : 11 (obit.)
-

JORDAN, DIDIER

1950 – 2000

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (80) 2000 : 60, portr., (obit.)
-

JORDÁN, KÁROLY

16 December 1871 – 24 December 1959

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- D. Bálazs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 178-179
 - Karszt és Barlang 1984 (2) : 93-98, portrs., (obit.)
 - Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 112, 127
 - Karszt és Barlang 1989 (special) : 98
 - 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 87-88, portr.
 - Mattes : 270-272, portr.
-

JOSEPH, GUSTAV

1825 – fl. 1853-1881

cave biologist

References:

- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 212
-

JOSIPOVIĆ, DRAŠKO

03 May 1959

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 71, bibliog.
-

JOUANNET, FRANÇOIS RENÉ**BÉNIT VATAR DE**

31 December 1765 – 18 April 1845

discovered human artefacts with animal bones

References:

- A. Cheyner, 1936. Jouannet grand-père de la préhistoire
-

JUDSON, DAVID MALCOLM

1941

archivist of Eli Simpson

References:

- Caves & Caving (92) 2002. 39, portr.
 - D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 60
-

JUHÁSZ, ANDRAS

1930 – 2012

Hungarian speleologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2012-2014 : 181 (obit.), portr.
-

JUNK, WILHELM

03 February 1866 – 03 December 1942

published Benno Wolf etc.

References:

- Mitt. Verb. d.H- u Karstforscher **63** 4, 2017 : 119-121, portr., bibliog.
-

JUREČIČ-KOKO, JOŽKO

1950? – 05 April 1978

Slovene caver, Kanin etc.

References:

- Naše jame **19** for 1977 (1978) : 118-119, portr., (obit.)
 - Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. 71, bibliog.
-

JURENDE, KAREL JOSEF

03 January 1780 – 08 February 1849

early visitor to Moravian caves

References:

- R. Musil. Sloupsko-Šošůvske . . . : 167
-

JURIĆ, VJENCESLAV

04 November 1923 – 07 September 2016

Croatian caver

References:

- Speleolog (64) 2016 : 80-82, portrs., (obit.)
-

JURINAC, ADOLF EUGEN

14 May 1854 – 1926?

Croatian cave biologist

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers . . . Research . . . Insects .. Dalmatia : 103
 - V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 23, 81, 82, portr.
 - Speleolog (64) : 43-50, portr.
-

KABAJ, MATEJ

wrote on Cerčniško jezero

References:

- portrait file
 - M. Kabaj. 1925. Cerčniško jezero . . .
-

KACETL, VÁCLAV

1941

Czech cave explorer

References:

- Speleo **68**, 2016 : 58 (75th jub.), portr.
-

KACZIÁNI, ÖÖN

1852 – 1933

painter of cave pictures

References:

- K. Székely. 1989. Caves in fine arts.
-

KADIĆ, OTTOKÁR

29 July 1876 – 27 February 1957 (or 28 February)

started organized speleology in Hungary

References:

- D. Bálazs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 186-188, portr.
 - Karszt és Barlang 1966 (1) : inside back cover, portr. only
 - Karszt és Barlang 1982 (1) : 17-22, portrs.
 - Karszt és Barlang 1989 (special) : 98, portr.
 - O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : - portrs.
 - 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 88-89, portr.
 - Karszt és Barlang 2011 : 16
 - Mattes : 273-275, portr.
-

KAEMPER, MAX EDUARD

16 January 1879 – 10 November 1916

made 1908 plan of Mammoth Cave, Ky.

References:

- Die Höhle **48** (4) 1997 : 101-109, portr.
- Nat. Speleo Soc. News **57** (10) 1999 : 297
- J. Spel. Hist. **34** (1) 2000 : 11, portr.

KAEMPFER, ENGELBRECHT

16 September 1651 – 02 November 1716

lived in Japan for 2 years

References:

- B.W. Halstead. Poisonous . . . marine animals 1965 : 49
- L. Tell. 1975. Särtryck ur Sydsvenska Medicinhistoriska Sällskapets Årsskrift : 124-142

KAFFKA, PÉTER

16 October 1899 – 15 March 1992

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 172
- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 89, portr.

KAISER, LÁSZLÓ

1935 – 20 July 1988

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1988 (2) : 131 (obit.)

KAKEŽ, FRANC

1878 – 1976

with Moser in his cave excavations

References:

- S. Flego, ed. 2012. Moser, L.K. . . . : 129, portr.

KÁLAL, KAREL

1860 – 1930

explored Dobšinska ice cave

References:

- Slovenský Kras **47** (1) 2009 : 135, portr.

KALATA, VLADO

08 January 1932 – fl. 1955

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog **50** : 2000 : 129-132, portrs.
- V. Božić. 2003 : Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 48 portr.
- Speleolog **66**. 2018 : 94-95, portrs.

KALICZA, TIBOR

1952 – 1999

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1998-99 [2002] : 146 (obit.), portr.

KALIVODA, FRANTIŠEK

06 January 1824 – 13 November 1859

painter of cave pictures

References:

- K. Székely. 1989. Caves in fine arts.

KALMÁR, LÁSZLÓ

1912 – 1999

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1998-99 [2002] : 134
- Karszt és Barlang 1998-99 [2002] : 146-147 (obit.), portr.

KALNICZKY, IMRE

1899 – 1971

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1971 (2) : 95 (obit.)

KAMBESIS, PATTY

U.S. speleologist

References:

- N.S.S. News **60** (4) : 115-117, portr.

KÁMEN, SVĀTOPLUK

27 May 1921 – 05 November 1992

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **29**, 1991 : 197-200, portr. bibliog. (70th jub.)
- Slovenský Kras **31**, 1993 : 133-134, portr., (obit.)
- Spravodaj 2013/1 : 79 (obit.), portr.
- Spravodaj 2006/2 : 61 (obit.), portr.

KAMPIS, JÁNOS

1886 – 1968

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 172

KANDLER, PIETRO

23 May 1804 – 18 January 1872

studied Timavo underground course

References:

- Simp. Internaz. Protostoria Speleol. 1993 : 47
- öst-ung Monarchie . . . Kärnten, Krain (1891) : 255, portr.
- portr. file
- Fortis, F. 2004. Alpi Giulie **98** (2) 65-74 portr.

KANDUČ, FRANC

20 November 1924 – 24 May 2010

guide at Županova jama

References:

- Cave Bibliog. **7** : 206
-

KANE, THOMAS C.

1945 – 12 June 2004

U.S. cave biologist

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **62** (8) 2004 : 239, (obit.), portr.
-

KARAFIÁT, JENÖ

31 July 1883 – 26 May 1952

politician, supported cave research

References:

- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 89–90
-

KARAMAN, STANKO

08 December 1889 – 17 May 1959

Croatian cave biologist

References:

- Naše jame **1** 1959 : 86–87, portr., (obit.)
 - Rass. Speleol. Ital. **13** (2) 1961:67 (obit.)
-

KARDOS, MIROSLAV

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2005/4 : 63 portr.
-

KARKABI, SAMI

1931 – 24 March 2017

Lebanese speleologist

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. : 135, bibliog.
 - UIS Bull. (49) 2003 : 14
 - UIS Internet 18 Apr. 2017
-

KARNER, LAMBERT

19 April 1841 – 17 December 1909

Austrian cave researcher

References:

- Mattes : 276–277, portr.
-

KARNY, HEINRICH HUGO

07 October 1886 – 07 August 1939

collected cave fauna

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 197:198
-

KARRER, FELIX

March 1825 – 19 April 1903

Karst geologist

References:

- Mattes : 277–279, portr.)
-

KASÁK, JÁN

10 October 1957

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2007/3 : 69 (50th jub.), portr.
-

KASCUR, CHARLES

1910 – 22 March 1999

U.S. caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **57** (10) 1999 : 311 (obit.)
-

KASJAKA, CRAIG

1946? – 17 March 1987

U.S. caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **45** (5) 1987 : 114 (obit.)
-

KASMAN, JOZEF

02 March 1957 – 14 May 2008

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Spravodaj 2007/1 : 93 (50th jub.), portr.
-

KÄSS, WERNER

06 June 1924

karst hydrologist

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. Höhlen- u. Karstforscher **61** (1) 2015 : 30–31, 90th jub., portr.
 - Laichinger Höhlenfreund **39** (2) 2004 : 273–274 (80th jub.)
 - Laichinger Höhlenfreund **49** 2014 : 83–84 (90th jub.), portrs.
-

KATERN, JANKO

06 May 1904 – 03 June 1988

Planinska jama guide

References:

- Naše jame **26**, 1984 : 121–122, portr. (80th jub.)
 - Naše jame **17**, 1975 : 202, portr. only
 - Br. Caver **97** 1986 : 1, 3, portr.
 - Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 72
-

KATZER, FRIEDRICH (BEDŘICH)

05 June 1861 – 03 February 1925

Austrian Karst hydrologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 126
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & Hist. Geol. **2** : 1424
 - Katzer, F. 1926. Geologija Bosne i Hercegovine **1** (2) (portr.)
 - Geološki glasnik, Sarajevo **20** 1975 : 11-15 (portr. opp. p. [9])
 - portr. file
 - Geologie Bosniens und der Hercegovine **1** (2) 1925, portr.
 - Mattes : 279-281, portr.
-

KAUFMANN, MARTIN

1966 – 2001

Swiss cave explorer

References:

- Stalactite **51** (2) 2001 : 132 (obit.), portr.
-

KAULICH, BRIGITTE

28 June 1953 – 20 May 2006

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H. u-k.forsch **53** (2) 2007 : 46-47 (obit.), portr.
-

KAWANO, MICHIMIRO

on staff of Akiyoshi Cave

References:

- photo
-

KEBA, GORDANA

22 February 1955 – 1974

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog. **22-23**, 1974-75 : 25 (obit.)
-

KEBE, GREGOR

12 March 1799 – 20 June 1885

mayor of Dolenje jezero, Cerknica

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 72-73, bibliog.
 - A. Kranjc. Obzornik 85, 1985 : 828-830
 - Slov. Biogr. Leks.
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene karst in the past : 148-149, 159
-

KEBER, DRAGO

1934 – 1985

Croatian caver

References:

- Speleolog, **32-33**, 1984-85 : 72 (obit.)
-

KECSKEMÉTVÁN, ISTVAN

1964 – 2013

cave explorer in Asia & Europe

References:

- Karszt és Barlang, 2012-2014 : 182-183 (obit.), portr.
-

KEELER, RAY

U.S. caver

References:

- NSS News **64** (1) 2006 : 27-29, portrs.
-

KEIL, GÜNTER

Thuringia museum director

References:

- Mitt. dt. H-u.K.forsch **49** (4) 2003 : 114-115, portr.
-

KEIM, GERTRUD

1969

German cave geologist

References:

- Karst und Höhle 2004/05 : 234, portr.
-

KEINTZ, ROBERT W.

06 March 1953 – 17 November 2009

U.S. caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **68** (7) 2010 : 25 (obit.), portr.
-

KEITH, SIR ARTHUR

05 February 1866 – 07 January 1955

prehistorian

References:

- A. Keith. 1950. Autobiography
 - Biogr. Memoirs FRS **1**. 1955 : 145-161, portr.
-

KELLER, CHARLES M.

c. 1940

excavated a S.African cave

References:

- Cave & Karst Sci. **45** (1) 2018 : 41
-

KELLER, FRANZ

03 July 1852 – 17 June 1938

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u K.forsch. **34** (3) 1988 : 81-82, portr., (obit.)
-

KELLER, ROBERT M.

1938? – 17 December 1980

U.S. caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **39** (6) 1981 : 138 (obit.)
-

KELLOGG, MINER KILBOURNE

22 August 1814 – 17 February 1889

painter

References:

- U. Thieme & F. Becker (1907). Allgemeines Lexikon der bildenden Künstler **20** : 124
 - Saur. Allgemeines Künstlerlexikon Bio-bibliographischer Index A-2. **5** : 485
 - Kellogg, M.K. Papers on Kellogg
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 190
-

KELSALL, CHARLES

1782 – 1857

visited Vilenica in 1808

References:

- Alumni Cantabrigienses pt. II vol. 4 : 12
 - H.S. Ashbee. 1893. Mela Britannicus ; Ann. Soc. Amis des Livres
 - H. Colvin. 1978. Biogr. Dict. Brit. Architects : 484-485
 - J. Watkins & F. Shoberl. 1816. Biogr. dict. of living authors
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 103
-

KEMPE, STEPHAN

24 August 1949

important German karstologist

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u. Karstforsch **61** (2) 2015, 63-69, portrs., bibliog.
-

KENDA, IVAN

24 July 1943

technician in ZRC SAZU Karst Research Institute

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 73, bibliog.
-

KENDALL, PERCY FRY

15 November 1856 – 19 March 1936

Yorkshire geologist

References:

- Proc. Yorks. Geol. Soc. **23** (4) 1937 : 197-198, portr., (obit.)
-

KENK, ROMAN

25 November 1898 – 02 October 1988

cave biologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. 74, bibliog.
 - Naše jame **40** for 1998 [1999] : 172-173
-

- Slov. Biogr. Leks.
-

KENNARD, ADAM STEINMETZ

1833 – 01 February 1915

visited Postojnska jama in 1853

References:

- Who was who **1** 1897-1915 (6th ed. 1988) : 287
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 210
-

KENNARD, ALFRED SANTER

1870 – 1948

prehistorian

References:

- W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **2** : 1434
-

KENNEDY, JAMES

U.S. bat researcher

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **61** (11) 2003 : 312-314, portr.
-

KENNEDY, RALPH

– October 2014

U.S. caver

References:

- NSS News, **73** (3) 2015 : 28 (obit.), portr.
-

KENNEY, CHARLES HOWARD

1927 – July 1980

Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **16** (182), 1980 : 46-47 (obit.)
 - Brit. Caver **80** 1981 : 31 (obit.)
 - notice in Wells Cathedral cloisters
-

KENNEY, RICHARD

18 February 1929 – 27 December 2000

Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **26** (273) 2001 : 24-25, portrs., (obit.)
 - Caves & Caving (89) 2001 : 33
-

KENTISH, HAROLD EDWARD

– 30 March 1918

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **4** (14) 1921 : 260-261, portr., (obit.)
 - Rep. Wells. Nat. Hist. & Arch. Soc. (29) 1917 : 17 (obit.)
 - E.A. Baker. 1932. Caving : 153-158, 168-171, 184
-

KENYERES, BALÁZS

1865 – 1940

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Óneletrajz : 172
-

KENYON, PETER ANDREW

07 August 1961 – 03 December 2016

S. African caver & administrator

References:

- S. Afr. S.S. Bull. 42 2017 : 4 (obit.), portr.
-

KEPPEL, HENRY

14 June 1809 – 17 January 1904

in 1847 he took Rajah Brooke to Borneo

References:

- The Cabinet Portrait Gallery. 1890
 - portrait
-

KERBO, DIANNIA LYNN

08 October 1945 – 13 April 2018

U.S. caver

References:

- N.S.S. News 76 (6) 2018 : 29 (obit.), portr.
-

KERBO, RON

U.S. cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. News 60 (9) 2002 : 268-270, portr.
-

KÉRDŐ, PÉTER

1937 – 12 January 2002

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2002-03 : 84 (obit.), portr.
-

KEREKES, JÓZSEF

03 August 1911 – 08 July 1957

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- D. Bálazs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 202-203
-

KERMODE, LES

1932 – 27 January 2002

New Zealand caver

References:

- New Zealand Speleol. Bull. 4 (68) 1968 : 225-227, portr.
 - ACKMA Journal (46), 2002 : 2 (obit.), portr.
-

KERR, WILLIAM SCHOMBERG ROBERT

12 August 1832 – 06 July 1870

visited Postojnska jama 30 July 1850

References:

- Burke's Peerage & Baronetage 107th ed. 2003. 2 : 2404
-

KERRY, CHARLES HENRY

03 April 1857 – 26 May 1928

Australian cave explorer & photographer

References:

- R. Ellis et. al. 1987 : Australian Caves on postcards
 - J. Cato. 1977. Story of the camera in Australia : 65-67, portr.
 - E. Hamilton-Smith. 2010. Click go the Cameras . . . , 12, 38, portr.
-

KERRY, FRANK AUGUSTUS

08 February 1878 – c. 1932?

Bristol caver c. 1914

References:

- Proc. UBSS 25 (1) 2010 : 27-32
-

KERRY, JAMES LESLIE

27 August 1891 – 15 July 1918

member of BSRS in Bristol

References:

- Proc. UBSS 21 (3) 1899 : 222, 233
-

KERSCHNER, THEODOR

30 June 1885 – 16 April 1971

zoologist

References:

- Mattes : 281-284, portr.
-

KERTAI, GYÖRGY

21 August 1912 – 11 May 1968

important Hungarian speleologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1968 (1-2) : 38-39, portr., (obit.)
 - Karszt és Barlangkutatás 6, 1971 : 3-4 (obit.)
-

KERTÉSZ, TAMÁS

1936 – 1983

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1983 (1-2) : 75, portr., (obit.)
-

KERTÉSZ, TIVADAR

1932 – 2007

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2007 [2009] : 126-7 (obit.), portr.

KESSLER, HUBERT

03 November 1907 – 01 February 1994

director of Baradla cave

References:

- Höhlenkundliche Mitt. d. Landesvereines f. Höhlenkunde in Wien u Niederösterreich **50** (5) 1994 : 71-73
- Naše jame **36** 1994 : 159 (obit.)
- Karszt és Barlang 1987 (1-2) : 76, portr., (80th jub.)
- Karszt és Barlang 1994 : 17-36, portr., bibliog. (obit.)
- Karszt és Barlang 2008 [2010] 34, 53
- O. Kadić. 2010. Őnéletrajz : 172
- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 90, portr.

KETTNER, RADIM

05 May 1891 – 09 April 1967

studied karst of Moravia & Slovakia

References:

- Československý Kras **19**, 1968 : 107-110, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
- Český Kras **17**, 1992 : 52-54
- V. Panoš. 1973. Pantheon of Czech speleologists : 15-16

KEYSSLER, JOHANN GEORG

13 April 1693 – 21 June 1743

visited Slovene caves in 1730

References:

- Roy. Soc. unpublished Bulloch's Roll : 797
- J.G. Keyssler. 1760. Travels through Germany **1** : frontis, viii-xvi, portr.
- J. Čar. 1997. Idrijski Razgledi **41** : 84-86, portr.
- V. von Pezold. 1994. Geschichte am Obermain **18** : 65-84 portr.
- Cat. engr. portr. Brit. Mus. **2** 1910 : 692
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign Travellers . . . 1498-1900 : 66, portr.

**KHEVENHÜLLER-METSCH, RICHARD
MARIA JOHANN BASIL 5TH FURST VON**

23 March 1813 – 29 November 1877

cave biologist in Slovenia 1850-1852

References:

- Almanach de Gotha 1998 : 399
- C. Warzbech 1864 Biogr. Lex. . . . Oestereich **11** : 222
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 191

KHOÓR, MIKLÓS

25 November 1925 – 03 April 2010

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang, 2010 : 133 (obit.), portr.

KIAUTA, BOŠTJAN

20 January 1937

cave biologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 75, bibliog.

KIBBEE, LEWIS C.

1921?

N.S.S. treasurer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **8** (12) 1950 : 1, portr.

KICKX, JEAN

09 March 1775 – 27 March 1831

early writer on Grotte de Han

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Speleol. : 135

KIDD, JOHN

1818? – 05 April 1888

discovered Bruntskar Cave, Yorkshire

References:

- S.A. Craven. 1984. Hist. cave expl. N. Pennines : 26
- S.A. Craven. 2002 : Cave & Karst Sci. **29** (1) 25

**KIESENWETTER, ERNST
AUGUST HELLMUT VON**

05 November 1820 – 18 March 1880

cave coleopterist

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 199-200
- Adelsberger Grotte Stammbuch 27 Aug. 1845
- Allgemeine Deutsch Biographie **15** 1882 : 725-726
- G. Kraatz : Deutsche entom. Zeit. **24** (2) 1880 : 323-336 (obit.), portr.
- P. Gilbert. 1977. Compendium Biogr. Lit. d. Entom : 199
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign Travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 236, portr.
- Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene Karst in Past : 73, portr.

KIESLING, ERNST

1884 – 1970

cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 284-285, portr.

KIKNADZE, TAMAZ

1936 – August 1991

Georgia speleologist & UIS member for USSR

References:

- UIS Bull. (38) : 21

KINAHAN, GEORGE HENRY

19 December 1829 – 05 December 1908

recorded Irish caves

References:

- R.L. Praeger, 1949 : Some Irish Naturalists : 114, pl. VIII
-

KINAHAN, JOHN ROBERT

1828 – 1863

studied Irish caves

References:

- R.L. Praeger, 1949 : Some Irish Naturalists : 115
-

KINCSES, JÚLIA

1922 – 2008

cave explorer & geological technician

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1998-99 [2002] : 134
 - Karszt és Barlang 2008 [2010] : 79 (obit.), portr.
-

KINDERNAY, VENDERLIN

29 May 1949

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2009/2 : 66 (60th jub.), portr.
 - Spravodaj 2004/2 : 71 (55th jub.), portr.
-

KING, EDWARD

1735 – 16 April 1807

descended Eldon Hole about 1771

References:

- C. Hutton. Phil. Trans. abridged **13** 1809 : 137-138
-

KING, H. ROBERT

– 14 June 1975

References:

- Devon Speleol. Soc. J. 116 (1976) : 4 (obit.)
-

KING, HENRY

fl. 1880-1904

early photographer at Jenolan

References:

- E. Hamilton-Smith, 2010 Click go the cameras : 13, 38, portr.
-

KIRÁLY, LAJAS

1894 – 1970

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 172
-

KIRBY-SMITH, HENRY T.

30 April 1907 – 04 April 1974

U.S. cave explorer

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **19** (2) 1985 : 27-28, 40, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **58** (7) 2000 : 197
-

KIRCHER, ATHANASIVS

02 May 1602 – 27 November 1680

wrote *Mundus Subterraneus*, 1665

References:

- J. Godwin. 1979. Athanasius Kircher : portrs., bibliog.
 - T.R. Shaw. 1992. Hist. Cave Sci. : 82-86
 - A.K. Biswas. 1970. Hist. hydrol. : 174-180, portr.
 - L. Thorndike. 1958. Hist. magic & exp. science **7** : 567-578
 - M. Bircher. 1979. Deutsche Schriftsteller im Portrait : 98-99, portr.
 - A. Chalmers. General Biogr. Dict. **19**, 1815 : 390-391
 - J.E. Fletcher. Janus **56** (4) 1969 : 259-277
 - C. Reilly. J. Chem. Educ. **32** 1955 : 253-258
 - J.A. Martus. The Hormone **7** (7) 1934 : 105-111, 120
 - R.H. Major. 1939. Annals Medical Hist. NY. ser 3, 1 (2) 105-120
 - Nat. Speleol. News **58** (1) 2000 : 4-5, portr.
 - Lo Sardo, E. 2001 : Athanasius Kircher. . . . portr.
 - Findlen, P. 2004 : Athanasius Kircher portr.
 - Morello, N., 2004 : Intro to facsim. repr. of *Mundus* 1678
 - A. Kircher, 1684 : Vita admodum
 - Cave Bibliog. **7** : 505-509
 - R.L.B.M. Bechstein : Zweihundert dt. Männer, portr.
-

KIRCHNER, JOHANN JACOB

09 December 1796 – 28 May 1837

painter

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 191
 - Allgemeine dt. Biographie **16**. 1882 : 21-22
-

KIRK, ALAN

– 1985?

made a good cave library, now lost

References:

- British Caver (103) 1987 : 7 (obit.)
-

KIRKHAM, NELLIE (= MYATT, MRS J. H. D.)

1900? – 28 May 1979

explored caves & mines in Yorkshire etc

References:

- Cave Science **18** (1) 1991 : 22, portr.
 - D.A. Nash. 1978. Bull. Peak District Mines Hist. Soc. **7** (4) : 195-198 bibliog.
 - D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 53-54, 58, portr.
-

KIRSCHLANGER, MATTHIAS

1903 – 1992

cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 286, portr.
-

KIRWAN, RICHARD

01 August 1733 – 22 June 1812

Irish mineralogist

References:

- J. Reilly & N. O'Flynn. *Isis*, **13**, 1929–30 : 298–319, portr.
-

KISS, BÁLINT

29 December 1802 – 27 January 1868

painter of cave pictures

References:

- K. Székely. 1989. *Caves in fine arts*
-

KISS, JÓZSEF

07 April 1858 – 29 July 1939

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1990 (1) : 84 (50th jub.)
 - D. Balázs. *Magyar Utazók Lexikona* : 206
-

KISS, PETER (“PETI”)

12 December 1986 – 21 May 2013

Hungarian cave explorer & climber

References:

- *Progressione*, **61** 2013 : 121 (obit.), portr.
-

KISSELJOV, VLADIMIR

1954 – 11 March 1995

Russian caver & cave diver

References:

- *Nat. Speleol. Soc. News* **53** (6) 1995 : 162, portr., (obit.)
 - *International Caver* (13) 1995 : 3–4, portr., (obit.)
 - *Speleofórum* 1996 : 52 portr., (obit.)
 - *Progressione* (32) 1995 : 80, portr., (obit.)
-

KIŠPATIĆ, MIJO

22 September 1851 – 17 May 1926

Croatian cave archaeologist

References:

- V. Božić. 2003. *Speleologija u Hrvatska* : 90, portr.
 - V. Božić. 2014. *Ilustrirana . . . Hrvatska* : 27, 28 portr.
-

KITTEL, ERIKA (NÉE KASPEREK)

03 November 1920 – 03 February 1991

Czech cave explorer

References:

- *Karst und Höhle* 2004/05 : 234, portr.
 - Mattes : 287–288, portr.
-

KLAPTOCZ, BRUNO

30 August 1884 – 23 July 1908

Austrain cave zoologist

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. *Pioneers insects Dalmatia*: 200
-

KLEIN, HERMANN

1890 – 1945

on 1913 exploration of Eisriesenwelt

References:

- *Eisriesenwelt 1879–1979* : 3, 4, portr. only
-

KLEIN, LOUIS A.

– 20 May 1976

U.S. caver

References:

- *Nat. Speleol. Soc. News* **34** (7) 1976 : 123 (obit.)
-

KLEINSCHMIDT, ADOLF

14 April 1904

curator in Stuttgart Nat. Hist. Museum

References:

- *Mitt. Verb. dt. H.- u K.forsch* **10** (4) 1964 : 97 (60th jub.)
-

KLEMEN, ŠPELA

26 February 1972 – 25 December 1997

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- *Naše jame* **39** 1997 : 189–190, (obit.), portr.
 - *Biltan . . . Železničar*, 1999 : 96, (obit.), portr.
-

KLEMEN-KREK, ZOFIJA

30 April 1945

Unesco Slovene comm. gen. sec.

References:

- *Kras* (15) 1996 : 4 portr. only
-

KLEPEC, STANISLAV

03 October 1941 – 15 September 2008

Slovene caver

References:

- *Naše jame* **30** 1988 suppl. : 75–76, bibliog.
-

- Jamar **2** (2) 2009 : 7 (obit.), portr.

KLÍMA, STANISLAV

22 December 1878 – 30 June 1944

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **47** (1) 2009 : 129, portr.

KLIMASEWSKY, MIECZYSLAW

26 July 1908 – 27 November 1995

Carpathian geomorphologist

References:

- Slovenský Kras **34**, 1996 : 199-201, portr., (obit.)

KLIMCHOUK, ALEKSANDER

Ukrain speleologist

References:

- J.A. Labegalin. 2015. 50 years of UIS : 510, portr.

KLIMESCH, JOSEF

1884 – 1935

collected cave fauna

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 95

KLING, JOSEPH

1863 – 1940

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 289-290, portr.

KLOBUČARIĆ, IVAN

1550? – 1606

cartographer

References:

- A. Depoli, 1958. Annals . . . Geografija **14** (1) : 1-24
- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 191
- Enciklopedija hrvatske umjetnosti **1**. 1995 : 434

KNAP, JOZEF

06 February 1952

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit (7) 2002 : 68, portr., (50th jub.)

KNAVS, IVAN

06 April 1955

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **20** for 1978 : 119, portr.

KŇAZOVICKÝ, OTTO

24 July 1914 – 03 September 1984

studied Belianska cave

References:

- Slovenský Kras **24**, 1986 : 265-266 (obit.)
- Sinter (3) 1995 : 25, portr.

KNEBEL, WALTHER VON

13 April 1880 – 10 July 1907

wrote on speleogenesis

References:

- Cave Geol. **1** (5) 1978 : 139
- Stambuch Adelsberger Grotte **10**, 16 Apr. 1904, signature
- Mattes : 290-292, portr.

KNEZ, MARTIN

25 July 1964

senior karst geologist, ZRC SAZU Karst Research Institute

References:

- Biog. Bibliog ZRC 1986-95 : 349-352, bibliog.
- M. Knez. 1996. Vpliv lezik . . . Kraških jam : front flap, portr.

KNIES, JAN

26 November 1860 – 05 March 1937

excavated caves in Moravia

References:

- V. Panoš. 1973. Pantheon of Czech speleologists : 5
- R. Musil. 2004. Sloupsko-Sošůvské . . . : 167-168, 111, portr.
- P. Zajíček. 2001. Jeskyně Balcarka : 16, portr.
- Jeskyně 2008 : 115 portr.
- Mattes : 291-293, portr.

KNIGHT, FRANCIS ARNOLD

21 January 1852 – 11 February 1915

writer on Mendip, including its caves

References:

- O. Hallam, 1985. Avon Past (10) : 5-19, portr.

KNIGHT, HENRY HEY

1795 – 1857

excavated human remains in Paviland Cave

References:

- S. Aldhouse-Green, 2000, Paviland Cave : 24

KNIRSCH, EDUARD

1869 – 23 November 1955

studied cave fauna

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 201-202
-

KNOLL, RUPERT

1923 – 2005

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 293-294
-

KNOX, THOMAS WALLACE

26 June 1835 – 06 January 1896

wrote a popular book on caves

References:

- Dict. Am. Biogr. **10** 1933 : 481-482
-

KNUCHEL, FRANZ

– 15 September 1974

Swiss cave explorer & hydrologist

References:

- Stalactite **24** (2) 1974 : 45-46 (obit.)
 - Stalactite **25** (1) 1974 : 44, bibliog.
-

KO HUNG

283 AD – 343 or 364 AD

saw stalagmites & mondmilch in China

References:

- T. R. Shaw, 1992. History of Cave Science : 8, 176, 214, 223
-

KOCBEK, FRAN

26 January 1863 – 07 August 1930

wrote on Škadavnica & other caves

References:

- Slov. Biogr. Leks.
-

KOCIAN, ANTON

13 June 1900 – 28 March 1984

References:

- Slovenský Kras **46** suppl. 1 2008 : 114
-

KOCSIS, ANTAL

1932 – 2009

Hungarian speleologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2009 : 115-116 (obit.), portr.
-

KODRIČ, VLADIMIR (MIRKO)

13 September 1898 – 10 February 1976

cave biologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 76
-

KOEPPEH, MAJA

1907 – 29 October 1998

Swiss cave explorer

References:

- Stalactite **49** (1), 1999 : 2-4 (obit.), portr.
-

KOFFÁN, KÁROLY

17 October 1909 – 09 November 1985

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1985 (1-2) : 77, portr., (obit.)
-

KOFLER, BOJAN

Slovene caver

References:

- Jamar **6** (1) : 2014 : 55, portr.
-

**KOFLER, SEBASTIAN
("SHRÖCKENBERG WAST")**

1860 – 14 May 1933

explored Eisriesenwelt

References:

- Mitt. H. u K.forsch. 1934 (2) : 64
 - Eisriesenwelt 1879-1979 : 9, portr. only
 - Mattes : 294-295, portr.
-

KOGOVŠEK, JANJA

02 April 1951

chemist in ZRC SAZU Karst Research Institute

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 76-77, bibliog.
 - Biog. Bibliog ZRC 1976-85 : 281-283, bibliog.
 - J. Kogovšek, 2010. Characteristics of Percolation . . . front end paper, portr.
-

KOHL, ARMAND EMILE JEAN BAPTISTE

1845

Wood engraver, born in Paris

References:

- Bénézit 1976. **6** : 270
-

KOHL, JOHANN GEORG

28 April 1808 – 28 October 1878

visited Slovene caves in 1850

References:

- A.M. Hyamson. 1951. Dict. Universal biogr. : 342
- Deutsche geographische Blätter **43** (1-2) 1940 : 5 – 126 (& 3 portr.)
- Trans. Massachusetts Hist. Soc. for 1878 (1879) :381-385
- Deutsche geographische Blätter **11** (2) 1888 : opp [105], portr. only
- portr. file
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 193-4, portr.
- Die Höhle **70** 2019 : 102-111

KOHLER, HEINZ CHARLES

1945 – 24 April 2010

Brazilian karstologist

References:

- Acta Carsologica **40** (1) 2011 : 219 (obit.), portr.

KOHLMANN, PHILIPP

1901? – 16 November 1968

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u k.forsch **16** (1-2) 1970 : 20-21, portr., (obit.)

KOHLMEYER, ERNST

fl. 1928

collected cave fauna

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 202-203

KOKEN, ERNST

29 May 1860 – 21 November 1912

geologist in Tübingen

References:

- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **45** 2010 : 54-55 portr.

KÖLESY, VINCE

c. 1780 – c. 1851

References:

- D. Bálazs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 220

KOLEV, BORIS

1933 – 2001

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 494

KOLLAR, JAN

29 July 1793 – 24 January 1852

wrote poem on Slovak caves

References:

- Slovenský Kras **38** 2000 : 94, 95, portr.

KOMAN, BORIS

09 February 1911 – 04 September 1982

tourism worker in Slovenia

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 78, portr.

KOMENSKY, ANDY

21 September 1937 – 29 March 2017

U.S. caver

References:

- NSS News **75** (6) 2017 : 30 (obit.), portr.

KOMINKA, ZOLTAN

1973 – 09 July 1997

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1997 [2000] : 102 (obit.), portr.

KONČEK, MIKULAŠ

12 April 1900 – 16 August 1982

studied cave climatology

References:

- Slovenský Kras **18**, 1980 : 259-262, (80th jub.)

KÖNINGER, GERHARD

1935? – 06 May 2003

Stuttgart cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u Karstforsch **50** (1) 2004 : 30, (obit.)

KONRAD, ÖDÖN

14 November 1904 – 28 April 1986

Hungarian cave surveyor

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1986 (2) : 162-163, portr., (obit.)

KONVICKA, ZAHYNULVLADISLAV

– 11 December 2015

Czech cave explorer

References:

- Speleo **68**, 2016 : 61 (obit.), portr.

KONVICZKA, RUGGERO

22 June 1866 – 22 November 1927

cave explorer & photographer

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 191
- Guidi, P. [2012]. Ruggero Konviczka
- Acta Carsologica **30** (1) 2001 : 170

- Il Tourista 1894–1912

KOPECKÝ, JIŘÍ

28 August 1936

Czech cave explorer

References:

- Speleo **69**, 2016 : 75 (80th jub.), portr.

KOPPENWALLNER, ALFRED (“FREDL”)

08 August 1921 – 26 November 2016

German cave explorer

References:

- Die Höhle **68** 2017 : 150–152, (obit.)
- portr., bibliog.
- Mattes : 295–296, portr.

KOPPENWALLNER, FRANZ XAVER

13 February 1925 – 31 August 2001

Salzburg caver

References:

- Die Höhle **52** (4) 2001 : 113, portr., (obit.)
- Mattes : 297–298, portr.

KORABINSKY, JOHANN MATHIAS

28 March 1740 – 23 June 1811

Slovak geographer

References:

- D. Báalasz. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 216–217
- L.V. Prikryl. 1985. Dej. Speleol. Slovensku : 153, portr.
- P. Rózsa (ed). 1999. Robert Townson travels in Hungary : 47

KÖRBER, OTTO

1886 – 1945

Czech & Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 298–300, portr.

KORDULE, VRATISLAV

– 23 November 2008

Czech fossil collector

References:

- Český kras. **38**, 2012 : 48–49 (obit.), portrs., bibliog.

KORENČAN, ZVONE

23 February 1948

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 79, bibliog.

KOŘISIKA, KAREL

07 February 1825 – 19 January 1906

studied Moravian karst

References:

- Bibliografie okresu Blansko, 1987 : 55
- R. Musil. 2004. Sloupsko-Šošůvsko . . . : 168

KORMOS, TIVADAR

10 November 1881 – 25 August 1946

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Őnéletrajz : 45, 172, portr.
- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 90–91, portr.
- Slovenský Kras. **48** (1) 2010 : 111, portr.

KOROŠEC, BRANKO

11 October 1927 – 1 March 1999

Slovene partisan & writer

References:

- Enciklopedija Slovenije **5** 1991 : 271

KOROŠEC, JOSIP

13 October 1909 – 11 March 1966

cave archaeologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 79–80, bibliog.

KORPÁS, LÁSZLÓ

17 December 1943 – 22 January 2007

studied palaeokarst

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2007 [2009] : 125–6 (obit.), portr.
- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 91, portr.

KORTMAN, BOHUSLAV

28 April 1950

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit 15/1 2010 : 55 (60th jub.), portrs.

KÓSA, ATTILA

23 April 1942 – 20 October 2003

created 5-language glossary

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2002–03 : 86–87 (obit.), portr.
- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 91–92, portr.
- J.A. Labegalini. 2015. 50 years of UIS : 139, 508 portrs.

KOSEJ, JOZEF

16 April 1963

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2013/3 : 44-45 portr., (50th jub.)
-

KOSIČ, STANKO

15 July 1939 – 29 January 2020

cave photographer & film maker

References:

- Naše jame 30 1988 suppl. : 80
-

KOSMUS, WALTER

1948 – 2018

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. L.f Höhlenkunde Steiermark 47 (5), 2018, portr.
-

KOSSINNA, GUSTAF

28 September 1858 – 20 December 1931

member of Thüringer Höhlenverein

References:

- Die Thüringer Höhlen 2 (2) 1932 : 25 (obit.)
-

KOSSUTH, LAJOS

19 September 1802 – 20 March 1894

explored Baradla cave

References:

- Akten ALCADI '94, 1996 : 131-135, portrs.
-

KOSSWIG, CURT

30 October 1903 – 29 March 1982

cave biologist

References:

- J. Gunn, 2004. Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 154
-

KOSTELKA, LUDWIG

1914 – 1987

Austrian geologist

References:

- Mattes : 301-302, portr.
-

KOSTOLNÁ, MAGDALÉNA

08 March 1948

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit 3 1998 : 48, (50th jub.), portr.
-

KOSTROŇ, KAREL

25 September 1913 – 21 December 1971

Czech zoologist & cave explorer

References:

- Acta Speleologica 8 2017 : back cover, portr.
-

KÓSZÓ, SÁNDOR

1976 – 2008

bat specialist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2008 [2010] : 75 (obit.), portr.
-

KOŠEL, VLADO

22 May 1946

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras 34 1996 : 197-198, portr., (50th jub.)
-

KOTAR, IVAN

1865 – 1908

Ljubljana photographer

References:

- M. Kambič, 1989. 150 Let Fotografije : 153
-

KOTLUŠEK, IVAN

01 February 1896 – 26 May 1944

cave surveyor, etc.

References:

- Naše jame 30 1988 suppl. : 80-81, portr.
-

KOUDELKA, FLORIAN

29 April 1862 – 10 June 1921

studied Moravian caves

References:

- R. Musil. 2004. Sloupsko-Šošůvské . . . : 168
 - Československý Kras 2 (3-4) 1949 : 76-78
 - Acta Speleologica 1, 2010 : 108
-

KOUDELKA, MILAN

25 September 1968

Czech karst historian

References:

- Acta Speleologica 5, 2014, back cover
-

KOVÁCS, ATTILA

1952 – 03 February 2008

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2008 : 75-76 (obit.), portr.
-

KOVÁCS, JANOS

09 November 1816 – 07 December 1906

References:

- D. Bálažs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 218-219
-

KOVACS, PÉTER FÉLIX

1954 – 2002

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2002-03 : 85 (obit.), portr.
-

KOVAČ, BOGDAN

1951 – 1999

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame 41 1999 : 148-149, portr., (obit.)
-

KOVÁČ, ZOLO

22 May 1947

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2007/2 : 68 (60th jub.), portr.
-

KOVAČEVIĆ, TIHOMIR

fl. 2000-2003

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 67, portr.
 - V. Božić. 2014. Ilustrirana . . . Hrvatska : 59, portr.
-

KOVALČIK, JOSEF

08 November 1904

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras 7. 1967-68 : 181-182 (65th jub.)
-

KOVALČIK, RICHARD

27 January 1932 – 13 May 1997

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Sinter (6) 1998 : 49-50, portr., (obit.)
-

KÖVESI, GYULA

1938 – 1988

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1988 (2) : 131 (obit.)
-

KOWALSKI, KAZIMIERZ

15 March 1925 – 29 May 2007

Polish caver & writer

References:

- Int. J. Speleol 37 (1) 2008 : 83-84 (obit.), portr.
 - Spravodaj 2007/2 : 69 (obit.), portr.
-

KOŽELJ, TOMAŽ

16 August 1957 – 1975?

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame 23-24, 1982 : 116-117 (obit.), portr.
-

KOŽNIAR, WIKTOR

1879 – 1935

Polish explorer in Slovakia

References:

- Slovenský Kras 36, 1998 : 110, portr.
-

KOŽUCH, PAVOL

23 February 1947 – 19 April 1975

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras 14, 1976 : 214-215, portr., (obit.)
-

KRAFFT, OLIVER V.

02 June 1902

visited U.S. caves in the 1920s

References:

- J. Spelean History 50 (2) 2016 : 2-8
-

KRAIGHER, ALOJZ

10 June 1849 – 20 October 1903

member of Anthron

References:

- Naše jame 30 1988 suppl. : 81
 - Cave Bibliography 7 : 243 & 6 : 260, 257
 - A. Kranjc Planinski Vestnik 79 (9) 1979 : 603 portr.
 - tombstone in Postojna cemetery
 - portrait
 - biog. notes
-

KRAJAC, IVAN

15 November 1877 – 1945

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog 46/47 1998-99. 2001 : 58-60 portr.
 - V. Božić. 2014. Ilustrirana . . . Hrvatska : 35, 36 portr.
-

KRAJAČ, HELA

1889

early Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog 42/43, 1994-95 : 28
-

KRAJGER, ANTON DITRIH

member of Anthron

References:

- Cave Bibliography 7 : 243
-

KRÁL, ALOIS

30 July 1877 – 27 February 1972

explored Moravian caves

References:

- Československý Kras 24, 1973 : 99-100, portr., (obit.)
 - Československý Kras 19, 1968 : 137-139, portr. (90th jub.)
 - Slovenský Kras 12, 1974 : 289-291
 - V. Panoš. 1973. Pantheon of Czech speleologists : 9-11
 - Slovenský Kras 46 suppl. 1, 2008 : 113, portr.
 - Slovenský Kras 48 (1) 2010, portr.
 - Mattes : 303, portr.
-

KRALJ, LUKA

03 October 1819 – 28 October 1866

explored in Škocjanske jame & Trebiciano

References:

- Naše jame 30 1988 suppl. : 82
-

KRANJC, ALENKA MARIJA (MAJA)

04 July 1946

library clerk in ZRC SAZU Karst Research Institute

References:

- Naše jame 30 1988 suppl. : 89, bibliog.
-

KRANJC, ANDREJ ALEKSEJ

05 November 1943

karstologist at ZRC SAZU Karst Research Institute

References:

- Naše jame 37 1995 : 179-180
 - A. Kranjc. 1990. Delenjski kraški svet : cover flaps, portr.
 - Naše jame 30 1988 suppl. : 82-89, bibliog.
 - Letopis SAZU 46 1995 : 61-63, portr.
 - biogr. file
 - portrait file
-

KRANJC, DARJA

16 July 1978

ethnologist at Škocjan World Heritage Site

References:

- Proteus 2017 : 306, portr.
-

KRAŠOVEC, MARKO

05 December 1949 – 22 November 2018

studied Proteus

References:

- Naše jame 30 1988 : 90, bibliog.
-

KRÁTKÝ, FRANTIŠEK

07 September 1851 – 20 April 1924

photographer

References:

- S. Scheufler. 2007. František Kratky . . .
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 191, portr.
 - Cave bibliog. 8 : 241
-

KRATOCHWILL, FRANZ

30 November 1876 – 12 October 1909

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. F. Höhlenkunde, Graz 4 (3) 1911 : Beilage 9 (obit.)
-

KRAUS, FRANZ JOHANN

28 January 1834 – 12 January 1897

distinguished Austrian speleologist

References:

- Spelunca Bull. Soc. Spéléol. 3 (9-10) 1897 : 69-70
 - Speläologisches Jahrbuch 15-17, 1936 : 1-12, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
 - Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 127
 - Die Höhle 47 (4) 1996 : 106-108
 - Saar & Pirker. 1979. Gesch. Hohlenf. n Österreich : pl. xiii (portr. only)
 - Geogr. Jb. 20 1897 : 473 (obit.)
 - Die Höhle 66 2015 : 43-62, portrs.
 - Mattes : 304-305, portr.
-

KRAUSE, ALBERT A.

13 October 1944 – 15 December 2014

U.S. caver

References:

- NSS News, 73 (9) 2015 : 26 (obit.), portr.
-

KRAUSE, MICHAEL

05 October 1942

German cave explorer

References:

- Karst und Höhle 2004/5 : 234, portr.
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Karstforsch 59 (3) 2013, 70th jub., portr.
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Karstforsch 62 (1) 2016 : 20 portr.
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Karstforsch 63 (3) 2017 : 100 (obit.), portr.

KRAUSS, HERMAN

1869 – 1944

collected cave beetles

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 99-100, portr.
-

KRAUTHAUSEN, BERNHARD

03 February 1944

karst hydrogeologist

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Karstforscher 60 (2) 2014 : 60-61, (70th jub.), portrs., bibliog.
-

KREBES, JOZEF

30 June 1963

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2013/2 : 62 (50th jub.), portr.
-

KREBS, NORBERT

29 August 1876 – 05 December 1947

Austrian karst hydrologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang (1992) (special) : 127
 - Mattes : 307-309, portr.
-

KREIL, JOSEPH

fl. 1815-1817

travelled in Slovenia 1816

References:

- Deutscher Biographischer Index (Saur) 1998, **4** : 1924
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 114
-

KREKICH-STRASSOLDO, HANS

1864 – 16 December 1929

collected cave fauna

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 83
-

KRENNER, JÓZSEF SÁNDOR

03 March 1839 – 06 January 1920

painter of cave pictures

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1990 (1) : 83
 - K. Székely. 1989. Caves in fine arts
 - O. Kadić. 2010. Öneletrajz : 172
-

KRETZ, FRANTIŠEK

04 January 1859 – 04 June 1929

explored Dobšinska ice cave

References:

- Slovenský Kras **47** (1) 2009 : 121-122, portr.
-

KRETZOI, MIKLÓS

09 February 1907 – 13 March 2005

geologist & cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2004-5 [2008] : 110-111 (obit.), portr.
 - O. Kadić. 2010. Öneletrajz : 138, 172-173, portr., 142
 - 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 92, portr.
-

KREUZ, REINHOLD

– 31 March 1978 (or 1979)

German cave explorer

References:

- Karst u. Höhle 1978/79 : 98, portr., (obit.)
-

KRIEG, WALTER

15 September 1930 – 09 January 2000

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Die Höhle **51** (1) 2000 : 24-25, portr., (obit.)
 - Mitt Höhlenk. Steiermark **29** (1-4) : 1-4 (obit.), bibliog.
 - Laichinger Höhlenfreund **35** (1) : 60 (60th jub.)
 - Mattes : 309-311, portr.
-

KRIVEC, TOMICA

10 July 1935 – 07 April 2011

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog **50** : 2000 : 133-135, portr.
 - Speleolog **59** : 2011 : 150-151 (obit.), portr.
-

KRIVIC, PRIMOŽ

27 March 1950 – 26 February 1990

explored deep caves

References:

- Naše jame, **32** 1990 : 118-120, portr., (obit.)
 - Nat. Speleol Soc. News **48** (7) 1990 : 172 (obit.)
 - Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 90-91, bibliog.
-

KRIŽ, MARTIN

14 November 1841 – 05 April 1916

studied caves in Moravia

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 109-127
- V. Panoš. 1973. Pantheon of Czech Speleologists : 3-4
- K. Lambrecht & Quenstedt. 1938. Fossilium cat. I (72) : 245
- notes in biogr. file
- W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **2** : 1489
- Verband KK. Geol. Reichsanstalt (8) 1916 : 179-180 (obit.)

- Österreich. Biogr. Lexikon 1815–1950 **4** (18) 1968 : 279–280
- R. Musil. 2004. Sloupsko-Šošůvské . . . : 168–69
- C. Zajíčet. 2000 Sloupsko-Šošůvské . . . : 15 portr. only
- Československý Kras **2** (3–4) 1949 : 76–78
- Bibliografie okresu Blansko, 1987 : 55–56
- Cave Bibliog **8** : 176
- Acta Speleologica **1**, 2010 : 108
- Geologisches Zentralblatt **23** (5) 1918 : 160
- Geologisches Zentralblatt **27** (12) 1922 : 448
- Mattes : 312–313, portr.

KRONK, HOWARD E.

1952 – 28 September 2005

U.S. caver

References:

- NSS News **64** (3) 2006 : 35 (obit.), portr.

KRUEGER, ARMIN

12 September 1914 – 23 August 1996

U.S. caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **54** (10) 1996 : 274, portr., (obit.)

KUBA, LUDVÍK

16 April 1863 – 30 November 1956

studied Dalmatian karst

References:

- V. Čílek. 1999. Czech travellers in Postojna (draft) : 2

KUBÁLEK, JIRKA

27 August 1975 – 2013

Czech cave explorer

References:

- Speleo **67**, 2015 62, portr.

KUBIN, OTAKAR

22 October 1883 – 17 October 1969

Czech artist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 68

KUBÍNI, IVAN

07 January 1949

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2009/1 : 76–77 (60th jub.), portr.

KUBÍNÝ, DUŠAN

02 February 1930 – 06 July 2015

geologist & cave explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **18**, 1980 : 267–269, portr., (50th jub.)
- Spravodaj 2010/1 : 79, (80th jub.), portr.

KUČERA, BOHUMIL

Czech cave explorer

References:

- Speleo (29) 2000 : 3–4, portr.

KUHLEN, RICHARD P.

20 July 1938 – 17 July 1971

U.S. caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **29** (12) 1971 : 144 (obit.)

KUHN, CHRISTIAN FRIEDRICH

December 1711 – 28 April 1761

explored caves in Thuringia

References:

- B. v. Freyberg. 1932. Geol. Erforsch. Thuringens : 59, 153

KÜHNHOLD, OTTO

– 1969?

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt.H. -u Kforsch. **16** (1–2) 1970 : 25 (obit.)

KUHTA, MLADEN

fl. 1988–97

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 80, portr. only

KULOVEC, DARKO

07 March 1964

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 91, bibliog.

KULZER, ERWIN

13 March 1928 – 13 March 2014

studied cave bats

References:

- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **49** 2014 : 88–89 (obit.), portr.
- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **43** 2008 : 124–125, portr.

KUNAVER, JOSIP

13 March 1882 – 29 June 1967

cave explorer, photographer

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 92
- M. Kambič, 1989. 150 Let Fotografije : 153
- A. Čuk. e-mail 24 Jan.2012
- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 191-192
- Mattes : 314, portr.

KUNAVER, JURIJ

13 June 1933

geographer, caver & author

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 92-93, bibliog.
- portrait file
- Enciklopedija Slovenije **6** 1992 : 74

KUNAVER, PAVEL

19 December 1889 – 19 April 1988

speleologist & writer

References:

- Naše jame **21** for 1979 : 107-110, portr., bibliog. (90th jub.)
- Naše jame **30** 1988 : 100 (obit.)
- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 94-97, portr., bibliog.
- Proteus **50** (9-10) 1988 : 365-366, portr.
- Enciklopedija Slovenije **6** 1992 : 74, portr.
- Slov. Biogr. Leks.
- Marko Aljančič 1933-2007 [2010], portr.
- Kras (26) 1998 : 40-41, portr., bibliog.
- Jančařík, A. 2007. Český kras **33** : 59-61 portr.
- Kunaver, J. 2018. Pavel Kunaver, 356 pp. portrs., bibliog.
- Proteus **80** (10), 2018 : 434-447, portrs.
- Mattes : 314-316, portr.

KUNDMANN, JOHANN CHRISTIAN

26 October 1684 – 11 May 1751

explored Baumannshöhle & its fossils

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H. – Karstforsch. **50** (3) 2004 : 82-83, portr.

KUNOVIĆ, DRAŽEN

07 December 1976 – 2009

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog. **57**. 2009 : 160 (obit.), portr.

KUNSKY, JOSEF

06 October 1903 – 21 September 1977

Czech speleologist

References:

- Brit. Caver **69**. 1978 : 73
- Československý Kras **29** 1978 : 113-117, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
- Union Internat. de Spéléol. Bull. (16), 1978 (for 1977) : 10 (obit.)
- Sinter (4) 1996 : 21, portr.

KUNTSCHER, HERBERT

1915 – 2013

German cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 317-318, portr.

KURAMOTO, TADASKI

on staff at Akiyoshi

References:

- photo

KURTEN, BJORN

19 November 1924 – 28 December 1988

Finnish palaeontologist

References:

- Spelunca (36) 1989 : xviii, portr., (obit.)
- Spelunca (37) 1990 : ix, portr., (obit.)

KUSIJANOVIĆ, MIHO

22 June 1878 – 1956

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog **66**, 2018 : 68-75, ports., bibliog.

KUSTER, GEORGES

1924 – 1982

studied cave minerals & fossils

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 58-59

KUŠČER, DUŠAN

24 March 1920 – 2012

geologist & karstologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 97, bibliog.

KUŠČER, IVAN

17 June 1918 – 2000

cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 98-99, portr., bibliog.

KUŠČER, LJUDEVIT

12 August 1891 ? – 08 March 1944

cave biologist

References:

- Grotte d'Italia, ser. 2, **5**, 1941-1944 : 169-170, bibliog., (obit.)
- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 99-101, bibliog.

KUŠTOR, VALERIJA

28 February 1951

cave biologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 101-102, bibliog.
-

KUTNJAK, MAJA

1957

Croatian caver

References:

- Speleolog 42/43, 1994-95 : 28, 27 portr.
-

KUTTAN, VÁCLAV

10 October 1919 – 03 July 2009

Czech cave explorer

References:

- Speleo (53) 2009 : 58-59 (obit.), portr.
-

KÜTTNER, CARL GOTTLÖB

18 February 1755 – 14 February 1805

visited Predjama & Karst in 1799

References:

- Biographie Universelle **22** : 242
 - Cave Bibliog. **7** : 329
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 91
-

KUZMANÝ, KAROL

16 November 1806 – 14 August 1866

visited Postojna jama

References:

- Slovenský Kras **88** 2000 : 118, 116 portr.
-

KVAS, SREČKO

27 February 1952

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 102, bibliog.
-

KYRLE, GEORG

19 February 1887 – 16 July 1937

important Austrain cave explorer & writer

References:

- Mitt. F. Höhlenkunde **29** (4) 1937 : 33-35 (obit.)
 - Caves & Caving **1** (4) 1938 : 137-139, portr., (obit.)
 - Die Höhle **13** (2) 1962 : 33-39
 - Mitt. H.u K.forsch. 1937 (4) : 113-116, bibliog., (obit.)
 - Barlangvilág **8** (3-4) 1938 : 39-42, 72-74, portr., (obit.)
 - Grotte d'Italia, ser. **2** 1937 : 143-144 (obit.)
 - Saar & Pirker. 1979. Geschichte Höhlenforschung . . . Österreich : pl. xxx, portr. only
-

- K. Lambrecht & Quensted. 1938. Fossilium cat. I (72) : 247
 - Mitt. H. -u K.forsch 1930 (1) : 12-19, bibliog.
 - notes in biogr. file
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **2** : 1499
 - Quartär **1**. 1938 : 190-191 (obit.)
 - Cave Bibliog. **8** : 176
 - O. Kadić. 2010. Őnéletrajz : 112, 173, portr.
 - Austrian Cave Cuttings : 34, 35 (obit.), portr.
 - Neue Zürcher Zeitung 22 July 1937
 - Neues Wiener Journal 17 July 1937
 - Mattes : 318-322, portr.
-

LABEGALINI, JOSÉ AYRTON

from Brazil. UIS president 2001-1005

References:

- J.A. Labegalini. 2015. 50years of UIS : 67, 451-5 portrs.
-

LACAS, MARCEL

1931 – 2010

French cave explorer & archaeologist

References:

- Spelunca **122** 2011 : 64 (obit.), portr., bibliog.
-

LACHAMBRE, ANDRÉ

1925? – 29 February 2000

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (81) 2001 : 58, portr., (obit.)
-

LACKNER, GEORG

April 1912 – 27 February 2013

Austrian caver

References:

- Höhlenkundl vereins. **27**, 2011 : 52 (99th jub.), portr.
 - Die Höhle **65**, 2014 : 126 (obit.), portr.
 - Mattes : 323-324, portr.
-

LACKOVIČ, DAMIR

Croatian caver

References:

- V. Božić, 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 88, portr.
-

LADIŠIČ, BORIVOJ

27 February 1949

hydrologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 102-103, bibliog.
-

LAESSIG, JOHN DONALD

1930/31

US caver

References:

- NSS News. **75** (11) 2017 : 28–29, portr.

LAET, JOHANNES DE

1581 – 15 December 1649

described a cave in Mexico

References:

- Acta Carsologica **24** 1995 : 554–555, portr.
- L. Elaut. Biologisch Jaarboek Dodonaea **30** 1962 : 474–480
- portrait (1642)
- K. Lambrecht & Quenstedt. 1938. Fossilium cat. I (72) : 247
- Cave Bibliog. **8** : 176
- Pietsch & Grobecker. 1987. Frogfishes of the World : 4, portr.
- J.A.F. Beckers. 1970. Correspondence of J. Morris with De Laet

LAFFERTY, DAVID

1939/40

spent 128 days in Gough's Cave

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **31** (319) 2009 : 8–12, portrs.

LAHNER, GEORG

21 January 1873 – 17 May 1963

studied Montenegro Karst in 1916

References:

- Naše jame **5** for 1963 : 66–67 (obit.)
- Die Höhle **13** (4) 1962 : 96–98, portr., (90th jub.)
- Die Höhle **14** (4) 1963 : 108 (obit.)
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Kforsch **9** (3) 1963 : 50 (obit.)
- ALCADI. 2006 (2008) : 89–95, portr.
- Mattes : 324–327, portr.

LAINÉ, LAWRENCE

1943 – 21 January 1999

US cave diver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News. **57** (5) 1999 : 158, obit., portr.

LAJOVIC, ALEŠ

01 April 1951

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 103, bibliog.

LAKATOS, LÁSZLÓ

1939 – 04 January 1970

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1970 (1) : 55 (obit.), portr.

LALANDE, PHILIBERT

11 June 1838 – 26 October 1925

worked with Martel

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 59

LALISSE, JEAN CHRISTOPHE

1973 – 1996

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (65) 1997 : 63, portr., (obit.)

LALKOVIČ, MARCEL

27 January 1944 – 20 December 2016

Slovak karst historian

References:

- Slovenský Kras **32** 1994 : 207–209, portr., (50th jub.)
- photograph (1993)
- Aragonit (9) 2004 : 89–90 (60th jub.) portr.
- Slovenský Kras **43** 2005 : 223–225 (60th jub.), portr.
- Spravodaj 2004/1 : 115–116, 60th jub., portr.
- Acta Carsologica **46**, 2017 : 257–258 (obit.), portr.

LAMBERT, FREDERICK A. HEYGATE

1857 – 1929

described Jenolan caves

References:

- notes in biographical file
- Cave & Karst Sci. **26** (1) 1999 : 24
- Royal Geog. Soc. List of Fellows 1896 : 59

LAMBERT, HENRY

16 October 1913 – 10 November 1984

founder, New Zealand Speleol. Soc.

References:

- New Zealand Speleol. Bull. **7** (132) 1984 : 329–334, portr., (obit.)
- New Zealand Speleol. Bull. **3** (50) 1965 : 255–256

LAMBERT, PETER

– 04 January 1960

a senior NZ caver

References:

- New Zealand Speleol. Bull. **2** (34) 1960 : 83–84 (obit.)
- New Zealand Speleol. Bull. **3** (58) 1966 : 444–45, portr.

LAMBRECHT, KÁLMÁN

01 May 1889 – 07 January 1936

palaeontologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1990 (2) : 174–175

- D. Balazs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona : 229-230
- O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 173, 52 portr., 63-64

LAMMER, HILDEGARD (NÉE HÜBEL)

1951/52 – 04 April 2013

Austrian caver

References:

- Die Höhle **64** 2013 : 166 (obit.), portr.
- Mattes : 327-328, portr.

LÄMMERMAYR, LUDWIG

1877 – 1943

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 328-330, portr.

LAMOLLE, PIERRE RAPHAEL

25 September 1898 – 02 September 1980

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (1) 1981 : 26, portr., (obit.)
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 59

LAMON, LEWIS D.

1905? – 09 June 1990

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **48** (12) 1990 : 320 (obit.)

LAMOUREUX, CLAUDE

1930 – 2008

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca **114** 2009 : 64 (obit.), portr.

LANCELOT, DIEUDONNE AUGUSTE

1822 – 1894

lithographer & illustrator, illustrated *Tour du Monde & Magazin Pittorsque*

References:

- Bénézit **6** 1976 : 413
- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 192

LANDA, DIEGO DE

12 November 1524 – 29 April 1579

described cenotes in Yucatan

References:

- D. de Landa. 1966. Relacion de las Cosas de Yucatan : ix-xviii, portr.

LANDAETA ROSALES, MANUEL

27 December 1847 – 13 August 1920

reported on Venezuela caves

References:

- Bol. Soc. Venezolana. Espeleol. (22) 1986 : 37, portr.

LANDJEV, NIKOLA

1953

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 494

LANE, BUDDY

US caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **62** (6) 2004 : 180-181, portr.

LANE, EDWARD

1922? – 09 July 2017

caver & founder of *Helictite*

References:

- Caves Australia (203) 2018 : 15 (obit.)

LÁNER, OLIVÉR

21 February 1927 – 1985

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1985 (1-2) : 76, portr., (obit.)

LANG, ANTON

17 January 1875 – 30 May 1938

visited Predjama 29 Oct. 1900

References:

- Saar : Deutscher Biographische Index 2004
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 294, portr.

LANG, KARL NIKOLAUS

18 February 1670 – 02 May 1741

studied origin of speleothems & mondmilch

References:

- Biogr. Universelle ancienne et moderne **23** [1860] : 161

LÁNG, SÁNDOR

29 July 1913 – 06 January 1982

Hungarian karstologist

References:

- D. Bálazs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 230-231, portr.
- Brit. Caver **86** 1982 : 30 (obit.)
- Karszt és Barlang 1982 (1) : 61-63, portr., bibliogr., (obit.)

- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutató, 2010: 92–93, portr.

LANGBOUR, JEAN MARIE

1948 – 2010

French caver

References:

- Spelunca **122** 2011 : 64 (obit.), portr.

LANGBOUR, YVES

1951? – 06 September 2014

caver in France, Belgium & Algeria

References:

- Spelunca **136**, 2014 : 64 (obit.)

LANGENSCHIEDT, EWALD

1955

wrote on cave sediments

References:

- Karst und Höhle 2004/05 : 234, portr.

LANGER, BRIGITTE (NÉE MAYERHOFER)

1943 – 22 January 2015

Austrian caver

References:

- Die Höhle **66**, 2015 : 149–150 (obit.), portr.
- Mattes : 331–332, portr.

LANGFORD, FRANK

1899? – 02 September 1984

Mendip caver in the 1920s

References:

- Proc. Univ. Bristol Spelaeol. Soc. **17** (2) 1985 : 195, portr., (obit.)
- portr.

LANGHOFFER, AUGUST

17 April 1861 – 28 March 1940

Croatian cave biologist

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 107–109
- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 82, portr. only
- O. Kadić. 2010. Őnéletrajz : 173

LANKESTER, EDWARD RAY

15 May 1847 – 13 August 1929

explained blindness of cave animals

References:

- J. Gunn. 2004. Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 153–154

LANTOS, IMRE

1961 – 02 May 1976

young Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1976 (1–2) : 65, portr., (obit.)

LAPAJNE, ŠTEFAN

24 December 1855 – 09 October 1912

director of Postojnska jama

References:

- Slovenski biografski leksikon **1** (3) 1928 : 618–619

LAPIERRE, HENRI DE

1882 – 1955

explorer of Bramabiau

References:

- Bull. Com. Nat. Spéléol **5** (1) 1955 : 14–15 (obit.)
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 59, portr.
- D. André et al. 1988. . . . Bramabiau : 44, portr.

LARRAZABAL, JUAN SANTOS

1835? – 1895

explored Venezuela caves

References:

- Bol. Soc. Venezolana Espeleol. (22) 1986 : 37

LARRÉGOLA, JEAN PAUL

1952 – 1978

French caver

References:

- Spelunca **18** (3) 1978 : 110, portr., (obit.)

LARSON, CARL R.

1926? – 17 February 1986

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **44** (5) 1986 : 126 (obit.)

LARSON, CHARLIE

US caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **72** (6) 2014 : 22, portr.

LARTET, EDOUARD

15 April 1801 – 28 February 1871

cave palaeontologist

References:

- P. Boulanger, 1970 : Guide des Cavernes . . . de France : 253

LÁSZLÓ, ÁRPÁD

1940 – 21 December 1987

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1988 (1) : 71 (obit.)
-

LATHAM, JOHN

27 June 1740 – 04 February 1837

described the cave-dwelling Guacharo

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biog. **11** 1963 : 605-606
-

LATHAM, JOSEPH

1944? – 18 February 2004

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Descent (177), 2004 : 8, portr.
-

LATOUR, JACQUES

02 July 1918 – 1956

worked with De Joly

References:

- Bull. Com. Nat. Spéléol. **6** (2) 1956 : 64-65 (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 59
-

LATROBE, CHARLES JOSEPH

20 March 1801 – 02 December 1875

visited Vilenica in 1830

References:

- portrait
 - Dict. Nat. Biogr. **11** : 623-624
 - Australian Dict. Biogr. **2** : 89-93 1967
 - A. Gross. 1956. Charles Joseph Latrobe
 - ODNB 2004. **32** : 647-648, portr.
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 151, portr.
-

LATTINGER, ROMANA

18 September 1935 – 28 January 2012

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog **60**, 2012 : 217-219 (obit.), portrs.
-

LAUB, GERHARD

10 November 1920 – 03 June 2007

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u.Kforsch **53** (6) 2007 : 120-121 (obit), portrs., bibliog.
-

LAUČIK, IVAN

04 July 1944 – 12 May 2004

wrote on caves

References:

- Spravodaj 2004/2 : 72 (obit.), portr.
-

LAUFER, FERENC

1911 – 02 May 1980

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1981 (1-2) : 68 (obit.)
-

LAUMANN, MICHAEL

recorder of African & Asian caves

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. Höhlen -u Karstforsch **48** (3) 2002 : 76, portr. only
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. Höhlen -u Karstforsch **55** (4) 2009 : 136, portr.
-

LAUNAY, LOUIS DE

19 July 1860 – 30 June 1938

worked with Martel

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 59-60
-

LAURENT, PETER EDMUND

1796 – 1837

visited Slovene caves in 1818

References:

- Dictionary of National Biography
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 121
-

LAURENT, ROGER

15 May 1941 – 19 August 2007

French cave explorers

References:

- Spelunca **107** 2007 : 62 (obit), portr.
-

LAURETI, LAMBERTO

1936

cave scientist from 1957

References:

- Grotte d'Italia, ser. IV, **4** for 1973 (1975) : 19 & portr., p. 23
-

LAURITZEN, STEIN-ERIK

Norwegian karstologist

References:

- J.A. Labegolini. 2015. 50 years of UIS : 67 portr. only
-

LAUTIER, JEAN

– 198?

cave archaeologist

References:

- Spelunca (38) 1990 : ix, portr., (obit.)
-

LAVAU DE LA BOISSE, GUY DE

03 February 1903 – 21 March 1986

French caver with Martel & De Joly

References:

- Spelunca (24) 1986 : 42-44, portr., (obit.), bibliog.
 - Brit. Caver **99**, 1986 : 30 (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 61, portr.
 - UIS Bull. (29) 1986 : 21 (obit.)
 - portrait
-

LAVOIGNAC, BERNARD

1953? – 08 June 1975

French caver & hydrologist

References:

- Spelunca **15** (4) 1975 : 4, portr., (obit.)
-

LAW, ROBERT

21 June 1840 – 29 December 1907

excavated bone cave near Matlock

References:

- Todmorden & Hebden Bridge Historical Almanack for 1908 : 65-75 portr., (obit.)
-

LAWDER, ANNE

– 2011

wife of Robert Lawder

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **31** (323) 2011 : 111 (obit.)
-

LAWDER, ROBERT E.

1930 – 1990

a Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **21** (226) Nov. 1990 : 17 (obit.)
-

LAWRENCE, ALEXANDER

10 July 1820 – 05 February 1871

visited Cango caves in 1849

References:

- Bull. S. Afr. Speleol. Assoc. **37**. 2002 : 15, 18
-

LAWRENCE, JOSEPH D.

NSS vice-president

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **11** (7) 1953 : 1, portr.
-

LAWSON, WILLIAM

1933 – 1996

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **54** (10) 1996 : 274 (obit.)
-

LAZELLE, LYNNE

13 November 1938 – 10 February 2005

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **63** (5) 2005 : 21 (obit.), portr.
-

LAZIUS, WOLFGANG

31 October 1514 – 19 June 1565

made maps of Slovenia in 1545 & 1573

References:

- portrait (1554)
 - Karrow, R.W. 1993. Mapmakers of 16th c. : 334-343
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 192, portr.
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene karst in the past : 23, 32, portr.
-

LAZZARINI, ALBERTO

1961 – 24 April 2001

explored caves in Canin, etc.

References:

- Progressione (44) 2001 : 77-80, portr., (obit.)
-

LAZZARINI, ALFREDO

06 July 1871 – 20 March 1945

described cavez in Friuli

References:

- Mondo Sott., ser. 3, **5** (1) 1981 : 7-14, portrs., (obit.)
 - C. Bianchini, 2005 : Historia naturalis : 125, 128
 - Mondo Sotterraneo Indice 1904-2003 : 82, portr. only
 - Vigant-PreOreak (2007) : 62, 39
-

LE BRET, MICHEL

References:

- J.A. Labegalini. 2015. 50 Years of UIS : 15, 381, portr. only
-

LE CARBONNIER DE LA MORSANGLIÈRE, JEAN

02 October 1912 – 13 December 1998

cave archaeologist

References:

- Spelunca (73) 1999 : 59 (obit.)

LE GUEN, VERONIQUE

1956? – 18 January 1990

French caver

References:

- Descent (93) 1990 : 7 (obit.)
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **48** (3) 1990 : 81 (obit.)
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **48** (5) 1990 : 128 (obit.)
-

LE ROCHE, CHRISTIN

1966 – 2002

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (91) 2003 : 58, portr., (obit.)
-

LE ROYER, ALEXANDRE

1860 – 1922

Swiss, worked with Martel

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 61
-

LEA, C. HENRY

1879? – 20 May 1965

friend of Eli Simpson

References:

- Bull. Br. Speleol. Assoc. (67) 1965 : 8
-

LEACH, JAMES JACKSON

23 December 1920 – 15 March 2000

Yorkshire caver in Cave Rescue Organization

References:

- Caves & Caving (87) 2000 : 6 (obit.)
-

LEAKEY, LOUIS SEYMOUR BAZETT

07 August 1903 – 01 October 1972

anthropologist in Kenya

References:

- W. Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (19) : 13 (obit.)
 - R.J. Cleevely. 1983. World Palaeont. Coll^{ns} : 181
-

LEAKEY, ROBERT DOVE

23 June 1914 – 22 April 2013

discovered & explored Mossdale cave

References:

- Bull. Brit. Speleol. Assoc. (4) 1947 : 2
 - Descent (92) 1990 : 20-23; (93) : 20-22; (94) 1990 : 28-29; (96) 1990 : 28-29, portrs.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. N/L **3** (4) 1945 : 4 (joined NSS)
 - S.A. Craven. 1984. Hist. cave expl. N. Pennines : 124, 154-157, 159
 - TRS diary **60** : 42-43 (31 Aug. 2007)
 - J.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 27, portr.
-

- Descent (232) 2013 : 4
 - Descent (233) 2013 : 30-34 portrs.
 - S.A. Craven : 2015 Himalayan J. (70) : 176-182, portrs.
 - Cave & Karst Sci. **43** (2) 2016 : 75-78
-

LEATHER, JAMES T.

fl. 1842 – 1888

did water tracing in Pennines by flood pulses

References:

- Proc. Yorks. Geol. Soc. 1842; 1876-1887
-

LEAVELL, BRIAN

04 October 1950 – 11 August 2018

US cave explorer

References:

- NSS News **76** (12) 2018 : 30 (obit.), portr.
-

LEBEL, JEAN MARC

11 April 1961 – 13 September 2001

French cave diver

References:

- Spelunca (84) 2001 : 59, portr., (obit.)
-

LEBEN-ACI, FRANCE

04 July 1928 – 15 November 2002

karst archaeologist

References:

- Naše jame (44) 2002 : 230-231, portr., (obit.)
 - Naše jame (3) 1988 suppl. : 103-106, bibliog.
-

LEBOUGLANGER, THIERRY

1958 – 2018

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (153) 2019 : 64, portr.
-

LECHNER, HEINRICH (NÉE MICHELS; "RÜBEZAHL")

1884 – 1959

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 332-334, portr.
-

LEE, JOHN EDWARD

21 December 1808 – 18 August 1887

translated books on bone caves; geologist

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biography
-

LEÉL-ÖSSY, SÁNDOR

17 September 1924 – 05 September 1998

cave scientist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1998-99 [2002] : 144-145 (obit.), portr.
 - 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 93, portr.
-

LÉGER, BERTRAND

1947 – 17 November 1984

French cave diver

References:

- Spelunca (17) 1985 : xxvii (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 60-61
 - Spelunca Mém. 1993 : 165-166, portr.
 - Spelunca (71) 1998 : 49-50
-

LEGNANI, FRANCO

15 March 1924 – 08 October 2002

prehistorian

References:

- Progressione (47) 2002 : 70-72 (obit.), portrs., bibliog.
-

LEGO, JAN V.

14 September 1832 – 17 September 1906

in 1873 made 14 engravings from Mariot photos

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 192
 - Slovene biogr. Leksikon 1 1932 : 631-632
-

LEHMAN, ANTAL

18 August 1936 – 16 July 2010

developed Hungarian national parks

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2010 : 136-137 (obit.), portr.
-

LEHMANN, CHRISTIAN

1891? – 28 January 1973

German caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch 19 (1) 1973 : 26 (obit.)
 - Laichinger Höhlenfreund 7 (14) 1972 : 33 (obit.), portr.
-

LEHMANN, HERBERT

25 January 1901 – 08 March 1971

German karstologist

References:

- Brit. Caver 57 1972 : 33 (obit.)
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H. -u K.forsch 17 (1-2) 1971 : 1, portr., (obit.)
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H. -u K.forsch 12 (1) 1966 : 1 (65th jub.)
 - Karszt és Barlang 1971 (1) ; 40 (obit.)
-

- portrait file
 - Die Höhle 52 (1) 2001 : 21
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch 47 (3) 2001 : 75 portr.
-

LEHMANN, OTTO

09 June 1884 – 12 April 1941

studied speleogenesis

References:

- Grotte d'Italia, ser. 2, 5, 1941-1944 : 165 (obit.)
 - J. Spelean Hist. 17 (4) 1983 : 48
 - D.J. Lowe. 2002. Geoscientists : 3
 - Gunn, J. 2004. Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 381
 - Semeraro, R. 2012. Cronache I pogeia Jun. 2012 (6) : 9-16
 - Mattes : 335-337, portr.
-

LEHMKUHL, ACHIM

1960

studied bats

References:

- Karst und Höhle 2004/05 : 234, portr.
-

LEIBNIZ, GOTTFRIED WILHELM

01 July 1646 – 14 November 1716

wrote on German caves

References:

- K.A. v Zittel. 1901. Hist. Geol. & Palaeont : 27-28
-

LEIGH, EDWARD

24 March 1602 – 02 June 1671

wrote on Peak Cavern

References:

- portrait (1662)
 - DNB 32, 1892 : 432-433
-

LEIPNER, ADOLPH

c. 1827 – 1894

wrote on Proteus

References:

- F.C. Phillips. Hist. Bristol Nat. Soc. Proc. Br. Nats. Soc. 30 (3A) 1962 : 181-185, portr.
 - portr. file
-

LEITCH, ROBERT

– 11 July 1958

caretaker at Naracoorte

References:

- Helictite, 24 (1 & 2) 1986 : 62-64, portr.
 - E. Hamilton-Smith. 1986. Hist. Naracoorte caves
-

LEJA, FERDINAND

30 March 1948

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u.Karstforsch **59** (2) 2013 : 70-72, (75 jub.), portr., bibliog.
-

LEMOZI, AMÉDÉE

11 January 1882 – 15 June 1970

cave prehistorian

References:

- Spelunca **11** (3) 1971 : 20 (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 61, portr., bibliog.
 - P. Boulanger, 1970 : Guide des cavernes . . . de France : 253
-

LENČO, VILIAM

23 May 1885 – 09 January 1960

Slovak professor

References:

- Slovenský Kras **3** 1959-60 : 167-168 (obit.)
-

LENGERSDORF, FRANZ JOSEF

07 December 1880 – 03 February 1965

cave biologist

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u.Kforsch. **11** (2) 1965 : 41-42, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
-

LENHOSSÉK, MIHÁLY

28 August 1863 – 26 January 1937

anatomist, pathologist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Őnéletrajz : 173
 - 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 93
-

LENS, BERNARD

27 May 1682 – 24 December 1740

made drawings of Wookey Hole

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biog. **11** 1963 : 932-933
-

LENZ, TONI

1899? – 03 June 1961

German caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u.K.forsch **7** (3) 1961 : 29-30 (obit.)
-

LEONBERGER, GEORG

1512? – 07 July 1560

writer of poem on Cerkníško jezero

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) 99-102
-

- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 58-59
 - Shaw & Čuk 2015. Slovene karst in the past : 107
 - Annales ser. hist. nat. **1** 1994 : 193-195
-

LEONCAVALLO, GIOVANNI

13 May 1931 – 29 April 1981

explored deep caves

References:

- Sotto Terra **20** (58). 1981 : 31-32, portr., (obit.)
 - 1pogeja 1981/1985 : 3-7 (obit.), portrs.
-

LEONHARD, OTTO

1853 – 1929

collected cave fauna

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 208-209
-

LEPEKHIV, I. I.

1740 – 1802

explored Kungur Ice Cave

References:

- Dorofeev & Andreichuk. 1990. Kungurskuya . . . Peshchera : 276, portr.
-

LEPILLER, MICHEL

1948 – 29 October 2006

French hydrogeologist & cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca **108** 2007 : 62 (obit.), portr.
 - Speleo-Drack, **22**, 2016 : 3-4, portrs.
-

LÉPINEUX, GEORGES

09 May 1920 – February 2005

discovered Gouffre de la Pierre St. Martin

References:

- P. Boulanger 1970 : Guide des Grottes . . . de France : 254
 - Spelunca (98) 2005 : 60 (obit.), portr.
-

LERGETPORER, BENEDIKT

31 May 1845 – 14 November 1910

photographer, including at Škocjan

References:

- B. Lergetporer. 1892. Landschafts. Aufnahmen
 - M. Kambič. 1989. 150 Let Fotografije : 153, 172
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves pictured : 192
 - D. Božič. 2012. Beljske novice (7) : 18
-

LEROI-GOURHAN, ANDRÉ

25 August 1911 – 19 February 1986

cave prehistorian

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Speleol. : 144
- The Times 7 Mar. 1986 : 14 (obit.)
- UIS Bull. (31) 1987 : 31 (obit.)
- P. Boulanger. 1970 : Guide des cavernes . . . de France : 254

LEROY, JÉRÔME

– 19 December 1998

French cave diver

References:

- Spelunca (74) 1998 : 60, portr., (obit.)

LESJAK, ZORAN

13 October 1946

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 106 bibliog.

LESSER, FRIEDRICH CHRISTIAN

12 May 1692 – 17 September 1754

studied caves in the Harz

References:

- Karst u Höhle 1994/95 : 68–69, portr.
- K. Lambrecht & Quenstedt. 1938. Fossilium cat. I. (72) : 260
- notes in biogr. file
- W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **3** : 1557
- B. v. Freyberg. 1932. Geol. Erforsch. Thuringens : 154, opp. 16, portr.
- portrait file
- Cave Bibliog. **8** : 177

LETRONE, MICHEL

01 January 1933 – 12 March 2014

French caver & cave diver

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. : 145
- Spelunca **133** 2013 : 64 (obit.), portr.

LEVEQUE, PHILIPPE

17 July 1960 – 31 July 1990

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (40) 1990 : xiv, portr., (obit.)

LÉVÊQUE, TONY

– 10 July 2009

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca **116** 2009 : 64 (obit.), portr.

LEWIS, AL

– 20 January 1964

a very early NSS member

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **22** (3) 1964 : 34 (obit.)

LEWIS, ROBERT (“BOB”)

1946? – 08 November 1999

a Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **25** (268) 2000 : 123
- Caves & Caving (87) 2000 : 6 (obit.)

LEWIS, ROBERT

US caver & pubn. manager

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **10** (2) 1952 : 1–2, portr.

LEWIS, WARREN C.

26 October 1915 – 12 October 2005

US cave researcher

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **57** (11) 1999 : 328, portr.
- NSS News **64** (1) 2006 : 30 (obit.), portr.

LEYGE, DIDIER

1957

collected cave postcards

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. : 146, bibliog.

LICHARD, DANIEL

17 January 1812 – 17 November 1882

Slovak cave geographer

References:

- Slovenský Kras, **38** 2000 : 99, 101, portr.
- Spelaeologia Croatica **6**, 2005 : 56, portr.
- Slovenský Kras **47** (2) 2009 : 304, portr.

LICKOV, IVAN

1946

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 494

LICKOV, TSVETAN

1940

worldwide caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 494

LICHTENFELS, EDUARD PEITHNER VON

18 November 1833 – 22 January 1913

painter, including at Škocjan

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 192-193
- Bénézit **6**. 1976 : 652

LIEBIG, JUSTUS VON

12 May 1803 – 18 April 1873

studied the role of CO₂ in speleothems

References:

- portrait file
- Chambers Biographical Dictionary : 894-895

LIEBMAN, ROBERT

July 1942 – 15 June 2017

US caver

References:

- NSS News **75** (8) 2017 : 20 (obit.), portr.

LIEBMANN, WALTER

1885 – 1974

collected cave fauna

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 209-210

LIÉGEOIS, PAUL G.

1900? – 1962

leader of Belgian speleology

References:

- Spelunca **2** 1962 : 51

LIÈVRE, LUCIEN

1877 – 1958

wrote on underground rivers

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Speleol. : 146, bibliog.

LIMBERGER, GUNTER

1942 – 1997

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 337-338, portr.

LINDBERG, CHARLES AUGUSTUS

04 February 1902 – 26 August 1974

visited Mammoth & Crystal Cave in 1921

References:

- J. Spelean History **50** (2) 2016 : 32-41, portrs.

LINDBERG, KNUT

1892 – 1962

cave biologist

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H. u-k.forsch **10** (1) 1964 : 1 (obit.)
- H.D. Gebauer, 2004 : Resources Speleol. Afghanistan : 6, 149, portr.

LINDBERG, KRISTI/KRISTE

US conservationist

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **60** (10) 2002 : 280-281, portr.

LINDNER, ANTON FRIEDRICH

22 July 1800 – 19 October 1841

first to descend Trebiciano in 1840-41

References:

- Brit. Caver **58** 1972 : 91-102 (a translation of the next)
- Die Höhle **22** (1) 1971 : 7-15
- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 127
- T.R. Shaw. 1992. Hist. Cave Sci. . . . : 38, 40
- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 107
- Simp. Internaz. Protostoria Speleol. 1993 : 48
- Mattes : 338-339

LINDSLEY, PETER

president of Cave Research Foundation, USA

References:

- Caving Internat. Mag. (12) 1981 : 11-13, portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **62** (11) 2004 : 325-327, portr.

LINK, CORD H.

– 12 March 1978

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **36** (12) 1978 : 253 (obit.)

LIPPERT, FRIEDRICH WILHELM

28 September 1780 – 03 March 1862

Franconian bone caves & speleogenesis

References:

- Zeit. Karst-u. Höhlenkunde 1941 (3-4) : 94-102

LIPTAI, ERVIN

1960 – 27 October 1984

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1984 (2) : 130, portr., (obit.)
-

LIPTÁK, ZOLTÁN

07 March 1941

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit (6) 2001 : 56, portr. (60th jub.)
 - Aragonit (1) 1996 : 48, (55th jub.)
-

LISBOA, MIGUEL MARIA

22 May 1809 – 10 April 1881

described Venezuela caves

References:

- Bol. Soc. Venezolana Espeleol. (22) 1986 : 42-44, portr., bibliog.
-

**LISLE DE LISLE, WINEFRED
MARY LADY HOWARD**

20 December 1841 – 07 December 1909

visited Luray caverns in 1895

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **26** (1) 1992 : 1, 5-6
 - portrait file
-

LISZKOWSKI, JERZY

16 March 1936 – 14 February 2005

Polish karstologist

References:

- Int. J. Speleol. **34** (1-2) 2005 : 83 (obit.)
-

LITAKER, JERRY

1952/53 – 23 July 2006

US cave explorer & surveyor

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **64** (10), 2006 : 26, portr., (obit.)
-

LITTLE, ELSIE

10 January 1947 – 11 June 2013

in S. Wales Cave Club

References:

- Descent (236), 2014 : 24-25 (obit.), portr.
-

LITTLE, WILLIAM HAROLD

06 December 1919 – 26 December 1992

a senior S. Wales caver

References:

- Descent (111) 1993 : 7 (obit.)
-

LIVESEY, PETER M.

1945 – 26 February 1998

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Caves & Caving (86) 1999 : 12, portr., (obit.)
 - D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 60
-

LLEWELLYN, E. H.

– 1967?

Yorkshire cave explorer

References:

- J. Craven Pothole Club **4** (1) 1967 : 72-74 (obit.)
-

LLEWELYN, JOHN DILLWYN

12 January 1810 – 24 August 1882

photographer of Welsh caves in the 1850s

References:

- Cave Sci. **15** (3) 1988 149-155 portr.
-

LLIČ, UROŠ

13 March 1972 – 20 July 2016

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Bilten 2018 : 68 (obit.), portr.
-

LLOPIS LLADO, NOEL

1911 – 14 February 1968

Spanish geologist & speleologist

References:

- Cave Res. Gp. N/L (114) 1968 : 8 (obit.)
 - Rass. Speleol. Ital. **21** (1-4) 1969 : 78-79, bibliog., (obit.)
 - Speleon **17**, 1970 : 117-118
 - Speleon **22**, 1975-76 : 3, 7-34, portr., bibliog.
 - Spelunca **8** (3) 1968 : 12-13 (obit.)
 - notes in biogr. File
-

LLOYD, EMILY

– 1905

made drawings in Nidderdale caves in 1862

References:

- Descent (163) 2001/2002 : 27
 - S.A. Craven, 2006 : Cave & Karst Sci. **33** (1) : 34-35
-

LLOYD, OLIVER CROMWELL

04 August 1911 – 20 May 1985

cave diver & Mendip caver

References:

- W. Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (47) 1985 : 16 (obit.)
- Proc. Univ. Bristol Speleol. Soc. **17** (2) 1985 : 192-194, portrs., (obit.)
- Proc. Univ. Bristol Speleol. Soc. **17** (3) 1986 : 331-341, bibliog.
- Cave Diving Gp. N/L (76) 1985 : 1-4, obit.
- Caves & Caving (29) 1985 : 2 (obit.)
- Descent (65) 1985 : 8 (obit.), portr.
- Wessex Cave Club J. **18** (205) 1985 : 83-84 (obit.), (reprint. Cave Diving Group NL 76)
- Price, E.A. 1985. Cerberus Speleol Soc. J. **15** (3) : 56 & cover portr.
- portraits

LÓCZY, LAJOS

03 November 1849 – 13 May 1920

Hungarian geologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 127, portr.
- O. Kadić. 2010. Oneletrajz : 44, 173, portr., 63-64
- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 94, portr.
- Aragonit (11) 2006 : 70, portr.

LÓCZY, LAJOS (= LOUIS DE LOCZY)

05 June 1897 – 09 June 1980

geologist, son of Lajos

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Oneletrajz : 59, 173, portr., 64

LOGAN, STEVAN HAROLD

26 October 1932 – 02 May 2009

US caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **67** (10) 2009 : 23 (obit.), portr.

LOGAR, SREČKO

31 December 1909 – 01 March 1988

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 107, bibliog.

LOMBARD, HENRI

04 December 1925 – 08 October 1950

French cave diver

References:

- Československý Kras **4** (1-2) 1951 : 2
- Bull. Com. Nat. Spéléol. **1** (2-3), 1951 : 45-48 (obit.)
- Bull. Com. Nat. Spéléol. **2** (1-2) 1952 : 54
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 61-62, portr.

LOMBARDINI, ALEXANDER

10 April 1851 – 26 April 1897

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **38** 2000 : 108, portr.

LOMONOSOV, MIKHAIL VASILIVIČ

08 November 1711 (or 19 November) – 04 April 1765 (or 15 April)

studied cave meteorology

References:

- Atti e Mem. Comm. Grotte. **46** 2016 : 52-61, portrs.

LONA, CARLO

16 August 1885 – 03 November 1971

References:

- Atti. Mus. Civ. Storia Nat, Trieste **28** (1) 1972 : 1-12

LONČAR, VLADO

14 January 1931 – 31 July 2013

Croatian caver

References:

- Speleolog **50**, 2000 : 137-138, portrs.
- Speleolog **61**, 2013 : 154-157 (obit.), portr.

LONG, CHRISTOPHER FRANCIS DRAKE

04 September 1902 – 08 September 1924

Yorkshire cave explorer

References:

- S.A. Craven. 1984. Hist. cave expl. N. Pennines : 77-80
- K. Norden. 1964. The Climber **2** (3) : 32-33
- D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA. 49-50
- S.A. Craven. 2010. Chronic illness of ...

LONG, EDWARD

23 August 1734 – 13 March 1813

described 3 Jamaica caves

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biog. **34** 1893 : 100-101
- Acta Carsologica **22** 1993 : 38-39, (portr.)
- F. Cundall. 1895. Bibliotheca Jamaicensis : 6
- portrait

LONG, M. HARRY

1939

important BSA member in its later years

References:

- D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 60

LONG, STEPHEN TRUEMAN

11 March 1941 – 01 December 1991

youth worker : introduced boys to caving

References:

- British Caver (115) 1992 : 13-14 (obit.) (& portrs. on cover)

LONGMAN, AVRIL

1918 – 2000

cave conservationist

References:

- W. Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (80) 2000 : 3 (obit.)
-

LOONEY, JOE

1937? – 29 March 2018

US caver

References:

- NSS News **76** (7) 2018 : 24, portr.
-

LOONEY, MARY

1917? – 16 August 1989

US cave biologist

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **47** (10) 1989 : 241
-

LÓPEZ CORREA, MATTHIAS

1976

German palaeontologist

References:

- Karst und Höhle 2004/05 : 234, portr.
-

LORD, THOMAS (“TOT”)

24 May 1899 – 21 October 1965

amateur cave archaeologist

References:

- W.R. Mitchell, 1999. Tot Lord and the bone caves, portrs.
 - D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 60
-

LÓRENTHEY, IMRE

17 April 1867 – 13 August 1917

palaeontologist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Oneletrajz : 173
-

LORIAUX, GÉRARD

– 14 August 1981

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (5) 1982 : 36, (obit.)
-

LORLIOL, BERNARD DE

21 September 1913

Swiss explorer of caves in France & Spain

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 62
-

LOTZE, FRANZ

27 April 1903 – 23 February 1971

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H. – K.forschung **17** (1-2) 1971 : 2, portr., (obit.)
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H. – K.forschung **14** (3) 1968 : 73-74, bibliog. (65th jub.)
-

LOUBENS, MARCEL

1923 – 14 August 1952

explored & died in Gouffre Pierre St. Martin

References:

- Bull. Com. Nat. Spéléol. **2** (1-2) 1952 : 26-27 (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 62-64, portr.
 - J. Bidegain et al. 1958. Marcel Loubens. portrs.
-

LOUTHERBOURGH, PHILIP JAMES

31 October 1740 – 11 March 1812

painter of Peak Cavern in 1805

References:

- portrait.
 - Dict. Nat. Biography
-

LOVETT, T.

YRC member in World War I

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J., **4** (14) 1921 : 253
-

LOVRENČIČ, ALOJZ (“JOŽE”?)

member of Anthron

References:

- Cave Bibliography **7** : 243
-

LOVRIĆ, IVAN

1754 – 1777

visited caves with Fortis

References:

- bronze medal 1978, portr. reprod. in Milošević, A. 1998 Arheološka topografija Cetine, p. 23 and text, pp. 23-24
 - Ivan Lovrić. 1776. Osservazioni . . . del viaggio : 11, etc.
 - V. Božić. 1999. Speleološki Turizam u Hrvatskoj : 15, portr.
 - V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 20, portr.
 - Spelaeologia Croatica **7**, 2006 : 25, portr.
 - V. Božić. 2014. Ilustrirana . . . Hrvatska : 20
-

LOW, HUGH

10 May 1824 – 18 April 1905

naturalist in Sarawak

References:

- J.Soc. Biblphy. Nat. Hist **4** (7), 1968 : 327-343, portr., bibliog.
-

LOWDEN, ARTHUR SHERIDAN

– December 1925

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **5** (17) 1927 : 228-229, portr., (obit.)
-

LOWE, DAVID JOHN

November 1945

editor of Cave & Karst Science

References:

- D.J. Lowe letter 30 July 2007
-

LOWE, WALTER BEZANT

05 February 1854 (baptised) – 07 May 1928

wrote on the Dobšina ice cave, Slovakia

References:

- J.A. Venn. Alumni Cantabrigienses 1951 : 219
 - unpublished record in St. Johns Coll., Cambridge
-

LÖWENGREIF, JOSIP JERŠINOVIČ

18 March 1775 – 10 January 1847

Postojna official around 1818

References:

- Naše jame **2** for 1960 : 18-19, portr.
 - Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 70
-

LÖWY, JOSEF

16 August 1834 – 24 March 1902

photographer

References:

- Austria. 2002. Phot. & Res. In Austria : 72, 78
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 193
 - M. Faber, 1983. Geschichte Fotografie **2** : 140
 - Österreichisches Biog. Lexikon **5** (24) 1971 : 296-297
 - Biographisches Jahrbuch . . . **7**, 1905 : 170-171
-

LOYD, ACKIE

early NSS caver

References:

- NSS News **65** (5) 2007 : 27, portr.
-

LOŽEK, VOJEN

26 July 1925

Czech karstologist

References:

- Český kras **41**, 2015 : 58 (90th jub.), portr.
 - Slovenský Kras **44**; 2006: 183-185 (80th jub.), portr.
-

LOŽEK, VOJEN

1953

Czech conservationist

References:

- Český kras **39**, 2013 : 73 (60th jub.), portr.
-

LUBAC, PIERRE

1889 – 14 January 1971

made Gr. des Demoiselles a show cave

References:

- Spelunca **11** (3) 1971 : 30 (obit.)
 - Speunca (31) 1988 : 64
-

LUCANTE, JEAN ANGEL

15 January 1850 – 1889

wrote about caves

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 64, bibliog.
 - J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Speleol. : 149, bibliog.
-

LUCAS, JOHN

24 June 1818 – 01 March 1902

NSW Sec. for Mines ; Lucas Cave named after him

References:

- portrait
 - Australian Dictionary of Biography **5** : 107-108
-

LUCIANI, TOMMASO

07 March 1818 – 09 March 1884

corresponded with S.A.G.

References:

- P. Guidi letter 30 June 2016
 - T.R. Shaw, 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-1940 : 141-142
-

LUCINKIEWICZ, ANTON

09 September 1940

Slovak karstologist

References:

- Aragonit, (6) 2001 : 55-56, portr., (60th jub.)
-

LUCKIE, PETER

– 02 March 1959

NZ caver

References:

- New Zealand Speleol. Bull. **2** (29), 1959 : 28-29
-

LUDLOW, JEROME M.

US geologist, hydrologist & caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. N/L **8** (1) 1950 : 1, portr.

LUGANNANI, STEVE

1955? – 28 October 2001

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **60** (4) 2002 : 113, portr., (obit.)

LUGEON, MAURICE

10 July 1870 – 23 October 1953

Swiss professor & speleologist

References:

- Stalactite 1953 (5) : 1 (obit.)

LUKÁCS, LÁSZLÓ

1955 – 28 December 1982

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1982 (2) : 134, portr., (obit.)

LUKEŠ, JAN

1912 – 1977

References:

- Speleo, Praha **8**, 1992 : 23

LUKIĆ-LUKA, OZREN

14 July 1992 – 14 July 2012

Croatian caver

References:

- Speleolog, **42/43**, 1994-95, 5-7, portr.
- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 60, portr.
- Speleolog **60**, 2012 : 219 (obit.), portr.
- Speleolog **65**, 2017 : 94-95, portr.

LUKNIŠ, MICHAL

26 February 1916 – 20 September 1986

Slovak geography professor

References:

- Slovenský Kras **25** 1987 : 231-233, portr., (obit.)

LUND, PETER WILHELM

14 June 1801 – 25 May 1880

studied S. American caves

References:

- Mitt. H. -u K.forsch. 1939 (1) : 1-8
- K. Lambrecht & Quenstedt. 1938. Fossilium cat. I (72) : 272
- W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **3** : 1614
- H.V. Walter, 1948 : Pre-history . . . Lagos Santa : 9-13
- Cave Bibliog. **8** : 177

LUNDQUIST, CHARLES

26 March 1928 – 03 June 2017

US cave surveyor & scientist

References:

- NSS News **75** (8) 2017 : 21 (obit.), portr.

LUNN, FRANCIS

14 October 1795 – 04 August 1839

brought Proteus to England . 1832

References:

- Alumni Cantabrigienses pt. II, vol. 4, 1951 : 235
- Roy. Soc. Bulloch's Roll
- Taunton Courier 7 Aug. 1839
- E.F. Synge. 1973. Butleigh : 42
- Gent. Mag. 1839, n.s **12** : 431

LUTONSKÝ, ALOJZ

04 November 1905 – 14 July 1997

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Sinter (6) 1998 : 50-51, portr., (obit.)

LUTONSKÝ, MARTIN

16 April 1954

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2004/2 : 71 portr.

LUTTEROTH, EMMA BARONESS

aided Section Küstenland financially

References:

- T.R. Shaw, 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-1940 : 145

LUXMOORE, E. BOUVERIE

1829 – 27 March 1893

studied Scottish caves

References:

- K. Lambrecht & Quenstedt. 1938. Fossilium Cat. I (72) : 272
- W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **3** : 1616
- Q.J. Geol. Soc. **50** 1894 : 43-44
- Cave Bibliog. **8** : 177

LYELL, CHARLES

14 November 1797 – 22 February 1875

considered speleogenesis

References:

- Archives Nat. Hist. **23** (1) 79-97, passim
- L.G. Wilson. 1972. Charles Lyell
- H.B. Woodward. 1907. Hist. Geol. Soc. London : opp. 86, portr.
- Van Riper, A.B. 1993. Men among the Mammoths (passim)

- E. Bailey. 1962. Charles Lyell
- T.R. Shaw. 1992. History of cave science

LYLES, JOHN

US cave explorer

References:

- NSS News **76** (11) 2018 : 7-8 portr.

LYONS, ANDREW

13 August 1854 (baptised) – 15 July 1937 (buried)

early explorer of Lamb Leer

References:

- Proc. UBSS **20** (2) 1995 : 143-144, portr. 145-146, 149
- Caves & Caving **1** (3) 1938 : 106-108

LYONS, PAUL DOMINIC

– 05 February 1994

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Caves & Caving (64) 1994 : 3 (obit.)

MACCURDY, GEORGE GRANT

17 April 1863 – 15 November 1947

US anthropologist & prehistorian

References:

- Cave Science **1** (5) 1948 : 178-181, portr., (obit.)
- Cave Science **1** (6) 1948 : 226-238, bibliog. only

MACDONNELL, STEVE MARTIN

11 September 1951 – 28 November 2019

US cave explorer

References:

- NSS News **78** (2) 2020 : 33 (obit), portr.

MACENERY, JOHN

27 November 1797 – 18 February 1841

first person to believe humans & extinct animals were contemporary

References:

- Rep. Trans. Devonshire Assoc. **96**, 1964 : 113-146
- R.J. Cleevely. 1983. World Palaeont. Coll^{ns} : 192
- Cat. Collection of John McEnery. 1842
- J. Lyon. Isis **61** (1) 1970 : 73
- G. Oliver. 1875. Collect^{ns} Hist Catholic Relig. Cornwall : 351-2
- Stud. Speleol. **13**, 2004 : 5, 8, portr.
- G.L.H. Davies. 2007. Whatever is under the earth : 67-68

MACFADYEN, WILLIAM A.

05 November 1893 – 06 June 1985

geologist & conservationist

References:

- W. Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (49), 1986 : 7 (obit.)

MACGREGOR, JOHN

24 January 1825 – 16 July 1892

visited Postojnska jama

References:

- E. Hodder, 1894 : John Macgregor ('Rob Roy'), portr.
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1484-1900 : 229, portr.
- S.A. Craven. Letter 15 Sept. 2008
- ODNB **35**, 2004 : 438-9, portr.

MACGREGOR, KIRK

08 November 1946 – 05 December 2017

president of Toronto Caving Group

References:

- N.S.S. News **76** (5) 2018 : 27, portr., (obit.)

MACHIN, ROY

– 27 May 1986

English & Welsh caver

References:

- Brit. Caver **99** 1986 : 31 (obit.)
- Descent (71) 1986 : 9 (obit.)

MACKENZIE, GEORGINA MARY MUIR

09 September 1834 – 24 January 1874

visited Demänova ice cave in 1859

References:

- D. Birkett. Spinsters abroad 1991 : 284
- biographical file
- D. Anderson. 1966 Miss Irby and her friends, portr.
- portrait file
- Slovenský Kras **37**, 1999 : 187-200, portr.
- marriage & death certificates

MACLEAY, KENNETH

fl. 1802-1819

wrote on Spar Cave, Skye

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biogr.

MACNEICE, LOUIS

12 September 1907 – 03 September 1963

died after potholing

References:

- H. Carpenter. 1996 : The envy of the world . . . : 213
- Cave & Karst Science **45** (3) 2018 : 111-112, portr.

MACPHERSON, TELASCO A.

1877 – 1896

described Venezuelan caves

References:

- Bol. Soc. Venezolana Espeleol. (22) 1986 : 38, portr.
-

MACSHARRY, NOEL

– 1965?

Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **8** (102) 1965 : 287 (obit.)
-

MAČÁK, JOZEF

19 July 1957

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit **12**, 2007 : 125 (50th jub.), portr.
-

MAČKO, DUŠAN

05 August 1938

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit **4** 1999 : 48 (60th jub.), portr.
 - Aragonit **13** (1) 2008 : 60 (70th jub.), portr.
-

MADER, LEOPOLD

1886 – 1961

collected cave beetles

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 211-212
-

MAEMPEL, GEORGE ZAMMIT

Geological museum curator, Malta

References:

- G. Zammit Maempel. 1989. Pioneers Maltese Geol. : back cover, portr.
-

MAGDALENIĆ, ANTON

07 January 1928 – 01 August 1994

geologist & hydrologist

References:

- Geologica Croatica **47** (2) 1994 : 255-258, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
-

MAGNIN, ANTOINE

15 February 1848 – 15 April 1926

karst hydrologist

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 64
-

MAGYAR, ROBERT LOUIS

1958? – 17 November 2009

US caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **68** (5) : 30 (obit.), portr.
-

MAHLER, FRIEDRICH

1891 – 1954

in 1919 exploration of Eisriesenwelt

References:

- Eisriesenwelt 1879-1979 : 5-6, portr. only
-

MAHONEY, CHARLES WILLIAM

1941 – 24 February 2002

US caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **60** (2002 : 186, portr., (obit.)
-

MAHORČIČ, FRAN JOSIP

1817 – 1883

son of Josip, 1769-1831. Mayor of Naklo & Matavun.

The first owner of Matavun 8 which was an inn in the 1850s. It was he who assisted Schmidl in his explorations and Schmidl responded by naming part of the cave Mahorčičeva jama

References:

- Family tree of Mahorčič family, held by Nadja Babič of Naklo 14 (via Darja Kranjc)
-

MAHORČIČ, JOSEF

1803 – 10 May 1871

Mayor of Naklo; evidently an erroneous version of what is in the family tree, see entry above

References:

- Naše jame **30**, 1988, suppl. : 108
-

MAHORČIČ, JOSIP

1769 – 1831

Mayor of Naklo & Matavun. Made Škocjanske jame visitors' book on 1 January 1819. Father of Fran Josip 1817-1883.

References:

- Family tree of Mahorčič family, held by Nadja Babič of Naklo 14 (via Darja Kranjc)
 - Škocjanske jame calendar c. 2012, quoting tombstone
-

MAIGNAN, NICOLAS

1970 – 23 July 1998

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (72) 1998 : 60 (obit.), portr.

MAIRE, RICHARD

11 May 1949

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (115) 2009 : 54, 56, portr.

MAIRETET, JEAN PIERRE

1941 – 14 May 1988

cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (30) 1988 : 111 (obit.)
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 64–65, portr.
- postcard of library exhib.

MAIREY, ANDRÉ

1908? – 08 April 2006

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (104) 2006 : 62, portr., (obit.)

MAIS, KARL (“CHARLY”)

26 January 1940 – 09 January 2012

an international speleologist

References:

- portrait file
- Die Höhle **51**, 2005 : 137, portr.
- Karszt és Barlang 2008 [2010] : 73, portr. only
- Mais, K. obituary notice 2012
- Die Höhle **63** 2012 : 116–117, portrs.
- Mitt. v. dt. H – u Karstforsch **58** (1) 2012 : 29–30 (obit.), portr.
- Acta Carsologica **41** (1) 2012 : 162 (obit.), portr.
- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **25** (2) 1990 : 84
- Karszt és Barlang 2012–2014 : 181 (obit.), portr.
- Mattes : 340–342, portr.

MAJERIĆ, FANIKA

07 March 1931 – 24 January 2006

Croatian cave explorer & writer

References:

- Speleolog. **54**, 2006 : 90–91 (obit.), portr., bibliog.

MAJLÁTA, BELA

1831 – 1900

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit (11) 2006 : 69, portr.

MAJOR, JOHANN DANIEL

16 August 1634 (or 1636) – 23 August 1693

writer on mondmilch

References:

- W.R. Reinbacher. 1994. The healing earth : 10–12
- L. Thorndike. Hist. magic exp. sci. **8**, 1958 : 33
- W.R. Reinbacher. 1998. Lenen, Arbeit und Umwelt des Arztes Johann Daniel Major, portr.
- W.R. Reinbacher [2004] Cumbrian Medical Thought in 17c : 13–14, 187

MAJOROS, ZSUZSANA

fl. 1980s

geologist at Miskolc National Park

References:

- portraits

MAJZON, LÁSZLÓ

12 January 1904 – 19 July 1973

geologist & palaeontologist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 173

MAKINA, JADRANKO OSTOJIĆ

06 November 1958

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog **66**, 2018 : 82–88, portrs.

MAKOWSKÝ, ALEXANDER

16 December 1833 – 30 November 1908

Moravian geologist

References:

- R. Musil. 2004. Sloupsko-Šošůuský . . . 169
- Mattes : 342–344, portr.

MAKSIMOVICH, G. A.

1904 – 16 May 1979

Russian karstologist

References:

- Dorofeev & Andreichuk. 1990. Kungurskaya . . . Peshchera : 280, portr.
- Brit. Caver **80** 1981 : 31 (obit.)
- Karszt és Barlang 1980 (1) : 46 (obit.)

MALAK, AHMAD JAWAD

16 May 1928 – 02 April 1985

President Speleo Club de Lebanon

References:

- Brit. Caver **99** 1986 : 31 (obit.)
- UIS Bull. (29) 1986 : 23 (obit.)

MALBOS, JULES DE

15 May 1782 – 05 February 1867

early explorer of Bramabiau

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 65
-

MALEČKAR, FRANC

24 December 1956

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 108-111, bibliog.
 - Jamar **5** (1) 2012 : 44-46, portr.
-

MALER, HUGO

1927 – June 2007

Swiss caver

References:

- Statactite, **57** (2), 2007 : 61-62 (obit.), portr.
-

MALEZ, MIRKO

06 November 1924 – 23 August 1990

cave archaeologist

References:

- UIS Bull. (35) 1990 : 34 (obit.)
 - Naše jame (33) 1991 : 144 (obit.)
 - Speleologia Croatica **1** 1990 : 1-2 (obit.), portr.
 - Speleolog **50**, 2000 : 79-102, portrs., bibliog.
 - V. Božić. 2014. Ilustrirana . . . Hrvatska : 8
-

MALI, ALOIS (“LUIS”)

14 June 1914 – 02 May 1997

explored Rettenwand höhle

References:

- Mitt. Höhlenk. Steiermark **26** (1-4) 1997 : 1 (obit.), portr.
 - Mattes : 344-345, portr.
-

MALINAR, HRVOJE

fl. 1959-76

early Croatian cave diver

References:

- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 103, portr.
 - V. Božić. 2016. Povijest . . . jamama : 13, portr.
-

MALLESON, GEORGE BRUCE

08 May 1825 – 01 March 1898

visited Postojnska jama 18 May 1863

References:

- Who was who **1** 1897-1915. (1953) : 469-470
 - Dict. Nat. Biogr. Suppl. **3**. 1901 : 134-135
 - The Times 2 March 1898 : 1 (obit.)
-

- F. Boase. 1921. Modern English biography **6** : cols. 147-148
 - A.L. Mumm. 1923-28. Alpine Club Register **2** : 226-228
 - portr.
 - grave photos & handwriting
 - ODNB **36** 2004 : 326
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 235-6, portr.
 - Annales ser. nat. hist. **10**. 2000 : 105-108
 - Brompton Cemetery records
-

MALOTT, CLYDE A.

10 September 1887 – 26 August 1950

US karstologist

References:

- Bull. Nat. Speleol. Soc. **12** 1950 : 72
-

MAN, IGOR

09 October 1922 – 16 December 2009

member of Commissione Grotte

References:

- Progressione (56) 2009 : 206 (obit.), portr.
-

MANARESI, ANGELO

09 July 1890 – 06 April 1965

president of Club Alpino Italiano

References:

- Internet, portr.
 - T. Shaw, 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-40 : 48,142
-

MANDEMENT, JOSEPH

1876 – 1958

worked on cave art, explorer in Bedeilhac

References:

- C. Bernadac. 1975. Le Passe-Montagne : p6 of plates portr. : 36-37
-

MANDINI, SANDRO

– 18 February 1979

Italian caver

References:

- Sotto Terra **18** (52) 1979 : 24-27, portrs., (obit.)
-

MANEELY, JOHN

1976 – 28 September 2008

cave diver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **30** (313) : 219
 - Wessex Cave Club J. **30** (314) : 243-245 (obit.), portrs.
-

MÁNES, JOSEF

12 May 1820 – 09 December 1871

Czech artist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) :67

MANSFIELD, CHRIS V.

1899 – 31 December 1968

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **27** (2) 1969 : 34 (obit.)

MANSFIELD, RAYMOND WALTER

23 June 1942 – 06 March 2016

international cave bibliographer & Mendip caver

References:

- [Order of] Funeral Service 2016 (portr.)
- Descent (249) 2016 : 6 (obit.), portr.
- Wessex Cave Club J. **34** (337) 2016 : 91 (obit.)
- Descent (251) 2016 : 36-37 portr.
- NSS News **75** (6) 2017 : 31 (obit.)

MARANAC, SLAVKO

1922 – 2003

developed administration of Croatian Karst

References:

- V. Božić. 2014. Ilustrirana . . . Hrvatska : 37, portr.

MARBACH, GEORGES

1944

French cave explorer

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. : 152, bibliog

MARCANO, GASPAR

01 April 1850 – 16 January 1910

Venezuelan cave archaeologist

References:

- Bol. Venezolana Espel. **3**, 1997 : 37-39, portr.

MARCANO, VICENTE

27 October 1848 – 17 June 1891

explorer of Venezuelan caves

References:

- Bol. Soc. Venezolana Espel. **31**, 1997 : 37, 40-41, portr.

MARCHAND, GÉO

27 June 1922 – 27 July 2010

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (10) 1983 : 32, portr.
- Spelunca (119) 2010 : 64 (obit.), portr.

MARCHESETTI, CARLO DE

17 January 1850 – 01 April 1926

naturalist & prehistorian in Trieste

References:

- Akten ALCADI '94, 1996 : 83
- Cave & Karst Science **38** (3) 2011 : 139-140
- Alpi Giulie **66** 1971 : 44-49, portr. (M. Galli)
- portraits
- T. Shaw, 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-40 : 142
- Progressione **64**. 2017 : 147-150, portr.
- Mattes : 345-348, portr.

MARCHI, FRANCESCO DE

1504 – 15 February 1576

explored Grotta a Male in the Abruzzi in 1563

References:

- E. Buri & R. Lucreszi (1993) Simp. Int. Protostoria Speleol. 1991 : 183-184, portr.

MARÉCHAL, PIERRE

explored in Bramabiau 1951-1963

References:

- D. André et al. 1988. . . . Bramabiau : 44, 46, portr.

MARETT, ROBERT RANULPH

13 June 1866 – 18 February 1943

1938 President, Brit. Speleol. Assoc.

References:

- R.R. Mareth. 1941. A Jerseyman at Oxford, autobiog. portr.
- A. Keith. 1950. Autobiography : 321, 653-4
- Caves & Caving **1** (3) 1938 : [80], portr. only

MARGARETHE II, QUEEN OF DENMARK

16 April 1940

visited Postojnska jama 2002

References:

- Almanach de Gotha 1998 : 77
- portrait file

MARIANI, ERNESTO

17 August 1863 – 26 October 1939

President 1897 of Gruppo Grotte Milano

References:

- Rass. Speleol. Ital. **10** (3) 1958 : 111, portr. only

MARINELLI, GIOVANI

28 February 1846 – 02 May 1900

Udine cave explorer

References:

- Mondo Sotterraneo **28** for 2004 [2005] : 14-15, portr.
- Alpi Giulie **5** (3) 1900 : 36 (obit.)

- Alpi Giulie **5** (4) 1900 : 40–42, portr.

MARINELLI, OLINTO

11 February 1874 – 14 June 1926

Italian speleologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 127
- Mondo Sotterraneo 1974-75 : 9
- Mondo Sotterraneo Indice 1904-2003 : 83, portr. only
- Mattes : 348-350, portr.

MARINITSCH, JOSEF

04 October 1838 – 06 December 1915

cave explorer at Škocjan

References:

- Primorski Slovenski biografski leksikon **9** 1983 : 360-361
- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 112, portr., bibliog.
- Müller, F. Mitt. dt. u. Ö. Alpenvereins (7 & 8) 1916 : 67-68
- R. Pirker. Letter from R. Oedl. 20.4.1972
- Pazza. P.A. 1893. Chronik Sect. Küstenland : 366, opp. 353, portr.
- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 193
- Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene karst in the past : 360, 363
- Progressione (63) 2016 : 154-155
- T.R. Shaw, 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-40 : 142
- Mattes : 350-352, portr.

MARINOV, BOZHAN

1909 – 1985

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 494

MARINOV, IVAN

fl. 1994

leading Dalmatian caver

References:

- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 35, portr.

MARIOT, EMANUEL

07 January 1825 – 07 August 1891

photographer

References:

- C. Howes. To photograph darkness. 1989 : 75-68
- Öst. Biogr. Lex. **6** (26) 1973 : 93-94
- J.M. Eder. 1945. History of Photography : 531, 589-90, 799
- J.M. Eder. 1932. Ausführliches . . . Photographie : 332-333
- E. Mariot. 1891. Photographische Correspondenz : 396-400 (obit.)
- M. Kambic, 1989. 150 Let Fotografije : 154
- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 193-194, portr.
- Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene karst in the past : 295-299, portr.

MARIOTTE, EDMÉ

1620 – 12 May 1684

discussed how springs continue to flow

References:

- T.R. Shaw. 1992. History of Cave Science : 94

MARJANAC, IRINA

22 November 1924 – 24 March 2005

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog **42/43**, 1994-95 : 25, 28 portr.
- Speleolog **53** 2005 : 109-110 (obit.), portr.

MARJANAC, SLAVKO

07 April 1922 – 23 June 2003

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog **50**, 2000 : 109-114, portrs., bibliog.
- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 34, 47, portr.
- Speleolog **50-51**, 2002-03 : 139-140 (obit.), portr.

MARKER, MARGARET ELEANOR

27 March 1932 – 12 June 2015

karst geographer in Yorkshire & S. Africa

References:

- World Who's Who of Women in Education, 1978 : 338
- Cave & Karst Science **42** (3) 2015 : 107 (obit.), portr.

MARKIĆ, ANTON

15 February 1922 – 31 August 2001

cave photographer

References:

- Speleolog, **48-49** 2000-01 [2003] : 118-119, portr., (obit.)
- Speleolog, **50**, 2000 : 143-145, portrs.

MARKÓ, ISTVÁN

1909 – 1978

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1978 (1-2) : 75, portr., (obit.)

MARKÓ, KARÓLY

25 September 1791 – 19 November 1860

Hungarian painter, inc. Baradla cave

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 127, portr.
- K. Székely. 1989. Caves in Fine Arts

MARKÓ, LÁSZLÓ

16 October 1928

studied speleogenesis

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1998-99 [2002] : 140-141 (70th jub.)
-

MARKOV, VASSIL

1938 – 2000

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 494
-

MARKOVICH, BÉLA VON

29 June 1897 – 28 August 1941

promoted cave tourism

References:

- Barlangvilág **13** (3-4) 1943 : 33-35, 66-67, portr., (obit.)
 - O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 173-174
-

MARKOWICZ-LOHINOWICZ, MARYSIA

19 November 1933 – 06 June 1974

studied karst processes

References:

- Speleologie, Warsaw **8** (2) 1975 : 77-97 (obit.), portr.
-

MARKULIN, MIRKO

27 September 1898 – 25 October 1984

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog **50**, 2000 : 157-158, portrs., bibliog.
 - Speleolog **32** & **33**, 1884-85 : 72 (obit.), portr.
-

**MARMONT, AUGUSTE FRÉDÉRIC
LOUIS VIESSE DE**

see: Viesse de Marmont

MAROSI, SÁNDOR

16 May 1929 – 05 July 2009

Hungarian speleologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2009 : 117-118 (obit.), portr.
-

MAROVELLI, MARCELLO

1900 – 1990

Trieste cave explorer

References:

- Progressione (24) 1990 : 95 (obit.)
-

MAROVITS, ADALBERT VON

29 June 1897 – 28 October 1941

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 352-354, portr.
-

MARSAL, JACQUES

1926 – 15 July 1989

co-discover of Lascaux cave

References:

- Spelunca (38) 1990 : ix-x, portr., (obit.)
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **47** (10) 1989 : 241 (obit.)
 - UIS Bull. (34) 1989 : 27
-

MARSCHALL, FERENC

02 October 1887 – 23 January 1970

agriculturist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 174
-

MARSHALL, GEORGE CYRIL

1900? – 19 July 1989

Yorkshire potholer

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **11** (40) 1992 : 76-77, portr., (obit.)
-

MARSIGLI, LUIGI FERDINANDO

20 July 1658 – 30 November 1730

reported subterranean rivers in Balkans

References:

- J. Stoye. 1994. Marsigli's Europe, portr.
-

MARTEL, EDOUARD ALFRED

01 July 1859 – 03 June 1938

international cave explorer & writer

References:

- J. Smith. Harvard Mag. Sept./Oct. 1992 : 55
 - Caves & Caving **1** (1) 1937 : 10-11
 - Acta Carsologica **23** 1994 : 171-176, 191-204, 221-231
 - Grotte d'Italia Ser. 2, **3**, 1938 : 163-164 (obit.)
 - Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **7** (24) 1947 : 105-116, portr., (obit.)
 - Proc. Univ. Bristol Spelaeol. Soc. **17** (3) 1986 : 246-249
 - Proc. Univ. Bristol Spelaeol. Soc. **18** (2) 1988 : 278-291
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 65-69, portr.
 - International Caver (14) 1995 : 27-31, portr.
 - Spelunca (60) 1995 : 11-18, portrs.
 - C. Chabert & M. de Courval : E.A. Martel . . . bibliographie, 1971, bibliog. only
 - T.R. Shaw. 1992 Hist. Cave. Sci. : 48-51, portr.
 - Spelunca Mém (17) 1993 : 77-93, 113-114
 - M. Siffre. 1994. Histoire . . . spéléologie : 16-21
 - C.J. Howes. 1989. To photograph darkness : 150-152
-

- N. Casteret. 1943. E.A. Martel
- Rev. Alliance Française (53) 1933 : 1-16, portr.
- Y. Maurin. 1988. Bramabiau : 21-23, portr.
- D. André et al. 1988. . . . Bramabiau : 78-81 & passim. portr.
- Bull. Soc. Belge. Géol **10** 1896; proc. verb 38
- E.A. Martel. 1997. La plume et les gouffres, portrs.
- portraits
- Mirzaoff, A.N. 1927. The Mentor, Springfield **15** (1) (288) : 54-55
- Mende : 1999. L'homme qui voyagait)
- T.R. Shaw. 1999. Cave & Karst Science **26** (1) : 13-28
- Mitt. Verb. dt. Höhlen. u. Karstforsch **45** (2) 1999 : 102-106
- J. Gunn, 2004. Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 687-689
- P. Boulanger, 1970 : Guide des Cavernes . . . de France : 254-255
- J.M. Mattlet : Regards (75) 2001, p. 5
- Mitt. Verb. dt. h- u Karstforsch **59** (3) 2013 : 102, portr.
- Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene karst and caves in past : 184-191, portr.
- Alpi Giulie **39** (2) 1938 : 15
- J. Mulaomerović, 2016. 150 anniversary . . . Cvijić : 29-36
- Mattes : 355-357, portr.

MARTEL, PIERRE

22 May 1923 – 21 January 2001

References:

- Spelunca (84) 2001 : 59, portr., (obit.)

MARTENS, CONRAD

1801 – 21 August 1878

drew & painted in 3 Australian caves

References:

- Helictite **35** (1 & 2) 1997 : 5, 37

MARTIN, BENJAMIN

1704 – 09 February 1782

wrote on Wookey Hole etc.

References:

- DNB (1963) **12** : 1156-1157
- Gent Mag. 1785 II opp. 583 (portr.)
- 1815 portr.
- Cave Bibliog. **3** : 169-171

MARTIN, DAVID

27 March 1842 – 26 September 1918

worked with Martel

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 70

MARTIN, GUY

1930 – 20 September 1989

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (4) 1990 : xiv, portr., (obit.)

MARTIN, HOMER HUES

18 May 1940 – 04 October 2016

US cave explorer

References:

- NSS News **78** (1) 2020 : 28 (obit.), portr.

MARTIN, JANE

1919 – 05 March 2009

French caver & archaeologist

References:

- Spelunca **121** 2011 : 64 (obit.), portr.

MARTIN, JOSEPH

1883 – 1952

manager of cave near Poitiers

References:

- Bull. Com. Nat. Spéléol. **2** (1-2), 1952 : 53 (obit.)
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 70

MARTIN, JUAN SAN

1922 – 30 May 2005

Spanish cave explorer

References:

- Karaitza **13**, 2005 : 61-63 (obit.), portr.

MARTIN, PIERRE MARIE

12 May 1932 – 22 December 1986

French explorer of Brazil caves

References:

- Spelunca (26) 1987 : vii-viii, portr., (obit.)
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 70, portr.

MARTIN, ROBIN K.

1955? – 10 November 1980

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **39** (6) 1981 : 138 (obit.)

MARTIN, THEODORE

1958? – 04 July 1999

USA caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **57** (10) 1999 : 311 (obit.)

MARTINČIČ, ANDREJ

22 May 1935

cave biologist

References:

- Naše jame **30**. 1988, suppl. : 113, bibliog.

MARTINEAU, HARRIET

12 June 1802 – 27 June 1876

visited Mammoth Cave Ky, in 1835

References:

- D.N.B.
 - J. Spel. Hist. **39** (1) 127, 2005 : [1] portr., 18
-

MARTINI, JOSEF

06 March 1838 – 08 September 1895

photographer in Postojnska jama

References:

- Naše jame **28** (1986) : 22–25
 - C. Howes. 1989. To photograph darkness : 77–78
 - R. Fugger Germadnik, 2009 : Odsotmost smehljaja
 - M. Kambič. 1989. 150 Let Fotografije : 154
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 194
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene karst in the past : 302–303
-

MARTINOLLI, CARLO

18 September 1848 – 02 November 1922

president of Commissione Grotte

References:

- Progressione Cento 1983 : 16
-

MÁRTON, GYULÁT

14 January 1928

Hungarian speleologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2008 [2010] : 59–60 (80th jub.), portr.
-

MARTON, LAJOS

1876 – 1934

archaeologist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 174
-

MARTONNE, EMMANUEL DE

01 April 1873 – 24 July 1955

French karstologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 127
-

MARTYNOFF, ALEXIS DE

27 September 1907 – 25 April 1985

Belgian cave rescue authority

References:

- UIS Bull. (28) 1985 : 9 (obit.)
 - J.A. Labegalini. 2015. 50 years of UIS : 401 portr. only
-

MARTYR D'ANGHERA,**PETER (= ANGLERIUS)**

02 February 1457 – October 1526

travelled in the Caribbean

References:

- Acta Carsologica **24** 1995 : 563–564
 - Chambers Biographical Dictionary 1990 : 1150
 - B.W. Halstead, 1965. Poisonous . . . Marine Animals : 32
-

MARUSSI, ANTONIO

12 October 1908 – 24 April 1984

Trieste karstologist

References:

- Progressione (13) 1985 : 36 (obit.)
-

MARUSSIG, MIRAN

26 April 1932

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 112–113, bibliog.
-

MARZOLINI, GIORGIO

19 October 1936 – 18 March 2009

archaeologist

References:

- Progressione, **64**, 2017 : 153–156 (obit.), portrs., bibliog.
-

MASON, DONALD

1948? – 31 October 2001

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News, **60** (2) 2002 : 57
-

MASON, EDMUND JOHN

25 April 1911 – 18 February 1993

cave archaeologist

References:

- Descent (112) 1993 : 7 (obit.)
-

MASSÉNAT, ELIE

29 February 1832 – 14 March 1903

French prehistorian

References:

- P. Boulanger, 1970 : Guide des Cavernes . . . de France : 255
-

MASSON, MICHEL

1942 – 2008

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca **121** 2011 : 64 (obit.), portr.

MAŠKA, KAREL JAROSLAV

28 August 1851 – 06 February 1916

cave archaeologist in Moravia

References:

- V. Panoš. 1973. Pantheon of Czech speleologists : 4-5
 - Barlang kutatás **4** (2) 1916 : 57-61, portr.
 - R. Musil. 2004. Sloupsko-Šošůvské . . . 169
-

MAT'CHA, JAROSLAV

1879 – 1925

collected cave animals

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers Insects Dalmatia : 214-215
-

MATHER, WILLIAM WILLIAMS

24 May 1804 – 26 February 1859

US geologist : described caves

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **15** (3-4) 1981 : 36
-

MATHEWS, PETER

12 June 1951

Australian documentation expert

References:

- J.A. Labegalini. 2015. 50 years of UIS : 145, 508 portr.
-

MATJAŠIČ, JANEZ

14 May 1921 – 09 August 1996

cave biologist

References:

- Naše jame **31**, 1989 : 111
 - Naše jame **33**, 1991 : 138-139, portr., (70th jub.)
 - Naše jame **30**, 1988 supp. : 113-114, bibliog.
 - Naše jame **38**, 1996 : 204-205, portr., (obit.)
-

MATKO, EMIL

17 June 1955 – 1978?

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **20** for 1978 : 116, portr.
-

MATTENHEIM, JÓZSEF

fl. 1768

References:

- D. Báalazs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 263
-

MATTES, JOHANNES

23 September 1983

Austrian cave historian

References:

- Die Höhle **65**, 2014 : 128, 139 portrs. only
-

MATTHALM, THOMAS

1976

international cave explorer

References:

- Karst und Höhle 2004/05 : 234-235, portr.
-

MATTLET, JEAN MARC

1951

French cave explorer

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Speleol. : 163
-

MATULIĆ, LUCIJAN

1850 – 1917

cave biologist

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 94
 - V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 81, portr. only
-

MÁTYÁS, VILMOS

22 April 1911 – 02 July 1986

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1986 (2) :163, portr., (obit.)
-

MATÝSEK, RADOMIL

15 July 1954 – 13 April 2007

Czech speleologist

References:

- Acta Speleologica **4**, 2013 : 203, 214-215, portrs.
-

MATZ, HANS

17 November 1922 – 29 May 2002

karstologist

References:

- Die Höhle **53** (4) 2002 : 132-133, (obit.)
 - Mitt. Verb dt. H- u Kforsch **48** (4) 2003 : 112 (obit.)
 - Mattes : 357-359, portr.
-

MAUCCI, WALTER

30 August 1922 – August 1995

Trieste cave explorer

References:

- Speleologia 39, 1998 : 30
- Grotte d'Italia ser IV, **4** for 1973 (1975) : 19-20 & portr. p. 23
- Speleologia (60) 2009 : 93
- Progressione (33) 1995 (Guidi) : 61-64, portrs.

- Mondo Sotterraneo **33**, 2009 : 75

MAUCHA, LÁSZLÓ

23 December 1934 – 28 October 2010

geologist & speleologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1998-99 [2002] : 133
- Karszt és Barlang 1994 : 82 (60th jub.), portr.
- Karszt és Barlang 2010 : 139-140 (obit.), portr.

MAUDUIT, JACQUES A.

1904

studied cave art

References:

- Mattlet. J.M. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. : 163, bibliog.

MAUREL, GUY

1937? – 18 July 2015

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (140) 2015 : 64 (obit.), portr.

MAURETTE, FRANCIS

1931? – 08 August 1982

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (9) 1983 : viii, portr., (obit.)

MAURIN, VIKTOR

1922 – 2011

hydrologist & cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 359-361, portr.)

MAURIN, YVES

hydrogeologist & cave explorer

References:

- Y. Maurin. 1988. Bramabiau : back cover)

MAURY, JEAN

1871 – 1947

prehistorian

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. : 164, bibliog.

MAVIGLIA, CARLO

1898 – 05 February 1956

cave palaeontologist

References:

- Rass. Speleol. Ital. **8** (3-4) 1956 : 230-231, portr., bibliog., (obit.)

MAXIMOWICHTSH, GEORGIJ ALEKSEEVICH

1904 – 19 May 1979

Soviet karstologist

References:

- Union Internat. Speleol. Bull. (20) 1981 (for 1980) : 10 (obit.)
- D.J. Lowe. 2002. Geoscientists : 4
- J. Gunn, 2004. Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 381
- Cave & Karst Sci. **31** (2) 2004 : 93-94, portrs.
- Cave Bibliography **7** : 535-536

MAXWELL, WILLIAM GEORGE ROBERT

1928 – 2013

English caver

References:

- Wm. Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (114) 2013 : 4-7

MAY, BRENDA

1917

NZ caver

References:

- New Zealand Speleol. Bull. **5** (81) 1972 : 23-24, portr.

MAYER, ADOLF

26 June 1863 – 03 March 1926

explorer & painter in Austrian caves

References:

- K.H. Hochschorner. 1979. Gesch. Höhlenk. Vereins. Öst. : 64-66, portr.
- Akten ALCADI '94, 1996 : 35-36
- J. Flack. Landesmusus . . . Graz Jb. 1995 **25** : 9-22
- Mattes : 362-364, portr.

MAYER, ANTON

30 January 1936 – 18 January 2009

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- H. Holzmann et al. 1991. Höhlenansichtskarten . . . : 277, portr.
- Die Höhle **60** 2009 : 117 (obit.), portr.
- Karszt és Barlang (116) 2009 : 120 (obit.), portr.
- Mattes : 364-366, portr.

MAYER, CANDIDO DE

1874 – 1924

collected cave fauna

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 215

MAYER, KÁROLY

1879

in Hungarian Ministry of Agriculture

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Onéletrajz : 173
-

MAYNARD, CHARLES JOHNSON

06 May 1845 – 15 October 1929

wrote on Bahamas caves

References:

- Dict. Am. Biog. **12** 1933 : 457
-

MAYNARDIER, ANDRÉ

1927 – 1963

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 70, portr.
-

MAYOW, JOHN

24 May 1640 – October 1679

thought that “nitre” in air acted like oxygen

References:

- portrait
 - T.R. Shaw. 1992. History of cave science : 189
-

MAZAL, PETR

– 27 April 2014

Czech cave explorer

References:

- Speleo **65**. 2014 : 68 (obit.), portr.
-

MAZURIC, FÉLIX LOUIS

20 September 1868 – 18 March 1919

French explorer with Martel

References:

- Spelunca (10) 1983 : 25, portr. (1903) only
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 70–71, portr.
 - Spelunca Mém (17) 1993 : 103–108, portr., bibliog.
 - Y. Maurin. 1988. Bramabiau : 24–25, portr.
 - D. André et al. 1988. ... Bramabiau : 40–43, portr.
 - E.A. Martel. 1997. La plume et les gouffres : 101, portr. only
-

**MAZUCHELLI, SARAH
ELIZABETH (“NINA”)**

29 January 1832 – 14 February 1914

visited caves of Dobšina and Baradla

References:

- J. Robinson. Wayward women 1990 : 53–54
 - L. Miller. On top of the world. 1976 : 23–45
 - Slovenský Kras **37** 1999 : 215–236, portr.
-

- portrait file
 - marriage & death certificates
 - Victorian & Edwardian Women Travellers (2006) J. Theakstone : 178
-

MAZÚR, EMIL

09 February 1925 – 27 March 1990

karst geographer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **13** 1975 : 261–262 (50th jub.)
 - Slovenský Kras **24** 1986 : 259–262, portr., (60th jub.)
 - Slovenský Kras **28** 1990 : 241–242 (obit.)
-

MCCARTHY, J. J.

fl. c. 1920

photographer at Jenolan caves

References:

- E. Hamilton-Smith. 2010. Click go the cameras : 21
-

MCCARTY, GREGORY K.

– 06 February 2010

US caver

References:

- Nat. Spele. Soc. News **68** (5) 2010 : 29 (obit.), portr.
-

MCCLURE, ROGER

caver, publisher & administrator

References:

- Nat. Speleo. Soc. News **56** (8) 1998 : 233, portr.
 - NSS News **70** (11) 2012 : 6, portr.
-

MCCLURG, DAVID R.

31 October 1929 – 29 November 2012

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **24** (11) 1966 : 241, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **41** (10) 1983 : 272, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **71** (2) 2013 : 24–25 (obit.), portr.
-

MCCOLLUM, GERRY

1944 – 18 August 1984

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **43** (8) 1985 : 261 (obit.)
-

MCCONNELL, MARIAN

US caver

References:

- N.S.S. News **67** (8) 2009 : 20–21, portr.
-

MCCRADY, EDWARD

19 September 1906 – 27 July 1981

cave biologist

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **19** (2) 1985 : 25-26,44, 52
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **58** (7) 2000 : 197
-

MCCREADY, SUSAN

US caver with tattoo

References:

- N.S.S. News **66** (11) 2008 : 31, portr. only
-

MCDANIELS, JOSEPH

06 April 1869 – 1950

photographer at Mammoth Cave, Ky.

References:

- J. Spel. Hist., **34** (1) 2000 : 19
-

MCEACHERN, MICHAEL

1943

US cave explorer & 3D photographer

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **67** (10) 2009 : 20-21, portrs.
 - N.S.S. News **76** (6) 2018 : 18, portr.
-

MCEWEN, M.

1894? – 1965

Curator of Gibraltar Museum c. 1948-1961

References:

- Shaw. diary 2 March 1948
 - M.McEwen ; 18 Jan 1949 letter
 - D.M. Ellicott, 1975, Our Gibraltar : [131]
-

McFARLANE, DONALD A.

studied cave ecology

References:

- A.G. Fincham. 1997. Jamaica Underground : xiv, portr.
-

MCGAVOCK, RANDAL WILLIAM

10 August 1826 – 12 May 1863

visited Postojnska jama in 1852

References:

- Family record, archives of Nashville, Tennessee
 - H. Gower **ed.**, 1959 : Pen and Sword life & journals of Randall W.McGavock, Nashville, portrs.
 - E. Gleeson. 1993. Rebel sons of Erin, Indianapolis
 - portraits
 - Tennessean 10 June 2003 p. AM-2
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 207-208, portr.
-

MCGEE, ANTHONY H.

1949 – 16 July 2012

US caver & conservationist

References:

- N.S.S. News, **70** (11) 2012 : 24 (obit.), portr.
-

MCGEE, MICHAEL

15 March 1950 – 10 October 1992

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **51** (1) 1983 : 22 portr., (obit.)
-

MCGILL, WILLIAM B. MAHONE

1897? – 15 August 1962

wrote *Caverns of Virginia*

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **21** (4) 1963 : 41 (obit.)
-

MCGRATH, BARON R. G.

– early 1960s

surveyor in Jamaica Geological Survey

References:

- A.G. Fincham. 1997. Jamaica underground : 2, portr.
-

MCKEEVER, GEORGE DALLAS

19 May 1903 – 31 December 1976

W. Virginia cave owner

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **35** (3) 1977 : 47 (obit.)
 - Pocahontas Times, 1977
-

MCKENZIE, DAVID W.

1943 – 12 December 2016

US caver & cave biologist

References:

- N.S.S. News **75** (5) 2017 : 28-29 (obit.), portr.
-

MCKEOWN, JAMES

c. 1793

supposedly the first to see Jenolan caves

References:

- ACKMA Journal (72) 2008 : 41-43
 - ACKMA Journal (79) 2010 : 23-25
 - ACKMA Journal (82) 2011 : 28-34
-

MCKINNEY, FRANCIS E.

– 26 March 1975

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **33** (5) 1975 : 78 (obit.)
-

McMAHON, MARTIN

30 November 1967 – 17 June 1992

Irish caver

References:

- Descent (107) 1992 : 11, portr., (obit.)
-

McMICHAEL, PRESTON

1938? – 14 January 1967

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **25** (5) 1967 : 97
-

McMILLAN, A. J. S.

Chairman of Wessex Cave Club

References:

- Wessex Cave Club Circ. (23) 1950 : 3
-

McMONIGLE, DAVID CARL

1948 – 2001

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **59** (8) 2001 : 237, portr., (obit.)
-

McMURTRIE, JAMES

1840 – 02 February 1914

Lamb Leer explorer

References:

- Geol. Mag. Dec. 6. **1** (4) : 192
 - Proc. UBSS **20** (2) 1995 : 140-142, 149
-

McPHEE, ROSS D. E.

17 January 1949

studied mammalian biogeography

References:

- A.G. Fincham. 1997. Jamaica Underground : xiv, portr.
-

McWHINNIE, MARY E.

15 October 1924

Devon caver

References:

- nude portraits (1948)
-

MEADOR, TOM

1943? – 29 September 1986

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **44** (12) 1986 : 436 (obit.)
-

MEAKER, MABEL PHELPS

– 1976

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **35** (6) 1977 : 129 (obit.)
-

MEDEOT, SAVERIO LUCIANO ANGELO

27 June 1917 – 18 October 1999

deputy to Eugenio Boegan

References:

- Mondo Sotterraneo **23** (1-2) 1999 : 3-11, portrs., bibliog., (obit.)
 - Progressione41, 1999 : 66-69, portrs., (obit.)
 - Guidi, P. 2013. Il fondo Medeot
 - T. Shaw. 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-40 : 59-60
 - Mondo Sotterraneo **35**, 2011 : 3-53, portrs.
-

MEDICI, ENZO DE

1913 – 1982 or later

collected cave beetles

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 86
-

MEDIZ-PELIKAN, EMILIE

02 December 1861 – 19 March 1908

Austrian artist : painted in Škocjan cave

References:

- Bénézit 1976, **7** : 301
 - Levetus, A. S. : 1905. The Studio 34 : 95-99
 - T. Shaw. 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-40 : 126
-

MEDVILLE, DOUGLAS

US caver

References:

- Caving Internat. Mag. (4) 1979 : 21-22, 27-30, portr.
 - Nat. Spel. Soc. News, **60** (6) 2002 : 168-169, portrs.
 - Nat. Spel. Soc. News, **72** (6) 2014 : 27, portr.
-

MEDVILLE, HAZEL

US cave explorer & writer

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **60** (6) 2002 : 168-169, portrs.
 - Nat. Spel. Soc. News **61** (11) 2003 : 304-305, portr.
 - Nat. Spel. Soc. News **72** (6) 2014 : 27, portr.
-

MEERAUS, ANTON

30 June 1892 – 08 February 1986

Austrian explorer, at Trieste before & after WWI

References:

- P. Guidi biogr. note
- Guidi letter 31.5.07
- T. Shaw, 2018 : Škocjan . . . 1920-40 : 68-71, portrs.
- Mattes : 366-367, portr.

MEERMAN, JAN

01 November 1753 – 19 August 1815

visited Postojnska jama in 1791

References:

- Biogr. Univ. Ancienne et Moderne **28** 1821 : 107-108
- Nouvelle Biographie Générale . . . **34** 1861, col. 712-714

MEGUŠAR, FRANC

08 December 1876 – 03 August 1916

cave biologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 115, bibliog.
- Slovenski biografski leksikon

MÉHELY, LAJOS

24 August 1862 – 04 February 1953

cave biologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1988 (1) : 43-46, portr.

MEIER, HANS

1940

Swiss caver in New Guinea

References:

- Niugini Caver **4** (2) 1975 : 66

MEISCHNER, DIETER

21 November 1934 – 24 May 2012

karstologist

References:

- Mitt. V. dt. Höhlen- u. Karstforsch. **56** (2) 2010 : 62 (75 jub.), portr.
- Mitt. V. dt. H- u Karstforscher **58** (4) 2012 : 126-127, (obit.), portr.

MELIK, ANTON

01 January 1890 – 08 June 1966

geographer & karstologist

References:

- Naše jame **9** for 1967 : 73-75, portr., (obit.)
- Mitt. Öst. Geogr. Ges., Wien **108** (2-3) : 307-309
- Enciklopedija Slovenie **7**, 1993 : 60-61, portr.
- Kras, Lj. (76) Aug. 2006 : 52-53, portr.
- Slovenski biografski leksikon

MELLO, JÁN

10 April 1941

Slovak cave biologist

References:

- Aragonit **11** 2006 : 104 (65 jub.), portr.

MELLO, JOHN MAGENS

1836 – 1914

studied Creswell caves

References:

- W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **3** : 1697

MELOY, HAROLD RAYMOND

1913 – 11 November 1985

Mammoth Cave historian

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **44** (1) 1986 : 18 (obit.)

MELY, PIERRE LOUIS

1863 – 22 August 1897

with Martel, he was first to traverse Bramabiau

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 71, portr.
- Y. Maurin. 1988. Bramabiau : 26-27, portr.
- D. André et al. 1988. . . . Bramabiau : 38-39, 41, portr.

MENART, VIKTOR

30 May 1951 – 01 February 2007

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **47**, 2008 : 232 (obit.), portr.

MENNE, BENJAMIN

1960

microbiologist

References:

- Karst und Höhle 2004/05 : 235, portr.

MENNE, SANDRA

1970

ethnologist

References:

- Karst und Höhle 2004/05 : 235, portr.

MENOZZI, CARLO

cave biologist

References:

- Grotte d'Italia, ser. 2, **5**, 1941-1944 : 162-163 (obit.)

MÉRAVILLE, GERARD

– 26 November 2000

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (82) 2001 : 64, portr., (obit.)
-

MERCATI, MARINO

c. 1965 – 09 December 1990

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Speleologia (24) 1991 : 20, 21, portr., (obit.)
-

MERCATOR, GERARD

05 March 1512 – 02 December 1594

map maker

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene Karst in the Past : 27
-

MEREDITH, MICHAEL E.

fl. 1980-2000

cave explorer in Europe & Borneo

References:

- Sarawak Museum J. **48** (69) 1995 : x (Cave Bibliog. **7** : 321)
-

MERKL, EDUARD

1847

collected cave fauna

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 217-218
-

MERLATO, GAETANO

03 February 1807 – 31 December 1873

painter

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 194
 - Öst... biogr. Lexikon **6** 1975 : 232
-

MERMOLJA, FRANC

09 December 1879 – 24 October 1966

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **9** for 1967 : 75-76, portr., (obit.)
-

MEROC, LOUIS

12 September 1904 – 18 July 1970

cave prehistorian

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 71
-

MERSI, LUCIO

05 October 1935 – 28 July 1955

Trieste cave explorer

References:

- Rass. Speleol. Ital. **8** (1) 1956 : 36 (obit.)
-

MESSA, GIUSEPPE

1872 – 1932

collected cave fauna

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 83
-

MÉSZÁROS, GYULA

1883 – 1957

ethnologist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Onéletrajz : 174
-

MÉSZÁROS, KÁROLY

21 April 1940 – 02 May 1976

Hungarian speleologist

References:

- Karzt és Barlang 1976 (1-2) : 65, portr., (obit.)
 - 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 94, portr.
-

METCALFE, JOHN HAWKRIDGE

22 May 1858 – 19 August 1923

probable explorer of “Gaskell’s Passage” in Goyden Pot

References:

- S.A. Craven, Cave & Karst Sci. **29** (1) 2002 : 30
-

METCALFE, WILLIAM

1815? – 27 April 1888

Yorkshire explorer of caves

References:

- S.A. Craven : unpub. Hist. cave exploration N. Penines : 20
 - S.A. Craven, 2002 : Cave & Karst Sci. **29** (1) : 22-23
-

MEURER, WALTER

22 August 1953 – 19 June 2012

US caver

References:

- NSS News **71** (3) 2013 : 22 (obit.), portr.
-

MEYER, JOHAN GUSTAV

30 May 1873 – 09 September 1952

explored S. African caves 1924-1950

References:

- Cave and Karst Sci. **39** (3) 2012 : 105-106, portr.
-

MEYER, ULRICH

1972

German caver

References:

- Karst und Höhle 2004/05 : 235, portr.
-

MEYRICK, FREDERICK

28 January 1827 – 03 January 1906

visited Adelsberger Grotte 1850

References:

- Alumni Oxoniensis 1715-1886 **3** 1891 : 949
 - Wellesley Index to Victorian Periodicals 1824-1900 **5**, 1989, p. 537
 - F. Meyrick, 1905. Memories of life . . . , portr.
 - ODNB, portr.
 - portr. file
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 190, portr.
-

MIALL, LOUIS COMPTON

12 September 1842 – 21 February 1921

Yorkshire naturalist

References:

- R.J. Cleevely. 1983. World Palaeont. Colln^o : 202
-

MIANI, PIETRO

27 March 1929 – 14 June 2017

Friuli cave explorer

References:

- Mondo Sotterraneo. **41**, 2017 : 89-90 (obit.), portr.
-

MICHEL, DENIS

1963? – 30 October 2009

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca **120** 2010 : 64 (obit.), portr.
-

MICHEV, TANYO

14 March 1939

caver & diver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 494
-

MICHLER, IVAN

10 November 1890 – 08 April 1982

important Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **13** for 1971 : 119-120 (80 jub.), portr.
 - Naše jame **23-24** 1982 : 113-114, portr., bibliog., (90th jub.)
-

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 115-117, bibliog.
 - portraits
 - F. Bar. Foto posnetki 1947-1950 : 17, 21 portrs.
 - Naše jame (47) 2008 : 93, portr. only
 - Jančařík, A. 2007. Český kras **33** : 59-16, portr.
-

MICHNÍKOVÁ, JARMILA

24 February 1958

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit 13/1 2008 : 60 (50th jub.), portr.
-

MIDDLETON, GREGORY JAMES

world-wide Australian cave researcher & writer

References:

- portr.
-

MIHAL'OVA, OLGA

1947

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2007/3 : 67-68 (60th jub.), portr.
-

MIHEVC, ANDREJ

15 December 1952

cave geomorphologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 117-118, bibliog.
 - Biog. Bibliog. ZRC 1976-85 : 292-293, bibliog.
 - A. Mihevc. 2001. Speleogeneza Divaškega krasa, front flap, portr.
 - NSS News **72** (11) 2014 : 8
 - Jamar **5** (2) 2012 : 42-46, portrs.
-

MIKOLOVITA, VERA

19 February 1974 – 23 October 2009

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karzst és Barlang 2009 : 118-119 (obit.), portr.
 - avalanche no bodies found
-

MIKOV, VASSIL

1891 – 1970

cave archaeologist

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 494
-

MIKŠIČ, SOFIJA SONJA

1926 – 03 July 1987

cave biologist

References:

- Naš Krš **13** (22) 1987 : 129-130
-

MIKULEC, STJEPAN

1916 – 19 April 1978

professor & speleologist

References:

- Naš Krš **4** (5) 1978 : 4, 85-86 portr., (obit.)
 - J.A. Labegalini. 2015. 50 years of UIS : 63, portr. only
-

MILANI, GIUSEPPE

– 2006?

designed cave instrumentation

References:

- Progressione (53) 2006 : 85-87 (obit.), portrs.
-

MILANOVIĆ, PETAR

1938?

Serbian karstologist

References:

- NSS News **69** (11) 2011 : 10, portr.
-

MILHAUD, GEORGES

06 June 1892 – 15 October 1952

French cave explorer

References:

- Speleunca (14) 1984 : 25-26, portr.
 - Speleunca (31) 1988 : 71
 - P. Boulanger, 1970 : Guide des Grottes . . . de France : 255
-

MILLER, CARL F.

US cave archaeologist

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **16** (4) 1958 : 27-28
-

MILLER, LUDWIG

1820 – 1897

authority on cave beetles

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 219
-

MILLER, TOM

cave explorer in Canada, Belize & US

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **62** (9) 2004 : 268-269, portr.
-

MILLER, WILLIAM BURKE (“SKEETS”)

14 April 1904 – 29 December 1983

journalist who interviewed the trapped Floyd Collins

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **41** (12) 1983 : 312 (obit.)
-

MILLES, JEREMIAH

29 January 1714 – 13 February 1784

explored Slovene caves

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biog. **37** 1894 : 432-434
 - portraits
 - Acta Carsologica **26** (2) 1997 : 208-210, portr.
 - Cave & Karst Sci. **27** (1) 2000 : 16, portr.
 - ODNB **38**, 2004 : 239-241, portr.
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 70-71, portr.
-

MILLEVECCHI, FRANZ

10 June 1905

Electrician & engine diver at Postojnska jama

References:

- letter of 6 Apr. 1944 filed in biog. file under Anelli
-

MILLEVECCHI, MAX

08 July 1902

Mechanic and engine driver at Postojnska jama

References:

- letter of 6 Apr. 1944 in biog. file under Anelli
-

MILLI, LUIGI

– 2010?

Italian cave diver

References:

- Brich & Böce 2011 : 120-121 (obit.)
-

MILLS, GLENN

– 16 October 2016

US caver & painter

References:

- NSS News **74** (12) 2016 : 31 (obit.), portr.
-

MILNER, MEL

14 September 1958 – 01 August 2015

Derbyshire caver

References:

- Descent (246) 2015 : 8 (obit.), portr.
-

MILOJEVIĆ, SIMA M.

1894 – 12 September 1969

studied under Cvijić

References:

- Československý Kras 23 1972 (for 1971) : 140

MILOŠAK, ANITA

1957

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog 42/43, 1994-95 : 27-28
-

MINTON, MARK

cave explorer in Mexico & USA

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News 67 (11) 2009 : 8, portr.
-

MINVIELLE, PIERRE

24 January 1934 – 31 December 2017

caver & writer

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. speleol. : 169, bibliog.
 - Spelunca (154) 2019 : 64, portrs.
-

MIROSAVLEVIĆ, VLADIMIR

1908 – 1975

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog 22-23, 1974-75 : 23 (obit.)
-

MIRZA, ANMAR

US caver & cave rescue

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News 69 (6) 2011 : 24-26, portr.
-

MISZLIVECZ, ANNAMÁRIA

1950 – 29 September 1985

cave explorer

References:

- Karzst és Barlang 1985 (1-2) : 78, portr., (obit.)
-

MIŠURA, ADAM

03 August 1921 – 16 May 1960

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras 3 1959-60 : 168 (obit.)
-

MIŠUROVÁ, JARMILA

25 September 1951

Slovak caver

References:

- Aragonit (7) 2002 : 68, portr. (50 jub.)
-

MITCHELL, ALBERT

1912 – 08 October 1985

founded Craven Pothole club

References:

- S.A. Craven. 1984. Hist. cave expl. N. Pennines : 95-99
 - Craven Pothole Club. Jubilee dinner. 1979 : [i], portrs. only
 - D.M. Judson, 2009 : Eli Simpson & BSA : 60
 - Cave Newspaper Cuttings 1 : 139
 - Craven Pothole Club J. 6 (6), 1985 : 262-263 (obit.)
-

MITCHELL, DAVID

February 1939 – 1975

Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. 13 (160) 1975 : 219 (obit.)
-

MITCHELL, GUY SAMUEL

1883 – 27 March 1918

early Yorkshire caver

References:

- D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 12, 18
 - J.P. Craddock, 2009. Jim Puttrell : portr.
-

MITCHELL, HARRY

– April 1958

Yorkshire cave explorer

References:

- J. Craven Pothole Club 2 (4) 1958 : 260 (obit.)
-

MITCHELL, JAMES GENTRY

1942 – 14 February 1965

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News 23 (3) 1965 : 35 (obit.)
-

MITCHELL, LILIAN EMMA

1883

References:

- J.P. Craddock. 2009. Jim Puttrell : portr.
-

MITCHELL, RICHARD L.

24 September 1940 – 22 November 2016

US cave explorer

References:

- NSS News 75 (3) 2017 : 27-28 (obit.), portr.
-

MITCHELL, ROBERT WETSEL

25 April 1933 – 13 March 2010

US cave biologist

References:

- NSS News **68** (6) 2010 : 28 (obit.), portr.

MITCHELL, THOMAS LIVINGSTONE

16 June 1792 – 05 October 1855

explorer in Australia

References:

- J. Holland. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. NSW **125** 1992 : 103-106 (& portrs. on p. 102)
- Helictite **35** (1 & 2) 1997 : 38
- Dict. Nat. Biography
- P.N.W. Jackson. 2007. Four Centuries Geol. Travel : 343-373

MITCHELL, WILLIAM REGINALD

15 January 1928 – 07 October 2015

writer on Yorkshire caves

References:

- W.R. Mitchell. 1989. A Dalesman's Diary, portr. (on wrapper)

MITRO, SÁNDOR

1958 – 2012

Hungarian speleologist

References:

- Karst és Barlang 2012-2014 : 182, (obit.), portr.

MITTER, PAVOL

11 September 1941 – 27 August 1992

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Speleo, Praha **10** 1993 : 1-3, bibliog., (obit.)
- Slovenský Kras **31** 1993 : 125-127, portr., (obit.)
- Spravodaj 2007/3 : 71 portr.

MIXON, WILLIAM WESTON

29 December 1940 – 08 May 2019

US caver & editor

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **57** (11) 1999 : 329, portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **58** (5) 2000 : 154-155, portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **77** (9) 2019 : 22-23 (obit.), portrs.

MLEJNEK, ROMAN

Czech cave biologist

References:

- Acta Speleologica **6**, 2015 : back cover portr.

MLINAR, CIRIL

09 September 1954

Slovene cave diver

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 118, bibliog.

MLYNÁRIK, ŠTEVO

June 1957

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2007/2 : 68-69 (50th jub.), portr.

MLYNÁRIKOVÁ, IVETA

30 April 1963

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2013/1 : 76-77 (50th jub.), portr.

MODONUTTI, STEFANO

1955 – 1984

Canin caver

References:

- Mondo Sottterraneo Indice 1904-2003 : 84, portr. only

MODRIJAN, SILVO

08 December 1926 – 01 July 1963

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **5** for 1963 : 64 portr., (obit.)
- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 118

MOESCHLER, OLIVIER

1954 – 28 June 1999

Swiss cave explorer

References:

- Stalactite **49** (2) 1999 : 67-68 (obit.), portr.

MÓGA, JANOS

karst geographer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1998-99 [2002] : 132-133

MOHR, CHARLES E.

03 June 1907

NSS president & explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. N/L **6** (2) 1948 : 1, 3, portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. N/L **12** (4) 1954 : 4, portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **49** (5) 1991 : 149, portr., (obit.)
- C.E. Mohr. 1966. The life of the cave : back flap

MOHS, FRIEDRICH

29 January 1773 – 29 September 1839

mineralogist

References:

- Dict. Sci. Biogr. **9** : 447-448
- pen & ink portr.
- F.G. Corning. 1920. A student reverie : opp. 22, portr.
- G.L.H. Davies. 2007. Whatever is under the earth : 349

**MOJSISOVICS VON MOJSVÁR, JOHANN
AUGUST GEORG EDMUND**

18 October 1839 – 02 October 1907

Geological Survey of Austria

References:

- Alpi Giulie **12** (5-6) 1907 : 142-143 (obit.)
- W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & Hist. Geol. **3** : 1734-5
- notes in biogr. file, portr.
- E. T. Tozer. 1984. Geol. Surv. Canada Misc. Rept. 35 : 54-61
- Geog. J. **10** (5) 1897 : 545 ("obit", see **10** (6) : 642)
- Cave bibliog. 7 : 342 (note of portr.)
- Alpi Giulie **12** (5-6) 1907 : 142

MOLARD, JULES

– 1908

wrote on Niaux cave paintings

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. speleol. : 170

MOLENDORF, JOSEPH WILHELM

c. 1787? – 1837 or later

illustrator of Cango Caves

References:

- S.A. Craven. Africana Notes & News **27** (5) 1987 : 179-186

MOLL, BERNARD PAUL

1697 – 26 September 1780

collector of early maps & images

References:

- editorial papers with Moll Atlas
- Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene karst in the past : 38

MOLNÁR, ZSUZSANA WIEDERMANNÉ

1956 – 2013

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2012-2014 : 184 (obit.), portr.

MOLTENO, SIR JOHN CHARLES

05 June 1814 – 01 September 1886

visited Postojnska jama 10 Nov. 1871

References:

- P.A. Malteno, 1900. The life & times of Sir J.C.M.
- E. Rosenthal. 1964. Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa : 342-343
- portrait file

- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 262-263, portr.

MOLTER, DAN

– 01 June 1991

cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **50** (3) 1992 : 76 (obit.)

MONI, AVIS ARLENE

21 April 1928 – 08 July 2014

US caver

References:

- NSS News **72** (9) 2014:26 (obit.), portr.

MONI, GERALD

US cave surveyor

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **62** (8) 2004 : 233, portr.

MONROE, WATSON H.

01 December 1907

Puerto Rico geologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1987 (1-2) : 77, portr. (80th jub.)
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **51** (10) 1993 : 267 (obit.)

MONSON, WILLIAM JOHN 6TH BARON

14 May 1796 – 17 December 1862

wished to visit Vilenica in 1817

References:

- Burkes' Peerage 1970:1858
- J. Foster. 1891. Alumni Oxoniensis
- portr.
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 119, portr.

MONTAGUE, ADELIN ELIZABETH

– 11 October 1952

translator, supporter & trustee for Br. Speleol. Assoc.

References:

- Bull. Br. Speleol. Assoc. (33) Oct. 1952 : 3
- D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 60
- Caver Newspaper Cuttings **1** : 113

MONTEFIORE, LADY JUDITH

20 February 1784 – 24 September 1862

visited Postojnska jama in 1855

References:

- J. Theakstone, 2006. Victorian & Edwardian Women Travellers : 188

MONTEFIORI, SIR MOSES HAIM

24 October 1784 – 28 July 1885

visited Postojnska jama in 1855

References:

- Chambers Biogr. Dict. 1990 : 1031
 - Dict. Nat. Biogr. : 1403-1404
 - Cave Bibliog 7 : 359
 - portrs.
 - Illus. London News 18 Feb. 1865 : 153
 - ODNB **38** 2004 : 788-790, portr.
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 221, portr.
-

MONTON, AUGUSTE

09 November 1875 – 10 March 1942

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 72, portr.
-

MONTORIOL POUS, JOAQUIM

30 May 1924 – 11 February 2011

cave explorer, esp. in Balearics

References:

- Int. J. Speleol **41** (1) 2012 [xiii] (obit.), portr.
 - Endins **35** 2011 : 363-366, portrs., bibliog., (obit.)
-

MONTROZIER, CHRISTOPHE

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (115) 2009 : 64 (obit.), portr.
-

MOODY, ALISON ANNE (NÉE HOOPER)

13 October 1956

Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club "Wessex Girls" 2004-6, portr.
 - J.H.D. Hooper letter 15 Oct. 1956
-

MOON, FRANK

20 November 1880 – 27 April 1967

early manager of Buchan caves

References:

- ACKMA Journal (67), 2007 : 16-24, portr.
-

MOORE, CHARLES

08 June 1815 – 08 December 1881

wrote on Banwell Bone Cave

References:

- Quart. J. Geol. Soc. **38** 1882 : 51-52
 - R.N. Pickford. 1971. Charles Moore 1815-1881
 - Dict. Nat. Biogr.
-

MOORE, EDWARD F.

23 November 1925 – 14 June 2003

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **61** (9) 2003 : 261 (obit.)
-

MOORE, GEORGE WILLIAM

07 June 1928 – 05 October 2007

NSS president, explorer & writer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **9** (10) 1951 : 1, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **21** (8) 1963 : 84, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **65** (12) 2007 : 26-27, (obit.), portr.
-

MOORE, MARK FRANKLIN

09 September 1964 – 13 October 2002

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **61** (2) 2003 : 51, portr., (obit.)
-

MOORE, STAN

1923? – 07 April 1989

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **47** (10) : 241 (obit.)
-

MORAN, RYAN

1981?

US caver & cave surveyor

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **63** (12) 2005 : 20-22, portr.
-

MOREHEAD, HAROLD

15 May 1939 – 01 December 1998

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. **57** (6) 1999 : 188, portr., (obit.)
-

MOREL, JEAN

1933 – May 1991

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (45) 1992 : viii, portr., (obit.)
-

MOREL, PHILIPPE

1959 – 06 June 1999

Swiss cave archaeologist

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H.-u. K.forsch **45** (4) 1999 : 164 (obit.)
-

- Stalactite, **49** (2) 1999 : 66-67 (obit.), portr.

MORGAN, BRUCE

US cave explorer

References:

- NSS News **77** (9) 2019 : 29-31, portr.

MORGAN, EDWARD

fl. 1939-1949

visited caves in S. Wales

References:

- MS. diary 1939-1949

MORITZ, KARL PHILIPP

15 September 1756 – 26 June 1793

visited Peak Cavern in summer 1872

References:

- Bull. Peak Distr. Mines Hist. Soc. **3** (4) 1967 : 243-245

MÖRK, ALEXANDER VON MÖRKENSTEIN

12 December 1887 – 23 October 1914

Salzburg speleologist

References:

- Mitt. f. Höhlenkunde, Graz, **8** – **12** (1) 1919 : 3-5
- Die Höhle **37** (2) 1986 : 33, portr.
- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 127
- Eiseriesenwelt 1879-1979 : 2-3, portr.
- Mattes : 367-370, portr.

MORLAND, TIMOTHY E.

c. 1929

English caver

References:

- portrait file

MORLO, HANS

writer on intermittent springs

References:

- Antberg (3) 1997 : [1] portr. only

MORLOCK, WOLFGANG

16 September 1946 – 05 March 2018

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb dt. H.-u K.forsch **64** (2, 3) 2018 : 69-70 (obit.), portr.

MORLOT, CHARLES ADOLPHE

22 March 1820 – 10 February 1867

early karstologist in Istria

References:

- Naše jame **18** for 1976 : 63-70
- Acta Carsologica **26** (2) 1997 : 167-173

MORNIG, GIOVANNI BERTINI

22 November 1910 – 03 March 1981

Bologna caver

References:

- Sotto Terra **22** (58), 1981 : 28-30, portrs., (obit.)
- Speleologia (23) 1990 : 51-52

MORO, FRANCO

– 26 March 1984

cave explorer in Africa & Italy

References:

- Mondo. Sott. ser. 3, **8** (1-2) 1984 : 1-2, portrs., (obit.)

MORO, RENZO

28 October 1935 – 13 September 2017

Friuli cave explorer

References:

- Mondo Sotterraneo **42**, 2018 : 3-12 (obit.), portrs.

MOROCUTTI, ALBERT

16 November 1921 – 06 August 2013

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Die Höhle **37** (2) 1986 : 93, portr.
- Die Höhle **54** (3) 2003 : 79, portr. only
- Die Höhle **64** (2013) : 165 (obit.), portr.
- Mattes : 370-372, portr.

MORPUGO, EMANUELE

04 November 1860 – 05 November 1915

first president of Comitato Grotte in Trieste

References:

- Progressione Cento 1983 : 15-16

MORRIS, CASPAR

02 May 1805 – 17 March 1884

visited Adelsberg 1872

References:

- Dict. Am. Biogr. **13** : 202
- Stammbuch der Adelsberger Grotte **6**, 5[7] May 1872, signature
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 263

MORTON, FRIEDRICH VON

01 November 1890 – 10 July 1969

Speleobotanist

References:

- Die Höhle **20** (4) 1969 : 132-141, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
- Mitt. H.- u Kforsch 1938 (3) : 112
- Mitt. Verb dt. H.- u K.forsch **16** (1-2) 1970 : 23, portr., (obit.)
- Karszt és Barlang 1969 (2) : 74 (obit.)
- Grotte d'Italia, ser. 4, **2**, 1968-69 : 219-225, bibliog., (obit.)
- Die Höhle **65**, 2014 : 86 portr. only
- T. Shaw. 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-40 : 60-61, portr.
- Mattes : 372-375, portr.

MOSER, LUDWIG KARL

07 November 1845 – 02 June 1918

archaeol., cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 127
- [Conference programme 21-22 Nov. 2008]
- L.K. Moser. Giornata . . . Riassunti : -2008
- Cave and Karst Sci. **38** (3) 2011 : 139
- M. Župančič. Annales ser. hist. social **18** 2008 : 15-30
- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 195
- Deutsche Biographische Enzyklopädie **7**, 2007 : 212
- S. Flago *ed* 2012. Moser, L.K. (1845-1918) . . . portr., bibliog.
- Mattes : 375-378, portr.

MOSER, PAUL H.

23 July 1931 – 01 May 1994

US hydrogeologist & caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **52** (10) 1994 : 265, portr., (obit.)

MOSSETTI, FERRUCCIO

28 March 1929 – 29 October 1992

cave scientist in Trieste

References:

- Progressione (28) 1993 : 72, portr., (obit.)

MOSS, LYLE

1950/51 – 30 September 2011

US cave explorer

References:

- NSS News 69 (12) 2011 : 23-24 (obit.), portr.

MOSZÁRY, PÉTER

1945 – 2014

speleologist in Hungary & USA

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2012-2014 : 189-190 (obit.), portr.

MOTAŞ, CONSTANTIN

08 July 1891 – 15 January 1980

director of Rumanian karst institute

References:

- Brit. Caver **82**, 1981 : 63-64 (obit.)
- Trav. Inst. Speol. **19**, 1980 : 3-7, portr., (obit.)
- Trav. Inst. Speol. **31**, 1992 : 3-20, portr.
- Spelunca **20** (3) 1980 : 118, portr., (obit.)
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 72
- Livre 50^e Inst. Speol. Racovitza. 1973 : 53-83
- UIS Bull (21) 1981 : 26 (obit.)
- Trav. Inst. Speol. **43-44**, 2004-05 : 34-314
- Trav. Inst. Speol. **32** 1993
- Trav. Inst. Speol. **41-42**, 2002 -03 : 3-9 portr.

MOTHES, GORDON

1928 – 05 March 1996

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **54** (5), 1996 : 124-125, portr., (obit.)

MOTSCHULSKY, VIKTOR IVANOVICH

1810 – 05 June 1871

entomologist, visited Adelsberg 1851

References:

- Estestroznanie, Novyj encklopedičestkij slovar
- E.O. Essig, 1931 : A history of entomology : 712-715, portr.
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 202-3, portr.
- Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene karst in the past : 71-72, portr.

MOTTL., MÁRIA (AFTERWARDS GYÓRFFYNÉ)

22 December 1906 – 21 September 1980

cave palaeontologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1980 (2) : 53, portr. only
- Karszt és Barlang 1980 (2) : 118 (obit.)
- Karszt és Barlang 1989 (special) : 99
- UIS Bull (21) 1981 : 27 (obit.)
- O. Kadić. 2010. Őnéletrajz : 99, 174, portr., 73
- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 94-95 portr.
- Mattes : 378-381, portr.

MOTZ, LINE

– 1965?

German caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u K. forsch : **11** (2) 1965 : 45 (obit.)

MRAMOR-VANČ, IVAN

30 April 1935 – 10 November 1969

cave photographer

References:

- Naše jame **11** for 1969 : 114, portr., (obit.)
- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 119

MUCKE, DIETER

14 January 1936 – 12 March 2016

studied Harz gypsum karst

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. Höhlen. u Karstforscher **60** (1) 2014 : 24-25 (75th jub.), portr.
-

MUDROŇ, IVAN

23 July 1959

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit, 14/1 2009 : 88 (50th jub.), portr.
-

MUEHLBRONNER, CHARLES ARTHUR

10 May 1856 – 08 September 1929

accident in Mammoth Cave

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **39** (2) 2005 : 58, 60-62, portr.
-

MUELLER

see: also Müller

MUELLER, ALBERT C.

1922/23 – 04 May 2009

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **53** (9) 1995 : 242, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **67** (11) 2009 : 26 (obit.), portr.
-

MUELLER, CAMILLE

US caver & NSS office manager

References:

- Nat. Speleo. Soc. News **57** (11) 1999 : 347 portr.
-

MUELLER, MARGARET L.

1923? – 28 January 2000

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **58** (4) 2000 : 118, portr., (obit.)
-

MÜHLHOFER, FRANZ

22 January 1881 – 16 February 1955

studied caves & karst

References:

- Die Höhle **6** (2) 1955 : 29-32, bibliog., (obit.)
 - K.H. Hochschorner. 1979. Gesch. Höhlenk. Vereins. Öst : 80-81, portr.
 - O. Kadić. 2010. Oneletrazj : 174
 - Mattes : 381-385, portr.
-

MUIR, JOHN

21 April 1838 – 24 December 1914

wrote on US caves

References:

- Nat. Speleol. News **61** (3) 2003 : 71, portr.
-

MUJIĆ, ALEKSANDAR

09 October 1911 – 1974

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog. **50**, 2000 : 77-78, portrs.
 - Speleolog. 1974-75 : 23, (obit.)
-

MULEC, JANEZ

23 June 1975

Slovene microbiologist

References:

- D. Vršek. 2006. Županova jama : 75
-

MULEJ, JOŽE

14 October 1932 – 03 July 2012

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Bilten 2014 : 115-116 (obit.), portr.
-

MÜLLER

see: also Mueller

MÜLLER, ERNŐ

1937 – 09 July 2003

cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2002-03 : 85 (obit.), portr.
-

MÜLLER, FRIEDRICH

29 November 1842 – 20 January 1919

cave explorer at Škocjan

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 127
 - P.A. Pazze. 1893: Chroniik Section Küstenland : 367, opp. 353, portr.
 - T. Shaw, 2018 : Škocjan . . . 1920-40 : 143
 - Mattes : 385-386, portr.
-

MÜLLER, GIUSEPPE

24 April 1880 – 21 September 1964

Croatian entomologist

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 75-78, portrs.
- Krš Jugoslavije **8** (6) 1973, pl. 1, opp. p. 116, portr. only

- Ent. Bl. Berlin **56**. 1960 : 73-74 (80th jub.)
- Biološki Glasnik, Zagreb **18** 1965 : A1-A6
- Mem. Soc. Ent. Ital., Genova, **45**, 1966 : 135-148
- Atti Accad. Naz. Ital. Entom, Bologna **16** 1968 : 21-39

MÜLLER, RALPH

1945

awarded Benno Wolf Prize

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u. Karstforsch **59** (3) 2013 : 102-4, portr.

MUNNS, CHARLES

1878? – 1953

NZ caver

References:

- New Zealand Speleol Bull. **1** (6) 1953 : 19 (obit.)

MÜNSTER, SEBASTIAN

20 January 1488 (or 1489) – 26 May 1552

map maker

References:

- R.W. Karrow. 1993. Mapmakers of 16th c. : 410-434
- portrait
- Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene karst in the past : 34, portr.

MÜNTZ, CHARLES ACHILLE

10 August 1846 – 20 February 1917

studied guano in caves

References:

- Bol. Soc. Venezolana Espeleol. (21) 1984 : 41-42, portr.

MURÁŇ, JÁN

28 March 1963

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2013/1 : 77 (50th jub.) portr.

MURARIU, DUMITRU

21 September 1940

zoologist in Romania

References:

- Trans. Inst. Spéol. **54**, 2015, 93-94, (75th jub.), portr., bibliog.

MURCHISON, SIR RODERICK IMPEY

19 February 1792 – 22 October 1871

visited Planinska & Postjnska jama in 1829

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biogr.
- H.B. Woodward. 1907. Hist. Geol. Soc. London : 78, portr.
- Portrait file

- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 149, portr.

MURGEANU, GHEORGHE

17 June 1901 – 01 August 1984

Romanian geologist

References:

- Trav. Inst. Speol. **24**. 1985 : 11-14 (obit.)

MURPHY, RONALD

1926? – 16 February 2004

English caver

References:

- Descent (177). 2004, p. 15

MURRAY, AMELIA MATILDA

30 April 1795 – 07 June 1884

visited Mammoth Cave

References:

- J. Theakstone, 2006. Vict. & Edw. women travellers : 193

MURRAY, ANDREW DICKSON

19 February 1812 – 10 January 1878

early cave biologist

References:

- Cave & Karst Sci. **42** (2) 2015 : 60-62 portr.

MURRAY, CHRISTOPHER

– 24 August 1975

Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **13** (162) 1975 : 263 (obit.)

MURRAY, JOHN PRESTON

1826 – 18 October 1896

1st caretaker of Yarrangobilly

References:

- Helictite **24** 1986 : 35-38, portr.

MURRAY, JOHN

1808 – 1892

publisher

References:

- J. Murray 1919. John Murray III . . . memoir, 40, 44-45
- portrait file

MURRELL, HYWEL

1908 – 21 January 1984

founder in 1934 of Wessex Cave Club

References:

- Wessex Cave Club Circ. (23) 1950 : 4
- portrait file

MURRELL, RUTH ALICE
(FORMERLY JOHNSTONE)

08 April 1914 – 27 October 1996

Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **24** (255), 1997 : 64-67

MUSIL, RUDOLF

05 May 1926

Czech geologist & karst historian

References:

- Acta Speleologica **1** 2010 : back cover, portr.

MUSKAT, JEAN

01 May 1897

German caver

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H. u.-Kforsch **8** (2) 1962 : 26 (65th jub.)

MUSONI, FRANCESCO

21 November 1864 – 10 October 1926

first director of Mondo Sotterraneo

References:

- Mondo Sotterraneo Indice 1904-2003 : 78, portr.

MUSTAKOV, VESSELIN

1954

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves in Bulgaria : 494

MUŠKA, EDUARD

22 January 1964

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2013/4 : 74-75 (50th jub.) portr.

MUTSCHLECHNER, GEORG

19 March 1908 – 19 December 1999

studied caves & karst

References:

- Die Höhle **39** (2) 1988 : 74-75 (80th jub.)
- Die Höhle **51** (1) 2000 : 25-26, portr., (obit.)
- Mattes, 387-388, portr.

MUZIKANT, DUŠKO

04 April 1935

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog. 50, 2000 : 147-148, portrs.

MYBURGH, GERHARD

visited Postojnska jama

References:

- S.A. Craven : Letter 16 Mar. 2009

MYER, V. DEAN

22 October 1951 – 28 October 1995

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **53** (12) 1998 : 319, portr., (obit.)

MYERS, JACK OSBORN

25 March 1925 – 14 September 2008

Yorkshire caver & surveyor

References:

- Cave & Karst, **34** (3) 2007 [2009] : 100
- P.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 60
- Descent (205) 2008 : 30-31 (obit.), portr.

NADER, FADI

of Lebanon, UIS Sec. General 2005-2017

References:

- J.A. Labegalini. 2015. 50 Years of UIS : 15, 482-487, portr.

NADICH, BOB

– 01 June 1991

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **50** (3) 1992 : 76 (obit.)

NAGEL, JOSEPH ANTON

03 February 1717 – 07 May 1794

surveyed & described caves for the Emperor

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 127-128
- T.R. Shaw. 1992. Hist. Cave Sci. : 28-31
- C. von Wurzbach. 1869. Biogr. Lexikon . . . Oesterreich **20** : 31-34
- J.C. Poggendorf. 1858. Biogr. Literarisches Handwörterbuch **1** : 251
- Slovenský Kras **37**, 1999 : 131-138, portr. 177-180
- J. Gunn, 2004. Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 688
- P. Zajiček. 2000 : Sloupsko-Šošůvské . . . : 19, portr. only
- Speleologisches Jahrbuch x/xii 1929/1931 : 111-112
- K. Haselbach. 1868. Jahresch. kk Josephstädter Ober-Gym. **18** : 1-24
- Austrian Cave Cuttings : 36, 37

- Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene Karst in the past : 175, portr.
- Speleo **74**, 2018 : 60-61
- Jeskyně. 2017 : 124-125
- Mattes : 389-391, portr.

NAGY, LÁZÁR

1861 – 1929

painter of cave pictures

References:

- K. Székely. 1989. Caves in fine arts

NAGY, ROBERTA MARIE

10 April 1941 – 18 September 2014

US caver

References:

- NSS News **73** (2) 2015 : 29 (obit.), portr.

NALLINO, GIOVANNI

23 August 1836 – 15 January 1906

2nd President of the Circolo

References:

- Mondo Sotterraneo **35**, 2011 : 63-68, portrs.

NANGERONI, GIUSEPPE

1892 – 1987

President of Soc. Spel. Ital.

References:

- UIS Bull. (32) 1988 : 14

NARAGLAV, DARKO

07 June 1952

led Črnigaleb club in Prebolt

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 119-121, bibliog.

NASH, JOSEPH (JUNIOR)

fl. 1859 – 1922

painter & engraver of caves

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 195
- Dict. Brit. Watercolour Artists **1** : 1986 : 246

NAZOR, VLADIMIR

30 May 1876 – 19 June 1949

Croatian karst poem

References:

- Speleo Stamp Collector (38) 1992 : 17, portr.

NEALE, JOHN MASON

24 January 1818 – 06 August 1866

visited the Karst

References:

- F. Boase. 1897. Modern English Biog. **2**. cols. 1089-190
- W.B.C. Lister. 1993. Bibliog. of Murray's Handbooks : 153-154
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 226

NEALE, LESLIE

1935? – August 1975

excavated Devon bone caves

References:

- W. Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (25), 1975 : 6-8, portr., (obit.)
- Devon Spelaeol Soc. J. (116) 1976 : 4-5 (obit.)

NEDETZKY, ELEK

fl. 1772

References:

- D. Bálažs Magyar Utazók Lexikona 1993 : 281

NEDKOV, PETKO

1934

Bulgarian caver & writer

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 17, 495 portr.

NEDKOV, VASSIL

1949 – 26 May 1989

worldwide caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 100, 495 portr.

NEDOH, JOŽE

fl. 1904

Škocjan guide : entered Tika jama in 1904

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 31
- M. Puc, 1999. Škocjanske jame : 21

NEELY, PETER M.

31 December 1927 – 21 February 2010

US caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **68** (5) 2010 : 29 (obit.), portr.

NEGRO, PIETRO

1885 – 26 December 1971

explored Grotte di Villanova

References:

- Mondo Sott., Ser. 2, 1971 : 88 (obit.)

NEHRING, ROBERT

16 August 1881 – 20 January 1932

explored Rübeland caves

References:

- Mitt. dt. Gesel. f. K.forsch. 1950 (1) : 8-10
- Mitt dt. H. u. Karstforsch **62** (4) 2016 : 127, portr.

NEISCHL, ADALBERT

12 April 1853 – 12 January 1911 (or 19 January)

explored caves in Franconia

References:

- Kaulich & Schaaf. 1980. Kleiner Führer . . . Muggendorf : 23 (portr. only)

NELSON, JOHN MARION

17 March 1867 – 31 July 1956

guide at Mammoth Cave, Ky.

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **39** (2) 2005 : 59-61, portr.

NELSON, MARJORIE YOUNGS

24 September 1926 – 17 October 2012

US caver

References:

- NSS News **71** (2) 2012 : 24 (obit.), portr.

NELSON, RICHARD JOHN

03 May 1803 – 17 July 1877

wrote on Bahamas caves

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biog. **14** 1964 : 209-210

NELSON, WILLIAM K.

October 1935 – 30 September 2015

US caver

References:

- NSS News **73** (12) 2015 : 24 (obit.), portr.

NELSON, WILLIS

US caver

References:

- NSS News **64** (11) 2006 : 26-27, portr.

NEMČIĆ, ANTUN

14 January 1813 – 05 November 1849

visited Postojnska jama 1843

References:

- S. Božičević. Cave tourism (1969) Proc. 1988 Symp. 150 anniv. Postojnska jama : 20-24
- Leksikon Pisaca Jugoslavije **4** 1998 : 664-666
- Enciklopedija Jugoslavije **6** 1965 : 271
- Narodnu Enciklopedija Srpsko-Hrvatsko Slovenečka **3** 1928 47-48
- A. Barac. 1941. Ann. Inst. français de Zagreb **5** (16/17) : 1-11 (3, 5-7)
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 178, portr.
- Speleolog **56**, 2000 (Božić) : 102-106 portr.

NEMEC, VLADIMIR

fl. 1951-70

represented Slovakia internationally

References:

- Slovensky kras **10** 1972 : 174-176

NÉMETHY, ERVÍN

20 March 1953

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Spravodaj 2013/1 : 76 (60th jub.) portr.

NÉMETHY, KÁROLY

1890 – 1954

a lawyer

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 174

NEPEL, FERENC

03 September 1927 – 01 August 2004

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2004-2005 [2008] : 107-8 (obit.), portr., bibliog.

NERUDA, JAN

09 July 1834 – 22 August 1891

Czech writer : descr. Slovene caves

References:

- photograph of tombstone in Praha
- R.F. Sharp. 1933. Short biogr. dictionary of foreign literature : 196
- portr.
- V. Čilek. 1999. Czech travellers in Postojna (draft) : 3
- Österreichisches Biographisches Lexikon 1815-1950. **7**, Wien 1978 : 69-70
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers in 1486-1900 : 250, portr.

NEŠVERA, MIROSLAV

18 July 1964 – 16 January 1994

Slovak caver

References:

- Speleo, Praha (14) 1994 : 3 (obit.)

NETOLITZKY, FRITZ

01 October 1875 – 1945

studied cave fauna

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 221
-

NEUHERZ, FRANZ HEINZ

1944 – 2009

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 391-392, portr.
-

NEUMANN, HERMANN FRIEDRICH

1866 – 1925

speleologist & biologist

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 222-224, portr.
-

NEVILLE, RUSSELL TRALL

27 December 1878 – 18 May 1950

cave photographer : made cave ciné film

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **27** (4) 1993 : 64-70, portrs.
 - C.J. Howes. 1989. To photograph darkness : 237-238, 250-251
-

NEYKOVSKI, PANAYOT

1936 – 1986

Bulgarian caver & writer

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves in Bulgaria : 495
-

NICHOLLS, GEORGE PIKE

fl. 1855-1870

illustrator

References:

- Shaw & Čuk : 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 195
-

NICHOLLS, JAMES

c. 1839

arranged first exploration of Lamb Leer

References:

- Proc. UBSS **20** (2) 1995 : 142-143, 149
-

NICHOLSON, BRIAN E.

1920? – May 1988

explored caves, especially in Ireland

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **11** (40) 1992 : 77-78, portr., (obit.)
-

NICHOLSON, GEORGE

1787 – 1878

drew Yorkshire caves

References:

- Dalesman **51** (8) 1989 : 644-647, portr.
-

NICOD, JEAN

1923

international authority on karst

References:

- J. Nicod. 1992. Hommage J. Nicod. Karst [7] – 14, portr., bibliog.
 - portrait file
 - Kras i speleologia **9** (18) 1998 : 7-11, portrs.
-

NICOLA, CHRIS

1951

cave explorer in Ukraine & USA

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **51** (2) 2017 : 10-11
-

NICOLETTIS, CARLO

10 December 1944 – 21 September 2012

member of the Friuli Circolo

References:

- Mondo Sotterraneo . **36**, 2012. 75-76, (obit.), portr.
-

NIEDERLE, LUBOR

20 September 1865 – 14 June 1944

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **47** (1) 2009 : 133, portr.
-

NIEDERLENDER, ANDRÉ

15 October 1890 – 18 July 1959

cave prehistorian

References:

- P. Boulanger, 1970 : Guide des Grottes . . . de France : 255
-

NIELAND, JIM

15 January 1957 – 10 May 2019

US caver & conservationist

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **67** (5) 2009 : 23-25, portr.
-

NIEREMBERG, JUAN EUSEBIO

1596 – 07 April 1658

his natural history had a occult links

References:

- L. Thorndike. Hist. Magic Exp. Sci. **7** 1958 : 330-333
-

NISPONSKÝ, ZBIGNIEN

29 June 1936

Polish cave explorer in Slovakia

References:

- Spravodaj 2006/2 : 59 (70th jub.)
-

NOË, HEINRICH KARL

16 July 1835 – 26 August 1896

wrote about karst

References:

- NUC catalogue
 - A. Dreyer. Heinrich Dreyer
 - Geogr. Jb. **20**. 1897 : 476, (obit.), bibliog.
 - letter 31.7.1882 (Archive box 6)
 - T. Shaw, 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920–40 : 143
-

NÖGGERATH, JOHANN JACOB

10 October 1788 – 13 September 1877

excavated animal bones

References:

- Mitt. Verb. H. u Karstforscher **54** (2) 2008 : 36, portr.
-

NOIR, JEAN

06 November 1917 – 20 March 1958

major French cave explorer

References:

- Rass. Speleol. Ital. **10** (4) 1958 : 162 (obit.)
 - Bull. Com Nat. Spéléol **7** (4) 1957 : 83
 - Bull. Com Nat. Spéléol **9** (1-4) 1959 : 5-8, portrs., (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 72
-

NONVEILLER, GUIDO

13 June 1913

recorded cave entomologists

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia [v-vi], 50–53, portr.
-

NOPCSA, ELEK BARON

24 October 1848 – 07 March 1918

Hungarian nobleman

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Onéletrajz : 174
-

NOPSCA, FERENC BARON

03 May 1877 – 25 April 1933

tried to discourage Kadač's karst studies

References:

- O. Kadač. 2010. Oneletrajz : 51, 174, portr., 63–64
-

NORDIO, EZIO

22 May 1911 – 13 March 1950

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Rass. Speleol. Ital. **1** (2-3) 1949 : 84
 - Rass. Speleol. Ital. **2** (1-2) 1950 : 88–90, portr., (obit.)
-

NORRIS, JOHN

– 1969

a Mendip caver

References:

- Mendip Caver **5** (4) 1969 : 18 (obit.)
-

NORTH, FREDERICK JOHN

1889 – 1968

keeper of geology, National Museum of Wales

References:

- Cave. Res. Grp. N/L (79)–(80) 1050 : 2–3
 - Geoscientist **21** (11) 2011 : 25, portr.
-

NORTHEY, GEORGE WILBRAHAM

28 January 1835 – 1906

painter of Cox's Cave interior 1883

References:

- G.W. Northey biographical information
-

NORTHUP, DIANA E.

cave microbiologist

References:

- NSS News **73** (5) 2015 : 20–21, portr.
 - NSS News **74** (3) 2016 : 24–26, portrs.
 - NSS News **77** (6) 2019 : 28, portr.
-

NOUGIER, LOUIS RENÉ

28 April 1912 – 09 December 1995

wrote on painted caves

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. speleol : 173
-

NOVAK, ANTON

16 May 1950

cave biologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 121–122, bibliog.
-

NOVAK, DUŠAN

27 July 1931 – 21 September 1998

active cave explorer & writer

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 122-128, bibliog.
- Naše jame **40** for 1998 [1999] : 184-186, portr., (obit.)
- Speleolog. 50, 2000 : 61-70, portr., bibliog.
- Speleolog 46/47 for 1998-99. 2000 : 94, portr.
- Kras (29) 1998 : 22 (obit.), portr.
- Bilten-Železničar, 1999 : 97 (obit.), portr.

NOVAK, GRGA

02 April 1888 – 07 September 1978

cave biologist

References:

- Božić, V. 2014. Ilustrirana . . . Hrvatska : 56, portr. only
- G. Nonveiller 1999 *Pioneers insects Dalmatia* : 197-198

NOVAK, JOSIP

17 June 1848 – 05 December 1952

in the Austrian exploration of Škocjan

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 128

NOVAK, PETAR

16 June 1879 – 17 March 1968

entomologist

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. *Pioneers insects Dalmatia* : 64-74, portrs.
- Naše planine, Zagreb **20** (7-8) : 179-180
- Spelaeologia Croatica **6**, 2005 : 30 portr.

NOVAK, RICHARD

1934? – 20 July 1992

US caver & conservationist

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **50** (9) 1992 : 242 (obit.)

NOVÁKOVÁ, IVETA

May 1959

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2009-2 : 67 (50th jub.), portr.

NOVOTNÁ, OTÍLIA

19 Mar 19??

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2013/1 : 76 (jub.), portr.

NOVOTNÝ, LADISLAV

30 August 1937

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Spravodaj, 1988 (1-2) : 83, portr., (50th jub.)
- Slovenský Kras **45**, 2007 : 231-232 (70th jub.), portr.
- Spravodaj 2007/3 : 67 (70th jub.), portr.

NUCK, KARL

1944 – 1996

explored & published much

References:

- Mitt. Höhlenk. Steiermark **23** (1-4) 1994 : 4-10 (obit.), portr., bibliog.
- Mattes : 392-393, portr.

NUFFER, RENÉ

1917 – 1992

French cave & artist

References:

- Spelunca (51) 1993 : 60-[60A] (obit.)

NUÑEZ JIMÉNEZ, ANTONIO

20 April 1923 – 13 September 1998

developed speleology in Cuba

References:

- Bull. UIS **44** (1/2) 1998 [1999] : 20
- portrait file
- Spelunca (75) 1999 : 60, portr., (obit.)
- Internat. J. Speleol. **28B**, 1999 : 187-188 (obit.)

NUSSAC, LOUIS DE

13 August 1869 – 26 May 1951

cave explorer & writer

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 72

NUTT, EDELTRAUD ROSA

03 October 1927 – 12 November 1998

a great librarian of the Geol. Soc. in London

References:

- G.L.H. Davis. 2007. *Whatever is under the earth* : 280-281

NYÁRY, VON NYREGYHÁZA JENŐ

29 February 1836 – 29 June 1914

archaeologist, excavated in Baradla

References:

- D. Bálazs. *Magyar Utazók Lexikona*. 1993 : 284
- Karszt és Barlang. 1992 (special) : 128
- O. Kadić. 2010. *Őnéletrajz* : 174
- Mattes 393-394, portr.

NYMEYER, ROBERT BERT

1910 – 11 December 1983

used flashpowder for cave photos

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News, **42** (2) 1984 : 114 (obit.)
 - C.J. Howes. 1989. To photograph darkness : 235, 237
 - R. Nymeyer. 1978. Carlsbad, caves and a camera (autobiog.)
-

O'HARA, RICHARD

– 11 January 1993

US cave explorer & surveyor

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **51** (4) 1993 : 107, portr., (obit.)
-

OATES, JOSEPH STUART

11 March 1966 – 27 May 1991

cave explorer

References:

- Proc. Univ. Bristol Spelaeol. Soc. **19** (1) 1991 : 109 (obit.)
 - Univ. Bristol Spelaeol. N/L **7** (3) 1991 : 7-8 (obit.)
-

OBER, FREDERICK ALBION

13 February 1849 – 31 May 1913

wrote on the West Indies

References:

- Dic. Am. Biog. **13** 1934 : 606-607
-

OBeregger, ENGELBERT

1936 – 2010

cave guide

References:

- Mattes : 395, portr.
-

OBERHUBER, GUSTAV

1899? – 17 December 1962

explored Eisriesenwelt

References:

- Naše jame **5** for 1963 : 65 (obit.)
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch **9** (3) 1963 : 49 (obit.)
-

OBERMAIER, HUGO

28 January 1877 – 12 December 1946

studied caves occupied by early man

References:

- Česk. Kras **2** (5) 1949 : 103, portr. only
 - Karst u Höhle 2008-2010 : 56, portr.
 - O. Kadić. 2010. Ōněletrajz : 174
 - Česk. Kras **3** (6-7) 1950 : 185-186
-

OBERSNEL, VICENZO

15 October 1931 – 21 January 2013

Trieste cave explorer

References:

- Progressione **61**, 2013 : 109 (obit.)
-

OBETKO, JOZEF

27 March 1957

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2007/1 : 98 (50th jub.), portr.
-

OBLAK, GREGOR

– 1875

designed a pavilion to be built outside Postojnska jama

References:

- A. Globočnik. Chronik : 78
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves pictured : 195
-

OCCHIALINI, MATTIA

14 June 1959 – 05 January 2009

Friuli cave explorer

References:

- Mondo Sotterraneo **33**, 2009 : 77-78, portr.
-

OCHS, GEORGE W.

27 October 1861 – 26 October 1931

visited Adelsberg, 13 Aug. 1891

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **23** (4) 1989 : 8-9
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 284, portr.
-

ODELL, LON

1926 – 25 December 1983

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **42** (3) 1984 : 135 (obit.)
-

OEDL, FRANZ ROBERT

1898 – 10 January 1978

explored & surveyed Škocjanske jame for his PhD

References:

- Naše jame **20** for 1978 : 114-115, portr., (obit.)
 - Brit. Caver **69**, 1978 : 73-74
 - Die Höhle **37** (2) 1986 : 109, portr.
 - Die Höhle **29** (2) 1978 : 64-65 (obit.)
 - Eisriesenwelt 1879-1979 : 5, 7, portrs. only
 - Union Internat. Speleol. Bull. (16) 1978 (for 1977), 10 (obit.)
 - F. Oedl. letter 13.12.03
-

- Die Höhle **59**, 2008 : 128
- O. Kadić. 2010. Onéletrajz: 174
- Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene karst in the past : 393–395, portrs.
- T. Shaw. 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920–40 : 67–79, 112–121, portrs.
- Mattes : 399–401, portr.

OEDL, FRIEDRICH

1894 – 23 February 1969

cave photogtrapher at Škocjan & elsewhere

References:

- Die Höhle **37** (2) 1986 : 97, portr.
- Die Höhle **20** (2) 1969 : 59–60, portr., (obit.)
- E.A. Baker. 1932. Caving : 184–195, 210–234
- Eisriesenwelt 1879–1979 : 5, 7, portrs. only
- W. Günther, 1995? 75 Jahre . . . Eisriesenwelt : 56, portr.
- T. Shaw. 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920–1940 : 67–69, 128–129, portr.
- Mattes : 397–298, portr.

OEDL, FRIEDRICH (SON OF FRIEDRICH 1894-1969)

05 May 1925 – 05 April 2006

managed Eisriesenwelt

References:

- Die Höhle **54** (3) 2003 : 79, portr. only
- letter from Friedrich Oedl (6.1960) dated 5 June 2007
- Karszt és Barlang 2006 : 89–90 (obit.), portr.
- Die Höhle **57** 2006 : 140–141 (obit.), portr.
- J.A. Labegalini. 2015. 50 years of UIS : 69, portr. only
- Mattes : 395–397, portr.

OEDL, FRIEDRICH (SON OF FRIEDRICH 1925-2006)

06 March 1960

manager Eisriesenwelt

OEDL, MARTA (NÉE BIEBL)

02 August 1902 – 22 December 1998

wife of Friedrich 1894–1969

References:

- Die Höhle **50** (1) 1999 : 54, portr., (obit.)
- W. Günther, 1995? : 75 Jahre Schauhöhle Eisriesenwelt : 56, portr.

OELHAFEN, GOTTLIEB

1901? – 30 January 1962

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch **8** (2) 1962 : 25 (obit.)

OERTEL, ANKE

1971

German cave explorer

References:

- Karst und Höhle 2004/05 : 235, portr.

OGDEN, ALBERT E.

US hydrogeologist

References:

- NSS News **70** (11) 2012 : 6–7 portr.
- NSS News **77** (5) 2019 : 22–23 portr.

OGILVIE, ARTHUR HEBDEN

24 October 1863 – 21 January 1950

excavated Devon bone caves

References:

- Trans. Proc. Torquay Nat. Hist. Soc. **8** (4) 1941–42, opp. 161, portr. only
- Trans. Proc. Torquay Nat. Hist. Soc. **10** (4) 1949–50 : frontis & 188, 157–158 portr., (obit.)

OIO, BRUNO

24 October 1921 – 14 July 2015

Commissione Grotte explorer

References:

- Progressione, **62**, 2015 : 157–158 (obit.), portr.

OKLADNIKOW, ALEXEJ PAWLOWITSCH

03 October 1908 – 18 November 1981

Russian cave archaeologist

References:

- UIS Bull. (22) 1982 : 34 (obit.)

OLÁH, MIKLÓS

10 January 1493 – 14 January 1568

very early reports of karst springs

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1993 [2001] : 3–8, portr.

OLDACRE, WILLIAM HENRY

12 September 1944 – 27 October 2013

US caver & conservationist

References:

- NSS News, **72** (1) 2014 : 30 (obit.), portr.

OLDAL, GYORGY

1959 – 2011

geologist in Hungarian caves

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2011 : 96 (obit.), portr.

OLDHAM, ALFRED V.

1861 – 1932

photographer in Mammoth Cave 1912

References:

- J. Spel. Soc. **34** (1) 2000 : 15, portr.

OLDHAM, ANTHONY DANIEL

English caver & book dealer

References:

- portrait file

OLDHAM, JOYCE ELIZABETH ANNE

English caver

References:

- portraits

OLDHAM, RICHARD DIXON

31 July 1858 – 15 July 1936

member of Soc. de Spéléologie

References:

- Obit. Notices FRS **2** 1936-38 : 111-113, portr.
- G.L.H. Davies. 2007. Whatever is under the earth : 189

OLIVER, JOHN

1804 – 10 July 1883

visited Postojnska jama 1837 and 1852

References:

- Naše jame **22** for 1980 : 119-129
- Cave Bibliog. **6** : 207-209
- Boase, F. 1897. Modern English Biog. **2**, col.12, 37
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 169

OLIVER, MARK M.

1953? – 06 March 1991

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **49** (5), 1991 : 148-149, portr., (obit.)

OLIVER, PETER

26 March 1713 – October 1791

visited Peak Cavern in 1776

References:

- Dict. Am. Biogr. **14** 1934 : 22-23

OLLIER DE MARICHARD, JULES

11 April 1824 – 22 March 1901

found new painted caves in France

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 72-73
- P. Boulanger, 1970 : Guide des Cavernes . . . de France : 256

OLSEN, COLEEN O'CONNOR

US caver

References:

- NSS News **62** (12) 2004 : 357-358, portr.

OLSEN, JIM

US caver & digital publisher

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **61** (1) 2003 : 18-19, portr.

OLSSON, JÜRGEN

19 March 1948 – 24 November 2006

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. dt. H. u Karstforsch **63** (3) 2017 : 100 (obit.), portr.

OMALIUS D'HALLOY, JEAN BAPTISTE JULIEN O'

17 February 1783 – 15 January 1875

Belgian geologist

References:

- K.A.v. Zittel. 1901. History Geology & Palaeont : 106-107

ORBÁN, BALÁZS

1829 – 1890

published on Hungarian caves

References:

- Acta Carsologica **26** (2) 1997 : 42-46, portr.

ORCUTT, IVOR ("JERRY")

1951 – 19 November 2005

US caver

References:

- NSS News **65** (1) 2007 : 31 (obit.), portr.

ORFÁNUS, MILAN

17 September 1960

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit 15/2. 2010 : 116 (50 jub.), portr.

ORGHIDAN, TRAIAN

27 February 1917 – 27 May 1985

cave biologist, director of the Cluj Institute

References:

- Brit. Caver **96** 1985 : 13 (obit.)
- Karszt és Barlang 1985 : 13 (obit.)
- Trav. Inst. Speol. **24**, 1985, 3-10, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
- Trav. Inst. Speol. **32**. 1993 : 1, 5-7, portr.
- Spelunca (19) 1985 : 47, portr., (obit.)
- UIS Bull. (28) 1985 : 9 (obit.)
- portrait file

- Trav. Inst. Speol. **43-44**, 2004-05 : 321-323
- Trav. Inst. Speol. **33**, 1994
- Trav. Inst. Speol. **41-42**, 2002-03; [1], 5-7, portr.
- Theoret. & Appl. Karstology **2** 1985 : 7-9 (obit.), portr.
- Bol. Soc. Venezolana Espel., **26**, 1992 : 47

ÖRI, LÁSZLÓ

13 April 1909 – March 2009

excavated in Pálvölgyi cave

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2011 : 95 (obit.), portr.

OROFINO, FRANCO

– 01 December 1984

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Sotto Terra **24** (70) 1985 : 26-27, portr., (obit.)
- Speleologia (13) 1985 : 62, portr., (obit.)

OROŽEN, FRAN

17 December 1853 – 26 November 1912

References:

- Slovenski biografski leksikon

ORTELIUS, ABRAHAM

04 April 1527 – 28 June 1598

published Lazius's 1593 map of Carniola

References:

- R.W. Karrow. 1993. Mapmakers of 16th c. : 1-31
- portrait
- Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene karst in the past : 34, portr.

OSLISLY, RICHARD

c. 1968

studied African prehistory in caves of Gabon

References:

- internet, portr.

OSOLE, FRANCE

01 October 1920 – 12 February 2000

Slovene cave biologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 129-131, bibliog.
- Naše jame **42** 2000 [2001] : 232-234, portr., (obit.)

OSSWALD, ALBAN

17 December 1928 – 19 October 1980

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch. **27** (1) 1981 : 10 (obit.)

OSTERWALD, FRÉDÉRIC SAMUEL

11 October 1713 – 19 July 1795

describes French caves

References:

- C.F. Robert & Y. Ullmann. 1975. Cavernes **19** (1) : 17-20

OSWALDINI, ELISIO

02 March 1923 – 18 December 2009

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Progezione (56) : 204-205 (obit.), portr.

OŠUST, PETER

05 April 1948 – 19 April 1975

Slovak cave diver

References:

- Slovenský Kras, **14**, 1976 : 213-215, portr., (obit.)

OTONIČAR, BOJAN

02 January 1966

researcher in ZRC SAZU Karst Research Institute

References:

- Biog. Bibliog. ZRC 1986-95 : 374, bibliog.

OTRUBA, JÁN

29 July 1921

studied cave meteorology

References:

- Slovenský Kras **20**, 1982 : 209-211 (60th jub.)

OWEN, LUELLE AGNES

08 September 1852 – 31 May 1932

visited US caves & studied speleogenesis

References:

- J.D. Vineyard in L.A. Owen 1970. Cave regions Ozarks : v-x/ii
- J.F. Eberle. 1977. The incredible Owen girls
- portraits
- Mende. 1999. L'homme qui voyageait . . . : 361-362, portr.
- Burek, C.V. 2007. Role . . . women . . . hist. . . geol. : 41-42
- Nat. Spel. Soc. News, **71** (1) 2013, 25-26, portr., bibliog.
- L.A. Owen. Biographical papers
- T.R. Shaw. 1992. History of Cave Science 56, 150-151

OWEN, RICHARD

20 July 1804 – 18 December 1892

against evolution

References:

- D. Branagan. J. & Proc. Roy. Soc. NSW **125** 1992 : 95-102

OZIMEC, ROMAN

Croatian biospeleologist

References:

- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 83-84, portr.
-

PAAR, DALIBOR

Croatian caver

References:

- V. Božić. 2014. Ilustrirana . . . Hrvatska : 38, portr. only
-

PABST, JOHANN

c. 1846 – 24 August 1916

painter

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 195
 - Bénézit, **8**, 1976 : 72
-

PACHECO, ALONSO DE

1527

expeditions, inc. cave in 1548

References:

- Bol. Soc. Venezolana Espeleol. (27) 1993 : 11-12
-

PACHECO, RAYMOND DUVAL

1971 – 17 December 1993

Venezuelan cave explorer

References:

- Bol. Soc. Venezolana Espeleol. **27**. 1992 : 70-71 (obit.), portr.
-

PACKARD, ALPHEUS SPRING

19 February 1839 – 14 February 1905

US biospeleologist

References:

- D.C. Culver et al. 1995. Adaptation & Natural Selection in caves : 13-16
 - A. Romero. 2001. Environmental biol. of fishes **62** : 53-54, portr.
 - J. Gunn, 2004 : Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 152-153
-

PACLA, JURAJ

13 November 1926

Slovak speleologist

References:

- Slovenský Kras **25** 1987 : 223-225, portr., (60th jub.)
-

PADERŠIČ, VINKO

18 April 1916 – September 1942

killed in Beceletova jama in war

References:

- Dolenjski Kras [1] 1982 : 6-7, (obit.), portr.
-

PAGANETTI-HUMMLER, GUSTAV

20 December 1871 – January 1949

collected cave fauna

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 226-230, portr.
-

PAGET, JOHN

18 April 1808 – 10 April 1892

English explorer of Hungarian caves

References:

- D. Bálazs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 296-297
 - Karszt és Barlang 1992 (1-2) : 53-60
 - Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 103-108, portr.
 - DNB : 58
-

PAGNONI, ANNA MARIA

1950 – 13 January 1979

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Sotto Terra **18** (52) 1979 : 2-3, portrs., (obit.)
-

PAINTER, ALBERT VICTOR

– 1955

chief guide at Goughs Cave, Cheddar

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **3** (49) 1955 : 7-8 (obit.)
-

PAJEAN, GEORGES

1939 – 2006

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca **103** 2006 : 62 (obit.)
-

PAKALSKI, ELIE

– 1971?

French caver

References:

- Spelunca **11** (3) 1971 : 30 (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 73
-

PALACIO, MIGUEL EMILIO

19 March 1849 – 19 April 1931

explorer

References:

- Bol. Soc. Venezolana Espeleol. (22) 1986 : 38, portr.
-

PALÁNKAI, JÁNOS

1920 – 1981

Hungarian speleologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1981 (1-2) : 68 (obit.)

PALETHORPE, MICHAEL

– 1999?

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **58** (1) 2000 : 8 (obit.)

PÁLFFY, MÓRIC (= PÁLFY)

1871 – 1930

Hungarian geologist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 174

PALI, FERENC

1953 – 30 October 1977

Hungarian explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1977 (1-2) : 77, portr., (obit.)

PALIK, PIROSKA

26 August 1895 – 24 August 1966 (or 24 July)

cave biologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1966 (1) : 46 (obit.)

PALISSY, BERNARD

1510 – 1590

studied the origin of springs & stalagmites

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Speleol. : 179, bibliog.
- F.D. Adams. 1954. Birth & devt. geol. sci. : 446-448
- B. Palissy. 1957. Admirable discourses : 1-6
- A.K. Biswas. 1970. Hist. hydrology : 149-151, portr.
- M.L. Foster. J. Chem. Educ. **8** (6) 1931 : 1045-1059, portr.
- portraits

PALMER, ARTHUR NICHOLAS

cave hydrologist & explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **60** (2) 2002 : 51-52, portr.
- J. Gunn, 2004. Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 802, bibliog.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **70** (5) 2012 : 27
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **71** (6) 2013, portr.
- J.A. Labegolini. 2015. 50 Years of UIS : 238, portr. only

PALMER, LIONEL STANLEY

02 August 1891 – 17 March 1962

resistivity survey on Mendip

References:

- Proc. Univ. Bristol Speleol. Soc. **9** (3) 1962 : 157 (obit.)
- Univ. Bristol Speleol. Soc. Circ. 19 Mar. 1962 (obit.)
- Wessex Cave Club J. **7** (84) 1962 : 32 (obit.)
- Cave Sc. **20** (1) 1993 : 17-21, portr.
- Proc. UBSS **21** (3) 1999 : 222-224, 233
- J.P. Craddock. 2009. Jim Puttrell : -, portrs.
- Cave Cuttings 1909-1942 : 163
- Proc. UBSS **27** (2) 2017 : 151

PALMER, MARGARET V.

US geologist & cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **60** (2) 2002 : 51-52, portr.

PALMER, ROBERT JOHN

18 October 1951 – 05 May 1997

English cave diver

References:

- R. Palmer. 1985. Blue holes of the Bahamas : jacket, portr.
- R. Palmer. 1985. Deep into Blue Holes : jacket, portr.
- Cave & Caving (77) 1997 : 7, portr.
- C. Gardener. 1997. Historical Diving Times (19) : 24-28, portr., (obit.)
- Caves & Caving (79) 1998 : 34
- Caves & Karst Science **25** (2) 1998 [1999] : 51-52

PÁLOSI, ERVIN

1898 – 1941

Hungarian geologist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 174

PALOUMÉ, JACQUES

04 January 1922 – 20 January 1967

cave explorer & prehistorian

References:

- Spelunca **7** (1) 1967 : 44-45, portr., (obit.)
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 73

PAMPURI, B.

fl. 1836

woodcut engraver

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 195

PANCINI, DOMENICO

26 November 1833 – 1903

visited Postojnska jama 1881

References:

- A. Deluisa. 1983. Udine nella voce della possia

- Zuttoni G. Poesie Friulane ed Italiane . . . Premesso il Discorso funebre recitato in morte del poeta del Sac. D. Pancici ... 1903
- Cave Bibliography **7** : 489
- Umberto Sello. 2005. Letter of 26 Jan.
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 276
- Nazzi, G. ed. 1992. Dizionario biografico friulano; Udine, Ribis
- Mondo Sotterraneo **32** 2008 : 26-28, portr.
- Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene karst in the past : 268-269, portr.

PANCKOUCKE, CHARLES LOUIS FLEURY

26 December 1780 – 11 July 1844

studied caves of Staffa

PANI, BRUNO

31 January 1937 – 08 November 2015

cave explorer

References:

- Mondo Sotterraneo. **39** 2015 : 78 (obit.), portr.

PANOŠ, VLADIMIR

02 July 1922 – 07 January 2002

senior Czech speleologist

References:

- Československý kras **36**, 1985 : 97 (60th jub.)
- Slovenský Kras **31**, 1993 : 121-123 (70th jub.)
- Acta Carsologica **24**, 1995 : 17, portr. only
- portrait file
- Die Höhle **53** (2) 2002 : 59-60 (obit.)
- Int. J. Speleol. **29B**. 2000 [2002] : 159-162 (obit.)
- Slovenský Kras **40**, 2002 : 177-179, portr.(obit.)
- Aragonit (7), 2002 :66, portrs., (obit.)
- J.A. Labegalini. 2015. 50 years of UIS : 476-7, 507 portrs.
- Speleo, Praha **34** 2002 : 36-37
- Kras I speleologia **11** : 255-257 (obit.)

PANTLE, RICHARD

01 August 1901 – 12 July 1966

studied karst hydrology

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u.K.forsch. **12** (4) 1966 : 82 (obit.)

PAOLINA, GUIDO

1874 – 04 May 1904

President of Commissione Grotte

References:

- Alpi Giulie **9** (3) 1904:82
- Alpi Giulie **9** (4) 1904: 83, 85 (obit.)
- Mond. Sott. ser. 1 **1** 1904 : 22 (obit.)
- Progressione Cento. 1983 : 17
- T. Shaw. 2018. Škocjan . . . 1930-1940 : 143

PAPKE, WILIAM EMIL

23 May 1933 – 04 December 2013

US caver

References:

- NSS News. **75** (12) 2017 : 25 (obit.), portr.

PAPP, FERENC

31 July 1901 – 08 January 1969

made cave research station at Jósvalfö

References:

- D. Bálazs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 299-300
- Karszt és Barlangkutatás **6** 1971 : 9-11 (obit.)
- Karszt és Barlangkutatás **10** 1981-95 : 9-14
- Karszt és Barlang 1968 (1-2) : 45-47, portr., (obit.)
- Karszt és Barlang 1979 (1-2) : 44-45, portr.
- Karszt és Barlang 1989 (special) : 98
- Karszt és Barlang 2000-2001 : 109-110, portr.
- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 95, portr.
- Karszt és Barlang 2011 : 50

PAPP, KÁROLY

1873 – 1963

Hungarian geologist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 174

PAQUETTE, DON A.

US caver

References:

- NSS News **77** (5) 2019 : 25 portr.

PARAMELLE, JEAN BAPTISTE ABBÉ

16 January 1790 – 20 August 1875

early hydrologist

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 73
- Karstologia (9) 1987 : 53-58, portr.
- Shaw. T.R. 1992. History of Cave Sci. : 158, 171

PARANDIER, AUGUSTE NAPOLÉON

14 April 1804 – 24 May 1901

supposed caves to be formed by hydrothermal water

References:

- Bull. Soc. Géol. de France. 4 ser. **2**, 1902 : [240]-249
- T.R. Shaw. 1992. History of Cave Science : 128, 143-147

PARAT, LOUIS ALEXANDRE

11 December 1843 – 23 December 1931

cave archaeologist

References:

- P. Boulanger. 1970 : Guide des Cavernes . . . de France : 256
-

PARENSAN, PIETRO

1902 – 1992

cave explorer for many years

References:

- Progressione (28) 1993 : 72, portr., (obit.)
 - Speleologia (29) 1993 : portr., (obit.)
-

PARET, OSCAR

14 June 1889 – 27 June 1972

explorer & archaeologist

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- uK.forsch **18** (3) 1973 : 85, portr., (obit.)
-

PARKER, FRED

1941

New Guinea caver

References:

- Niugini Caver **3** (2) 1975 : 64
-

PARKER, JAMES

05 May 1833 – 10 October 1912

studied bones from Wookey Hole

References:

- Oxford Chronicle 11 Oct. 1912 : 12 (obit.)
 - Oxford Jl. Illus. 16 Oct. 1912 : 3 portr., (obit.)
 - Berks, Bucks & Oxon. Arch. Soc. J. **18** (4) 1913 : 109-113 (obit.)
 - Berks, Bucks & Oxon. Arch. Soc. J. **19** (1) 1913 : 27-28 (obit.)
 - The Times 11 Oct. 1912 : 9 (obit.)
 - Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London **69** 1913 : lxviii-lxix (obit.)
-

PARKER, JOHN D.

editor of NSS Bulletin

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **8** (11) 1950 : 1, 7, portr.
-

PARKER, ROBERT

– 17 August 1997

English cave diver

References:

- Cave Diving Gr. N/L (77) 1985 : cover, portr. only
 - Cave & Karst Science **24** (2) 1997 : 52 (obit.)
 - Caves & Caving (79) 1998 : 34
-

PARONA, CARLO FABRIZIO

08 March 1855 – 15 January 1939

made bibliography of Istrian karst

References:

- Bibliog. of Geology, exclu. N. America **8** 1940 : 178, 206 ; **12** 1947 : 53; **20**, 1955 : 117
-

PARROT, RALPH

04 June 1902 – 06 March 1991

French poet & caver

References:

- Spelunca (50) 1993 : 59-60, portrs., (obit.)
 - J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Speleol. : 181, bibliog.
-

PARRY, RICHARD FREDERICK

1873 – 08 January 1948

Mendip cave archaeologist

References:

- Proc. Univ. Bristol Speleol. Soc. **17** (2) 1985 : 120, portr.
-

PARSONS, WALTER

– 1944

early Yorkshire cave explorer

References:

- Yorks Ramblers' Club J. **7** (24) 1947 : 163, portr., (obit.)
 - portr. file
-

PASA, ANGELO

12 March 1911 – 21 December 1966

speleo. & palaeontology researcher

References:

- Grotte d'Italia. ser. 4, **1**, 1967 : 152-155, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
 - Arch. Bot. e Biogeograf. Ital. Forli. **12** (4) 1967 : 1-8
-

PASCHER, JOHANN (“HANS”)

1858 – 19 June 1937

explored Lurgrotte

References:

- Mitt. f. Höhlenkunde, Graz **29** (3) 1937 : 31 (obit.)
 - Mattes : 404-405, portr.
-

PASINI, GIANCARLO

1940

Italian cave researcher

References:

- Grotte d'Italia, ser. IV. **4** for 1973 (1975) : 20 & portr., p.23
-

PASQUINI, GIORGIO

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Grotte d'Italia, ser. IV. **4** for 1973 (1975) : 20-21 & portr., p. 23

PASSERBY, MARK

15 June 1965 – 03 July 2019

US cave explorer

References:

- NSS News **64** (5) 2006 : 28–30, portr.
 - NSS News **77** (9) 2019 : 26 (obit.), portr.
-

PASSERI, GIOVANNI BATTISTA

10 November 1694 – 04 February 1780

accepted vegetative growth of speleothems

References:

- Biogr. Universelle **32** 1863 : 227–228
-

PASSET, EPHRÈM

– 1999?

preserved Dargilan

References:

- Spelunca (77) 2000 : 60, portr., (obit.)
-

PASSET, ROBERT

– 1999?

manager of Bramabiau cave

References:

- Spelunca (77) 2000 : 59–60, portr., (obit.)
-

PÁSZTHORY, VALTER

30 August 1932 – 14 May 1996

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1995–96 : 71 (obit.)
-

PATAKI, VIDOR JÁNOS

19 February 1901 – 05 October 1973

Hungarian museum man

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Onéletrajz : 175
-

PATE, DALE L.

Carlsbad Caverns National Park employee

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **57** (7) 1999 : 215, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **75** (3) 2017 : 22, portr.
-

PATEK, PETER

1940 – 01 May 1986

Austrian cave researcher

References:

- Die Höhle **37** (3) 1986 : 173–174 (obit.)
 - Mattes : 403–404, portr.
-

PATEK, PETER

24 July 1950 – 26 November 2010

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **48** (2) 2010 : 314–315 (obit.), portr.
-

PATERNOSTER, LUDWIG

29 June 1901

Cave guide at Postojnska jama

References:

- letter of 6 Apr. 1944 in biog. file under Anelli
-

PATON, ANDREW ARCHIBALD

19 March 1811 – 05 April 1874

traveller in Bosnia

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biogr. **44**. 1895 : 33–34
 - R.H.R. 1875. Rambles in Istria : 145, 279, 302
 - S.A. Allibone. 1870 Crit. Dict. Eng. Lit. **2** : 1523–1524
 - ODNB **43**. 2004
-

PATONNIER, JEAN

1935 – 1985

cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 73
-

PATRAS, MAURICE

17 January 1934 – 07 May 2001

cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 73, portr.
-

PATRIE, BARBARA ANN

1940? – 11 September 1991

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **49** (12) 1991 : 357, portr., (obit.)
-

PATRIN, EUGENE LOUIS MELCHIOR

03 April 1743 – 15 August 1815

wrote on helictites etc.

References:

- Nouvelle Biogr. Générale **39** 1862 : cols. 340–341
-

PAULIĆ, NIKO

31 January 1921 – 14 July 1982

Dolenjska caver

References:

- Dolenjski Kras **2**, 1987 : 54 (obit.), portr.

PAULSON, ROY

1929 – 19 February 2007

BCRA librarian

References:

- Speleology (9) 2007 : 4-5 (obit.)

PAULUS, JAN

24 September 1941 – 18 February 2009

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit, **1**, 1996 : 48 (55th jub.)
- Aragonit, **14** (1) 2009 : 88 (obit.), portr.

PAUR, GÉZA

11 June 1870 – 30 September 1945

painter of cave pictures, illustrator, photographer

References:

- K. Székely. 1989. Caves in fine arts
- ALCADI 2006 (2008) : 79-88

PÁVAI-VAJNA, FERENC

06 March 1886 – 12 January 1964

Hungarian speleologist

References:

- D. Bálažs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 302-303
- Karszt és Barlang 1964 (1) : 36-38, portr., (obit.)
- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 95-96, portr.

PAVAN, MARIO

09 October 1918 – 16 May 2003

cave biologist & biographer of Casteret

References:

- Bull. Br. Speleol. Assoc. (28) 1951 : 1
- M. Pavan. 1998. Casteret : 6 & back cover, portrs. only

PAVANELLO, AURELIO

fl. 1960-1990

Italian cave explorer & historian

References:

- Cinquant anni di infortunistica ... Pino Guidi [nd] back cover, portr.

PAVAYVAJA, FERENC

06 March 1886 – 12 January 1964

studied thermal waters

References:

- 100 éves ... Magyar Barlangkutatás : 95-96, portr.

PAVLARČÍK, STANISLAV

07 March 1949

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **47** (2) 2009 : 332-333 (60th jub.), portr.
- Slovenský Kras **38**, 2000 : 179-180, (50th jub.), portr.
- Spravodaj 2009/2 : 64-65 (60th jub.) portr.
- Aragonit **14** (1) 2009 : 87 (60th jub.) portr.

PAVLIČEVIĆ, DRAGO

09 May 1935 – 04 March 1992

Croatian cave explorer & surveyor

References:

- Speleolog. 50, 2000 : 161-164, portrs., bibliog.
- V. Božić. 2002. Speleologija u Hrvatskaj : 120, portr.

PAVUZA, RUDOLF

member of Wien Nat. Hist. Museum

References:

- Die Höhle **57** 2006 : 137-138, portrs.

PAWLIKOVSKI, JÁN GWALBERT

18 March 1860 – 05 March 1939

References:

- Slovenský Kras **36** 1998 : 103, 104, portr.
- Slovenský Kras **46** suppl. 1 : 2008 : 112, portr.

PAYNE, FRANK

1863 – 16 November 1919

early Yorkshire & Derbyshire caver

References:

- D.M. Judson. 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 61
- Yorks. Ramblers Club J. **4** (14) 1921 : 261-262 (obit.), portr.

PAYNE, JOHN

1834 – 1915

photographer at Jenolan

References:

- E. Hamilton-Smith. 2010. Click go the cameras : 10-11, 14, 38, portr.

PAZZE, PETER AUGUST

07 July 1831 – 02 August 1903

president of DÖAV Section Küstenland

References:

- Il Tourista **10** (1-4) 1903 : 109 (obit.)
- P.A. Pазze, 1893. Chronik Section Küstenland : frontis, 367 portr.
- internet (biog. file)
- Mattes : 404-405, portr.

PEARCE, KENNETH

13 August 1932 – 18 February 1992

a notable cave diver

References:

- Cave Diving Group N/L (103) 1992 : 2-3 (obit.)
 - Descent (105) 1992 : 32-33, portrs., (obit.)
 - Descent (235) 2013 : 20-21, portr.
 - Cave & Karst Sci., **42** (1) 2015 : 55, portr.
-

PEARCE, RODNEY AUBREY JAMES

28 January 1922 – 21 October 2001

UBSS cave explorer

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **22** (242) 1994 : 112-113
 - Wessex Cave Club J. **26** (277) 2001 : 104
 - Proc. Univ. Bristol. Spel. Soc. **22** (3) 2002 : 252-253, portr.
-

PEARMAN, HARRY

1934 – 26 February 2019

librarian of Wm Pengelly Cave Studies Trust

References:

- Geoscientist **9** (6) 1999. Geol. Soc. awards : 13-14, portr.
 - Stud. Speleol. **15**, 2007 : 58
 - Wm Pengelly Cave Trust N/L (130) 2019 : 2-4 (obit.), portr.
-

PEARSON, FRED

fl. 1910

member Derbys Pennine Club

References:

- J.P. Craddock. Jim Puttrell (2009) : - portr.
-

PEARSON, PERCY

c. 1868

cave explorer of Sheffield

References:

- E.A. Baker. 1903 Moors Craggs & Caves of High Peak : 193
 - Cave Bibliography **7** : 372
 - Cave Bibliography **7** : 463
 - J.P. Craddock, 2009. Jim Puttrell: - , portr.
-

PECK, JAMES

– 11 June 1975

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleo. Soc. News **33** (8) 1975 : 135 (obit.)
-

PECK, STEWART B.

1943?

cave biologist

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **18** (6) 1960 : 57, portr.
 - A.G. Fincham. 1997. Jamaica underground : xiv, portr.
-

PÉCZELY, BÉLA

1896 – 1958

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Őnéletrajz : 175
-

PÉCZELY, BÉLA

1898 – 1971

Hungarian museum man

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Őnéletrajz : 175
-

PEEL, RONALD FRANCIS E. W.

22 August 1912 – 21 September 1985

president of UBSS

References:

- The Times 27 Sept. 1985 : (obit.)
 - Proc. Univ. Bristol Spelaeol. Soc. **17** (2) 1985 : 194 (obit.)
-

PEET, HENRY BENJAMIN (“HARRY”)

08 November 1890 – 13 October 1960

Mendip caver before & after WW1

References:

- Cave Sci. **20** (1) 1993 : 17-21
 - Cave Bibliog. **7** : 343, portr.
 - Proc. UBSS **21** (3) 1999 : 223, 224, 233, portr.
-

PEHANI, BENNO

1890 – 1973

1912 explorer in Eisriesenwelt

References:

- Eisriesenwelt 1879-1979 : 2-3, portr.
-

PEHANI, HUBERT

01 November 1900

cave biologist in labs at Tular & Postojna

References:

- Naše jame **30**, 1988, suppl. : 132-133, bibliog.
-

PEI WENZHONG

19 January 1904 – 18 September 1982

excavated Peking Man

References:

- F. Spencer, *ed.* 1997. History of physical anthropology **2** [zpp]
- J. Gunn, 2004. Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 79
- A.D. Aczel, 2008 : Jesuit & Skull : 141-146, 156

PELAGALLI, CARLO

– 27 April 1966

Italian cave explorer

References:

- *Rass. Speleol. Ital.* **18** (3-4) 1966 : 178 (obit.)
 - *Rass. Speleol. Ital.* **19** (4) 1967 : 293
-

PELIKAN MEDIZ, EMILIE

02 December 1861 – 19 March 1908

painted underground in Škocjanske jame

References:

- *Bénézit* 1976, **7** : 311
 - *The Studio* **4**, 1905 : 95-98 by A.S. Levetus
 - Pfarr, C. *Letter* 23.9.2015
-

PELLARINI, LUIGI

– 10 July 1916

member of SAG

References:

- T.R. Shaw. 2018 : Škocjan . . . 1920-1940 : 143
-

PELLET, MARCELLIN

1849 – 1961

wrote on caves in the Cévennes

References:

- *Spelunca* (31) 1988 : 74, portr., bibliog.
 - Y. Maurin. 1988. *Bramabiau* : 27-29, portr.
 - D. André et al. 1988 . . . *Bramabiau* : 39, 41, portr.
-

PELTEKOV, VALERY

1953

worldwide caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. *Caves . . . in Bulgaria* : 495
-

PELTIER, CLAUDE

1936 – 12 September 1996

French cave explorer

References:

- *Spelunca* (64) 1996 : 63, portr., (obit.)
-

PENCHEV, SIMEON

1938

Bulgarian cave explorer

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. *Caves . . . in Bulgaria* : 495
-

PENCK, FRIEDRICH CARL ALBRECHT

25 September 1858 – 07 March 1945

geomorphologist, inc. speleogenesis

References:

- *Karszt és Barlang* 1992 (special) : 128
 - R.P. Beckinsale & R.J. Chorley. 1991. *Hist. stud. landforms* **3** : 327-332 portr.
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. *Geologists & hist. geol.* **3** : 1867
 - *Cave Bibliog.*, **8** : 272
-

PENECKE, KARL

28 April 1858 – 1944?

studied cave beetles

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. *Pioneers insects Dalmatia* : 232-233
-

PENGELLY, WILLIAM

12 January 1812 – 16 March 1894

showed that man was contemporary with extinct animals

References:

- *Stud. Speleol.* **1** (1) 1964 : 3-8 portr.
 - *Stud. Speleol.* **1** (4) 1966 : 228-232
 - *Stud. Speleol.* **3** (1) 1976 : [33] portr.
 - *Stud. Speleol.* **4**, 1983 : 5-8
 - *Arch. Nat. Hist.* **23** (1) 1996 : 85-97
 - R.J. Cleevely. 1983. *World Palaeont. Collns.* : 227
 - A.B. Van Riper. 1993. *Men among the mammoths (passim.)*
 - *Encycl. Britan* (11th edn.) **21**. 1911 : 88
 - H. Pengelly. 1897. *Memoir Wm. Pengelly* : portr.
 - H. Julian. 1923. *Misc. Papers* : pt. II, papers 1-III
 - H. Pengelly. *J. Torquay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **1** (5) 1913 : 225-232; **1** (6) 1914 : 296-306
 - *Trans. Devon Assoc.* **26** 1894 : 44-49
 - *Proc. Roy. Soc.* **59** 1895-96 : xxxix-xli
 - J. Gunn, 2004 : *Encyclopedia of caves & karst* : 77-79, portr.
 - *Abstr. Proc. Geol. Soc. London* (483) 1886 : 47-48 (medal)
 - P.J. Boylan, 2006 : *Stud Speleol.* **14** : 81-83
 - W. Pengelly N/L (123) 2016 : 7
-

PENN, GRANVILLE

09 December 1761 – 28 September 1844

thought caves formed by CO₂ as limestone hardened

References:

- T.R. Shaw. 1992. *Hist. Cave Sci.* : 129-131
 - *Dict. Nat. Biogr.* **44** : 303-304
-

PENNINGTON, J. ROOKE

02 October 1844 – 05 July 1887

classic rept. on Derbyshire caves

References:

- R.J. Cleevely. 1983. *World Palaeont. Collns* : 228
-

- W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **3** : 1871
- QJGS **44** 1888. Proc : 48

PERCIVAL, JOHN W.

1871

References:

- J.P. Craddock, 2009. Jim Puttrell : - portr.

PERCO, FABIO

1946 – 12 February 2019

karst naturalist

References:

- Sopra e Sotto il Carso. **8** (2) 2019 : 68 (obit.), portr.

PERDUE, EDWARD KEEDWELL

27 January 1893 – 27 February 1973

a founder of BSRS in Mendip

References:

- death certificate
- Cave Sci. **20** (1) 1993 : 17-21
- Proc. UBSS **21** (3) 1999 : 224-225, portr.

PERGAR, FRANZ XAVER

10 November 1862 – 25 October 1947

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mitt.f. Höhlenkunde, Graz **29** (2) 1937 : 18 (75th jub.)
- Mitt. H- u.Kforschung 1941 (3-4) : 260 (80th jub.)
- Mitt. H- u.Kforschung 1937 (4) : 144 (75th jub.)
- Mitt. de. Ges. f. Kforsch. 1947 (1) : 22 (obit.)
- Mattes : 406-407, portr.

PERIER, ALBERT J.

22 April 1871 – 08 January 1964

Jenolan Caves photographer

References:

- Helictite **4** (3) 1966 : 63

PERKINS, JAMES

1953? – 01 February 1980

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **38** (3) 1980 : 64 (obit.)

PERKO, IVAN ANDREJ

14 November 1876 – 17 April 1941

cave explorer & director of Postojnska jama

References:

- Mitt. H- u K.forschung 1941 (3-4) : 257-260 (obit.)
- Mitt. H- u K.forschung 1936 (4) : 172-173 (60th jub.)

- Grotte d'Italia. ser. 2, **4** 1939-1940 : 151-158, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
- Slovenský kras **33**, 1995 : 143, portr. only
- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 128
- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 133-138, portr., bibliog.
- Cave Bibliog. **6** : 260
- Bohinec, W. 1968, 150 Let Postojnske jame : 32, 55
- Bertarelli & Boegan. 1926. Duemila grotte : 423, portrs. (+Engl. trans.)
- Progressione (38) 1998 : 61
- Progressione (44) 2001 : 54-56
- Portrait post card 1936
- Le Vie d'Italia **47** (7) 1941 : 809-810
- Cave Bibliog. **8** : 151
- Jutro, Trieste **11/16** 24.4.1941
- Slovenec 24.4.41
- Notranjski muzej. Cat. of photographs
- J. Fikfak, 2010. Postojna : 194, portr.
- Piccolo di Trieste 22.4.1941, (obit.), portr.
- Cave Cuttings 1909-1942 : 63
- S. Flego *ed.* 2012. Moser, L.K. (1845-1918) : 78-80
- Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene karst in the past : 329-339, portrs.
- Biblioteko SAZU 2008 : 263-270 (bibliog.)
- Mattes : 407-410, portr.

PERKO, MARJAN ANDREJ

25 January 1948 – 25 October 2010 (or 26 October)

grandson of Ivan Andrej; guide at Postojna & Predjama

References:

- photographs 27 April 2005
- Proteus Anguinus. **6** (4) Dec. 2010, p. 15, (obit.), portr.

PERME, JOŽE/JOSIP

30 July 1874 – 14 April 1940

discovered Županova jama 26.5.1926

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 138-139, bibliog.
- D. Vršek. 2006 Županova jama : 7, 9, 73 portr.

PERNA, GIULANO

1928

mineralogist & speleologist

References:

- Grotte d'Italia, ser. IV, **4** for 1973 (1975) : 21, portr. p. 23

PERNETTE, JEAN FRANÇOIS

02 September 1954

cave explorer in France & New Guinea

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Speleol. : 182-3, bibliog.
- J.F. Pernette. 1981. L'Abîme sous la jungle : 85, 82, portr.

PERNHART, MARKO

06 July 1824 – 30 March 1871

painter

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 195
 - Bénézit, **8**, 1976 : 228
-

PEROTTI, GIULIO

01 January 1919 – 09 May 2012

Trieste cave explorer & scientist

References:

- Progressione **59** 2013 : 130-136 (obit.), portr., bibliog.
 - Progressione **62** 2015 : 136-137 (obit.), portr.
 - Alpi Giulie **106** (1) 2012 : 90-93 (obit.), portr.
-

PEROU, SID

1937

maker of cave ciné films

References:

- Caving Internat. Mag. (8) 1980 : 7-15, portr.
-

PERPAR, IGOR

23 September 1969

explorer of Županova jama

References:

- D. Viršek. 2006. Županova jama : 75
-

PERRAULT, PIERRE

1608 – 1680

studied the origin of spring water

References:

- A.K. Biswas. 1970. Hist. hydrol. : 208-213
 - L. Thorndike. 1958. Hist. magic & exp. sci. **7** : 586
-

PERRIER, LOUIS

16 November 1875 – February 1953

cave explorer, biologist & prehistorian

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 74, bibliog.
-

PERRY, CLAIR WILLARD (“CLAY”)

1887 – 20 November 1961

wrote popular cave books

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **22** (1) 1986 : 12-13, portr., bibliog.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **19** (12) 1961 : 151, portr.
-

PERRY, KENNETH MACLURE

1899 – 16 December 1972

US cave explorer

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **6** (3) : 60 (obit.)
-

PERRY, THORNTON

1891? – 26 April 1981

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **40** (3) 1982 : 37 (obit.)
-

PEŠINA OF ČECHORODU, THOMÁŠ JAN

1629 – 1680

described Moravian caves

References:

- Speleo **74**, 2018 : 56-57, portrs.
-

PEŠKA, JOZEF

14 October 1947

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit 13/1 2008 : 59-60 (60th jub.), portr.
-

PEŠKO, MATÚŠ

April 1955

Slovak caver

References:

- Aragonit **10** 2005 : 71 (50th jub.)
 - Spravodaj 2005 (2) : 66 (50th jub.), portr.
-

PETAZZI, COUNT

1633 – 1692?

gave Vilenica cave fees to the church

References:

- R. Savnik, ed. 1968. Kraj. Leks. Slov. **1**
 - Krajevni Leksikon Slovenije **1** : 320-321
-

PETÉNYI, SALAMON JÁNOS

30 July 1799 – 05 October 1855

studied caves in Transylvania

References:

- D. Bálazs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona : 1993 : 305-306, portr.
 - Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 128, portr.
 - E. Dudich. 1932. Biol. der Aggteleker . . . höhle : 1
 - Slov. Caves Admin. 2014. Cave Biota of Slovakia : 31, portr.
-

PETHŐ, GYULA

1848 – 1903

Hungarian palaeontologist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Őneletrajz : 175
-

PETKOV, KRASSIMIR

1962

Bulgarian cave diver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 495
-

PETKOV, STEFAN

1866 – 1951

studied cave algae

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006 : Caves in Bulgaria : 11, 14, 495, portrs.
-

PETKOVA, ANGELINA

1941

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves in Bulgaria : 495
-

PETKOVŠEK, JANKO

14 September 1948 – 23 August 1974

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **17** 1975 : 3-5, portr., (obit.)
 - Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 139-140, bibliog.
-

PETÖFI, SANDOR

01 January 1823 – 31 July 1849?

poet who visited Baradla cave in 1845

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2008 [2010] : 13-20
-

PETRBOK, JAROSLAV

25 October 1881 – 14 December 1960

studied karst widely

References:

- Brit. Caver **92**, 1984 : 1-3 (obit.)
 - Československý Kras **13**, 1962 : 171-173, portr., (obit.)
 - Československý Kras **33**, 1982 : 7-11, portrs.
 - Československý Kras **4** (9) 1951 : 209-213, portrs., (60th jub.)
 - Speleo. Praha, (9) 1992 : 1-68 portrs.
 - V. Cílek. Památky a Příroda **10** 1991 : 630-632, portrs.
 - V. Panoš. 1973. Pantheon of Czech speleologists : 15
 - Stalagmit (special) May 1981, 10 pp.
 - M. Andéra. 1997. Život v lomech : 14
-

PETRIC, HELIODO R.

1878? – 31 December 1928

optician in Postumia; sold stalactite ornaments

References:

- T. Shaw, 2010. Aspects of the history of Slovene Karst : 190-191
-

PETRIČ, MATIJA

1846 – 1921

collaborated with Kraus & Putick

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 140
 - Cave Bibliography **7** : 243
-

PETRIČ, METKA

21 November 1966

hydrogeologist in ZRC SAZU Karst Research Institute

References:

- Biog. Bibliog. ZRC 1986-95 : 374-375, bibliog.
 - M. Petrič, 2002. Characteristics . . . in karst aquifer. front flap, portr.
-

PETRIE, JOHN SHONTZ

19 October 1895 – 13 June 1980

early member & secretary of NSS

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **39** (2) 1981 : 31 portr., (obit.)
-

PETRIKOVICH, JAN

14 March 1846 – 22 May 1914

writer on Slovak caves

References:

- Slovenský Kras **38** 2000 : 110-111, portr.
-

PETRITSCH, ERNST FELIX

21 May 1878 – 18 December 1951

Austrian speleologist

References:

- Die Höhle **52** (4) 2001 : 104-107, portr.
 - Mattes : 410-412, portr.
-

PETROCHILOS, ANNA

– 13 February 2001

Greek speleologist

References:

- H. Trimmel. 2001, Die Höhle **52** (2) : 60 (obit.)
-

PETROCHILOS, JEAN

1900 – 11 February 1960

Greek speleologist

References:

- Naše jame **2** for 1960 : 85–86, portr., (obit.)
- Grotte d'Italia, ser. **3**, 1959–60 : 216–217 (obit.)

PETROV, PAVEL

1884 – 1984

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron, 2006, Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 11, 495, portr.

PETZL, FERNAND

07 April 1913 – 31 May 2003 (or 01 June)

cave explorer & equipment designer

References:

- Spelunca (10) 1983 : 30, portr. only
- Caving Internat. Mag. (6 & 7) 1980 : 54–57, portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **61** (9) 2003 : 260, portr., (obit.)
- Mitt. Verb. dt. Höhlen u Karstforsch **49** (4) 2003 : 115 (obit.), portr.
- Spelunca 91, 2003 : 59 portr., (obit.)

PEYRONY, DENIS

21 April 1869 – 25 November 1954

cave prehistorian

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989 : Bibliog. Speleol. : 186, bibliog.
- P. Boulanger, 1970 : Guide de Grottes . . . de France : 256

PEYROT, BERNARD

1947

studied caves of Gabon

References:

- internet, portr.

PFANDL, KARL (NÉE TEMMEL)

1903 – 1986

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 412–413, portr.

PFEFFER, KARL-HEINZ

28 December 1939

writer on karst

References:

- Die Höhle **51** (1) 2000 : 2–3, portr. (60th jub.)
- Mitt. Verb. dt.H- u Karstforsch. **46** (1–2) 2000 : 4–8, portr. (60th jub.), bibliog.
- Mitt. Verb. dt.H- u Karstforsch. **49** (4) 2003 : 115
- Mitt. Verb. dt.H- u Karstforsch. **51** (1) 2005 : 25, portr.
- Mitt. Verb. dt.H- u Karstforsch. **56** (4) 2010 : 131–132

PFEIFFER, KLAUS

24 January 1940

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt.H- u Karstforsch. **62** (47) 2016 : 126, (75th jub.), portr.

PHILIP OF MACEDONIA

c. 382 BC – 336 BC

sent miners into a natural cave

References:

- T. Shaw. 1992. History of Cave Science : 8
- Seneca. Questiones naturales, Bk.5, ch. 15

PHILLIPPO, JAMES MURSELL

1798 – 11 May 1879

wrote on Jamaica caves

References:

- F. Cundall. 1895. Bibliotheca Jamaicensis : 10

PHILLIPS, EDWIN NOEL MASSON

1909? – 20 July 1987

Devon cave archaeologist

References:

- W. Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (51) 1987 : 21–22 (obit.)

PHILLIPS, HARRY

1873 – 1944

Australian Cave photographer

References:

- R. Ellis et al. 1987. Australian caves on postcards
- E. Hamilton-Smith 2010. Click go the Cameras : 23, 39 portr.

PHILLIPS, JOHN

25 December 1800 – 24 April 1874

classic explorer of Yorkshire karst

References:

- Proc. Yorks. Geol. Soc. **8** (1) 1882 : 1–20
- Proc. Yorks. Geol. Soc. **10**, 1889 : 119–135
- K.A. v Zittel. 1901. Hist. Geol. Palaeont. : 436
- Dict. Nat. Biogr.

PHILLIPS, STANLEY CROSS

1890 – September 1916

studied lost hot springs of Matlock

References:

- letter from J.P. Craddock, 26 Aug. 2008
- Jim Puttrell (2009) by J.P. Craddock : 238–239, portr.

PHILLIPS, WILLIAM A.

05 January 1955 – 26 November 2017

USA cave diver

References:

- NSS News **76** (2) 2018 : 21-22, portr.
-

PHILLPOTT, JOHN

1940 – 2014

a Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **33** (332) 2015 : 190
-

PIACENTINI, GIOVANNI

1896 – 12 March 1994

Friuli cave explorer

References:

- Mondo. Sott., ser. 3, **19** (1-2) 1995 : 3-4, portr., (obit.)
-

PIASECKI, JACEK

10 May 1946

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit **11** 2006, 103 (60th jub.), portr.
-

PICCININI, EDOUARD

1929 – 1955

French caver & youth leader

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 74-75, portr.
-

PICCIOLA, PAULO

1952 – 06 January 1970

Commissione Grotte

References:

- Rass. Speleol. Ital. **22** (1-4) 1970 : 59 (obit.)
 - Progressione Grotte 57, 2010; 203-204, portr.
-

PICHL, ERWIN

1949 – 28 December 2010

had a Proteus vivarium

References:

- Progressione **57**, 2010 : 205 (obit.)
-

PICHLER, CAROLINE

07 September 1769 – 09 July 1843

wrote about Slovak caves

References:

- Slovenský Kras **47** (2) 2009 : 300, portr.
-

PICHOT, CLAUDE

– 17 November 1980

cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (5) 1982 : 37, portr., (obit.)
-

PICK, KAREL

25 February 1878 – autumn 1944

studied Slovene karst

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 140-141, bibliog.
-

PICK, SIDNEY J.

– 1973

early member of Wessex Cave Club

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **12** (149) 1973 : 316 (obit.)
 - E. Hensler. Log Book. Caves & Potholes. 1934-1978, p. 92
-

PICKERING, BRIAN

– 05 September 1972

English cave explorer

References:

- Caves. Res. Gp. N/L (131) 1972 : 4
-

PICKNETT, ROBERT GOVAN

23 June 1931 – 31 January 2017

studied karst water chemistry

References:

- Caves & Caving (84) 1999 : 32-33
 - portrait file
 - Cave & Karst Sci. : **44** (1) 2017 : 4, (obit.), portr.
 - Cave & Karst Sci. : **45** (2) 2018 : 57, portr.
-

PIELSTICKER, KARL HEINZ

1939/40 – 08 September 2009

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. V. dt H- u Karstforscher **55** (4) 2009 : 138 (obit.)
-

PIERRET, BERNARD

14 March 1928 – 14 March 1967

cave explorer & writer

References:

- Spelunca **7** (2), 1967 : 133, portr., (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 75, portr.
-

PIETTE, EDOUARD

11 March 1827 – 05 June 1906

cave prehistorian

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 75
 - P. Boulanger, 1970 : Guide des Grottes . . . de France : 256-257
-

PIEYRE, CLAUDE

1943 – 2007

French cave surveyor

References:

- Spelunca **110** 2008 : 64, (obit.), portr.
-

PILAR, ĐURD

22 April 1846 – 19 May 1893

Croatian geologist & cave explorer

References:

- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 86, portr.
 - Speleolog 40/41, 1994 (Božić) : 29-34
 - V. Božić. 2014. Ilustrirana . . . Hrvatska : 25, portr.
 - V. Božić. 2016. Povijest . . . jamama : 16, portr.
-

PILL, ARTHUR LESLIE

fl. 1940s-60s

cave & mine explorer

References:

- Royal Geog. Soc. Lists of Fellows 1953, 1963
 - D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 61
-

PILLARS, MILES DORWIN

1908? – 17 April 1962

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **20** (6) 1962 : 69 (obit.)
-

PILTZ, KARL (“STRAND-KARL”)

1901 – 1979

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 413-414, portr.
-

PILZ, ROMAN (NÉE WIMMER)

1908 – 1995

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 415-417, portr.
-

PINT, JOHN

explored caves in Saudi Arabia & Mexico

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **64** (2) 2006 : 27-30, portr.
-

PIPAN, LUCIO

27 October 1921 – 16 August 1999

studied cave meteorology

References:

- Progressione **41** 1999 : 70, portr., (obit.)
-

PIPAN, TANJA

17 July 1970

cave biologist

References:

- T. Pipan, 2005 : Epikarst, front flap, portr.
 - Proteus, 2017 : 391, portr.
-

PIRC, FRANJO

08 February 1872 – 18 September 1950

early Dolenska caver

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 141-142, bibliog.
 - Dolenjski Kras. **2**, 1987 : 6
-

PIRKER, RENATUS RUDOLF

06 April 1904 – 10 December 1982

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Brit. Caver **88** 1983 : 32 (obit.)
 - Die Höhle **33** (4) 1982 : 149-152 (obit.)
 - Mattes : 417-419, portr.
-

PIRNAT, JOŽE

20 October 1950 – 17 June 2018

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 142, bibliog.
-

PIRNAT, STANE

23 July 1942

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 142
-

PISAROWICZ, JIM

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **63** (9) 2005 : 18-19, 21-25, portr.
-

PISTOLE, NANCY

US cave explorer in north, south & central America

References:

- Nat. Speleo. Soc. News **59** (9) 2001 : 260, portr.

PITMAN, BRIAN

1950 – 15 November 2010

a Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **31** (322) 2011 : 78-79, portrs., obit.

PITMAN, MARIE JENNIE DAVIS

17 March 1850 – 30 November 1888

visited Postojnska jama about 1881

References:

- NUC for dates
- O.F. Adams, 1905 : Dictionary of American authors : 298
- J. Theakstone, 2006. Vict. & Edw. women travellers : 216
- T.R. Shaw, 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 275

PITT, VALTER

15 January 1946 – 06 November 2006

explorer in Angola & Algeria

References:

- Mondo Sotterraneo **30**, 2006 : 75 (obit.), portr.

PITTARD, JEAN JACQUES

24 April 1904 – 10 July 1985

Swiss cave historian

References:

- J.M. Mattlet, 1989. Bibliog. Speleol : 189, bibliog.
- J.J. Pittard [1985]. Explorateurs de l'ombre : back cover, portr.

PITTON DE TOURNEFORT, JOSEPH

05 June 1656 – 28 December 1708

botanist who believed stalagmites grew like plants

References:

- T.R. Shaw, 1992. Hist. Cave Sci. : 180-181
- Cave Bibliog. **5** : 451, 455-457, bibliog.
- Tournefort, J. Pitton de, 1741. Voyage into the Levant. v-xlix
- portraits
- Biographie Universelle **42** : 41-47
- Nouvelle Biogr. Générale **45** : 535-539

PITTS, JOHN KENNEDY

06 October 1925 – 25 October 2016

cave explorer, esp. in Co. Clare

References:

- Proc. UBSS **27** (2017) : 121-124 (obit.), portr.

PLANČIĆ, JURAJ

22 October 1899 – 19 August 1930

painted Croatian caves

References:

- V. Božić, 2017 : Podzemlje . . . Slikarski : 30, portr.

PLANINA, TOMAŽ

17 March 1934 – 2014

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 142-143, bibliog.
- Jamar **7** (1) 2015 : 14-15, (obit.), portr.

PLANT, IAN DAVID

11 June 1948 – 16 March 1980

English cave diver

References:

- Brit. Caver **77** 1980 : 7-8, portr., (obit.)
- Cave Diving Group N/L (56), 1980 : 1-4 (obit.)
- Descent (45) 1980 : 4-5, portr., (obit.)
- Br. Speleol. Assoc. Membership : 258-259
- W.R. Mitchell, 1999. Tot lord & the bone caves : 42

PLASONIG, KONRAD

1919 – 2009

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 419-421, portr.

PLASSMAN, EBERHARD

03 November 1938 – 12 June 2014

studied cave fauna

References:

- Mitt. V. dt H- u Karstforscher **61** (1) 2015:29-30 (obit.), portr., bibliog.

PLATTEN, GERARD

1899 – 20 March 1970

editor of *The British Caver* 1936-1969

References:

- Cave Res. Gr. N/L (79)-(80) 1959 : 3-4
- Cave Res. Gr. N/L (122) 1970 : 21-22
- Brit. Caver **54** 1970 : frontis & 62-73 (obit.), portr.
- unpublished photo with J. Mendip Expl. Soc. **1** 1936-37, portr.
- Univ. Bristol Spelaeol. Soc. Circ. to Members, May 1970 : [3] (obit.)
- Mendip Caver **5** (8-9) 1970 : 32-33 (obit.)
- Wessex Cave Club J. **11** (129) 1970 : 75-76, portr., (obit.)
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **28** (6) 1970 : 77, portr.
- portrait

PLENIČAR, MARIO

05 August 1924 – 16 October 2016

Slovene geologist & author

References:

- Acta Carsologica, **46** (2-3) : 2017 : 355-356 (obit.), portr.
-

PLESSIER, MICHEL

1937 – 2018

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (152) 2018 : 64, portr.
-

PLINY THE ELDER

23 AD – 79 AD

studied underground water

References:

- Chambers Biographical Dictionary : 1172
 - Introduction to Loeb edn. of his Natural History : vii-xii
 - K.v. Zittel. History of Geology
 - L. Thorndike. 1923. History of Magic & Experimental Science **1**
 - F.D. Adams. 1938. Birth & Devt. Geol. Sciences : 36-44
 - T. Shaw. 1992. History of Cave Science : 81
 - A. K. Biswas. 1970. History of Hydrology
-

PLOT, ROBERT

13 December 1640 – 30 April 1696

wrote on stalactite formation

References:

- portrait
 - T. Shaw. 1992. History of Cave Science : 195-196
 - DNB
-

PLÓZER, ISTVÁN

05 January 1948 – 30 October 1977

Hungarian cave diver

References:

- D. Báalasz. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 308
 - Karszt és Barlang 1977 (1-2) : 76-77, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
 - Karszt és Barlang 1978 (1-2) : 75
 - Karszt és Barlang 1989 (special) : 99, portr.
 - 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 96, portr.
-

PLUMLEY, JOSEPH

1819 – 12 January 1875

died while exploring Plumleys Den

References:

- death certificate
 - F.A. Knight. 1915. Heart of Mendip : 253
 - H.E. Balch. 1948. Mendip . . . Swallet Caves : 77-78
 - Cave Science **3** (22) 1953 : 288-291
 - P. Johnson, 1967. History of Mendip Caving : 174-176
-

PLUMPTRE, JAMES

02 October 1771 – 23 January 1832

visited Derbyshire & Yorkshire caves 1793, 1797

References:

- James Plumptre's Britain 1790s. 1992 : 3-8 & passim
-

POCOCKE, RICHARD

1704 – September 1765

visited European caves in 1736 & 1737

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biog. **16**, 1896 : 12-14
 - J. Nichols. 1812. Literary Anecdotes . . . 18c., **2** : 157-158
 - portrait (1740) by Liotard
 - Acta Carsologica **26** (2) 1997 : 207-210, portrs.
 - portr. file
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 70, portr.
 - ODNB **44**, 2004 : 667-669
-

PODPAC, LJUBO

17 August 1901 – 09 September 1987?

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **30**. 1988 suppl. : 144
-

PODPEČAN, MILAN

05 September 1958

Slovene caver

References:

- Jamar **2** (1) 2009 : 46-47, portr.
-

POEY Y ALOY, FELIPE

26 May 1799 – 28 January 1891

described blind cave fish in Cuba

References:

- B.W. Halstead. 1965. Poisonous . . . marine animals : 71-73, portr.
 - A. Romero. 2001. Environmental biol. of fishes **62** : 50
-

POHL, ERWIN ROBERT

16 March 1904 – 21 February 1973

founded Cave Research Foundation

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **31** (11) 1973 : 190, (obit.)
-

POKORNY, ALOIS

23 May 1826 – 29 December 1886

visited Predjama & Postojna in 1852

References:

- C.V. Warzbach : Biog Lexikon . . . Oesterreich **22** 1872 : 39-43
 - Osterreichische Botanische Zeit. **13** (7) 1863 : 209-217, portr. by Skofitz
 - W. Kosch 1933-38 : Das Katholische Deutschland . . . Lexikon, 3 vols.
-

- Verhandl. Zool. Bot-Gesell. Wien **37** 1887 : 673-678 (obit.), bibliog. by A. Burgerstein
- portr. file
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 209, portr.

POKORNY, RUDOLF

1853 – 1887

explored Demänova caves

References:

- Slovenský Kras **47** (1) 2009 : 118, portr.

POKRIEVKA, PAVOL

11 October 1963

Slovak caver

References:

- Sprvodaj 2013/3 : 34 (50th jub.), portr.

POLEMANN, PIETER HEINRICH

17 September 1779 – 16 April 1839

visited Cango Caves

References:

- S.A. Craven. Q. Bull. S. Afr. Lib. **42** 1988 : 154-166
- S.A. Craven. S. Afr. Pharmaceutical J. **53** (5) 1986 : 107

POLIĆ, AHMED

02 July 1908 – 16 November 1977

Sarajevo geologist & biologist

References:

- Nas Krš **4** 1978 : 83 (obit.)

POLIT, ANDRÉ

1918 – 1977

French caver

References:

- Spelunca **18** (1) 1978 : 28, portr., (obit.)
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 76

POLJAK, JOSIP

1882 – 20 August 1962

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **4** for 1962 : 59-60, portr., (obit.)
- V. Božić. 1999. Speleološki turizam u Hrvatskoj : 16, 18, portr.
- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 26, 30, portrs.
- V. Božić. 2009. Vodič . . . u Hrvatskoj : 14, portr.
- V. Božić. 2014. Ilustrirana . . . Hrvatska : 30-32 portr. : 38
- Speleolog. **10**. 1962-63 : 2-3 (obit.), portr.

POLJAK, ŽELKO

09 September 1926

Croatian cave explorer & writer

References:

- Speleolog. 50, 2000 : 165-172, portrs., bibliog.

POLLAK, JULIUS

1882 – 1944

cave explorer in Austria, etc.

References:

- Mattes : 421-422, portr.

POLLAND, OTTO

1886? – 31 January 1913

German & Austrian researcher

References:

- Mitt. f. Höhlenkunde, Graz, **6** (1) 1913 : Beilage [2A] (obit.)

POLLANSCHÜTZ, JOSEF

1870 – 1930

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 422-423, portr.

POLLI, SILVIO

1904? – 30 May 1990

Trieste cave scientist

References:

- Progressione (24) 1990 : 95-96 (obit.)
- Speleologia (23) 1990 : 52, portr., (obit.)
- Progressione (32) 1995 : 12-13, portr.

POLLI, VITTORIO

15 June 1865 – 1946

Trieste cave explorer

References:

- Progressione **62**. 2015 : 106-109, portrs.

POLWHELE, RICHARD

06 January 1760 – 12 March 1939

wrote early description of Kent's Cavern

References:

- portraits
- Cave & Karst Sci. **27** (1) 2000 : 19, portrs.
- DNB **46**. 1896 : 71-73
- J.B. Nichols. 1858 Literary History **8** : 646-647

POLZER, NORBERT

13 July 1858 – 23 August 2006

cave explorer in the Harz

References:

- Mitt. V. dt H- u Karstforscher **52** (4) 2006 : 129-130 (obit.), portr.
-

POMMIER, CLAUDE

1931? – 16 December 1969

cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca **10** (1) 1970 : 44 (obit.)
-

POND, ALONZO WILLIAM

18 June 1894 – 25 December 1986

wrote on US caves

References:

- J. Spelean. Hist. **4** (1) 1971 : 15
-

PONEBSHEK, CARL

16 October 1924 – August 2009

US caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **67** (12) 2009 : 24 (obit.), portr.
-

PONS MOYÀ, JOAN

1955 – 2003

Mallorca cave palaeontologist

References:

- Endins, **25** 2003 : 5-8 portrs, bibliog.
-

PONS, RAYMOND

1856 – 1930

worked with Martel

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 76
-

PONTILLE, HENRI

1928 – April 1974

cave explorer & biologist

References:

- Spelunca **14** (2) 1974 : 40, portr., (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 76
-

POPE, ALEXANDER

21 May 1688 – 30 May 1744

stalagmites from Wookey Hole used in his 'grotto'

References:

- portrait
 - T. Shaw. Cave & Karst Sci. **25** (1) 1998 : 29-36, portrs.
-

- Chambers Biographical Dictionary : 1180-1181
-

POPOV, LYUBEN

1935

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 495
-

POPOV, RAFAIL

27 August 1876 – 15 August 1940

cave archaeologist

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 495-496
-

POPOV, VASSIL

1954

cave biologist

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 496
-

POPOV, VLADIMIR JORDANOV

07 March 1912 – 19 September 1998

Bulgarian karstologist

References:

- UIS Bull. **44** (1/2) 1998 [1999] : 20 (obit.)
 - Kras i Speleologia **10** (xix) 2000 : 155-156 portr.
 - P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 496
 - Kras i Speleologia **10** 2000 : 155-156 (obit.), portr.
-

PORUBSKÝ, ANTON

23 February 1918 – 22 October 2008

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **16**, 1978 : 233-234, portr. (60 jub.)
 - Slovenský Kras **27**, 1989 : 203-204, portr. (70 jub.)
 - Slovenský Kras **47** (1) 2009 : 159-160 (obit.), portr.
-

POSARIĆ, IVICA

07 May 1947 – 29 June 2018

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog **50**, 2000 : 149-152, portrs.
 - Speleolog **66** 2018 : 92-93, portrs.
-

POSARIĆ, JURAJ

03 August 1949 – 10 August 2013

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog **61** 2013 : 157-159 (obit.), portrs.
-

POSCH, HANSPETER

31 July 1936

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Höhlenkundl. vereins. **26** 2006 : 36-37 (70th jub.), portr.
 - Höhlenkundl. vereins. **27** 2007 : 50-51 (70th jub.), portrs.
-

POSSELT-CZORICH, ANTON VON

1854 – 1911

early explorer of Eisriesenwelt

References:

- Eisriesenwelt 1879-1979 : 1, portr.
 - Gunther & Oedl [1995]. 75 Jahre Schauhöhle Eisriesenwelt : 21, portr.
 - Mattes : 423-425, portr.
-

POŠEPNÝ, FERENCZ

30 March 1836 – 27 March 1895

worked on speleogenesis

References:

- K.F. Mather & Mason. 1970. Source Book in Geol. : 537
 - F. Pošepný. 1902. Genesis of ore-deposits : ix-xxi
 - Postojnska jama Stambuch 12 May 1871
-

POTČNIK, ARKADIJ

1949 – 1991

Slovene caver

References:

- Bilten Železničar 1991 : 37 (obit.), portr.
-

POTOČNIK, EDEM

fl. 1921-22

commercial cave fauna collector

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 53-55
-

POTTER, KEITH

– 14 November 1981

British cave diver

References:

- Descent (51) 1982 : 5 (obit.)
-

POUECH, JEAN JACQUES

13 March 1814 – 21 July 1892

studied animal bones in caves

References:

- P. Boulanger, 1970 : Guide des Cavernes . . . de France : 257
-

POUGET, ALAIN

– 1989?

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (33) 1989 : 1, portr., (obit.)
-

POUGET, RAPHAËL MARIE (= L'ABBE FRANÇOIS POUGET)

06 January 1889 – 19. January 1952

worked with Martel, De Joly & Casteret

References:

- Bull. Com. Nat. Spéléol. **2** (1-2), 1952 : 53 (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 76-77, portr.
 - E.A. Martel. 1997. La plume et les gouffres : 522, portr. only
-

POUJOL, HANRIC PHILIPPE

19 November 1839 – 09 May 1928

cave explorer & prehistorian

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 77-78
-

POULSON, THOMAS L.

1934

US cave biologist

References:

- C.E. Mohr & T.L. Poulson. 1966 Life of the cave : back flap
 - Nat. Spel. Soc. News **68** (5) 2010 : 20-24, portr.
-

POUND, MALCOM DAVID

1950

caver in Australia & New Guinea

References:

- Niugini Caver **4** (4) 1976 : 174
-

POWE, JOHN

– late 2000

manager of Kent's Cavern

References:

- D. Kitch. Note on Christmas card. rec'd 12.12.2000
-

POWELL, PENELOPE MARGARET (ALSO MRS J.B. WYLLIE, MRS F.G. BALCOMBE)

– after 1949

Mendip Cave Diver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **24** (257) 1997 : 104
 - F.G. Balcombe. 1988. Glimmering in darkness : 27-28
 - Cave Diving Group Letter to Members (17) 1949 : 10
 - D.M. Judson 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 62, portr.
-

POŽENEL, RADO

23 October 1943 – 02 July 2001

Slovene caver

References:

- Bilten Železničar 2001 : 101-102 (obit.), portr.
-

PRAEGER, ROBERT LLOYD

25 August 1865 – 05 May 1953

writer on Irish caves

References:

- S. Lysaght. c. 1998. Robert Lloyd Praeger : the life of a naturalist. Dublin, Four Courts Press
 - R.L. Praeger. 1949. Some Irish Naturalists : 146-147, pl. xvii
-

PRÁGAI, ALBERT

24 March 1947 – 05 April 2010

cave geologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang. 2010 : 133-134 (obit.), portr.
-

PRAPOTNIK, ANTON

14 May 1940

Slovene cave diver

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 144-145
-

PREBLE, JOHN WESLEY (“JACK”)

31 August 1893 – 18 February 1970

US cave explorer

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **17** (1-2) 1983 : 7, portr., (obit.)
-

PREGENT, PAUL

– 1960?

worked with Joly

References:

- Bull. Com. Nat. Spéléol. **10** (3) 1960 : 6 (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 78
-

PREISINGER, DAVORIN

26 November 1939

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 145, bibliog.
 - Jamar **7** (1) 2015 : 60-62, portrs.
-

PRELOVŠEK, MITJA

03 December 1980

studies speleogenesis

References:

- Prelovšek, M. 2012 Dynamics Stream . . . inside back cover, portr.
-

PREMUDA, MARIO

1901? – 27 September 1931

designed bridge in Škocjanške jame

References:

- Alpi Giulie **33** (1) 1933 : 13-15 (obit.), portr.
 - G. Premuda, Lussino **33** 1931 : 22-23, portr.
 - T. Shaw. 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-1940 : 44, 46-47, portr.
-

PREMUŽIĆ, ANTE

fl. 1928-1933

Croatian caver

References:

- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologia u Hrvatska : 28, portr.
-

PRENTICE, GEORGE DENNISON

18 December 1802 – 22 January 1870

wrote poem on Mammoth Cave

References:

- E. King. 1875. Southern states of N. America **4** : 710, portr.
 - J. Spelean Hist. **7** (3). 1974 : 50
-

PRESTOR, JOERG

29 April 1961

explored caves near Bohinj

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 145, bibliog.
-

PRESTWICH, JOSEPH

12 March 1812 – 23 June 1896

used cave evidence for antiquity of man

References:

- Arch. Nat. Hist. **23** (1) 1996 : 79-97, passim
 - Life & Letters of Sir Joseph Prestwich
 - Geoscientist **10** (3) 2000 : 16, portr.
 - Geogr. Jb. **20**, 1897 : 477-478 (obit.)
-

PRETNER, EGON

22 February 1896 – 04 February 1982

Slovene cave beetle specialist

References:

- S. Sitar. Sto Slovenskih Znanstvenikov. 1987 : 216-217
- Naše jame **23-24**, 1982 : 118-119, portr., (obit.)
- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 146-149, portr., bibliog.
- UIS Bull. (21) 1981 : 27-28 (obit.)
- Naše jame (38) 1996 : 157-159 portr.
- Acta Carsologica **26** (2) 1997 : 175-185, portrs., bibliog.
- Mitt Verb. dt. H. u Kforsch. **28** (2) 1982 : 31 (obit.)
- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers Insects Dalmatia : 101, 102

- Mem. de Biospéol 10 : 7-9
- Proteus **44** (9-10) 1982 : 323-326, portrs., (obit.)
- Slovenski biografski leksikon **2** (8) 1952 : 568
- portrait (1939)
- Enciklopedija Slovenije **9** 1995 : 318
- F. Bar. Foto posnetki 1947-1950 : 21 portr.
- Naše jame (47) 2008 : 93, portr.
- Speleolog. **30-31** 1982-83 : 70-71, (obit.), portr., bibliog.
- Progressione **35**. 1996 : 59-60, portr.

PREU, DIETER

1948

explored Franconian Alps

References:

- Mitt. V. dt H- u Karstforscher **59** (2) 2013 : 72. 75 jub., portr.

PREZ, FEDERICO

18 July 1899 – 13 August 1922

Italian caver who died in Škocjanske jame in 1922

References:

- T. Shaw. 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-40 : 81-92

PRICE, A.

founded Yorkshire Speleo. Assoc. with Simpson

1906

References:

- D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 8, 12 portr.

PRICE, ASHLEY

– 1990?

director of Dan yr Ogof cave

References:

- Descent (96) 1990 : 9

PRICE, ELIZABETH ANN

17 December 1955

studied S.E. Asia caves

References:

- portraits

PRICE, MILES

– 19 September 1987

S. African caver

References:

- Bull. S. Afr. Speleol. Assoc. **28** 1988 : 56

PRIESTLEY, PATRICIA GWENDOLYN

08 May 1929 – 11 August 1993

explored English & Mediterranean caves

References:

- nude portraits in Malta karst & Gibraltar caves (1950s)

PRIMICS, GYÖRGY

1849 – 1893

wrote about Slovak caves

References:

- Slovenský Kras **47** (2) 2009 : 305 portr.

PRINZ, WILHELM

1857 – 1910

US mineralogist

References:

- Nat. Union Cat.

PRITCHARD, GERRY

– 1973?

Devon cave diver

References:

- Descent (23) 1973 : 25 (obit.)

PRIX, RUDOLF

20 June 1895 – 14 August 1969

Moravian researcher

References:

- Bibliografie okresu Blansko, 1987 : 56
- Acta Speleologica **1**, 2010 : 108

PROCHÁZKA, PAVEL

16 June 1957

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2007/3 : 68 (50th jub.), portr.

PROCHÁZKA, VLADIMIR JOSEF

25 September 1862 – 30 October 1913

wrote on Moravian karst

References:

- V. Panoš. 1973. Pantheon of Czech Speleologists : 8-9
- R. Musil. 2004. Sloupsko-Šošůvské . . . : 169
- Československi Kras **1** (4) 1948 : 115-116, portr.
- Bibliographie Okresu Blansko, 1987 : 56

PROPOS, GERARD

1933

explored Cigalère

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989 : Bibliog. Speleol. : 192, bibliog.

PROVINCE, DELBERT

1927 – 08 November 1991

US caver, developed vertical ascenders

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **50** (1) 1992 : 18, portr. (obit.)
-

PROWETT, KAREN

1951 – 30 August 1997

US caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **55** (12) 1997 : 386 (obit.)
-

PRUDÍK, JÁN

1899 – 1942

visited Carpathian caves in Slovakia

References:

- Aragonit (7) 2002 : 44, portr.
 - Slovenský Kras **47** (2) : 311 portr., 2009
-

PRYOR, DAVID JAMES

1952 – 1997

US caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **56** (4) 1998 : 118 (obit.)
-

PUC, MATJAŽ

21 May 1946 – 2008

made notes on the history of Škocjanske jame

References:

- Naše jame **30**. 1988. suppl. : 149, bibliog.
 - Shaw, T. 2018. Škocjanske jame 1920–1940 : 150
-

PÚČEK, DUŠAN

28 September 1955 – 11 February 2010

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Spravodaj 2010/1 : 85–86 (obit.), portr.
-

PULLON DE BOBLAYE, ÉMILE LE

16 November 1792 – 04 December 1843

wrote on speleogenesis

References:

- Rozet. 1844. Notice sur . . . E. le Puillon de Boblaye
-

PULINA, MARIAN

03 August 1936 – 22 October 2005

distinguished Polish karstologist

References:

- Pulina & Andrejczuk (2000) Kras i jaskinie, portr.
-

- [D. St. Pierre] Norsk Grottenblad (45) 2005 : 3, portr.
 - Internat. J. Speleol **35** (1) 1006 : [58A–D] portrs., (obit.)
 - Slovenský Kras **44** 2006 : 195–197 (obit.), portr.
-

PULLEN, MERVYN S.

1907 – 1981

a Mendip caver

References:

- Brit. Caver **83** 1981 : 73 (obit.)
-

PUNTAR, MASSIMILIANO (“HEIDI”)

1967? – 18 January 1990

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Speleologia (23) 1990 : 52 (obit.)
 - Progressione **42**. 2000 : 61, portr., (obit.)
-

PUȘCARIU, VALERIU

03 December 1896 – 28 June 1987

cave explorer at Cluj

References:

- Trav. Inst. Speol. **27**, 1988 : 13–15, portr., (obit.)
-

PUTICK, VILJEM

07 July 1856 – 26 January 1929

Czech cave explorer in Slovenia

References:

- Naše jame **22** for 1980 : 147–150, portr., bibliog.
 - Akten ALCADI '94, 1996 : 11–21, 73–78
 - Naše jame **30**. 1988. suppl. : 149–153, bibliog.
 - Naše jame **39** 1997 : 37–45, portr.
 - Grotte d'Italia ser. 1 **3** (1) 1929 : 48
 - Ing. Viljem Putik [leaflet] [2004], portr.
 - photo of memorial tablet
 - Proteus **19** (4–5) 1956 : 121–123, portr.
 - portrait in postcard collⁿ.
 - Slovenski biografski leksikon **2** (8) 1952 : 605–608
 - Denkbuch von Schloss Lueg, 28 Dec. 1897, 22 Dec. 1898, signatures
 - Kras (29) 1998 : 20–21
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene karst in the past : 166–171, portr.
 - Speleo (35) 2000 : 24–26, portr.
 - Glas Podzemlja, 2016 : 8–10, portr.
 - Mattes : 425–428, portr.
-

PUTNAM, FREDERIC WARD

16 April 1839 – 14 August 1915

US cave biologist

References:

- Bull. Nat. Speleol. Soc. **46** (1) 1984 : 10–14
 - A. Romero. 2001 Environmental biol. of fishes **62** : 54–55, portr.
 - J. Gunn, 2004 Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 153
-

PUTNOKY, MÓRIC

1866 – 1946

aided Baradla tourism

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Oneletrajz : 175
-

PUTTRELL, JAMES WILLIAM

07 October 1868 – 14 August 1939

English cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **37** 1995 : 90–97, portrs.
 - Yorkshire Ramblers' Club J. **7** (24) 1947 : 158
 - J. Craven Pothole Club **5** (5) 1977 : 258
 - newspaper cuttings
 - A.E. Beet 1960. Bull. Peak Distr. Mines Hist. Soc. **1** (2) : 7–8
 - Cave & Karst Sci. **26** (1) 1999 : 24–25, portr.
 - Acta Carsologica **27** (1) 1998 : 361–370; **27** (2) 1998 : 315–319, portrs., bibliog.
 - autographs for H. Harrison
 - Cave Bibliog. **7** : 463
 - portr. file
 - D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 12–18
 - J.P. Craddock, 2009. Jim Puttrell . . .
 - Yorkshire Ramblers' Club J. **11** (38) 1979 : 247–252
 - Caves & Caving **1** (3) 1937 : 43
 - S.A. Craven. letter 17 Oct. 1977
 - C.M. Rawdin. letter 7 Oct. 1977
 - Trans. Hunter Arch. Soc. **5** : 159
 - Bull. Peak Dist. Mines Hist. Soc. **1** (2) 1960 : 7
 - birth & death certificates
-

PYBUS, JOHN

c. 1928

NZ caver

References:

- New Zealand Speleol. Bull. **4** (67) 1968 : 198
-

QUANTIN, ANDRÉ

1929 – 1976

cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca **16** (3) 1976 : 123, portr., (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 78, portr.
-

QUEEN, J. MICHAEL

10 January 1948 – 20 August 2019

US cave explorer

References:

- NSS News **77** (11) 2019 : 33–34 (obit.), portrs.
-

QUEFFELEC, CORENTIN

1921 – 13 September 1985

cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (25) 1987 : 44–45, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 78, portr.
 - UIS Bull. (31) 1987 : 31, (obit.)
 - portrait
-

QUETELET, LAMBERT ADOLPHE JACQUES

22 February 1796 – 17 February 1874

described Grotte de Han

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. speleo : 193
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & Hist. Geol. **3** : 1936
 - Proc. Roy. Soc. **23**. 1874–75 : xi–xvii
 - L. Strachey. 1921. Queen Victoria : 100–101
-

QUINLAN, JAMES FRANCIS

1937 – 21 July 1995

US cave researcher

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **54** (1) 1996 : 22, portr., (obit.)
 - portrait file
-

QUINTANA, CHRISTINE VANEK

1972 – 26 August 1999

US cave tour guide

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **58** (1) 2000 : 8 (obit.), portr.
-

QUIQUEREZ, FERDINAND

17 March 1845 – 12 January 1893

Croatian painter of caves

References:

- Božić, V. Podzemlje. Slikarski 2017 : 15–17, portr.
-

RACHELSPERGER, MATTHIAS (“HIAS”)

1945 – 1996

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 429–430, portr.
-

RACOVÎȚA, EMIL GHEORGHIES

15 November 1868 – 19 November 1947

early Romanian Cave biologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang. 1968 (1–2) : 5–6, portr.
 - Lucr. Inst. Speol. **1–2**, 1962–63 : 1, 13–39, portrs.
 - Lucr. Inst. Speol. **1–2**, 1962–63 : 31–61, bibliog., (obit.)
-

- Lucr. Inst. Speol. **5**, 1966 : 5-10
- J. Soc. Biblphy Nat. Hist. **9** (2) 1979 : 157-159
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 78-79, portr.
- Bull. Nat. Speleol. Soc. **24** (1) 1962 : 3-8, portr.
- Spelunca Mém. (17) 1993 : 116
- Livre 50th Inst. Speol. Racovitză. 1973 : 647-654
- Emil Racovița Opere Alese. 1964
- C. Motaș & C.A. Ghica. Emil Racovița. 1969
- C. Motaș & C.A. Ghica. 1968. Emil Racovița 1868-1947
- Acta Carsologica **26** (2) 1997 : 32-33, portr.
- Trav. Inst. Spéol. E. Racovitză **33**, 1994 : 5-10
- Trav. Inst. Spéol. E. Racovitză **35**, 1996 : 221-230
- Inst. Speol. E. Racovita. 1993. Publications : 9-12
- J. Gunn, 2004. Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 153-154, portr.
- E.G. Racovitză, 2004. Assaig sobre els problemes biosp. : 7-30
- Trav. Inst. Spéol. **34** 1995
- Trav. Inst. Spéol. **41-42**, 2002-03 : 3-10
- Trav. Inst. Spéol. **35** 1996 : 221-230

RÁDAI, ÖDÖN

1927? – 07 March 2004

hydrologist & cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1987 (1-2) : 76-77 (60th jub.)
- Karszt és Barlang 2004-2005 [2008] : 105-7 (obit.), portr.

RADEV, JEKO

1875 – 1934

Bulgarian karstologist

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves in Bulgaria : 496

RADEV, NENKO

1899 – 1944

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 496

RADICS, PETER PAVEL

26 September 1836 – 24 September 1912

wrote on the caves near Postojna

References:

- Slovenski biografski leksikon **3** (9) 1960 : 4-7
- Cave Bibliography **7** : 514-516
- Carniola **3** 1912 : 293-296
- Žigon, T. 2009 : Zgodovinski spomin Kranjske, portrs., bibliog.

RADICS, PETER

1780 – 1854

laid Postojnska jama paths, 1818-1819

References:

- Cave Bibliography **7** : 514, 516

RADISLOVICH, RUDOLF

1907 – August 1975

Austrian explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch. **22** (1) 1976 : 40 (obit.)
- Mattes : 430-431, portr.

RADIVO, ROMANO

31 March 1900 – 1989

explored what are now Slovene caves

References:

- Progressione (23) 1990 : 79-80 (obit.)

RADOMSKI, ANDRZEJ

13 July 1929 – 27 April 2007

Polish caver & speleogenesisist

References:

- Int. J. Speleol. **37** (1) 2008 : 83 (obit.), portr.

RĂDULESCU, CONSTANTIN

23 February 1932 – 2002

Romanian cave palaeontologist

References:

- Trans. Inst. Speol. **43-44**. 2004-5 : 3-15 (obit.), portr., bibliog.
- Theoret & Appl. Karstology **15**, 2008 : 5 (obit.), portr.

RADUSHEV, RADUSH

1911 – 1991

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 13, 24, 496, portrs.

RAFINESQUE, CONSTANTINE SAMUEL

22 October 1783 – 18 September 1840

wrote on speleogenesis

References:

- Dict. Am. Biogr. **15**. 1935 : 322-334
- H. Dupre. 1945. Rafinesque in Lexington.
- The Linnean **21** (4) 2005 : 25-28

RAHIR, EDMOND

31 May 1864 – 28 February 1936

Belgian cave explorer & writer

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 2011. Regards, (75) : 7, portr.

RAILTON, COURTENAYE LEWIS

25 February 1907 – 25 August 1971

cave explorer & founder of CRG

References:

- Cave Res. Gp. N/L (127) 1971 : 13-17
- Brit. Caver **57** 1972 : 34 (obit.)
- J. Craven Pothole Club **4** (5) 1971 : 285 (obit.)
- D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 61
- Cave & Karst Sci., **44** (1) 2017 : 46-47 (obit.), portr.

RAILTON, MARJORIE

1919 – 28 September 1973

a founder of Cave Research Group

References:

- Bull. BCRA (2) 1973 : 7 (obit.)

RAIMANN, JOHANN NEPOMUK

20 May 1780 – 08 March 1847

visited Postojnska jama 22 May 1832

References:

- Deutsche Biographische Enzyklopädie, **8**, 1998 : 126
- C. Bachhiesl, 2008. Des Kaisers Leibarzt auf Reisen, portrs.

RAINS, GEORGE WASHINGTON

1817 – 21 March 1898

worked with saltpetre caves

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **42** (7) : 232-235
- O.F. Adams, 1905 : A dictionary of American authors : 307

RAISTRICK, ARTHUR

16 August 1896 – 08 April 1991

a contentious writer about Yorkshire caves

References:

- R.F.G. Hollett (bookseller) Occasional List 47 (1992) [2 pp]
- Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (63) 1992 : 2-10
- Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (65) 1993 : 25-29

RAISZ, KERESZTÉLY

1766 – 13 August 1849

early explorer of Baradla

References:

- D. Bálazs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 318
- Karszt és Barlang 1966 (2) :85
- Karszt és Barlang 1989 (special) : 97
- Mattes : 431-432, portr.

RAKOVEC, IVAN

18 September 1899 – 1985

described Pleistocene from caves

References:

- Slovenski biografski leksikon

RALJEVIĆ, BORIS

23 July 1929 – 08 February 1994

studied karst hydrology

References:

- Geologica Croatica **47** (2) 1994, 253-254, portr.

RAMELLA, LUIGI

c. 1945 – 09 December 1990

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Speleologia (24) 1991 : 21-22, portr., (obit.)

RAMOVŠ, ANTON

17 December 1924 – 01 May 2011

References:

- Slovenski biografski leksikon

RAMŠAK, SILVO

10 April 1957

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 153-154, bibliog.

RANDACCIO, GIOVANNI

1884 – 28 May 1917

killed in World War I near Timavo

References:

- T.R. Shaw, 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-1940 : 144

RANDALL, IRA EDWARD

24 March 1920 – 19 April 2007

US caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **65** (9) 2007 : 29, (obit.), portr.

RANGLES, JOHN

1936? – 20 February 2016

Derbyshire caver

References:

- Descent (249) 2016 : 9

RANDS, JIM

– 2013?

cave explorer in Berger

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. (327) 2013 : 10 (obit.), portrs.

RANNER, GERTA

04 December 1948 – 18 February 1996

member of this Graz club

References:

- Mitt. Höhlenk. Steiermark **25** (1-4) 1996 : 2 (obit.)
-

RANSONNET-VILLEZ, EUGEN V.

07 June 1838 – 28 June 1926

Croatian painter of caves

References:

- Božić, V. 2017. Podzemlje . . . Slikarski : 18-19, portr.
-

RASCHKE, SARA (NÉE KISS)

– 02 March 1975

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **33** (5) 1975 : 86 (obit.)
-

RASHKOV, IVAN

1946

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 496
-

RASSL, WOLFGANG

20 August 1946 – 26 March 1987

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 432-433, portr.
-

RATH, CARL FRIEDRICH JOSEPH

31 March 1802 – 1864

described A German cave in 1834

References:

- C. Rath. 1978. Abh. Karst.- u Höhlenkunde, F, **7** : 25, 28
-

RATLIFF, JOHN

01 October 1819 – 19 May 1877

visited Postojnska jama in 1850

References:

- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 192
 - Annales ser. hist. nat. **2**. 1995 : 131-140
-

RAUCH, HENRY

biographer of Peter Hauer

References:

- J. Spelean History **54** (2) 2018
-

RAVAIL, BERNARD

1948 – 1987

French explorer

References:

- Spelunca (30) 1988 : iii-iv, portr., (obit.)
-

RAVBAR, NATAŠA

31 July 1976

Slovene geographer in ZRC SAZU Karst Research Institute-SAZU

References:

- D. Virsek. 2006. Županova jama : 75
 - N. Ravber, 2007. Protection of Karst Waters : front flap, portr.
-

RAVECCA, SALVATORE

26 December 1582 – July 1612

very early Italian karstologist

References:

- M. Barbagelata. 9 Congr. Intern. de Espeleologia **2** 1986, 297-299, facsim
-

RAVIDAT, MARCEL

06 May 1922 – 29 May 1995

associated with Lascaux

References:

- Spelunca (59) 1995 : 64 (obit.)
-

RAWDIN, CHRISTENE MARGARET

1913 – 1999

BSA secretary & colleague of Simpson

References:

- S.A. Craven. Letter dated 21.12.99, p.1
 - D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 30-32, 51, portrs.
-

RAYCHEV, DIMITAR

1922 – 2002

Bulgarian caver & writer

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 496
-

RAYCHEV, GEORGI

27 June 1953 – 15 February 2018

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 496
-

RAYMOND, PAUL

08 September 1833 – 27 September 1878

associated with Martel

References:

- Spelunca (60) 1995 : 17-18

RAZTRESEN, MARJAN

24 March 1936

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 154, bibliog.
- J.M. Boon, 1977 : Down to a sunless sea : 72-81

REA, THOMAS

NSS president

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. **58** (6) 2000 : 182, 190, portr.

READ, REGINALD FRANCIS

11 June 1892 – 07 January 1967

early member of UBSS

References:

- Mendip Caver **3** (6) 1967 : 72 (obit.)
- Cav. Sci. **20** (1) 1993 : 17-21, portr.
- photograph (1929 or 1932)
- Proc. UBSS **21** (3) 1999 : 225-226, 233
- Proc. UBSS **27** (2) 2017 : 151

READ, RONALD C.

19 December 1924 – 07 January 2019

explored Jamaica caves

References:

- A.G. Fincham. 1997. Jamaica Underground : xv, portr.

REARDON, RICHARD J.

– 27 July 1978

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **36** (9) 1978 : 201 (obit.)

REBEC, SLAVKO

23 September 1928

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 154-155, bibliog.

RECLUS, JEAN JACQUES ELISÉE

15 March 1830 – 04 July 1905

his *Géographie Universelle* emphasizes karst

References:

- LEP Travassos. 2010. Cultural Importance of Karst & Caves : 49-82
- Chambers Biographical Dictionary . . . 1990 : 1223

REDDAN, WILLIAM

1838 – 24 March 1923

manager of Naracoorte cave 1886-1919

References:

- Helictite **24** (1 & 2) 1986 : 60-64, portr.
- E. Hamilton-Smith. 1986 : Hist. Naracoorte caves

REDENŠEK, VLADIMIR

09 June 1887 – 02 March 1972

collected cave fauna

References:

- V. Božić. 1999. Speleološki turizam u Hrvatskoj : 18, 19, portr.
- Speleolog **50**, 2000 : 103-107, portrs., bibliog.
- Speleolog 1976-77 : 25-26
- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 104
- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 31, portr. only
- V. Božić. 2009. Vodič . . . u Hrvatskoj : 15, portr.
- V. Božić. 2014. Ilustrirana . . . Hrvatska : 37, portr.
- Speleolog **20-21**, 1972-73 : 14 (obit.), portr.

REDIVO, BRUNO

02 October 1914 – 20 October 1994

prehistorian & cave explorer

References:

- Progezione (31) 1994 : 80, portr.

REECE, LAWRENCE A.

– 23 July 2002

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **60** (10) 2002 : 294, (obit.), portr.

REED, JOHN CHARLES ROBERT

son of Edgar Reed & Devon cave explorer

References:

- Caves Newspaper Cuttings **4** : 150 (marriage)

REED, JOHN EDGAR G.

1899? – 10 April 1984

Devon cave explorer

References:

- Stud. Speleo. **5**, 1984 : 4-5, portr., (obit.)
- W. Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (44) 1984 : 5 (obit.)
- Br. Caver **93**, 1984 : 21 (obit.)
- Descent (60) 1984 : 4 (obit.)
- Western Morning News 16.4.84 (Caves Newspaper Cuttings **5** : 186)
- portraits
- Devon Speleol. Soc. J. (128) 1984 : 1 (obit.), 7

REGER, ROBIN

US cave biologist

References:

- NSS News **64** (11) 2006 : 9, portr.
-

REGNAULT, FÉLIX

29 October 1847 – 29 March 1908

first to discover cave paintings in Pyrenees

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 79
 - J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. : 197, bibliog.
 - P. Boulanger, 1970 : Guide des Cavernes . . . de France : 257
-

REGULY, ANTAL

11 July 1819 – 23 August 1858

visited Baradla in 1838

References:

- A. Reguly. 1994. Magyarország : Jegysetek : 5-24
 - D. Balázs. 1993. Magyar Utazok Lexikona : 319-321, portr.
-

REHMAN, ANTONI

13 May 1840 – 13 January 1917

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **36** 1998 : 105-109, portr.
-

REICHENBACH, KARL LUDVIK FRIDRICH

12 February 1788 – 19 January 1869

German geologist in Moravia

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 128
 - R. Musil. 2004. Sloupsko-Šošůvské . . . : 169-170
 - Acta Speleologica **1**, 2010 : 108
-

REID, FRANK

– 24 January 1998

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleo. Soc. News **56** (4) 1998 : 118 (obit.)
-

REIFF, WINFRIED

01 September 1930 – 22 August 2014

German geologist

References:

- Mitt. Verb. deutsch. H- u. Karstforscher **47** (1) 2001 : 13, portr., (70th jub.)
 - Mitt. Verb. d. H- u. Karstforscher **60** (3-4) 2014 : 96 (obit.), portr.
 - Laichinger Höhlenfreund **49** 2014 (obit.), portr.
-

REIMER, JULIUS

04 April 1880 – 17 November 1958

supporter of Benno Wolf

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u. Karstforscher **58** (4). 2012 : 110-121, bibliog., portr.
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u. Karstforscher **53** (2) 2007 : 43-45, portr.
 - Die Höhle **64** 2013 : 34-61, portr.
-

REINBACHER, M WOLFGANG RUDOLF

23 April 1928 – 30 August 2013

US science historian

References:

- Reinbacher, W.R. 2003. Healing Earths : 145 & back cover, portr.
 - C. Reinbacher. letter [3 Sept.] 2013
-

REINBOTH, FRITZ

29 March 1935

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u. Karstforsch **50** (3) 2004 : 100-101, portr.
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u. Karstforsch **52** (1) 2006 : 28, 70 jub., portr.
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u. Karstforsch **61** (2) 2015 : 71-72, portrs.
-

REINER, JOHANN

01 April 1825 – 17 September 1897

photographer

References:

- Austria. 2002. Phot. & Res. in Austria : 55
 - M. Kambič 1989. 150 Let Fotografije : 167, 172
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 195
 - Božič, D. 2012. Blejske novice (7) : 18
-

REISCH, JOHANN

1926 – 10 March 1999

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Höhlenk. Steiermark **28** (1-4) 1999 : 1-2 (obit.), bibliog.
-

REISENAUER, JOSEF (SENIOR)

1858 – 1939

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 434-435, portr.
-

REISENAUER, JOSEF JR.

1890 – 1963

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 433-434, portr.
-

REISMÜLLER, FRANZ

1829/30 – 03 March 1901

Haasberg estate manager

References:

- tombstone at Sv.Križ, Planina
-

REISP, BRANKO

17 July 1928

wrote Valvasor biography

References:

- Enciklopedija Slovenije **10** 1996 : 155
-

REITTER, EDMUND

22 October 1845 – 15 March 1920

studied cave beetles

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 240-244, portr.
-

REITZELSDORFER, FRANZ

1937 – 2014

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 436-437, portr.
-

RELINI, UGO

10 August 1870 – 15 June 1943

studied prehistoric caves

References:

- Grotte d'Italia, ser. 2, **5**, 1941-1944 : 163-164 (obit.)
-

REMEŠ, MOŘIC

21 July 1867 – 19 July 1959

explorer in Moravia; historian

References:

- Československý Kras **12**, 1960 : 228-229 (obit.)
 - Acta Speleologica **8**, 2017 : back cover, portr.
-

REMŠKAR, DANILO

27 May 1931 – 30 September 1981

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **23-24**, 1982 : 117, portr., (obit.)
-

REMY, PAUL A.

07 November 1894 – 19 March 1963

French cave biologist

References:

- Naše jame **5** for 1963 : 64-65 (obit.)
 - Ann. Spéléol. **18** (4), 1963 : 463-471, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
-

- Spelunca **2** (3) 1962 : 5-7, portr., (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 79
-

RENAULD, EDMOND

1870 – 1897

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 79, bibliog.
-

RENAULT, PHILIPPE

13 September 1925 – 19 May 2001

Speleogenesis at Moulis

References:

- Spelunca (10) 1983 : 30, portr. only
 - J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. speleo : 198
 - Die Höhle, **52** (4) 2001 : 113-114, (obit.)
 - Int. J. Speleol. **29B** 2000 [2002] : 163-165 (obit.)
 - Stalactite, **51** (2) 2001 : 130 (obit.), portr.
-

RENNOLDS, MOSES HENRY

March 1866 – 03 July 1942

member of BSRS

References:

- Cave. Sci. **20** (1) 1993 : 17-21
 - Proc. UBSS **21** (3) 1999 : 226, 233
-

RÉNYEI, MÁRTA

1939

Hungarian karstologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1998-99 : 142 (60th jub.)
-

REPIS, WILLIBALD (“WILLI”)

1918 – 25 April 2002

Salzburg cave explorer

References:

- Die Höhle **37** (2) 1986 : 98, portr.
 - Die Höhle **53** 2002 : 94-95 (obit.)
 - Mattes : 437-438, portr.
-

RESCH, JOHANN

1926 – 1999

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 438-439, portr.
-

RESCH, RAINER

1945 – 31 March 2017

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Landesv. Höhlenkunde Steiermark **42-46** 2017 : [43], (obit.), portr.

RÉTHLY, ANTAL

03 May 1879 – 21 September 1975

Hungarian researcher

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1975 (1-2) : 46, portr., (obit.)
- D. Balázs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 323-324

RETTELBUSCH, ADOLF

15 December 1858 – 08 January 1934

Painter

References:

- Bénézit 1976 **8** : 704

RETTICH, FRANZ

1890 – 1974

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 440-441, portr.

RÉVAY, FERENC

06 March 1887 – 27 October 1974

Hungarian cave researcher

References:

- D. Balázs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 324-325
- D. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 175

REVERE, JOSEPH WARREN

17 May 1812 – 20 April 1880

probably the US Naval officer who visited Idrija in 1834 or 1835

References:

- Dict. Am. Biogr. **15** 1935 : 513-514

RÉVÉSZ, LAJOS

25 January 1909 – 21 December 1979

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1979 (1-2) : 42-43, portr.
- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 96-97, portr.

REVILLE, DOROTHY

– August 1986

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **13** (9) 1955 : 5, portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **44** (10) 1986 : 365, portr., (obit.)

REY, ÉTIENNE

fl. 1855

published 1855 lithography of La Balme

References:

- J.M Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Speleol. : 199

REYHING, HANS

01 October 1882 – 01 July 1961

German explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forschung **7** (3) 1961 : 30 (obit.)

REYNOLDS, FRANK A.

– 1973

Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **12** (146) 1973 : 238 (obit.)

REYNOLDS, MAX

1949 – 1980

NZ caver

References:

- New Zealand Speleol. Bull. **6** (114) for 1980 : 334, portr., (obit.)

REYNOLDS, ROBERT

16 July 1955 – 16 July 2006

US caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **64** (10) 2006 : 27, portr., (obit.)

REYNOLDS, SIDNEY HUGH

18 December 1867 – 20 August 1949

president of BSRS & vice-president of UBSS

References:

- Proc. UBSS **21** (3) 1999 : 226-227, 233, portr.

RHODES, HERBERT WILLIAM

1882 – 02 February 1962

President of CPC

References:

- J. Craven Pothole Club **3** (2) 1962 : 98-99 (obit.)
- D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 61
- Caves Newspaper Cuttings **3** : 5
- S.A. Craven, 2017 : The late H.W. Rhodes

RIAS, PIERRE

27 January 1941 – 08 June 2008

French explorer of deep caves

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Speleol. : 199, bibliog.
-

RIBAULT, HENRI

1871? – 14 February 1967

French cave biologist

References:

- Ann. de Spéléol **22** (4) 1967 : 815-817, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
-

RICARD, GEORGES

1911 – 1985

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 78-80
-

RICHARD, ABATE

fl. 1861

with Morlot & Lindner on Timavo course

References:

- Forti, F. 2004. Alpi Giulie. **98** (2) 60-65
-

RICHARD, COLETTE

c. 1935

cave explorer with Casteret

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Speleol. : 199-200, bibliog.
-

RICHARDS, JIM

US caver & cave manager

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **60** (10) 2002 : 300-302, portr.
-

RICHARDSON, BOB

09 March 1946 – 26 May 1992

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **50** (7) 1992 : 188-189, portr., (obit.)
-

RICHTER, EDUARD

03 October 1847 – 06 February 1905

studied Austrian karst

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 128
 - Mattes : 441-443, portr.
-

RICHTER, FRANTIŠEK

1774 – 1863

painter of cave pictures

References:

- K. Székely. 1989. Caves in fine arts
-

RICKARDS, EDWIN

27 July 1841 – 11 June 1908

presented Proteus to Zool. Soc. London

References:

- Lives of the fellows of the Roy. Coll. Physicians Lond. [Munk's Roll] **4**, 1955 : 317
 - J. Foster. 1891. Alummi Oxon. 1715-1886, **3** : 1197
 - birth certificate
-

RICKEN, WERNER

24 January 1954 – 07 April 2015

German explorer in the Harz

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H.- u Karstforsch **63** (1) 2017 : 32-33, (obit.), portrs.
-

RIDLEY, HENRY NICHOLAS

10 December 1855 – 24 October 1956

collected cave fauna at Batu in 1896

References:

- Cave & Karst Science, **41** (2) 2014 : 54
-

RIEGER, ALBERTO

06 May 1834 – 05 February 1905

painter

References:

- Allgemeines Lexikon des Bildenen Künstler **28** : 327
 - Bénézit. Dictionnaire critique 1999 **11** : 690
 - Bénézit. Dictionnaire critique 1957 **7** : 237
 - C.C. Perkins. 1927. Cyclopaedia of painters **4** : 44
 - Rassegna di pittura . . . a Trieste. 1937 : 31
 - L.R. Loseri. 1994. Il paesaggio n. pittura Triestina : 95
 - E. Faraone. letter 8 Mar. 2000 : 1-2
 - – Punta di vista. 1994 : 239
 - Trieste anagrafie – archivio
 - A. Seri. 1980. Trieste nelle sue stampe : 168
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 195-196
-

RIEGER, FRANTIŠEK L.

10 December 1818 – 03 March 1903

Czech explorer in Slovakia

References:

- Slovenský Kras **47** (1) 2009 : 130-2, portr.
-

RIEGER, GIUSEPPE

1802 – 27 June 1883

painter

References:

- Rassegna di pittura . . . a Trieste. 1937 : 31
- E. Faraone. letter 8 Mar. 2000 : 1-2

- Trieste anagrafie-archivio
- Allgemeines Lexikon des Bildenen Künstler **28** : 328
- Bénézit. Dictionnaire critique 1957 **7** : 238
- A. Seri. 1980. Trieste nelle sue stampe : 168
- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 196
- Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene karst in the past : 283-289

RIEK, GUSTAV

23 May 1900 – 01 November 1976

karstologist

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H.- u K.forsch. **11** (4) 1965 : 90 (65th jub.)
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H.-u K.forsch. **21** (3) 1975 : 72 (75th jub.)
- Karst u. Höhle 1977 : 92-94 (obit.), portr.
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H.- u K.forsch **53** (1) 2007 : 15
- Laichinger Höhlenfreund, **5** (9) 1970 : 16 (70th jub.)

RIEK, KARL

1910 – 03 September 1998

worked in Laichinger Tiefenhöhle

References:

- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **34** (1) 1999 : 40 (obit.)

RIEK, ROLF

German cave explorer

References:

- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **45** 2010 : 118-119, portr.

RIETH, GUSTAV ADOLF

14 September 1902 – 14 November 1984

German geographer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. d. H- u K.forsch **31** (2) 1985 : 38 (obit.)

RIGALDIE, CHRISTIAN

11 July 1951 – 04 February 2015

French explorer in China & New Guinea

References:

- Spelunca **137** 2015 : 64 (obit.), portrs.

RIGBY, EDWARD

01 August 1804 – 27 December 1860

visitor to Postojnska jama 11 July 1829

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biogr.
- F. Boase. Modern English Biog. **3** 1965 : 174
- List Graduates in Medicine Univ. Edinburgh. 1705-1866 : 77
- ODNB 2004 **46** : 971-972
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 147

RIHL, HERMANN

28 March 1895 – 14 July 1918

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. F. Höhlenkunde, Graz, **8-12** (1) 1919 : 6
- Eisriesenwelt 1879-1979 : 4, portr. only
- Mattes : 443-444, portr.

RILEY, FREDERIC

1878 – 1960

writer on Yorkshire, including caves

References:

- The Dalesman **41** (11) 1979 : 936-938, portr.

RIMBACH, DONALD N.

11 April 1942 – 06 April 2005

US cave diver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **63** (6) 2005 : 30 (obit.), portr.

RIMBAUD, ARTHUR

20 October 1854 – 10 November 1891

French poet who lived in Cyprus

References:

- B. Chirol. 2015. Cyprus caving history : 113-114 portr.

RIPBERGER, CHARLES

08 October 1981 – 22 September 2009

US caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **67** (12) 2009 : 25 (obit.), portr.

RITTER, CHRISTIAN WILHELM

fl. 1801-03

in 1803 wrote on Vilenica & other caves

References:

- B. v. Freyberg. 1932. Geol. Erforsch Thuringens : 156
- E. Faraone. 1991. Simp. Internat. Protostoria Speleol. : 51-60

RIVIÈRE DE PRÉCOURT, EMILE VALÈRE

22 April 1835 – 25 January 1922

found palaeolithic man in caves

References:

- J. M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéleol. : 201, bibliog.
- P. Boulanger, 1970. Guide des Cavernes . . . de France. : 258

ROBBINS, LOUISE MARIE

1928 – 07 June 1987

cave archaeologist

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **46** (2) 1988 : 51 (obit.)

ROBERTS, ERNEST E.

1873 – 21 June 1960

early Yorkshire cave explorer

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **9** (3) 1960 : frontis, 106–108, portr., (obit.)
- J. Craven Pothole Club **2** (5) 1959 : 326 (obit.)
- W.R. Mitchell.Dalesman **59** (10) 1998 : 32–36

ROBERTS, WALTER MEAKIN

1876 – 16 October 1953

cave explorer & climber

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **8** (27) 1954 : 73–74, (obit.)
- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **7** (24) 1947 : 155

ROBERTSON, G. ALEXANDER

US cave administrator

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **6** (11)1948 : 1, 2, portr.

ROBERTSON, GERALD

1911/12 – 1972/3

manager of Cheddar Caves

References:

- Axbridge Caving Group Arch. Soc. N/L May 1973 : [1] (obit.)
- Wessex Cave Club Journal **31** (319) 2009 : 8–12

ROBIČ, SIMON

11 February 1824 – 07 March 1897

Slovene cave explorer & botanist

References:

- Naše jame **13** for 1971 : 11–16, portr.
- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 155, bibliog.

ROBIČ-BRKO, VIKTOR

1945 – 2017

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Bilten 2018 : 66–67 (obit.), portr.

ROBINSON, DONALD

author of *Potholing & Caving*

References:

- Robinson, D. & A. Greenbank. 1964. Caving & potholing : Back cover flap

ROBINSON, LLOYD

1927 – 20 November 2013

cave explorer and ASF president

References:

- Caves Australia (196) 2014 : 5–6 (obit.), portr.

ROBINSON, PERCY

– 28 February 1949

YRC member 1907–1949

References:

- Yorks Ramblers' Club J. **7** (25) 1949 : 254 (obit.)
- D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA. : 61

ROBINSON, TOM

19 July 1935 – 18 April 2005

Queensland caver

References:

- Caves Australia (186) 2011 : 20 (obit.), portr.

ROCA RAMOS, LLUIS

1952 – 2010

cave explorer in Balearics

References:

- Endins **34**. 2010 : 7–8 (obit.), portr.

ROCKWELL, JULIUS

1918 – 16 April 2015

US cave explorer in Alaska

References:

- NSS News **73** (9) 2015 : 15 (obit.), portr.

RODA, ISTVAN

18 October 1927 – 26 October 2001

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2000–2001 : 129–130 (obit.), portr.

RODA, ŠTEFAN

03 April 1927 – 18 October 2001

Slovak speleotherapist

References:

- Slovenský Kras **16**. 1978 : 235–238 (50th jub.)
- Slovenský Kras **26**. 1988 : 199–200 (60th jub.)
- Die Höhle **52** (4) 2001 : 114 (obit.)
- Slovenský Kras **39**. 2001 : 176–177, portr., (obit.)
- Aragonit (7) 2002 : 66–67, portr., (obit.)

RODINIS

fl. 1920s, 1930s

made watercolours of Postojnska jama

References:

- Rodinis : papers on Rodinis
-

RODRIGUEZ, ALMA KAREM ESTRADA

20 November 1988

US caver

References:

- NSS News **77** (5) 2019 : 26, portr.
-

ROEMER, CARL FERDINAND VON

05 January 1818 – 14 December 1891

studied Polish bone cave

References:

- R.J. Cleevely. 1983. World Palaeont. Coll^{ns} : 248
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **3** : 1997-1998
-

ROGELJ, JANEZ

18 November 1947

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988. suppl. : 155-156, bibliog.
-

ROGERS, NORMAN

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **58** (7) 2000 : 209, portr.
-

ROGLIĆ, JOSIP

14 March 1906 – 18 October 1987

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **29** 1987 : 66-67 (obit.)
 - Karszt és Barlang 1987 (1-2) : 83 (obit.)
 - UIS Bull. (31) 1987 : 33-34 (obit.)
-

ROJAS, ARÍSTIDES

05 November 1826 – 04 March 1894

explored Venezuela caves

References:

- Bol. Soc. Venezolana Espeleol. **10** (18) 1982:41-47, portr., bibliog.
-

ROJŠEK, DANIEL

01 September 1956

Slovene caver & geographer

References:

- Naše jame, **30** 1988, suppl. 156, bibliog.
-

- portrait (PCs/Slovenia/biog.)
-

ROLANDEZ, JEAN LOUIS

1954 – 01 April 2004

studied cave bats

References:

- Spelunca. **95**, 2004 : 60, (obit.), portr.
-

ROLLAND, IAN

13 May 1964 – 27 March 1994

British cave diver

References:

- Descent (118) 1994 : 31-32, portrs., (obit.)
 - Caves & Caving (64) 1994 : 2-3, (obit.)
 - British Caver (117) 1994 : 14-15
-

ROOKER, MICHAEL

1743 – 03 March 1801

painted in Wookey Hole

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biog. **17** : 211
-

ROOS, MIKE

1945? – 10 September 2001

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **60** (5) 2002 : 155 portr., (obit.)
-

ROQUES, HENRI

1933

studied speleogenesis

References:

- Grotte d'Italia, ser. IV. **4** for 1973 (1875) : 21 & portr. p. 23
-

ROS, ALBERT

19 April 1943 – 09 June 1999

French explorer

References:

- Spelunca (76) 1999 : 57, portr., (obit.)
-

ROSE, GEORGE

1861 – 1942

Australian cave photographer

References:

- R. Ellis et al. 1987. Australian caves on postcards
 - E. Hamilton-Smith. 2010. Click go the cameras : 22, 39, portr.
-

ROSE, GYÖRGY

1970 – 1995

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1995-96 : 68-69 (obit.), portr.
-

ROSE, PAULL VINCENT

fl. 1960-1980

Australian cave explorer & historian

References:

- Br. Speleol. Asoc. Members : 276-277
-

ROSENFELD, ANDRÉE JEANE BERTHE

1935? – June/July 2009?

authority on cave paintings

ROSENMÜLLER, JOHANN CHRISTIAN

25 May 1771 – 28 February 1820

early studies of bone caves

References:

- Kaulich & Schaaf. 1980. Kleiner Führer . . . Muggendorf : 18-19, portr.
 - K. Lambrecht & Quenstedt. 1938. Fossilium cat. I. (72) : 367
 - F. Heller. 1972. Die Zoolithenhöhle . . . : 52
 - Karst und Höhle 1998/99 : 173 portr. only
 - W. Rosendahl & S. Kempe (2004). Natur und Mensch 2003 : 145, 147, portr.
 - portr. file
 - Cave Bibliog. **8** : 177
-

ROSIN, UMBERTO

06 July 1897

secretary at Postojnska jama

References:

- letter of 6 Apr. 1944 in biog. file under Anelli
-

ROSSETTI, CARLO

1949 – February 2019

cave explorer & diver

References:

- Soppra et Sotte il Carso **8** (2). 2019 : 65-67 (obit.), portrs.
-

ROSSETTI, DOMENICO

19 March 1774 – 29 November 1842

early study of Timavo flow

References:

- Progressione (27) 1992 : 18-20
 - Simp. Internaz. Protostoria Speleol. 1993 : 48-49
-

ROSSI, GIULIO

1824 – 1884

photographer

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 196
-

ROSTI, PAL

29 November 1830 – 07 December 1874

Hungarian explorer of Venezuela caves

References:

- D. Bálazs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 327-328
 - Bol. Soc. Venezolana Espeleol. (21) 1984 : 36-38, portr., bibliog.
-

ROTH, SAMUEL

18 December 1851 – 17 November 1889

Slovak cave archaeologist

References:

- Slovenský Kras **27**, 1989 : 199-201
-

ROTOVNIK, JURIJ

24 April 1937 – 08 January 1996

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame. **38** 1996 : 203 (obit.), portr.
-

ROTTMAYER, JOHANN B.

1833

photographer

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 196
-

ROUCHON, JOËL

1938? – 06 August 1998

cave explorer & teacher

References:

- Spelunca (71) 1998 : 54 (obit.), portr.
-

ROUILLER, PHILIPPE

16 March 1958 – 27 May 1990

Swiss cave explorer, diver & explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **48** (8) 1990 : 215, portr., (obit.)
 - J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Speleol. : 204
-

ROUIRE, JACQUES

09 October 1920 – March 2009

French cave explorer & diver

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Speleol. 204
-

- Spelunca (116) 2009 : 59-62 (obit.), portrs., bibliog.

ROUQUET, RAYMOND

1916 – 30 September 1984

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (19) 1985 : 47, portr., (obit.)
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 80

ROUZAUD, FRANÇOIS

1948? – 24 April 1998

cave archaeologist

References:

- Spelunca (73) 1999 : 60 portr., (obit.)

ROVERSI, PAOLO

cave explorer & diver

References:

- Sotto Terra **17** (50) 1978 : 6, portr.

ROWE, JOSEPH

– 1902

References:

- E. Hamilton-Smith. 2010. Click go the Cameras : 7, 11-12, 38, portrs.

ROYSE, JOHN

1876 – 1945

wrote on Derbyshire caves

References:

- J.P. Craddock, 2009. Jim Puttrell : -, portr.

RUALIS, ANTONIO BALDINI

06 August 1900 – 26 January 1996

cave explorer in Friuli

References:

- Mondo Sottterraneo **20** (1-2) 1996 : 7-10, portr., (obit.)

RUDAUX, LUCIAN

fl. 1897-1910

illustrator

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 196

RUDCZINSKY, JOHANN CARL

02 July 1751 – 21 April 1819

made plan of Macocha 1784

References:

- Československý Kras **3** (8) 1950 : 241-252

RUDNICKI, JAN

1934 – 18 December 1992

Polish speleologist

References:

- Speleo, Praha (12) 1993 : 2-3 (obit.)
- UIS Bull. (37) 1992 : 17
- Kras i speleologia **8** 1996 : 11-16 (obit.), portr.

RUDOLF FRANZ KARL JOSEF, KRONPRINZ ÖSTERREICH

21 August 1858 – 30 January 1889

Divaška jama named after him. Some interest in cave fauna

References:

- Rudolf. 1885. Orientreise von Jahre 1881, portr., (frontis), cave fauna ref (p. 34)
- BM (NH) Cat.

RUDOLF, IVAN

09 May 1821 – 1869

surveyor with Schmidl

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 156
- Slovenski biografski leksikon : **3** (9) 1960 : 161
- T.R. Shaw, 2018, Škocjan . . . 1920-40 : 144
- Mattes : 445

RUFFINY, EUGEN

01 March 1846 – 1924

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Sinter (3) 1995 : 25, portr.
- Aragonit (5). 2000 : 30, portr.
- K. Székely. 1989. Caves in fine arts

RUIZ DE ARCAUTE, FÉLIX

08 November 1927 – 24 July 1971

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca **12** (4) 1972 : 115, portr., (obit.)
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 16-17, portr.

RUIZ DE VALLEJO, DIEGO

1518? – 1590?

expeditions inc. cave in 1548

References:

- Bol. Soc. Venezolana Espeleol. (27) 1993 : 11

RULE, ALEXANDER

1880? – 12 January 1960

early Yorkshire cave explorer

References:

- Yorks Ramblers' Club J. **9** (30) 1960 : 104-105 (obit.)

RULLMANN, THEODOR

1904 – 2000

Austrian explorer

References:

- Die Höhle **37** (2) 1986 : 67 portr.
- Mattes : 445:446, portr.

RUMPH, GEORG EBERHARD

1627 – 15 June 1702

described S.E. Asia birds nest caves

References:

- Schrevens F. Zoo (Antwerp) **49** (2) 1983 : 41-45

RUNK, FERDINAND

14 October 1764 (or 1746) – 04 December 1834 (or 04 December)

painter

References:

- Runk, F. Works by . . . Runk
- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 196-197
- Bénézit **9** 1976 : 184
- Bryans Dictionary of Painters **4** 1904 : 300
- H. Ottley. 1866. Topographical . . . Dictionary . . . Painters : 143
- C.G. Perkins. 1927. Cyclopeda of Painters **4** : 90

RUPIN, ERNEST

06 May 1845 – 1909

cave photographer in the 1890s

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 80, portr.
- C.J. Howes. 1989. To photograph darkness : 143-144, 153
- E.A. Martel. 1998. La plume et les gouffres : 201, portr. only
- A. Viré. 1994. Lacave à travers les âges : 71, portr. only
- E.A. Martel. 1928. Bull. 50th Soc. Sci. Hist. Archeol. Corrèze. : 81-88
- P. Boulanger. 1970 : Guide des Cavernes .. de France : 258

**RUPPRECHT MARIA LUITPOLD
FERDINAND, KRONPRINZ VON BAYERN**

18 May 1869 – 02 August 1955

visited Postojnska jama & Otoska jama 1894

References:

- Deutscher Biographischer Index 1998 **6** : 2979
- NUC (date of death only)
- Wer ist's **7** 1914 : 3
- T. Aronson. 1986. Crowns in conflict : 112
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 285-6, portr.

RUS, JOŽE

20 March 1888 – 25 March 1945

karst historian

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 157, bibliog.
- Slovenski biografski leksikon : **3** (9) 1960 : 171-172

RUS, MARJAN

07 April 1956

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **20** for 1978 : 117, portr.

RUSCART, DESIRÉ JEAN BAPTISTE

1889 – 1956

explorer of Mont Hojo Cave

References:

- S.L. Solon. 1958. Wide World **121** (721) : [184]-188

RUSCHER, JANOS

1893 – 2nd World War

Hungarian cave authority

References:

- Karst u. Höhle 1994/95 : 58, portr. only
- O. Kadić. 2010. Őnéletrajz : 175

RUSCONI, MAURO

18 November 1776 – 14 April 1849

biologist : saw Proteus in Črna jama, 1816

References:

- Discipline e maestri dell' ateneo Pavese, 1961 : 283-290, portr.
- Nappo, T. 1997. Indice biografico Italiano **6** : 2189
- BM (NH) cat.
- portr. file
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 118, portr.

RUSS, LEANDER

23 November 1809 – 06 March 1864

painter

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 197
- Bénézit. **9** : 1976 : 189

RUSSELL, CHARLES MARTIN

02 March 1835 – 07 November 1897

visited Škocjanske jame c. 1870/74

References:

- notes from India Office papers in BM
- Shaw, T.R. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 259-260

RUSSELL, DONALD R.

1930/31 – 31 March 2009

US caver & conservationist

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **67** (8) 2009 : 22 (obit.), portr.
-

RUSSELL, JOHN

c. 1796/99 – 30 November 1846

visited Postojnska jama in 1822

References:

- W.I. Addison. 1913. Matriculation albums of the University of Glasgow : 238
 - S.P. Walker. 1987. The faculty of advocates 1800-1986 : p. 158
 - The Times, 3 Dec. 1846, suppl. p.1, col. 1
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign Travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 260
-

RUSSELL, LINDA

1951 – July 1996

karst geomorphologist in S. Africa

References:

- Cave & Karst Science **25** (1) 1998 : 41
 - Bull. S. Afr. Spel. Assoc. **38** 2005 : 109-110 (obit.)
-

RUSSELL, LISA L.

16 December 1954 – 25 May 2015

US caver

References:

- NSS News. **73** (8) 2015 : 30 (obit.), portr.
-

RUSSELL, ROBERT HOWARD

1866

travelled in the east

References:

- NUC
 - The Book Buyer, N.Y. **20** (1) 1900 : 103, portr.
-

RUSSELL, WAYNE W.

1947 – 26 February 1984

US cave diver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **42** (5) 1984 : 185 (obit.)
-

RUSSELL, WILLIAM HART

30 June 1937 – 21 March 2019

US cave explorer

References:

- NSS News **64** (3) 2006 : 32-33 portr.
 - NSS News **77** (9) : 24-26 (obit.), portr., bibliog.
-

RUSU, THEODORE

04 July 1929 – 23 December 1994

Romanian karstologist

References:

- Trav. Inst. Spéol. E. Racovitza. **34**. 1995; 11-14, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
 - Trav. Inst. Spéol. **35**, 1996
 - Trav. Inst. Spéol. **41-42**, 2002-03 : 11-14, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
 - Theoret. & Appl. Karstology **7**. 1994 : 198-200 (obit.), portr., bibliog.
-

RUTHERFORD, JOHN MATEER BUD

1931? – 04 September 1998

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **56** (11) 1998 : 337 (obit.)
-

RUTTER, JOSEPH GATT

1915

excavated Gower caves

References:

- S. Aldhouse-Green, 2000, Paviland Cave : 34
-

RUŽIČKA, JAN

27 May 1854 – 17 October 1930

member of Anthron

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 157
 - Cave Bibliography **7** : 243
 - A. Kranjc. Planinski Vestnik **79** (9) 1979 : 604, portr.
 - portrait
 - Slovenski biografski leksikon
 - signature in Stammbuch
-

RŮŽIČKA, JAN

Czech cave entomologist

References:

- Acta Speleologica **6**, 2015 : back cover, portr.
-

RYBANSKÝ, L'UBOMIR

06 May 1957

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2007/1:93 (50th jub.), portr.
-

RZEHAK, ANTONIN

26 May 1855 – 31 March 1923

studied Moravian Karst

References:

- R. Musil. 2004. Sloupsko-Šošůvské . . . : 170
 - Jeskyne 2008 : 115 portr.
-

SAAR, RUDOLF FRANZ VON

11 November 1886 – 27 May 1963

Austrian explorer & historian

References:

- Naše jame **5** for 1963 : 67 (obit.)
 - Die Höhle **14** (4) 1963 : 109–113, bibliog., (obit.)
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u. K. Forsch. **9** (3) 1963 : 50–52, (obit.)
 - Eisriesenwelt 1879–1979 : 4, portr. only
 - O. Kadić. 2010. Oneletrajz : 175
 - Mattes : 447–450, portr.
-

SÂBEV, DIMITÂR

1937 – 1980

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 496
-

SACCO, FEDERICO

05 February 1864 – 02 October 1948

palaeontologist

References:

- Cave Bibliog. **7** : 345
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **3** : 2029
-

SACHS, MICHAEL EMIL

1836 – 09 July 1893

painter in Postojnska jama

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 197
-

SÁFÁR, CSABA

1971 – 2013

cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2012–2014 : 186 (obit.), portr.
-

**SAINT PERIER, DR. RÉNÉ DE (=
COMPTE DE SAINT PERRIER)**

18 August 1877 – 12 September 1950

cave prehistorian

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 81
 - J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Speleol. : 207–208, bibliog.
-

SAINT-OURS, JACQUES DE

01 September 1924 – 01 September 1968

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca **9** (4) 1969 : 278–279, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 81, portr.
-

SAKSIDA, VIKTOR

24 March 1922

Slovene cave archaeologist

References:

- Naše jame **34** 1992 : 175–176 (70th jub.)
-

SALLING, JOHN

18 May 1846 – 15 March 1959

dug saltpetre in caves in US Civil War

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **12** (4) 1954 : 7–8, portr.
 - tombstone inscription
-

SALMIČ, ANTON

30 May 1847 – 15 January 1890

of Postojna

References:

- notes from church records
-

SALMOJRAGHI, FRANCESCO

– September 1910

geologist : studied Timavo course

References:

- Alpi Giulie **15** (5–6) 1910 : 144 (obit.)
-

SALMON, LESLIE BRYAN

1926 – 21 January 1963

Derbyshire cave explorer

References:

- Bull. Br. Speleol. Assoc. (59) 1962 : [9]–[10] (obit.)
 - D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 61
-

SALM-REIFFERSCHIEDT, HUGO FRANTIŠEK

01 April 1776 – 31 March 1836

studied Moravian caves

References:

- Acta Speleologica **1**, 2010 : 108–109
 - Speleo. **74**, 2018 : 61–63
 - Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 128
 - R. Musil. 2004. Sloupske-Šošuvské . . . : 27, 29, 170
-

SALVATOR, ARCHDUKE LUDWIG

04 August 1847 – 12 October 1915

explored caves in Croatia, etc.

References:

- Il Tourista **5** (9) 1898 : 65–66
 - Acta Carsologica **30** (1) 2001 : 167
-

SALVAYRE, HENRI

1931

studied cave hydrology & bats

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. *Bibliog. Speleol.* : 208-9, bibliog.

SALZER, HEINRICH

1910 – 1992

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 450-452, portr.

SAMBUCUS, JOHANN

01 June 1531 – 13 June 1584

published maps of Slovenia

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2015. *Slovene karst in the past* : 27

SAMSON, PETRE-MIHAI

07 February 1930 – April 2001

Romanian palaeontologist

References:

- *Trav. Inst. Spéol.* **39-40**, 2001-01:
- *Trav. Inst. Spéol.* **41-42**, 2002-03 : 3-10 (obit.), portr., bibliog.
- *Theoret. & Appl. Karstology* **13-14**. 2001 : 127 (obit.), portr.

SANCIN, STOJAN

19 January 1947

Slovene caver

References:

- *Naše jame* **30**, suppl. : 157, bibliog.

SANDERS, GARY WAYNE

1953 – 03 May 1996

US caver

References:

- *Nat. Speleol. Soc. News* **55** (1) 1997 : 10, portr., (obit.)

SANDERS, GWYNNE

– 26 August 1985

S.Wales caver, decorated by Tito for Balinka exped^a*References:*

- *Brit. Caver* **96**, 1985 : 13 (obit.)

SANDERSON, IVAN TERENCE

30 January 1911 – 19 February 1973

British explorer in Africa & Central America

References:

- *Nat. Speleol. Soc. News* **10** (1) 1952 : 1, 5, portr.

SANDLER, MICHAEL

1790 – 1856

made drawings of black Proteus in 1845 or 1856

References:

- P. Božič. 2010 : *Proteus*, **72** (16) : 246-249

SÁNDY, GYULA

1827 – 1894

painter of cave pictures

References:

- K. Székely. 1989. *Caves in fine arts*

SANFORD, RICHARD J.

c. 1937 – 25 July 2000

US cave explorer

References:

- *Nat. Speleol. Soc. News*. **58** (11) 2000 : 316-317, portr.

SANFORD, WILLIAM AYSHFORD

1819? – 28 October 1902

excavated Somerset bone caves

References:

- *Proc. Som. Arch. Nat. Hist. Soc.* **48** for 1902 (1903) : 122-125, (obit.), portr.

SÁŇKA, RUDOLF

14 April 1885 – 14 January 1954

a Czech karst chemist

References:

- *Československý Kras* **7** (1) 1954 : 21, portr., (obit.)

SANNEMAN, MARVIN

1934? – 24 December 1988

US caver

References:

- *Nat. Speleol. Soc. News* **46** (6) 1988 : 163 (obit.)

SANSON, NICOLAS

1600 – 1667

published maps of Slovenia

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2015. *Slovene karst in the past* : 27

SANTONINO, PAOLO

c. 1440 – 1508-10

travelled in Slovenia

References:

- *Slovenski biografski leksikon* **3** 1960 : 201-202
- A. Basso (ed) *La Musica II* **2** 1971 : 966
- T. R. Shaw. 2008. *Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900* : 57-58

- Indice Biografico Italiano. 2002, **9** : 3128

SARAGATO, PIERO

– 26 December 1966

Italian cave explorer

References:

- *Rass. Speleol. Ital.* **19** (1–2) 1967 : 89 (obit.)

SARGENIA, JAMES LAWRENCE

1966 – 20 October 1993

Canadian caver & diver

References:

- *Nat. Speleol. Soc. News* **52** (1) 1994 : 28, portr., (obit)

SARGENT, HAROLD

– 08 December 1946

died in a Yorkshire cave

References:

- S.A. Craven, 2015. *Himalayan J.* (70) : 178, 179

SARGENT, JOHN

1749? – 09 September 1831

wrote poem on Idrija mercury mine

References:

- J.A. Venn. *Alumni Cantab.* pt. II, **5** 1953 : 422
- *Gent. Mag.* **101** pt. 2, 1831 : 285

SARTORI, FRANZ

07 March 1782 – 31 March 1831

studied Moravian karst

References:

- *Acta Speleologica* **1**. 2010 : 109
- *Mattes* : 452–454

SARTORY, JÓZSEF

08 March 1767 – 18 June 1839

made 1st plan of Baradla

References:

- D. Bálažs. *Magyar Utazók Lexikona.* 1993 : 332–333
- *Karszt és Barlang* 1962 (1) : 5–9
- *Karszt és Barlang* 1966 (1) : 1–8
- *Karszt és Barlang* 1989 (special) : 97

SASINEK, FRANTIŠEK VIT'AZOSLA

1830 – 1914

early Slovak explorer & historian

References:

- *Slovenský Kras* **38** 2000 : 115–6, portr.
- *Speleologia Croatica* **6**, 2005 : 57–58, portr.

SASOWSKY, IRA D.

cave hydrologist

References:

- *NSS News* **64** (11) 2006 : 8

SAUMANDE, PIERRE

1920 – 2003

speleologist

References:

- *Spelunca* **96**, 2004 : 58 (obit.), portr.

SAUSSURE, HORACE BÉNÉDICTE DE

17 February 1740 – 22 January 1799

cave scientist

References:

- T.R. Shaw. 1992. *Hist. Cave Sci.* : 210
- G.R. de Beer. 1930. *Early travellers in the Alps* : opp 170, portr.
- K.A. v Zittel. 1901. *Hist. Geol. Palaeont.* : 52
- M.J.S. Rudwick. 2004. *The new science of geology* : Ill 267, portr.
- portr. file

SAUTEREAU DE CHAFFE, JACQUES

1940

explored in France & Patagonia

References:

- *Spelunca* (115) 2009 : 54–56

SAUTTER, FRITZ

1895? – January 1961

German cave archaeologist

References:

- *Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u K.forsch.* **7** (2) 1961 : 17 (obit.)

SAVAGE, ROBERT JOSEPH GAY

02 July 1927 – 09 May 1998

geologist : president of UBSS

References:

- *Cave Bibliog.* **6** : 353
- *Proc. Univ. Bristol Speleol. Soc.* **21** (2) 1998 : 117–119, portr., (obit.)
- M.J. Benton. 1994. *Zool. J. Linnean Society* **112** (1994) : 3–12
- *Soc. Hist. Nat. Hist. N/L* (69) 2001 : 17–18 (obit.)

SAVINI, PIETRO

1888 – 1973

made cave excavations nr. Matavun

References:

- B. Mader. *Annales* 10/97 : 59–72, portr.

SAVNIK, ROMAN

11 February 1902 – 22 October 1987

a senior Slovene karstologist

References:

- Naše jame **29** 1987 : 67–68 (obit.)
 - Karszt és Barlang 1987 (1–2) : 83 (obit.)
 - Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 158–159, bibliog.
 - UIS Bull. (31) 1987 : 32–33 (obit.)
 - Slovenski biografski leksikon **3** (9) 1960 : 209
 - Enciklopedija Slovenije **10** 1996 : 416, portr.
-

SAVOIA, LUIGI

1956 – 1984

Udine cave explorer

References:

- Mondo Sotterraneo Indice 1904–2003 : 84, portr.
-

SAVORY, JAMES HENRY

25 August 1889 – 25 June 1962

Mendip cave photographer

References:

- C.J. Howes. 1989. To photograph darkness : 205–214
 - H. Savory. 1989. A man deep in Mendip, portrs.
 - D, H.H. 1962. Proc. Somerset Archaeol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. **106** (2p) (obit.)
-

SAWICKI, LUDOMIR

14 September 1884 – 03 October 1928

speleogenetisist

References:

- Karzt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 128
 - R.P. Beckinsale & R.J. Chorley. 1991. Hist. Stud. Landforms **3** : 183, portr.
 - Slovenský Kras **36** 1998 107, portr.
-

SBORDONI, VALERIO

11 January 1942

Speleobiologist

References:

- Geographical Oct. 2000 : 98–99, portr.
-

SBRIZAJ, IVAN

27 December 1866 – 12 February 1946

early Slovene hydrologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 159–160, bibliog.
 - Slovenski biografski leksikon
-

SCABAR, FABIO

1974 – 2010

cave explorer

References:

- Progressione **57**, 2010 : 200–202 (obit.), portrs.
-

SCAGLIARINI, MAURO

1952/53 – 09 December 1990

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Speleologia (24) 1991 : 21–22, portr., (obit.)
-

SCAMMELL, ANN MARIE

1950 – 31 December 2012

explored Bath stone mines

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **33** (327) 2013 : 11, (obit.)
-

SCAMMELL, ROBERT

– 2019

Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club Journal **35** (351) 2019 : 124–126, (obit.), portr.
-

SCHÄBER, MAX

see: Šeber, Max

SCHADLER, JOSEF

29 August 1889 – 08 April 1978

Austrian geologist, worked on caves

References:

- Mattes : 454–457, portr.
-

SCHAFARZIK, FERENC

20 December 1854 – 05 September 1927

Hungarian hydrogeologist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Onéletrajz : 175
-

SCHAFELNER, FRANZ

1918 – 1993

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 458, portr.
-

SCHÄFER, WALTER

19 August 1909 – 20 July 1990

Harz cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H.-u K.forsch **36** (3–4) 1990 : 61 (obit.)

SCHAFFENRATH, ALOJZIJ (ALOIS)

10 July 1794 – 14 September 1836

developed Postojnska jama for tourism

References:

- Slovenski Biog. Leksikon **3** (9) 1960 : 211-212
 - Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 128
 - Postojnska jama [repr. Hohenwart 1830-32] : intro. p. 13
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 197-198
 - Mattes : 458-459, portr.
-

SCHÄFFLER, MANFRED

1958

German cave explorer

References:

- Karst und Höhle 2004/05 : 235, portr.
-

SCHALLENBERG, CHRISTOPH VON

1561 – 1597

poet, aware of Austrian caves

References:

- Mattes : 460-461, portr.
-

SCHARFF, ROBERT FRANCIS

09 July 1858 – 13 September 1934

explored many Irish caves

References:

- Who was Who 1929-1940 : 1202
 - Irish Naturalists' J. **5** (6) 1934 : 153-155 & pl. 13, portr., (obit.)
 - death certificate
 - Cave & Karst Sci. **26** (1) 1999 : 24-25, portr.
 - R.L. Praeger. 1949. Some Irish Naturalists : 31, 152, pl. xii
 - portr. file
-

SCHARFFENORTH, ALFRED

12 January 1859 – 31 August 1931

German explorer of Guacharo cave

References:

- Bol. Soc. Venezolana Espel. **42**, 2008 : 2-6, portr.
-

SCHASSMANN, SILVIA

– 30 December 2012

Swiss explorer in Africa & America

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u. Karstforsch **59** (2) 2017 : 69-70 (obit.)
-

SCHATZMAYR, ARTURO

1880 – 1950

studied cave fauna

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 79-80
-

SCHAUBERGER, OTHMAR

11 October 1901 – 26 July 1993

Austrian explorer & writer

References:

- Die Höhle **27** (3) 1976 : 127-130, bibliog. (75 anniv.)
 - Höhlenkundliche verein . . . **17** (1) 1991 : 31-34, portr.
 - Mattes : 461-464, portr.
-

SCHAUFUSS, LUDWIG WILHELM

1833 – 1890

studied cave beetles

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999 Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 248
-

SCHIBEL, OSKAR

1881 – 1953

studied cave beetles

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 105-106
-

SCHIN, VALENTIN

06 May 1960

director of Notrajska muzej

References:

- portr. file
-

SCHINER, ARTUŠ

28 October 1863 – 20 December 1938

Czech artist :? including Postojnska jama

References:

- Wikipedia, portr.
-

SCHERMERHORN, JAMES H.

1939 – 14 January 1976

US cave surveyor & owner

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **34** (3) 1976 : 39 (obit.)
-

SCHERRER, RENÉ

10 June 1933

Swiss caver

References:

- Stalactite **57** (2) 2007 : 38-40, portrs.
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H-Karstforsch. **63** (1) 2017 : 37 portr.
-

SCHUCHZER, JOHANN JACOB

04 August 1672 – 25 June 1733

described Swiss caves

References:

- G.R. de Beer, 1930 : Early travellers in the Alps : 76-97, portr.
- R.L.B.M. Bechstein, 1854 : Zweihundert. Männer, portr.
- C.J. Schneer *ed* 1969 : Toward a History of Geology : 194-202

SCHUEFELEN, KARL ERHARD

25 April 1903 – 30 April 1992

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch **34** (2) 1988 : 57 (85th jub.)
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch **38** (3) 1992 : 56, (obit.)
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch **19** (3-4) 1973 :67, 70, portr. (70th jub.)

SCHUSS, ERICH

30 September 1931 – 25 June 1955

Swiss caver

References:

- Stalactite **5** (4) 1955 : 4, portr., (obit.)

SCHILD, WERNER

1945 – 14 October 1963

Swiss caver

References:

- Stalactite 1963 (4) : 26, (obit.)

SCHILLAT, BODO

04 October 1930 – 07 August 2006

studied speleothems

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch München **52** (2) 2006 : 59-60 (75th jub.), portr.
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch **52** (3) 2006 : 75

SCHINDEL, GEARY

NSS President

References:

- NSS News **75** (7) 2017 : 26-27, portr.

SCHINER, IGNAZ RUDOLPH

1813 – 06 July 1873

studied cave fauna, linked with Schmidl

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 250
- P. Gilbert. 1977. Compendium Biogr. Lit. Entom.
- Mattes : 464-466, portr.

SCHINKEL, CARL FRIEDRICH

13 March 1781 – 09 October 1841

visited & painted Slovene caves 1803

References:

- Biographie Universelle **38** : 325-326
- Cave Bibliog. **7** : 329
- Chambers Biogr. Dict. 1990 : 1306

- portrait
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 99, portr.
- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 198, portr.
- Aus Schinkels Nachlass, 1862-63
- K.F. Schinkel : Reisen nach Italien 1982, portr.

SCHIÖDTE, JÖRGEN MATTHIAS CHRISTIAN

20 April 1815 – 22 April 1884

biospeologist

References:

- V. Meissen *ed*. 1932. Prominent Danish Scientists : 124-127
- P.Gilbert. 1977. Compendium Biogr. Lit. Entom.
- L.O. Howard. 1930. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collns. **84** : 278
- J. Gunn. 2004. Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 152
- K.L. Henriksen. 1926. Entomologiske Meddelelser **15** : 226-241, portrs., bibliog.
- portr. file
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 182, portr.
- Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene karst in the past : 68-69, portr.

SCHLEGEL, FRANZ

15 January 1851 – August 1920

illustrator

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 198

SCHLEUCHER, KURT

03 September 1914 – 30 September 2001

wrote on Postojnska jama

References:

- K. Schleucher. 1994. Licht im Labyrinth : back flap

SCHLOTHEIM, ERNST FRIEDRICH VON

02 April 1765 – 28 March 1832

explored caves in Thuringia

References:

- B. v. Freyberg. 1932. Geol Erforsch Thuringens : 60, 157

SCHMERLING, PHILIPPE CHARLES

24 February 1791 – 06 November 1836

recognized cave animals & man were contemporary

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Speleol. : 210
- P. Shorr. 1935. Isis **23** (2) : 443 & pl. 5, portr., 435-436
- Dict. Sci. Biogr. **12** 1975 : 183-184
- J. Gunn, 2004 : Encyclopedia Caves & Karst : 77-78, portr.

SCHMID, MANFRED EUGEN

13 August 1939 – 05 January 1996

cave biologist

References:

- Mattes : 466-468, portr.

SCHMIDL, ADOLF ANTON

18 May 1802 – 20 November 1863

made speleology multidisciplinary

References:

- Vasárnapi Ujsá **10** (9) 20 Dec. 1863 : 462 (obit.)
- Áz ország tükre 1 Oct. 1864 : 325-326 portr.
- Slovenski Biog. Leksikon **3** (9) 1960 : 224 – **3** (10) 1967 : 225
- D. Bálažs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 339
- Int. J. Speleol. **10** 1978 : 253-267, portr., bibliog.
- Karszt és Barlang 1988 (1) : 37-42, portr.
- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 29-32
- T.R. Shaw. 1992. Hist. Cave Sci. : 41-43, portr.
- Akten Int. Symp. Geschichte. Höhlenforsch., Wien 1979 : 70-71
- Schmidl pamphlets **2** : 16-26
- Schmidl pamphlets **3** : 16-19
- portrait
- V. Čilek. Letter dated 31 Aug. 1989
- W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **3** : 2063
- J. Gunn. 2004. Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 687-688, portr.
- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 198-199, portr.
- Forti, F. 2004. Alpi Giulie **98** (2) 2004 : 57-58, portr.
- T.R. Shaw, 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-04- : 145
- Karszt és Barlang 2012-2014 : 16-23
- Mattes : 468-471, portr.

SCHMIDT, ANTON

fl. 1909

photographer, “city architect”

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 199
- possibly the Anton Schmidt (Betriebswirtschafter) 18.2.1870 – 21.4.1931 of the Österreichisches Biographisches Lexikon

SCHMIDT, FERDINAND JOŽEF

20 February 1791 – 16 February 1878

cave biologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 128
- Akten ALCADI '94, 1996 : 137-139, portr.
- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 160, bibliog.
- P. Gilbert. 1977. Compendium biog. lit. entom.
- Slovensky Biografski Leksikon **3** (10) 1967 : 225-226
- Kronika **11** 1963 : 60-64, portr.
- Kiauta, B., 1962. Kronika, **10**, 54-59
- Proteus **23** (8) 1961 : 214, portr.
- Slovenski biografski leksikon **3** (10), 1967 : 225-226
- Enciklopedija slovenije **11** 1997 : 13-14, portr.
- Polak, S. 2005. Endins (28) : 72-74
- Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene karst in the past : 67, portr.
- Mattes : 471-473, portr.

SCHMIDT, ROBERT RUDOLF

26 May 1882 – 14 March 1950

German cave explorer

References:

- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **45** 2010 : 54-55, portr.

SCHMIDT, VICTOR A.

1936 – 26 August 1993

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **51** (11) 1993 : 304 (obit.)

SCHNADWINKEL, MATTHIAS

1970

German cave explorer

References:

- Karst und Höhle 2004/05 : 235, portr.

SCHNEIDER, EUGEN

22 May 1930 – 14 April 2000

German cave explorer

References:

- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **35** (1) 2001 : 59 (obit.), portr.

SCHNEIDER, JÜRGEN

28 August 1938 – 16 March 2015

studied gypsum karst genesis

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H.- u Karstforsch **61** (3-4) : 2015 : 105 (obit.), portr.

SCHNEIDER, KATIE

US cave biologist

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **61** (11) 2003 : 304-305, portr.

SCHNEIDER, KURT

1930 – 2002

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 473-474, portr.

SCHNITZER, WALTER ALEXANDER

02 June 1926 – 08 September 1985

karst geologist

References:

- Mitt. Verb. d. H.- u.K.forsch **33** (1) 1987 : 17-18, bibliog., (obit.)

SCHNÖRR VON CAROLSFELD,

HANS VEIT FRIEDRICH

11 May 1764 – 30 April 1841

painted Seume portrait

References:

- Bénézit **9** 1976 : 414
-

SCHNÖRR, JEAN

– 11 February 1953

Swiss caver

References:

- Stalactite 1953 (3) : 17 (obit.)
-

SCHOELLER, HENRI

1899 – 1988

hydrogeologist & studied cave atmosphere

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 82
-

SCHOENIG, MICHEL

1941 – 1979

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca **19** (2) 1979 : 82, portr., (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 82
-

SCHOLZ, ROLF

1942/43 – 03 August 2007

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H. u. Kforsch **53** (4) 2007 : 121 (obit.), portr.
-

SCHOMER, BARBARA

08 August 1942 – 02 November 2011

caver in USA & Australia

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **70** (2) 2011 : 29 (obit.), portr.
-

SCHÖN, ANTON

1899? – 22 December 1961

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Kforsch. **8** (1) 1962 : 1 (obit.)
-

SCHÖNICHEN, WALTER

1876 – 1956

biologist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 175
-

SCHÖNLEBEN, JOHANN LUDWIG

16 November 1618 – 15 October 1681

wrote *Carniolia antiqua et nova*

References:

- portr. (1676)
 - Kronika **64** 2016 : 5-18
-

SCHÖNVISZKY, LÁSZLÓ

19 February 1901 – 21 September 1979

founder member of Hungarian Soc.

References:

- D. Bálazs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 340
 - Karszt és Barlang 1979 (1-2) : 38-42, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
 - Karszt és Barlang 1989 (special) : 99
 - O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 175
 - 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 97, portr.
-

SCHOOLCRAFT, HENRY ROWE

28 March 1793 – 10 December 1864

early geologist & traveller in USA

References:

- G.P. Merrill. 1906. Contrib. to the history of American Geology, portr.
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologist & hist. geol. **3** : 2070-2071
-

SCHOPENHAUER, JOHANNA

09 July 1766 – 07 April 1838

visited Peak Cavern in 1803 or 1804

References:

- S. Kempe et al. (2006) Naturhist. Gesell. Nurnberg Jn. 2005 : 21
 - S. Kempe. 2009. Proc. 15th ICS, **3** : 1996-99, portr.
-

SCHOPPER, LAZARUS

21 October 1698 – 22 June 1756

explored Macocha

References:

- V. Panoš. 1973. Pantheon of Czech Speleologists : 1-2
-

SCHOSSLEITNER, KARL

1888 – 1959

German cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 474-476, portr.
-

SCHOTT, KASPAR

05 February 1608 – 22 May 1666

wrote on springs : disciple of Kircher

References:

- P. Findlen, 2004 : Athanasius Kircher, p.12
-

SCHOTTER, GARY

12 March 1944 – 11 June 2013

US caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News, **72** (12) 2014 : 28-29 (obit.), portr.
-

SCHREIBER, RICHARD WALTER

12 November 1943 – 06 January 1990

US cave explorer & surveyor

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **48** (4) 1990 : 97-100 (obit.), portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **48** (7) 1990 : 170
-

SCHREIBERS, KARL FRANZ ANTON VON

15 August 1775 – 21 May 1852

first to study Proteus

References:

- Slovenský Kras **37**. 1999 : 181
 - J. Gunn, 2004 : Encyclopedia of Caves & Karst : 152
-

SCHREYER, KARL

1862? – 13 April 1937

Steiermark cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. F. Höhlenkunde, Graz **29** (3) 1937 : 31 (obit.)
-

SCHRIEL, WALTER

1892 – 1959

pro-Nazi in Harz karst

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Karstforsch **51** (2) 2005 : 51-52
-

SCHROEDER, JOHANN

1600 – 20 January 1664

German : studied Moravian karst

References:

- Acta Speleologica **1**, 2010 : 109
 - Speleo **74**, 2018 : 52-53, portr.
-

SCHÜLER, MILOSLAV

– 05 April 1951

Czech cave explorer

References:

- Československý Kras **4** (5) 1951 : 124, portr., (obit.)
-

SCHULTZ, ANNE D.

contributor to a USA bibliography

References:

- Guide to Speleol Lit of English language. 1998. front cover, portr. only
-

SCHULTZ, ROBERT E.

1936? – 25 May 1968

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **26** (8) 1968 : 116 (obit.)
-

SCHUSTER, FRIEDRICH (“FRITZ”)

28 September 1914 – 27 July 1975

historian of Harz Caves

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Kforsch. **22** (1) 1976 : 39 (obit.)
-

SCHÜZ, ERNST

24 October 1901 – 09 August 1991

director of Stuttgart Natural History Museum

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt H- u. Kforsch **13** (2) 1967 : 41 (65th jub.)
-

SCHWEIKER, ROIOLI

September 1929 – December 2014

catalogued N.Y. State caves

References:

- NSS News **73** (4) 2015 : 35 (obit.), portr.
-

SCHWENKEDEL, SIMON

10 November 1919 – 26 August 1970

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u. Kforsch **16** (3-4) 1970 : 55 (obit.)
-

SCHWERTFEGER, ROBERT E.

– 1975

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **33** (7) 1975 : 112 (obit.)
-

SCHWINGE, HEINZ T.

– February 1963

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **21** (4) 1963 : 41 (obit.)
-

SCHWOY, FRANTIŠEK JOSEF

14 December 1742 – 10 October 1806

first Moravian topographer

References:

- Speleo **74**. 2018 : 61, portr.
-

SCONFIENZA, STETAFO

1959/58 – 09 December 1990

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Speleologia (24) 1991 : 20, 22, portr., (obit.)
-

SCOPOLI, GIOVANNI ANTONIO

03 June 1723 (or 13 June) – 08 May 1788

first to describe plants in caves

References:

- S. Sitar. Sto Slovenskih Znanstvenikov. 1987 : 120-121
 - E. Lesky. 1956. Arbeitsmedezin im 18 Jahrhundert
 - Cave Bibliogr. **6** : 187; **8** : 193
 - Enciklopedija Slovenije **11** 1997 : 20-21, portr.
 - portr. file
-

SCOTT, ALFRED ANGAS

1875 – 22 July 1923

surveyor of Yorkshire caves

References:

- J. Craven Pothole Club **6** (1) 1979 : 35-36
-

SCOTT, LEO

– December 1983

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **42** (3) 1984 : 135 (obit.)
-

SCOTT, W. RAY

19 August 1913 – 02 August 1987

photographer at Mammoth Cave National Park

References:

- J. Spel. Hist. **34** (1) 2000 : 20-21
-

SCOTTI, DON PIETRO

1899 – 23 May 1982

president of Soc. Speleo Italiana

References:

- UIS Bull. (23) 1983 : 14 (obit.)
-

SCRIMALI, ANTONIO

1926 – 2017

in Commissione Grotte, Trieste

References:

- Alpi Giulie (111) 2017; 53-55, portr.
-

SCRINZI, A.

fl. 1865-1873

photographer in Trieste

References:

- M. Radacich : letter 14 May 1995
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 199
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene Karst in the past : 300-302
-

SEALEY, ALBERT WILLIAM

05 January 1860 – 08 April 1942

interested in Kent's Cavern

References:

- Trans. Devon Assoc. **74** 1942 : 37-38 (obit.)
 - Cave Bibliog. **5** : 524-525
-

SEAVERS, KENT

1952 – 14 February 1986

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **44** (5) 1986 : 126 (obit.)
-

SEDGWICK, ADAM

22 March 1785 – 27 January 1873

visited Postojnska jama in 1829

References:

- J.W. Clark & Hughes. 1890. Life & letters of Adam Sedgwick
 - Speakman, C. 1982. Adam Sedgwick
 - Proc. Yorks. Geol. Soc. **10** 1889 : 136-145
 - Geol. Mag. **10** 1873 : 96
 - PC portrait
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 149, portr.
 - Cave & Karst Sci. **45** (2) 2018 : 93-94
-

SEDLAK, MIROSLAV

1952? – 23 September 1993

Czech cave explorer

References:

- Speleo, Praha (14) 1994 : 3-4, bibliog., (obit.)
-

SEE, ROLAND CRAIG

09 February 1953 – 17 September 2000

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. **58** (12) 2000 : 353, 357, portr., (obit.)
-

SEEFELDNER, ERICH

30 September 1887 – 25 July 1981

Austrian geomorphologist

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch **28** (1) 1982 : 20 (obit.)
-

SEEMANN, ROBERT

07 December 1945 – 20 December 2010

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 478-480, portr.
-

SEETHALER, PETER

1961

German cave explorer

References:

- Höhlenkundl. Vereins. **27**, 2011 : 47-49 (50th jub.), portr.
-

SEGL, JOHANN

1948 – 2005

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes, 480-481, portr.
-

SEGOND, ERIC

1859 – 1984

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 82
-

SEIDEMANN, HERMAN JAY

25 January 1920 – 14 December 2008

US caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **67** (4) 2009 : 31 (obit.)
 - Nat. Spel. Soc. News **66** (1) 2008 : 16-18, portr.
-

SELF, CHARLES ANTHONY

05 November 1951 – 04 February 2016

cave explorer & mineralogist

References:

- funeral card [16 Feb. 2016], portr.
 - Cave & Karst Sci. **43** (1) 2016, p.3, portr., (obit.)
 - UIS Pseudokarst N/L (26) 2016 : 40, (obit.), portr.
 - Assoc. Speleol. Urala J. (26) 2016 : 59-60 (obit.), portr.
 - Descent (249) 2016 : 5 (obit.)
-

SELIŠKAR, ALBIN

05 June 1906 – 30 April 1973

cave biologist

References:

- Naše jame **15** for 1973 : 125-126, portr., (obit.)
 - Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 160-162, portr., bibliog.
 - Naše jame **38** 1996 : 159-169, portr.
 - D. Viršck. 2006. Županova jama : 93
 - Slovenski biografski leksikon
-

SELLERS, ROBERT TATE

1930? – 10 April 1957

English caver & biologist

References:

- Cave Res. Gr. N/L (66)-(67), 1957 : 2-3, (obit.)
 - Wessex Cave Club J. **4** (62) 1957 : 221-222 (obit.)
-

SELLO, UMBERTO

Friuli explorer & historian

References:

- Mondo Sottterraneo **40**, 2016 : 8, portr. only
-

SELOUS, FREDERICK COURTNEY

31 December 1851 – 04 November 1917

African traveller

References:

- J.G. Millars. 1918. Life of F... C... Selous
 - The Linnean **16** (2) 2000 : 24-31, portrs.
-

SEMLER, JANEZ

10 August 1932

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 162
-

SÉNÉCAL, PHILIPPE

1971 – 19 August 2014

on expeditions world-wide

References:

- Spelunca **136**, 2014 : 64 (obit.), portr.
-

SENNERT, DANIEL D.Ä

25 November 1572 – 21 July 1637

early study of cave bones

References:

- notes in biogr. file
 - L. Thorndike. Hist. Magic Exp. Sci. **7** 1958 : 203-217
 - Florkin, M. & E.H. Stolz (eds) comprehensive biochemistry **30**, 1972, portr. opp. p.12
 - W.R. Reinbacher, 1998. Leben ... Johann Daniel Major : 233
-

SENNERT, JOANNES ANDREAS

08 March 1646 – after 1668

nominal respondents for J.D. Major on Lacte Lunae

References:

- W.R. Reinbacher. letter 24 Dec. 2000
 - W.R. Reinbacher. 1998. Leben ... J.D. Major : 233
 - W.R. Reinbacher. letter 15 Sept. 1993
 - W.R. Reinbacher. letter 26 Oct. 1993
 - W.R. Reinbacher. letter 9 May 1993
-

SEPPENHOFER, CARLO

06 October 1854 – 28 January 1908

early Gorizia speleologist

References:

- ALCADI '98 Abstracts of papers : 9
 - Sopra e sotto il Carso (5) 1999 : 34-40, portr., bibliog.
 - Alpi Giulie **13** (3) 1908 : 130 (obit.)
 - Slovenský Kras **37** 1999 : 47-52
 - Mattes : 281-282, portr.
-

SERBAN, EUGEN

13 September 1932 – 25 September 2001

studied cave fauna

References:

- Trav. Inst. Spéol. **31** (obit.), portr., bibliog.
 - Trav. Inst. Spéol. **41** – **42**, 2002-2003 : 5-11 (obit.), portr., bibliog.
-

SERCELJ, ALOJS

08 December 1921

References:

- Slovenski biografski leksikon
-

SERRES, PIERRE TOUSSAINT MARCEL DE

03 November 1780 – 22 July 1862

studied human and animal fossils in caves

References:

- P.G. de Rouville. 1863. Eloge historique de Marcel de Serres (Geol. Soc. tracts biographies)
 - biogr. file
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **3** : 2096
 - D. Schiernberg. [2002]. Introduction to M. de Serres, portr., bibliog.
 - Slovenski biografski leksikon **3** (10) 1967 : 295-296
-

SESSER, W. F.

explored Mammoth Cave 1886-1887

References:

- J. Spel. Hist. **39** (2) 2005 : 55-57, [37] portr.
-

SEUME, JOHANN GOTTFRIED

29 January 1763 – 13 June 1810

visited Postojnska jama in 1802

References:

- Naše jame **8** 1966 : 66-69, portr.
 - J.G. Seume. 1964. A stroll to Syracuse : 7-8
 - portrait
 - Slovenski biografski leksikon **3** (10) 1967 : 296-297
 - R.L.B.M. Bechstein : Zweihundert dt. Männer. . . ; 96, portr.
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 96, portr.
 - C.A. Findeisen [1938] Johann Gottfried Seume, portr.
 - T. Sadler 1869. Diary of Henry C. Robinson **1** : 106-7, 117
-

SEUTTER, MATTHEUS

1678 – 1757

published maps of Slovenia

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene Karst in the past : 27
-

SFORZI, GIUSEPPE

12 September 1801 – 27 August 1883

painted in Sveta jama

References:

- Simp. Internaz. Protostoria Speleol. 1993 : 49-50
 - Mondo Sotterraneo 1973 : 101-141, portr.
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves pictured : 199
-

SHALER, NATHANIEL SOUTHGATE

20 February 1841 – 10 April 1906

State Geologist of Kentucky

References:

- Cave Bibliography **8** : 205
-

SHALMANESER III, KING OF ASSYRIA

890-885 BC – c. 824 BC

visited underground R. Tigris, 852 or 853 BC

References:

- T. Shaw. 1992. History of Cave Science : 7-8
-

SHALY, A.

1912 – 1974

studied cave paintings

References:

- Préhistoire Ariégeoises **29** 1974 : 111-112
-

SHANOV, STEFAN

1948

karstologist

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 497
-

SHATTUCK, GEORGE BRUBANK

1869 – 1934

cave scientist

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **15** (3-4) 1981 : 37
-

SHAW, GRAHAM

1941/42

Yorkshire explorer with Leakey

References:

- Descent (237) 2014 : 36, portr.
-

SHAW, HENRY

– 24 September 1997

cave explorer with Br. Speleol. Assoc. 1938–42

References:

- Craven Herald 3 Oct. 1997 : 2 (obit.)
-

SHAW, TREVOR ROYLE

31 March 1928

historian of cave science & speleology

References:

- Naše jame (37) 1995 : 97
 - Speleo, Praha (11) 1993 : 54–57, portr.
 - Speleo, Praha (15) 1994 : 60–61, portr.
 - Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (69) 1994 : 18
 - Caves & Caving (84) 1999 : 33
 - Primorske novice LIV 26.1.01 : 7
 - British Caver (101) 1987 : 30
 - C.V. with appⁿ for Slovene passport 1998 & DSc 2002
 - Enciklopedije Slovenie 11 1997 : 66
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News 60 (10) 2002 : 280–281 portr.
 - J. Gunn, 2004. Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 803
 - Stud. Speleol. 13, 2004 : 51–60, portr., bibliog.
 - Stud. Speleol. 15, 2007 : 58
 - Mond. Sott. 34 for 2010 [2013] : 37–49, portr., bibliog.
 - Who's Who in the World [c1978]
 - Cave & Karst Sci 42 (1) 2015 : 55, portr.
 - Cave & Karst Sci 45 (1) 2018 : 5–14, (90th jub.), portrs., bibliog.
 - Cave & Karst Sci 45 (2) 2018 : 50
 - Cave & Karst Sci. 46 (2) 2019 : 50
-

SHAWCROSS, MICHAEL

1941/42 – 11 March 2015

British cave explorer in central America

References:

- NSS News. 73 (5) 2015 : 24–25 (obit.), portr.
-

SHEPARD, CHARLES UPHAM

29 June 1804 – 01 May 1886

US cave scientist

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. 15 (3–4) 1981 : 36
-

SHEPPARD, JOHN ARTHUR (“JACK”)

31 March 1909 – 14 July 2001

Mendip cave diver

References:

- Caves & Caving (88) 2000 : 10
 - Caves & Caving (91) 2001 : 6–7, portrs., (obit.)
 - Wessex Cave Club J. 26 (277) 2001 : 104, portrs., (obit.)
-

SHERWILL, WALTER STANHOPE

1815 – 1890

explored Cango Cave, S. Africa

References:

- S.A. Craven, letter dated 31 Oct. 2011
 - Cave & Karst Sci., 39 (3) 2012. 127–131, portr.
-

SHIELD, ERNEST

23 December 1941 – 23 December 2015

cave explorer in Yorkshire & China

References:

- Descent (249) 2016 : 11 (obit.), portr.
-

SHIELS, WILLIAM (“BILLY”)

1943? – 06 April 1992

caver in N. Ireland & Scotland

References:

- Descent (107) 1992 : 11, portr., (obit.)
-

SHIRES, FRANKLIN W.

1920/21 – 20 June. 2003

US caver & surveyor

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News 62 (9) 2004 : 271 (obit.), portr.
-

SHOFSTALL, DON

24 October 1926 – 18 September 2007

US caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News 65 (12) 2007 : 26 (obit.), portrs.
-

SHOPOV, YAVOR

1962

cave mineralogist

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 497
-

SHREWSBURY, CAROLINA

US caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News. 71 (1) 2013 : 7–11, portrs.
 - NSS News 72 (11) 2014 : 7, portr.
-

SIBTHORPE, JOHN

28 October 1758 – 08 February 1796

travelled Wien to Trieste in 1786

References:

- DNB [1922] 18 : 189–190
 - R. Desmond. 1977. Dict. of British & Irish botanists : 558
-

- J. Ingamels. 1997. Dict. Br. & Irish Trav. Italy : 859

SIDES, STANLEY D.

US cave explorer & historian

References:

- NSS News **73** (5) 2015 : 20, portr.

SIEBERTZ, JEAN

1938 – 1985

Belgian caver

References:

- Brit. Caver **99** 1986 : 30 (obit.)
- UIS Bull. (29) 1986 : 21 (obit.)

SIEGL, ANTONIN

14 June 1912 – 15 November 1962

manager of Zbrašov cave

References:

- Acta Speleologica **4** 2013 : 203, 208-209, 216, portr.

SIEGL, WALTER

1930 – 1993

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Höhlenk. Steiermark **23** (1-4) 1994 : 11-13 (obit.), portr., bibliog.
- Mattes : 483-484, portr.

SIEGMETH, KÁROLY

11 September 1845 – 21 April 1912 (or 23 April)

had Baradla surveyed & for tourists

References:

- D. Bálažs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 344
- Barlangkutatás **1** (1) 1913 : 3-9, 34-36, portr., (obit.)
- Karszt és Barlang 1989 (special) : 97
- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 129, portr.
- ALCADI '98 Abstracts of papers : 8
- Slovenský Kras **37** 1999 : 37-46, portr.
- portraits in postcard collection
- O. Kadić. 2010. Oneletrajz : 94, 176, portr.
- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 97-98, portr.
- Mattes : 484-486, portr.

SIFFRE, MICHEL

03 January 1939

cave explorer & archaeologist

References:

- Univer. Bristol Speleol. Soc. Circ. to Members, Mar. 1963 : 2
- J. M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Speleol. : 213-214, bibliog.

SIGAUD DE LA FOND

fl. 1790

18th century French speleologist

References:

- Spelunca **9** (2) 1969 : 126-127

SIGRIST-HERDER, JAKOB

01 May 1850 – 07 March 1910

at Škocjan 1891

References:

- Alpina, **18** (6) 1910 : 72, Zurich (obit.)
- René Scherrer : letter 27 Feb. 2005
- Shaw, T.R. 2005 : Acta Carsologica **34** (1) 236-260
- T.R. Shaw. 2008 : Foreign Travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 280-281
- Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene karst in the past : 375-383

SIGUIER, CLAUDE

05 December 1935 – 04 June 1977

cave explorer in Morocco & France

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 82-83, portr.

SILA, RAVEDO

30 November 1930 – 18 June 1978

Postojna geologist

References:

- Naše jame **20** for 1978 : 113-114, portr., (obit.)
- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 162

SILBERBAUER, JOHAN CONRAD

visited Postojna jama

References:

- S.A. Craven letter : 16 Mar. 2009

SILLANI, GIUSEPPE

– 21 November 1915

Commissione Grotte member, killed WWI

References:

- T.R. Shaw, 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-1940 : 145

SILLANOLI, ALDO

07 April 1913 – 01 June 2003

cave prehistorian

References:

- Spelunca (99) 2005 : 60 (obit.), portr.

SILLIMAN, BENJAMIN JR.

04 December 1816 – 14 January 1885

studied speleogenesis & dolines

References:

- Dict. Am. Biogr. **17**, 1935 : 163-164

SILLIMAN, BENJAMIN SR.

08 August 1779 – 24 November 1864

CO₂ in limestone solution

References:

- Dict. Am. Biogr. **17** : 160-163

SIMAN, L'UBOMIR

1962 – 2006

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2006/2 : 61 (obit.), portr.

SIMMONS, RONALD WAYNE

14 September 1953 – 14 February 2007

US cave diver

References:

- NSS News **65** (5) 2007 : 30-31, (obit.), portr.

SIMON, EUGÈNE

1848 – 1924

cave biologist in Philippines & Africa

References:

- Cave & Karst Sci. **41** (2) 2014 : 53

SIMONETTI, ALFONS

01 January 1900

bookkeeper & treasurer at Postojnska jama

References:

- letter of 6 Apr. 1944 in biog. file under Anelli

SIMONIČ, IVAN

07 July 1905

References:

- Slovenski biografski leksikon

SIMONIN, RAOUL

1925 – 11 November 1950

cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 83

SIMONNET, GEORGES

21 July 1905 – 1987

cave prehistorian

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 83

SIMONS, JAMES

US caver

References:

- NSS News **70** (1) 2012 : 28 portr. only (mislabelled "R. Greely")
- NSS News **70** (3) 2012 : 12

SIMONS, PHELIUS VALENTINE

c. 1776 – 1829

the first owner of Mammoth Cave. Ky

References:

- S.D. Sides. 1997. J. Spel. Hist. **31** (4) : 72-76

SIMONY, FRIEDRICH

13 November 1813 – 20 July 1896

early Austrian karstologist

References:

- Acta Carsologica **26** (2) 1997 : 119-137
- Mattes : 486-489, portr.

SIMPSON, ELI

16 September 1884 – 01 February 1962

Yorkshire cave explorer from 1900 : international links

References:

- Descent (107) 1992 : 26-27
- Cave Science **4** (31) 1962 : 287a-d, portr., (obit.)
- Cave Res. Gr. N/L (84) 1962 : 3-4 (obit.)
- J. Craven Pothole Club **3** (2) 1962 : 96-97 (obit.)
- J. Craven Pothole Club **5** (4) 1976 : 217-219
- J. Craven Pothole Club **5** (5) 1977 : 258
- Stud. Speleol. **8** 1991 : 39-56, portrs., bibliog.
- W. Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (45), 1985 : 1-3
- Spelunca **2** (3) 1962 : 51
- Bull. Br. Speleol. Assoc. (22) 1950 : 5
- Bull. Br. Speleol. Assoc. (58) 1962 : 1-2
- Descent (107) 1992 : 26-28, portrs.
- Wessex Cave Club J. **7** (83) 1962 : 5 (obit.)
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. N/L **3** (4) 1945 : 4 (joined NSS)
- S.A. Craven. 1984. Hist. Cave Expl. N. Pennines : 64-70, 113-124, 133-134, 144-145, 158, 160-161
- bound vol. of letters (1948-1961)
- portrait
- Tel. & Argus 12 May 1956 (Cave Newspaper Cuttings 1951-61 : 55)
- Cave Science **18** (1) 1991 : 22, portr.
- Cave Science **28** (3) 2001 [2002] : 99-112, portr.
- W.R. Mitchell, 1999: Tot Lord and the bone caves, 28-32
- D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : -, portr.
- J.P. Craddock, 2009. Jim Puttrell; -, portr.
- S.A. Craven 2011 CPC Record (101) : 51
- Speleology (18) 2011 : 22-23
- Caves Newspaper Cuttings **3** : 5

SISERUS, SIGISMOND

01 May 1636 – 29 December 1693

Jesuit, knew Kircher

References:

- A & A de Backer. Bibliothèque de la compagnie de Jésus. Bibliog. **7** 1896 : 1262
 - J.N. Stöger. 1855. Scriptores Provinciae Austriacae Soc. Jesu. Collections . . . **1** : 329
 - L. Lukacs. Catalogue Provinciae Austria Soc. Jesu. 1556-1773 : 1554-1555
-

SISSONS, WALTER M.

1885

References:

- J. P Craddock, 2009. Jim Puttrell: - portr.
-

SITES, ROY STEPHEN

01 April 1948 – 23 November 2008

geologist

References:

- NSS News **67** (2) 2009 : 29-30 (obit.), portr.
-

SIVEC, IGNAC

04 June 1947

Slovene cave biologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 162-163, bibliog.
-

SKENE, JAMES

07 March 1775 – 27 November 1864

said to have made sketch of Postojnska jama

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 42, 199
 - F. Boase. 1901. Modern English Biography **3** : 594
-

SKET, BORIS

30 July 1936

cave biologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 163-167, bibliog.
 - Enciklopedija Slovenije **11** 1997 : 103
 - Slovenski Biogr. Leksikon
 - Jamar **1** (2) 2008 : 42-43, portrs.
-

SKILAN, CLAUDIO

1933? – 1991?

explored in Costa Rica, etc.

References:

- Rass. Fed. Speleol Triestino 1991 : 6, portr., (obit.)
-

SKINNER, ANDREW DAVID

08 January 1953 – 15 May 2011

Tasmania caver

References:

- ACKMA Journal (83) 2011 : 37-39
 - Caves Australia (186) 2011 : 21-23
-

SKINNER, JOHN

1772 – 12 October 1839

Somerset priest : visited & painted caves

References:

- Gentleman's Mag. **14** 1840 : 661-662 (obit.)
 - Dict. Nat. Biog. **52** 1897 : 346
 - Somerset Constitutional & Bath Post **3** (106) 19 Oct. 1839 : 3
 - H.J. Hunter. Proc. Bath Nat. Hist. & Antiq. Field Club **2** (3) 1872 : 281-299
 - portrs.
 - Cave Bibliog. 5 : 113
 - D.P. Dobson. 1931. Archaeology of Somerset : 134, 143
 - J. Skinner. 1930. Journal of Somerset Rector
-

SKINNER, ROY

22 September 1926 – 16 February 2009

Tasmania caver & ACKMA founder

References:

- ACKMA Journal (75) 2009 : 32 (obit.), portr.
 - Caves Australia (176) : 30-31, portrs.
-

SKŘIVANEK, FRANTIŠEK

1934?

Czech cave explorer & writer

References:

- Speleo. Praha (14) 1994 : 4-7, portr., (60th jub.)
-

SKULIMOWSKI, MIECZYSLAW

1930 – November 1982

Polish speleotherapist

References:

- UIS Bull. (23) 1983 : 15 (obit.)
-

SKUTIL, JOSEF

07 March 1904 – 18 September 1965

published on Czech & Slovak karst

References:

- Československý kras **18**, 1966 : 91-93, portr., (obit.)
 - Československý kras **7** (1) 1954 : 9-10, portr., (50th jub.)
 - Slovenský Kras **6**, 1965-66 : 144-145
 - V. Panoš. 1973. Pantheon of Czech speleologists : 17
 - Sinter (4) 1996 : 22, portr.
 - Bibliographie okrasu Blansko, 1987 : 56
 - Slovenský kras **49** (2) : 309, portr.
-

SLABE, TADEJ

03 April 1959

head of ZRC SAZU Karst Research Institute

References:

- Biog. Bibliog. ZRC 1986–95 : 376–377, bibliog.
 - T. Slabe. 1995. Cave rocky relief : front flap, portr.
-

SLAČIK, JOSEF

28 June 1933 – 11 February 1991

Czech cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H-u K.forsch **37** (4) 1991 : 75 (obit.)
 - Speleo, Praha (5) 1991 : 1 (obit.)
 - UIS Bull (36) 1991 : 12
 - Český kras **17**, 1992 : 4 (obit.)
-

SLAGMOLEN, ANDRÉ DE

1928? – April 2007

Belgian cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (106) 2007 : 64 (obit.), portr.
 - J.A. Labegalin. 2015. 50 years of UIS : 401, 409 portr.
-

SLÁMA, FRANTIŠEK

03 November 1850 – 25 April 1917

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **47** (1) 2009 : 125, portr.
-

SLANČIK, JANO

1944?

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Spravodaj 2004/3 : 60 (60th jub.), portr.
-

SLAPNIK, RAJKO

cave biologist & caver

References:

- Proteus, 2017 : 383, portr.
-

SLIFER, DENNIS

US caver, friend of Hauer

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **54** (2) 2018 : 10–11, portr.
-

SLINGSBY, F. HUGH

1894 – 20 February 1963

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **9** (32) 1964 : 344, portr., (obit.)
-

SLINGSBY, WILLIAM CECIL

1849 – 23 August 1929

first explorer of several Yorkshire caves

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **6** (19) 1930 : opp. 1; 66–69, portrs., (obit.)
 - Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **7** (24) 1947 : opp 116, portr. only
 - Cave & Karst Sci. **26** (1) 1999 : 25
 - portr. file
-

SLOANE, HOWARD NORMAN

1909 – 29 September 1972

US caver & writer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **10** (6) 1952 : 1, portr.
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **30** (11) 1972 : 152 (obit.)
-

SLOANE, SIR HANS

16 April 1660 – 11 January 1753

noted Jamaica caves & underground streams

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biog. **52** 1897 : 379–380
 - Arch. Nat. Hist. **22** (1) 1995 : 79–90
-

SLODIČÁK, ŠTEFAN

01 October 1953 – 01 April 1998

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit **3** 1998 : 48 (obit.), portr.
-

SLUKA, MARTIN

30 March 1954

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Spravodaj 2014/1 : 93 (60 jub.), portr.
-

SMAJIĆ, JASNA

1968

Croatian explorer of deep caves

References:

- Speleolog 42/43, 1994/95 : 28, portr.
-

SMERDU, RADO

16 June 1949 – 18 August 1984

cave biologist & photographer

References:

- Naše jame **26**, 1984 : 124–125, portr., (obit.)
- Naše jame **30**, 1988, suppl. : 167–169, bibliog.

SMITH, A. RICHARD

22 September 1939 – 04 July 2001

karst geologist & writer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **59** (9) 2001 : 273-274, portr., (obit.)
-

SMITH, CHARLIE

1933/34 – 21 April 2009

US cave owner

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **67** (11) 2009 : 27 (obit.), portr.
-

SMITH, CLAUDE ALLEN

03 August 1949 – 12 October 1994

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **53** (8) 1995 : 207, portr., (obit.)
-

SMITH, CLAUDE R.

– 1957

S. African caver

References:

- Bull. S. Afr. Speleol. Assoc. **2** (4) 1957 : 8-9 (obit.), portr.
-

SMITH, EDITH MARGARET

14 August 1913 – 29 August 1967

explorer, esp. in Tasmania

References:

- Australian Caver (154) 2001 : 2-9, portrs.
-

SMITH, G. MICHAEL

1953 – 28 September 1996

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **55** (1) 1997 : 10 (obit.)
-

SMITH, JIM

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **59** (3) 2001 : 82-83, portr.
-

SMITH, MARION O.

1942?

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **54** (1) 1996 : 23, portr. only
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **70** (10) 2012 : 1-22, portrs.
-

SMITH, PETER B.

1938 – 19 November 1998

British cave explorer & hydrologist

References:

- SMCC N/L **36** (1) 1999 : 3-4
 - Caves & Caving (83) 1999 : 4, portr.
 - Cave & Karst Sci. **25** (3) 1998 : 107-108, portrs.
-

SMITH, RODGER H.

01 November 1945 – 08 June 2008

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **66** (12) 2008 : 29 (obit.), portr.
-

SMITHARD, WILLIAM

1870

References:

- J.P. Craddock, 2009. Jim Puttrell : - portrs.
-

SMOLEC, MELITA

25 August 1933 – 03 August 2015

Croatian caver

References:

- Speleolog **63** 2015 : 153 (obit.), portrs.
-

SMOLEC, SLAVKO

27 January 1924 – 12 July 1991

Croatian cave explorer & writer

References:

- Speleolog **50** 2000 : 173-177, portrs.
-

SMRTÁK, LADISLAV PECKA

17 March 1954 – 06 November 2017

Czech. cave explorer

References:

- Speleo **73**. 2018 : 58-59 (obit.), portr.
-

SMYTH, WILLIAM HENRY

21 January 1788 – 09 September 1865

visited Antro di Nettuno in Sardinia

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biogr.
 - Oxford DNB, 2004, **51** : 455-456, portr.
-

SNELL, ALDEN

– 15 November 1973

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **32** (1) 1974 : 13, (obit.)
-

SNYDER, DANIEL

US cave historian

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **61** (11) 2003 : 304-306, portr.
-

SNYDER, ELLEN

US caver, friend of Hauer

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **54** (2) 2018 : 4, portr.
-

SOLANET, ALEXIS

1837 – 1919

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 83
-

SOLARI, FERDINANDO

References:

- Mem. Soc. Entom. Ital., Genova **35** 1956 : 121-128
-

SOLARI, ROGER ANDREW

1950? – 15 June 1974

cave diver

References:

- Brit. Caver **63** 1975 : 16-17
 - Cave Diving Gp. N/L (33) 1974 : 2-3 (obit.)
 - Descent (29) 1974 : 4-6 (obit.)
-

SOLDOS, BÉLA

11 January 1881 – 1954?

References:

- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 98, portr.
-

SOLLAS, WILLIAM JOHNSON

30 May 1849 – 20 October 1936

anthropologist & prehistorian

References:

- Geoscientist, **10** (3) 2000 : 12, portr.
 - R.L. Praeger. 1949. Some Irish Naturalists : 156-157
-

SOMKUTHY, JÓZSEF

20 April 1883 – 18 October 1961

senior Hungarian soldier

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 176
-

SOMMER, JOHANN GOTTFRIED

1782/83 – 11 November 1848 (or 12 November)

Czech geographer

References:

- Allgemeine Deutsche Biographie **34** : 605-606
-

SOMOGYI, GYÖRGY

31 August 1937 – 04 March 1987

studied radon in caves

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1987 (1-2) : 81-82, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
-

SONG, LINHUA

1942 – 24 August 2004

kartstologist in Yunnan & Slovenia

References:

- Acta Carsologica **33** (2) 2004 : 319-320 (obit.), portr.
 - Internat. J. Speleol. **33** (1-4) 2004 : 136 (obit.), portr.
-

SOROKA, DOUGLAS

US cave conservator

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News, **68** (1) 2010 : 20-22, portr.
 - NSS News **74** (11) 2016 : 11, portr.
-

SOTTO CORONA, UMBERTO

– 01 September 1919

member of Commissione Grotte

References:

- Alpi Giulie **22** (1) 1920 : 6 (obit.)
-

SOUKOP, JAN

10 May 1826 – 26 March 1892

Czech cave explorer

References:

- R. Musil. 2004. Sloupsko-Šošůvské . . . : 170
-

SOULE, GARY K.

1950/51

US caver

References:

- NSS News **68** (8) 2010 : 24-28 portrs.
-

SOULE, LOIS MARDELLE

1917 – 29 July 2006

US caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **64** (10) 2006 : 26, portr., (obit.)
 - J. Spel. Hist. **40** (2) 2006 : 68, portr., only
-

SOUNIER, JEAN PAUL

18 March 1951

new exploration in New Guinea, Africa, etc.

References:

- J.P. Sounier 1995. Nakanai, back cover, portr.

SPALLANZANI, LAZZARO

12 January 1729 – 11 February 1799

studied cave fauna & bats

References:

- M. Pavan. 1951. Uomini alla ricerca : 121-178, portr.
- portraits

SPANDL, BARON ÉDOUARD DE

16 February 1806 – 20 April 1880

early proprietor of Grotte de Han

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1969. Bibliog. Speleo. : 217

SPANDL, HERMANN

1899 – 22 July 1926

cave biologist

References:

- Speläologisches Jahrbuch **7-9** (1-2) 1927 : 1-5, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
- Mitt. H.- u K.forsch. 1926 (4) : 147-148 (obit.)
- Mattes : 489-490, portr.

SPANNAGEL, KARL HERMANN

1909 – 13 May 1986

German speleotherapist

References:

- Brit. Caver **99** 1986 : 30 (obit.)
- Mitt. Verb. d. H- u K.forsch **33** (1) 1987 : 16-17, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
- Karszt és Barlang 1986 (1) : 58 (obit.)
- UIS Bull. (29) 1986 :22 (obit.)

SPASSOV, KONSTANTIN

1941

Bulgarian cave explorer

References:

- P. Beron et al, 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 497

SPEAECT, GAYLENE

NSS secretary

References:

- NSS News **75** (10) 2017 : 23, portr.

SPEIGHT, HARRY

06 April 1855 – 1915

writer on Yorkshire, including caves

References:

- W.M. Speight. 1955. Harry Speight : Yorkshire historian. Dalesman **17** (1) : 21-22, portr.

SPENCE, JAMES MUDIE

1836 – 15 August 1878

visited caves in Venezuela

References:

- Bol. Soc. Venezolana Espeol. **10** (19) 1982 : 151-160, portr., bibliog.

SPENCE, JOHN L.

1898? – 30 August 1985

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **43** (12) 1985 : 379, portr., (obit.)

SPENCER, EDMUND

fl. 1834-1867

visited Postojnska jama in 1836

References:

- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 164

SPERKA, ROGER JAMES

25 November 1940 – 02 February 2015

US cave explorer

References:

- NSS News **74** (7) 2016 : 19 (obit.), portr.

SPERL, JOSEF

1872 – 1951

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 490-491, portr.

SPICER, WILLIAM WEBB

c. 1820 – 28 April 1879

collected Proteus from Črna jama before 1868

References:

- Alumni Oxoniensis **4**, 1891 : 1335
- R. Desmond. 1977. Dict. British & Irish Botanists : 577
- P. French. e-mail 26 Nov. 2001

SPÖCKER, RICHARD GOTTFRIED

03 September 1897 – 22 January 1975

revived German speleology after 1945

References:

- Mitt. Ver. dt. H- u K.forsch **13** (3-4) 1967 : 66-67 (70th jub.)
- Mitt. Ver. dt. H- u K.forsch **18** (3) 1972 : 87 (75th jub.)
- Mitt. Ver. dt. H- u K.forsch **21** (3) 1975 : 74-59, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
- Mitt. Ver. dt. H- u K.forsch **59** (3) 2013 : 88-96 (obit.), portr.
- Mitt. Ver. dt. H- u K.forsch **60** (1) 2014 : 4-7
- Mattes : 492-495, portr.

SPOTTESWOODE, GEORGE ANDREW

19 October 1827 – 08 February 1899

visited Postojnska jama in 1860

References:

- F. Boase. 1921. *Modern English Biography* **6** : 602
 - *Church Portrait Journal* NS **6** (11) 1885 : [81], 82, portr.
 - portrait
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. *Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900* : 227, portr.
-

SPÖTTL, IGNÁC

1836 – 1892

painter of cave pictures

References:

- K. Székely. 1989. *Caves in fine arts*
-

SPRAGUE, STUART SEELY

– 22 February 2002

US caver

References:

- *Nat. Spel. Soc. News* **60** (12) 2002 : 359 (obit.)
-

SPRATT, THOMAS ABEL BREMAGE

11 May 1811 – 10 March 1888

excavated Maltese caves

References:

- R.J. Cleevely. 1983. *World Palaeont. Coll^{ns}* : 273
 - G. Zammit Maempel. 1989. *Pioneers Maltese Geol.* : 23-94, bibliog., portrs.
 - *Proc. Roy. Soc.* **43** 1887-1888 : xi-xii
-

SPREITZER, HANS

15 August 1897 – 27 October 1973

Austrian cave scientist

References:

- *Die Höhle* **18** (3) 1967 : 74-76 (70th jub.)
-

SPRINGER, GIOVANNI

References:

- *Natura, Milano* **63** (4) 1972 : 408-411
-

SPROUL, ALEX

c. 1944

US cave explorer

References:

- *Nat. Spel. Soc. News* **63** (6) 2005 : 20-24, portr.
-

SQUIRES, PETER

1952/53 – 19 June 1998

cave explorer in USA & Mexico

References:

- *Nat. Speleol. Soc. News* **56** (11) 1998 : 337, portr., (obit.)
-

ST. JOHN, SPENSER BUCKINGHAM

22 December 1825 – 03 January 1910

19th c. traveller in Borneo

References:

- N. Tarling. *Sarawak Mus. J.* **23** (44) 1975 : 293-305
 - A. Payne. 1986. *The white rajahs of Sarawak*
-

ST. PIERRE, DAVID

English cave bibliographer

References:

- D. St. Pierre. 2007. *The Grotte Casteret* : 47, portr.
-

ST. PIERRE, SHIRLEY

29 August 1942 – 22 June 1987

cave explorer, in Norway, etc.

References:

- W. Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L (52), 1987 : 3-4, portr., (obit.)
 - *UIS Bull.* (31) 1987 : 33 (obit.)
-

STADLER, HERMANN

13 April 1957 – 26 October 2016

karst hydrologist

References:

- *Die Höhle* **68**, 2017 : 152-155 (obit.), portrs., bibliog.
-

STAFFORD, MARY ANN

– 12 March 1963

US caver

References:

- *Nat. Speleol. Soc. News* **21** (4) 1963 : 41 (obit.)
 - *Nat. Speleol. Soc. News* **21** (6) 1963 : 63, portr., (obit.)
-

STAFFORD, ROGER

– 12 March 1963

US caver

References:

- *Nat. Speleol. Soc. News* **21** (4) 1964 : 41 (obit.)
-

STÁHALÍK, JIŘI

04 November 1934 – 15 March 2001

Czech geologist & speleologist

References:

- *Acta Speleologica* **4**, 2013 : 203, 212, 217, portr.
-

STAHL, ELLIOT

February 1990

US caver

References:

- NSS News **64** (4) 2006 : 28–29, portr.

STAINER, XAVIER

1865 – 1943

Belgian geologist, in USA

References:

- W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **3** : 2174

STANBURY, HARRY

1916? – 15 December 2006

founder of Bristol Exploration Club

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **29** (1) [303] : 2007 : 3

STANILAND, JULIA L.

1901 – 1993

created NSS library

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **51** (11) 1993 : 304 (obit.)

STANTON, WILLIAM IREDALE

25 May 1930 – 29 January 2010

Mendip cave explorer & writer

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **31** (320) : 7 (obit.), portr.
- Cave & Karst Sci. **36** (1) 2009 : 4 (obit.)
- Geoscientist **20** (7) 2010 : 6 (obit.), portr.
- Wessex Cave Club J. **31** (321) 2010 : 42–47, portr.
- Wessex Cave Club J. **31** (332) 2011 : 66–75 portrs.
- Proc. Univ. Bristol Spel. Soc. **25** (1) 2010 : 8–9 (obit.), portr.

STÁRKA, VLADIMIR

1942

Czech karstologist

References:

- Speleo (34) 2002 : 39–41 (80 jub.), portr.

STAROHORSKÝ, JAN VOLKO

31 July 1880 – 17 December 1977

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit (11) 2016 : 72, portr.

STAROŇ, PAVOL

10 November 1907 – 02 August 1969

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **8**, 1969 : 149 (obit.)

STASZIC, STANISŁAW

06 November 1755 – 20 January 1826

Polish geologist in caves of Romania & Hungary

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1971 (2) : 71–74, portr.
- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 129, portr.
- Slovenský Kras **36** 1998 : 96, portr.

STATHAM, OLIVER

1952? – September 1979

British cave diver

References:

- Brit. Caver **75** 1979 : 42
- Caves & Caving (6) 1979 : 4–5, portr., (obit.)
- Descent (44) 1980 : 6, portr., (obit.)

STAUSS, JOHANNES

26 August 1853 – 06 December 1920

early German cave explorer

References:

- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **42** 2007 : 129–132 (obit.), portr.

STEBBINS, ARTHUR C.

1882? – 09 May 1969

NSS member

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **6** (3) 1973 : 79 (obit.)

STECZYŃSKI, BOGUSZ Z.

20 February 1814 – 07 August 1890

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **36** 1998 : 96–97, portr.

STEELE, WILLIAM C.

1948

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **67** (6) 2009 : 19–22, portr.
- NSS News **73** (5) 2015 : 31, portr.

STEFANOV, PETAR

1954

Geomorphologist

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 497

STEFFÈ, ADO

1907 – 1990

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Progressione (23) 1990 : 80 (obit.)
-

STEGU, THOMAS

17 December 1818 – after 27 May 1888

Adelsberg Grotten Cassier

References:

- Cave Bibliography 7 : 474
-

STEHLIK, ALOIS

17 June 1877 – 27 April 1945

Moravian cave palaeontologist

References:

- Česk. Kras 2 (5) 1949 : 101-103 (obit.), portr.
-

STEHLIN, HANS GEORG

1870 – 18 November 1941

cave palaeontologist

References:

- Grotte d'Italia, ser. 2, 5. 1941-1944 : 165-166 (obit.)
-

STEIGER VON AMSTEIN, HERMANN

1810 – 1872

Hermannshöhle in Austria named after him

References:

- Saar & Pirker. 1979. Geschichte der Höhlenforschung in Österreich : 33, pl. xii, portr.
 - Mattes : 495-496, portr.
-

STEIN, ANNALIESE

08 July 1925 – 05 February 2018

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H.- u Karstforsch 64 (4) 2018 : 102 (obit.), portr.
-

STEIN, KARL

14 October 1924 – 11 July 2008

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H.- u Karstforsch 54 (4) 2008 : 122-3 (obit.), portr.
-

STEINBERG, FRANC ANTON

28 October 1684 – 07 February 1765

studied Cerknjiško jezero

References:

- Slovenski Biog. Leksikon 3 (10) 1967 : 460-461
-

- S. Sitar. Sto Slovenskih Znanstvenikov. 1987 : 108-109
 - B. Korošec. 1978. Naš proctor v času in projekeji : 76-79
 - B. Korošec. 1970 in Steinberg. Grundliche . . . Zirknitzer, 246-252
 - Naše jame 30 1988, suppl. : 169
 - Enciklopedija Slovenije 12 1998 : 302, portr.
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 199, portr.
 - Južnič, S. 2013. Idrijski razgledi : 58 (1) : 76-88
 - Mattes : 497-499, portr.
-

STELFOX, ARTHUR WILSON

15 December 1883 – 19 May 1972

studied bones from Irish caves

References:

- Archives of Natural History 25 (3) : 413-422
 - R.L. Praeger. 1949. Some Irish Naturalists : 158
-

STELLMACK, JOHN A.

08 July 1926 – 26 February 2010

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News 18 (1) 1960 : 2, portr.
 - portrait file
 - Nat. Spel. Soc. News 68 (5) 2010 : 30, (obit.)
-

STEMBRIDGE, FRANK WILLIAM

1908 – 1991

a Yorkshire caver

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. 11 (40) 1992 : 79-80
 - Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. 7 (24) 1947 : 156
-

STENO, NICOLAUS (= STENSEN, NIELS)

01 January 1638 – 25 November 1686

polymath & cave scientist

References:

- G. Scherz (ed) 1971. Dissertations on Steno as geologist
 - Poulsen. J.E. & Snorrason, E. Nicolaus Steno – 1638-1686. A re-consideration by Danish Scientists. Denmark 1986
 - V. Meissen. 1932. Prominent Danish scientists : 36-43
 - Cave Bibliog. 3 : 246-249
 - Nature 174 (4418) 3 July 1954 : 8-10
 - Cave Bibliog. 7 : 345
-

STENUIT, ROBERT

1933

Belgian cave explorer & diver

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Speleol. : 220
-

STEPANOV, VIKTOR IVANOVICH

1924 – 1988

Russian mineralogist

References:

- C.A. Self. pers. comm.
- Proc. Univer. Bristol Spel. Soc. **21** (1) 1997 : 25

**STÉPHANIE CLOTILDE LOUISE HERMINE
MARIE CHARLOTTE, PRINCESS**

21 May 1864 – 23 August 1945

visited Postojna & Škocjan, 1885

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2002. Acta Carsologica **31** (1) suppl. : 34-39
- Almanach de Gotha 1888 : 4
- Fraser, M.C. 1910. A diplomat's wife in many lands **2**
- Stephanie 1937. Je devais être impératric (autobiog), portr.
- Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene Karst in the past : 365-367, portr.

STEPHENS, PETER WHITMAN

11 June 1958 – 28 July 2017

US cave owner

References:

- NSS News, **75** (10) 2017 : 31 (obit.), portr.

STEPHENS, TERI

05 February 1954 – 09 February 2018

US caver

References:

- NSS News **77** (10) 2019 : 30 (obit.), portr.

STEPHENSON, JAMES B.

22 August 1936 – 25 March 2012

US caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **70** (7) 2012 : 25 (obit.), portr.

STEPHENSON, MERLE

1912? – 18 April 2000

NSS member No. 1

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **58** (3) 2000 : 89-90, portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **58** (7) 2000 : 201 (obit.)

STEPHENSON, WILLIAM J.

23 November 1904 – 03 August 1986

founder of NSS

References:

- Brit. Caver **100** 1986 : 32 (obit.)
- Damon, Pitt (ed) 1991 : Caving in America : 31-33, portrs.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. N/L **6** (1) 1948 : 1-2, portr.

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **43** (12) 1985 : 377, portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **44** (9) 1986 : 316 (obit.)
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **44** (12) 1986 : 416-435, portrs.
- UIS Bull. (3) 1986 : 7 (obit.)

STERLE, JADRAN

29 September 1949 – 17 July 2014

Slovene journalist

References:

- Caves Newspaper Cuttings **8** : 197

STEVENS, PAUL JAMES

19 December 1944 – 16 July 2007

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News, **67** (3) 2009 : 23-25, (obit.), portr.

STEVENSON, FREDERICK JAMES

02 March 1835 – 02 May 1926

explored Mammoth Cave, Ky., about 1867

References:

- D. Timins. 1929. A traveller of the states : vii-xii, portr.

STEWART, PETER A. E.

explorer of Lamb Leer cave in 1965

References:

- Caves Newspaper Cuttings **3** : 211 (portr.)

STIBRÁNYI, GUSTAV

05 July 1951

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 1/2002 : 78, portr., (50th jub.)
- Slovenský Kras **39** 2001 : 173-175, portr. (50th jub.)

STIFF, CLYDE

– 25 August 2008

manager of Wombeyan Caves

References:

- Caves Australia (178) 2009 : 21

STILLER, VICTOR

1860 – 1948

studied cave fauna

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 103

STIPIĆ, OSKAR

1880 – 1917

cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 498-499

STIRLING, JAMES

1852 – 1909

Australian geologist, cave researcher & artist

References:

- Helictite **35** (1 & 2) 1997 : 38

STIRRUP, MARK

1831 – 10 June 1907

English hydrologist in France

References:

- Geol. Mag. **5** (3) 1908 : 143-144
- Quart. J. Geol. Soc. **64** 1908 : lxx-lxvi
- W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologist & Hist. Geol. **3** : 2196
- TNL Brown. 1971. Hist. Manchester Geogr. Soc. 1884-1950 : passim
- notes in biographical file
- R.J. Cleevely. 1983. World palaeontological collections : 276-277
- Comptes Rendus Assoc. Fr. av. Sci. 1876-1906
- portr.
- Cave & Karst Sci. **26** (1) 1999 : 15, 25, portr.
- Trans. Manchester Geol. . . . Soc. **30**, 1906 : 117 (obit.)

ȘTIUCĂ, EMANOIL

12 July 1956 – 07 August 2013

karst geologist

References:

- Tráv. Inst. Spéol. **53** 2014 : 3-6, portr., bibliog.

STOCKER, UGO

29 November 1943 – 24 December 2013

Friuli cave explorer

References:

- Speleologia **70**, 2014 : 86 (obit.), portr.
- Progressione **61**, 2013 : 126 (obit.), portr.

STÖCKLEIN, FRANZ

1879 – 1956

studied cave fish

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 259

STOEV, ALEXEY

1952

caved in Bulgaria & Cuba

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 497

STOITSOV, VASSIL

1941

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Baron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 96, 497, portr.

STOKES, ADRIAN SCOTT

23 December 1854 – 30 November 1935

visited Beljanska jaskyňa

References:

- G.M. Waters. 1975. Dict. British artists : 316-317

STOLAR, MARTIN

25 July 1947

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Sinter (6) 1998 : 48, portrs. (50th jub.)

STOLBERG, FRIEDRICH

24 November 1892 – 02 March 1975

cave studies in Nazi times

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H.- u K.forsch. **9** (1) 1963 : 1-2, portr. (70th jub.)
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H.- u K.forsch **18** (4) 1972 : 120 (80th jub.)
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H.- u K.forsch **21** (4) 1975 : 103-4 (obit.)
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H.- u K.forsch **22** (1) 1976 : 40, portr. only
- Karst u. Höhle 1994/95 : 73-74, portr.
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H.- u K.forsch **53** (4) 2007 : 109-110, portr.

STOLFA, EGONE

1911 – 1943

studied cave fauna

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 260

STONE, DORTHY

1922 – 2008

with Leakey in Mossdale

References:

- D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 61
- Descent (207) : 5

STONE, RALPH WALTER

17 November 1876 – 02 May 1964

US cave geologist

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. N/L **6** (5) 1948 : 1, 4, portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. N/L **22** (6) 1964 : 63 (obit.)
- Bull. Nat. Speleol. Soc. **27** (1) 1965 : 33-34 (obit.)

STONE, WILLIAM (“BILL”)

07 December 1952

US cave explorer & diver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **58** (1) 2000 : 26-28, portr.
-

STOPPANI, ANTONIO

1824 – 1891

studied cave bears

References:

- M. Pavan. 1951. Uomini alla ricerca : 57-85, portr.
 - T.R. Shaw, 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-1940 : 145
-

STOREK, JOSEF

– 22 April 1978

Czech : studied Guatemala caves

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **23** (4) 1989 : 4
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **36** (7) 1978 : 154 (obit.)
-

STOREY, BARBARA MILLER

29 August 1940 – 24 February 1992

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **50** (5) 1992 : 130-131, portr., (obit.)
-

STOREY, JAMES WELBORN

04 April 1925 – 11 January 1992

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **50** (5) 1992 : 130-131, portr., (obit.)
-

STRABO

c. 60 BC – 20 AD

describes stalactite formation in caves

References:

- introduction to Loeb edn. of his Geography
 - Chamber's Biographical Dictionary : 1406-1407
 - A.K. Biswas. 1970. History of Hydrology
 - A. Geikie. Founders of Geology
 - K.v. Zittel. History of Geology
 - T. Shaw. 1992. History of Cave Science : 176, 179
-

STRADER, ROBERT

– 02 December 1973

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **32** (1) 1974 : 4, (obit.)
-

STRAIN, JAMES

19 July 1945 – 24 August 2010

US explorer in Mexico

References:

- NSS News **69** (7) 2011 : 25 (obit.)
-

STRAKA, ERNST MARIA

1924 – 2004

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 499-501, portr.
-

STRAKA, HELMUTH

31 March 1922 – 17 March 1987

Austrian cave explorer in Venezuela

References:

- Bol. Soc. Venezolana Espel. **41**, 2007 : 43-45 (obit.), portrs., bibliog.
-

STRANETZKY, KAJETAN

27 June 1879 – 24 September 1918

Slovene geologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 169, bibliog.
-

STRANGE, JOHN

1732 – 19 March 1799

English naturalist, close links with Italy

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biogr.
 - Acta Carsologica **30** (1) 2001 : 187
 - Archives of Nat. Hist. **22** (1) 1995 : 119-129
 - L. Ciancio *ed*, 1995. Calendar of correspondence of John Strange : 9-38, etc.
 - Ingamells, J. 1997. Dictionary Br. & Ir. travellers in Italy : 903-904
 - Cave Bibliog. **7** : 504-505
 - ODNB **53**, 2004 : 9-10
-

STRASSER, ALBERT

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Die Höhle **37** (2) 1986 : 91-92, portr.
-

STRAUB, RAINER

1967

German cave explorer

References:

- Karst und Höhle 2004/05 : 235-236, portr.
-

STRAŽAR, STANE

09 November 1929 – 26 November 1998

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 170–171, bibliog.
 - Naše jame **41** 1999 : 145–148, portr., (obit.)
-

STREINER, HANS

1859 – 1940

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Austrian Cave Cuttings : 68 (obit.)
-

STREZOV, ALEXANDER

1942

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 497
-

STRICKLAND, HUGH EDWIN

02 March 1811 – 13 September 1853

visited Črna & Postojnska jama in 1835

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biog. 50–52
 - Proc. Yorks. Geol. Soc. **11** (2) 1889 : 139–154
 - portrait (1837)
 - W. Jardine. 1858. Memoirs of Hugh . . . Strickland
 - GDR Bridson et al. 1980. Nat. Hist. MS. Resources : 51
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologist & hist. Geol. **3** : 2207
 - Archives of Natural History **29** (1) 2002 : 111
 - ODNB 2004, **53** : 75–77, portr.
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486–1900 : 156, portr.
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene karst in the past : 80, portr.
-

STRINATI, PIERRE

31 October 1928

cave biologist; published cave nudes

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Speleol. : 220
 - portrait file
 - J.A. Labegalini. 2015, 50 years of UIS : 439, portr. only
 - Claire de Roche 1981 : 37, portr.
-

STRINGER, OLIVER

member of Yorkshire Speleo. Assoc. 1907

References:

- D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 12, 18, portr.
-

STRÖMPL, GÁBOR

12 December 1885 – 22 August 1945

senior Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- D. Balazs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 351
 - Karszt és Barlang 1989 (special) : 98
 - Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 129
 - 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 99
 - Mattes : 501–502
-

**STROTHER, DAVID HUNTER
(PSEUD. PORTE CRAYON)**

26 September 1816 – 08 March 1888

described US caves in 1834

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **18** (3–4) 1984 : 71–74, portr.
-

STRÖTKER, FRIEDRICH

12 May 1904 – 30 November 1974

developed Hermannshöhle for tourism

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Kforsch. **21** (3) 1975 : 73 (obit.)
-

STROUHAL, JOHANN (“HANS”)

02 October 1897 – 25 January 1969

Austrian cave biologist

References:

- Die Höhle **18** (3) 1967 : 76–77 (70th jub.)
 - Die Höhle **20** (1969) : 60 (obit.)
 - Int. J. Speleol. **4** (2) 1972 : 125–138, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
 - Mattes : 502–504, portr.
-

**STUART-WORTLEY, EMELINE
CHARLOTTE ELIZABETH**

02 May 1806 – 30 October 1855

visited Mammoth Cave c. 1850

References:

- J. Theakstone 2006. Vict. & Edw. Women travellers : 259–260
-

STUDNAŘ, JOSEF

04 September 1842 – 05 March 1914

explored Moravia karst

References:

- Bibliografie okresu Blansko, 1987 : 56
-

STUEHM, RAYMOND (“CHUCK”)

1927? – 31 January 1980

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **38** (3) 1980 : 64 (obit.)
-

STUMMER, GÜNTER

09 March 1945 – 09 March 2016

cave explorer & scientist

References:

- Die Höhle **67** (2016) : 137-139 (obit.), portrs.
 - Mitt Verb dt. H.- Karstforsch **62** (3) 2016 : 92 (obit.), portr.
 - Mattes : 505-507, portr.
-

STURANY, RUDOLF

13 April 1867 – 28 February 1935

References:

- Speläologisches Jb. **15-17**, 1936 : 13, bibliog., (obit.)
-

STURMY, SAMUEL

05 November 1633 – 1669

explored Pen Park Hole, Bristol, in 1669

References:

- C.E. Kenney. 1947. The quadrant & the quill, 1-66, portrs.
 - portrait file
 - T.R. Shaw. 1992. History of Cave Science : 14-15
-

STUSSINER, JOSEPH

1850 – 1917

collected cave fauna

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 98-99, portr.
 - Wien Ent. Ztg. **37** (4-7) : 120-122, Wien
-

STYLES, ADIN F.

1832 – 13 December 1910

photographed Mammoth Cave guides

References:

- J. Spel. Hist. **34** (1) 2000 : 5
-

SUAVET, ALAIN

16 April 1948 – 12 December 2008

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (117) 2010 : 62-63 (obit.), portrs.
-

SUGGS, WILLIAM LEE

– 09 April 1992

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **50** (7) 1992 : 189, portr., (obit.)
-

SULLIVAN, GERARDUS NICHOLAS

(NAME IN RELIGION; CHRISTENED AS: THOMAS FRANCIS SULLIVAN)

December 1927 – 04 October 2014

NSS President : explored also in Australia

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **11** (12) 1953 : 4, portr.
 - portrait
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **57** (1) 1999 : 22
 - Who's Who in America 2004, **2** : 5075
 - NSS News, **73**, 1, 2015 : 30-31 (obit.), portr.
 - memorial card
-

SULOMEN

– 29 September 1973

Secretary, Pegasus Caving Club

References:

- Brit. Caver **61** 1974 : 104
-

SUPPAN, FERRUCIO

– 10 August 1916

SAG member

References:

- T.R. Shaw, 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-1940 : 145
-

SURANYI, CSABA

1943 – 21 September 2000

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2000-2001 : 128-129 (obit.)
-

SURRALL, ALAN

1929 – December 1993

a Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **22** (241) 1994 : 98-99 (obit.)
-

SURREY-GRANT, GORDON

– 12 December 1986

a Yorkshire caver

References:

- Yorkshire Ramblers' Club J. **11** (40) 1992 : 81 (obit.)
-

SUSSE, JEAN

1905 – 1982

French explorer & publisher

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 83
-

SÜSZ

made drawings of the Sloup cave 1803-04

References:

- Československý Kras **3** (8) 1950 : 241-252

SUTCLIFFE, ANTONY JOHN

1927 – January 2004

cave palaeontologist in Devon

References:

- Stud. Speleol. **13** 2004 : 1-3 (obit.), portr.

SUTCLIFFE, ROGER

– April 1987

Yorkshire cave explorer & surveyor

References:

- Caves & Caving (37) 1987 : 2 (obit.)
- Descent (76) 1987 : 8
- Descent (78) 1987 : 15 (obit.)

SUTER-STEFFEN, EMMA

1921 – 15 February 1991

Swiss caver

References:

- UIS Bull. (35) 1990 : 34

SUTTON, CARL

1964 – 26 February 1993

US cave diver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **51** (11) 1993 : 304-305, portr., (obit.)

SUVICH, CLAUDIO

– 19 July 1915

SAG member

References:

- T.R. Shaw, 2018 : Škocjan . . . 1920-1940 : 145

SUWA-SULE, ANTON

23 January 1949 – 26 October 1969

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame **11** for 1969 : 113-114, portr., (obit.)
- Naše jame **30** 1908, suppl. : 171

SUYDAM, JAMES AUGUSTUS

27 March 1819 – 15 September 1865

visited Postojnska jama in 1843

References:

- Bryan, Dict. of Painters . . . **5**
- U. Thieme & Becker. Allgemeines Lexikon **32** 1938 : 328

SVAN, JAKOB

1902 – 1991

Bohinj cave explorer

References:

- Bilten 2014 : 116-117

SVENSSON, ROBERT

1977? – 26 February 2001

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **59** (6) 2001 : 182

SVETINA, JACOB

24 July 1807 – 26 October 1872

Trieste hydrologist

References:

- Slovenski Biog. Leksikon **3** (11) 1971 : 565
- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 171
- T.R. Shaw, 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-1940 : 142

SVIRČEV, STJEPAN

11 December 1889 – 27 March 1949

collected cave fauna

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 80-83 portr.

SWANK, ARCHER

07 October 1933 – 12 March 2008

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleo. Soc. News **66** (6) 2008 : 31 (obit.), portr.

SWEETING, MARJORIE MARY

28 February 1920 – 31 December 1994

Oxford karst geomorphologist

References:

- The Independent 18 Jan. 1995 (obit.), portr. (reprinted Pengelly N/L (71) 1995 : 6)
- D. Telegraph 1 May 1995, p. 21
- Karstologia **25** 1995 : 55-56
- Acta Carsologica **24** 1995 : 587-589
- Caves & Caving (67) 1995 : 36-37 (obit.)
- World Who's Who of Women in Education . . . 1978 : 489
- M.M. Sweeting. 1972. Karst landforms : back flap
- M.M. Sweeting (ed.) 1981. Karst geomorphology : 429
- UIS Bull. (40) 1995 : 17-18
- Bull. S. Afr. Speleol. Assoc. **36** 1996 : 85-86 (obit.)
- Int. J. Speleol. **24** (1-4) 1995 : 83-84 (obit.)
- A.G. Fincham. 1997. Jamaica underground : 3 (portr. only)
- Karstologia (25) 1995 : 55-56, portr., (obit.)
- D.J. Lowe. 2002. Geoscientists : 6

- J. Gunn. 2004. Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 382, portr.
- C.V. Burek. 2007. Role . . . Women . . . Hist. Geol. : 86-87, portr.

SWICEGOOD, ROBERTA HEATHER

31 July 1951 – 18 June 1988

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **46** (12) 1988 : 454-458, portrs., (obit.)

SWIDA, FRANZ

07 July 1852 – 14 December 1939

member of DOAV Section Küstenland

References:

- P. Guidi. letter 30 Jun 2016
- T.R. Shaw. 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-1940 : 141

SWINTON, JOHN

1703 – 04 April 1777

author of travels through Slovenia in 1734 in Harleian Miscellany

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biogr. **19** (1922) 239
- Foster, J. 1891. Alumni Oxonienses 1500-1714, **4** : 1448
- Foster, J. 1891. Alumni Oxonienses 1715-1886 **4** : 1378
- Nichols, J. 1822. Illus. Lit. Hist. 18c **4** : 593
- Bodleian Lib. MS, Top Oxon. c.19, fol. 70, portr.
- ODNB 2004, **53** : 516-517
- portr. file
- Kronika **47**, 1999 : 82-86
- Notes Rec. R. Soc. Lond. **53** (3), 1999 : 295-301
- General Biogr. Dictionary **29** : 1816 : 70-74
- Alumni Oxonienses **4** (early ser.) 1891 : 1378
- Alumni Oxonienses **4** (later ser.) 1891 : 1448
- J. Nichols. 1822. Illus. Lit. Hist. 18th c. 4 : 593

SWITHINBANK, JOSEPH WILLIAM

1863 – March 1926

Yorkshire cave explorer

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **5** (17) 1927 : 230, portr., (obit.)

SYERS, HENRY C.

c. 1853 – 1897

early explorer of Batu caves

References:

- Cave & Karst Science **41** (2) 2014 : 53

SYMONDS, JOHN

23 January 1730 – 18 February 1807

explored Croatian cave with Fortis

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biogr. **19**. 1922 : 271-272
- portrait
- Acta Carsologica **30** (1) 2001 : 185, portr.

SZABLYÁR, PÉTER

1948 – 2013

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2012-2014 : 187 (obit.), portr.

SZABÓ, LASZLÓ

1946 – 1972

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1972 (1-2) : 60, portr., (obit.)

SZABÓ, LASZLÓ

1951 – 1972

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1972 (1-2) : 59 (obit), portr.

SZABÓ, LÁSZLÓNÉ TARNAY ILONA

1936 – 13 September 1972

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1972 (1) : 59 (obit.)

SZABÓ, LEVENTE

29 June 1969 – 2009

Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2009 : 116-117 (obit.), portr.

SZABÓ, PÁL ZOLTÁN

26 August 1901 – 24 July 1965

Hungarian speleologist

References:

- D. Bálazs. Magyar Utazók Lekikona. 1993 : 354-355
- Naše jame. **8** 1966 : 92-95, portr., (obit.)
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H.- u K.forsch **11** (4) 1965 : 89 (obit.)
- Karszt és Barlang 1965 (2) : 45-46, portr., (obit.)
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. **23** (11) 1965 : 154 (obit.)
- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 99, portr.

SZALAI, TIBOR

1900 – 1980

geologist, palaeontologist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz: 176

SZÁMADÓ, ISTAVÁN

1958 – 2006

Hungarian speleologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2006 : 88-89 (obit.), portr.

SZATHMÁRY, SÁNDOR

15 March 1919 – 04 June 2001

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1994 : 81 (75th jub.), portr.
- Karszt és Barlang 2000-2001 : 129 (obit.), portr.
- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 99-100

SZÉP, TÍMEA

1965 – 28 December 1982

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1982 (2) : 134, portr., (obit.)

SZEREMLEY, SZABOLCS

1950 – 2014

explorer in east Asia

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2012-2014 : 191-192 (obit.), portr.

SZILÁDY, ZOLTÁN

21 May 1878 – 15 April 1947

explored Transylvania caves

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 125, 176, portr.

SZILÁGYI, FERNEC

1953 – 2004

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2004-5 [2008] : 108-9 (obit.), portr.

SZILAGYI, PÉTER

1944 – 1998

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1998-99 [2002] : 145 (obit.)

SZILVÁSSY, GYULA

06 October 1918 – 12 March 2005

Hungarian speleologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2004-5 [2008] : 109-110 (obit.), portr.
- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 100

SZITVAY, TIBOR

10 November 1884 – 09 July 1969

Hungarian speleologist

References:

- 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 101-102

SZOBONGA, KÁROLY

1927 – 16 February 1996

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1995-96 : 70-71 (obit.), portr.

SZOMBATHY, JOSEF

11 June 1853 – 09 November 1943

Slovene cave archaeologist

References:

- Slovenski biografski leksikon **3** (10) 1967 : 570-571
- B. Mader. Annales 10'97 : 59-72, portr.
- O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 176
- Cave & Karst Sci. **38** (3) 2011 : 139 portr.
- Acta Speleologica **1**, 2010 : 109
- Mattes : 508-510, portr.

ŠAFAR-GRUDEN, ZORKA

06 August 1920 – 2004

Croatian cave explorer & writer

References:

- Speleolog **50**, 2000 : 179-181, portrs.

ŠAMALIK, JOSEF

27 April 1875 – 07 January 1948

discovered Balcarka cave

References:

- Cave Bibliography : **7** 478
- P. Zajiček. 2001 : Jeskyně Balcarka : 20, portr.
- Jeskyně 2008 : 115, portr.

ŠAŠVÁRI, LADISLAV

1966? – 19 May 2009

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2009/2 : 67 (obit.), portr.

ŠEBELA, STANKA

11 January 1964

geologist in ZRC SAZU Karst Research Institute

References:

- Biog. Bibliog. ZRC 1986-95 : 377-380, bibliog.
- S. Šebela, 1998, Tectonic structure of Postojnska ... front flap, portr.

ŠEBER, MAXIMILIAN (= SCHAEBER)

10 October 1822 (Idrija) – 26 December 1885 (Postojna)

printer, father of Richard & Max (dates from Alenka Čuk)

References:

- Cave Bibliography **7**: 528

ŠEBER, MAXIMILIANUS SILVESTER (= SCHAEBER)

08 October 1862 – 26 July 1944

photographer & publisher in Postojna

References:

- Grotte d'Italia, ser. 2. **5**. 1941-1944 : 171 (obit.)
- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 172
- Cave Bibliography **7** : 243, 528
- F. Anelli. typed note
- Slovenski biografski leksikon **3** (11) 1971 : 595
- church records of Postojna
- portr.
- J. Fikfak 2010. Postojna : 158, portr.
- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 199-200, portr.
- Mattes : 477-478

ŠEBER, RICHARDUS ANTONIUS (= SCHAEBER)

02 February 1857 – 25 February 1904

publisher, brother of Maximilianus Silvester

References:

- Slovenski biografski leksikon **3** (11) 1971 : 595
- Cave Bibliography **7** : 528

ŠEBIAN-NEGI, MLADEN

10 October 1949 – 08 September 2011

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog **59** 2011 : 151 (obit.), portr.

ŠEĎO, ONDREJ

17 January 1910 – 13 July 1995

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit **1** 1996 : 48 (obit.), portr.

ŠEGRC, VELJKO

12 January 1931 – 04 December 1991

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog **50**, 2000 : 153-155, portrs.
- V. Božić, 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 34, portr.
- V. Božić. 2014. Ilustrirana ... Hrvatska : 37, portr.

ŠERKO, ALFRED

17 February 1910 – 07 September 1948

karst geographer

References:

- Naše jame **18** for 1976 : 3-10, portr.
- Rass. Speleol. Ital. **3** (2) 1951 : 66, (obit.)
- A. Šerko & M. Ivan. 1952. Postojnska jama : 5-8
- A. Šerko & M. Ivan. 1953. The cave of Postojna : 7-11
- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 172-173, bibliog.
- Geogr. Vestnik, Ljubljana 20-21, 1949 : 339-341
- Proteus **11** (2) 1948 : 33-35 (obit.), portr.
- Slovenski biografski leksikon **3** (11) 1971 : 607-608
- portr.

ŠIBENIK, ANTON

January 1856 – 02 August 1902

member of Anthron

References:

- Cave Bibliog. **7** : 243; **6** : 258, 260

ŠIBENIK, FRANČ

1816/16 – 24 May 1908

Postojna cave guide

References:

- Notranjec **4** (23) 6 June 1908 : 182 (Cave Bibliog. **8** : 141)

ŠIFRER, MILAN

24 October 1928

References:

- Slovenski biografski leksikon

ŠIMEČEK, JAN

16 September 1952 – 03 September 1995

Czech cave explorer

References:

- Speleo, Praha (20) 1995 : 1-2 (obit.)
- Acta Speleologica **4** 2013 : 203, 210-211, 217 portrs.

ŠIMEČKOVÁ, BARBARA

1983

Czech speleologist

References:

- Acta Speleologica **4** 2013 back cover, portr.

ŠIMUNOVIĆ, ALAN

fl. 2002

Croatian explorer in Mexico

References:

- V. Božič. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 122, portr.
-

ŠKORPIL, KAREL VACLAV

15 May 1859 – 09 March 1944

wrote on karst

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 497
 - A. Zhalov. 2013. Proc. 16th ICS. 1 : 103–106 portr.
-

ŠKORPIL, VACLAV HERMENGILO

08 February 1858 – 25 June 1923

a Czech, wrote on Bulgarian karst

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 497
 - A. Zhalov. 2013. Proc. 16th ICS. 1 : 103–106, portrs.
-

ŠKRABEC, FRANCE

29 June 1929

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame 30 1988, suppl. : 173, bibliog.
-

ŠROL, BOHUMIL

04 March 1924 – 18 April 1995

Slovak cave explorer & photographer

References:

- Aragonit, 1, 1996 : 48 (obit.), portr.
-

ŠROL, STANISLAV

1925 – 23 July 1992

discoverer of Demänova Peace Cave

References:

- Slovenský Kras 31, 1993 : 129–131, portr., (obit.)
 - Slovenský Kras 48 (1) 2010 : 132, portr.
 - Slovenský Kras 48 (2) 2010 : 301, portr.
 - Spravodaj 2007/3 : 70–71 portr.
-

ŠROLL, VIŤAZOSLAV

13 June 1927 – 02 April 1999

Slovak speleologist

References:

- Aragonit (4) 1999 : 48, portr., (obit.)
-

ŠTEFIN, PETER

a director at Postojnska jama

References:

- Kras, (74–75), 2006 : 43, portr.
-

ŠTIRN, JOŽE

01 December 1934

cave biologist

References:

- Naše jame 30 1988, suppl. : 174, bibliog.
 - Slovenski biografski leksikon
-

ŠTUŔ, DIONÝZ

1827 – 1893

early Slovak explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras 38 2000 : 98–99, portr.
-

ŠTURM, JOŽE

28 May 1855 – 25 May 1911

worked with Putick

References:

- Naše jame 30 1988, suppl. : 174
-

ŠUBELJ, JANEZ

14 March 1930 – 1996

Slovene caver

References:

- Naše jame 30 1988, suppl. 175
 - Bilten-Železničar 1997 : 77 (obit.), portr.
-

ŠUBELJ, MIRAN

03 November 1952

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame 30 1988, suppl. : 175, bibliog.
-

ŠULEK, MATEJ

1748 – 1815

early Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Spravodajca 1990 (1) : 44–46 (portr.)
-

ŠUŠTERŠIČ, FRANCE

1918 – 1983

wrote *V Objemu Podzemlja*

References:

- A journalist & translator
- Partisan in Koroška (A. Čuk)

ŠUŠTERŠIČ, FRANCE

08 June 1945

productive cave geologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 175-177, bibliog.
 - Biog. Bibliog. ZRC 1976-85 : 293-297 bibliog.
 - Biog. Bibliog. ZRC 1986-95 : 383-384, bibliog.
-

ŠVACHO, JAROSLAV

30 March 1929

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2009/1 : 75 (80th jub.), portr.
-

ŠVEC, VILÉM

fl. 1936-43

Czech cave explorer

References:

- Československý Kras **2** (9) 1949 : 293, portr.
-

TABOR, JAMES D.

1946

US caver & writer

References:

- NSS News **68** (9) 2010 : 28-29, portr.
-

TAINTURIER, MARC

1942? – 23 November 2012

French explorer in New Guinea

References:

- Spelunca (137) 2015 : 63 (obit.), portr.
-

TALBOT, MARY THERESA

14 August 1795 – February 1861

excavated in caves in Gower

References:

- S. Aldhouse-Green, 2000. Paviland Cave : 20
-

TAPARKOVA-PENCHEVA, ANA

1946

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves in Bulgaria : 497
-

TARAMELLI, TORQUATO

15 October 1845 – 31 March 1922

geologist in Italy

References:

- P. Guidi – letter 30 Jun. 2016
-

- T.R. Shaw, 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-1940 : 145
-

TARKINGTON, TERRY

1925 – 19 May 2003

US cave surveyor

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **61** (9) 2003 : 261 (obit.)
-

TARMAN, KAZIMIR

04 March 1930

cave biologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 177, bibliog.
-

TARNÓCYHO, ĽUDOVÍTA

1916?

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Spravodaj 1986 (3-4) : 62-63 (70th jub.), portr.
-

TASNÁDI KUBACSKA, ANDRAS

1902 – 1977

Hungarian geologist & palaeontologist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Oneletrajz : 176
-

TATASHIDZE, ZURAB

24 September 1928 – 12 June 2011

organized speleology in Georgia

References:

- Cave & Karst Sci. **39** (1) 2012 : 44 (obit.), portrs.
-

TATE, THOMAS

1833 – 24 December 1896

Yorkshire geologist

References:

- Proc. Yorks. Geol. Soc. **13** (3) : 350-352, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
-

TATEK, SLAVKO

16 December 1927 – 30 July 2018

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog, **66**, 2018 : 89-91, portr.
-

TATISHCHEV, V. N.

19 April 1686 – 15 July 1750

early explorer of Kungur ice cave

References:

- Dorofeev & Andreichuk. 1990. Kungurskaye . . . Peshchera : 274, 303, portr.
-

TAUCER, EDOUARDO

04 May 1844 – 01 November 1934

member, from 1887, of Comitato Grotte of SAG

References:

- Progressione Cento 1983 : 16
-

TAUTE, WOLFGANG

18 May 1934 – 29 November 1995

German cave archaeologist

References:

- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **31** (2) 1996 : 95 (obit.)
-

TAVČAR, IVAN

26 October 1889 – 22 October 1966

Slovene cave explorer & photographer

References:

- Slovensky Biogr. Leksikon **4** (12) 1980 : 41
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves pictured : 200
-

TAX, FRANZ

1854 – 1921

studied cave fauna

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 263-265
-

TAYLOR, BAYARD

11 January 1825 – 19 December 1878

visited Slovene karst in 1851

References:

- Dict. Am. Biog. **18**, 1936 : 314-316
 - portr.
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 206-7, portr.
-

TAYLOR, HERBERT COUPLAND

11 August 1855 – 14 September 1891

visited Mammoth Cave

References:

- T.R. Shaw. J. Spelean Hist. **37** (1), (123) 2003 : 16-26, portr.
-

TAYLOR, HERBERT

24 June 1897 – 09 October 1982

cave archaeologist

References:

- Proc. Univ. Bristol Spelaol. Soc. **16** (3). 1983 : 169-170, portr., (obit.)
 - Univ. Bristol Spelaol. Soc. N/L (18) 1982 : 5 (obit.)
 - Proc. UBSS **27** (2) 2017 : 151-152
-

TAYLOR, JOHN

fl. 1725-1760

took stalagmites from Wookey Hole

References:

- Cave & Karst Sci. **25** (1) 1998 : 34
-

TAYLOR, MARTHA ANGELA

24 February 1950 – 21 February 1989

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **47** (6) 1989 : 132 (obit.)
-

TAYLOR, MICHAEL RAY

US cave writer

References:

- NSS News **76** (11) 2018 : 8, portr.
-

TAYLOR, ROBERT LOUIS

24 June 1944 – 07 June 2012

US caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **70** (9) 2012 : 23-24 (obit.), portr.
-

TAYLOR-SMITH, SONIA

19 August 1954 – 04 November 2017

Australian caver

References:

- Caves Australia (204), 2018 : 20-21, portrs.
-

TAYMANN, KENNETH B.

12 March 1948 – 03 June 2014

US caver

References:

- NSS News. **73** (5) 2015 : 26 (obit.), portr.
-

TAZIEFF, HAROUN

11 May 1914 – 02 February 1998

Polish Belgian, volcanologist & cave explorer

References:

- Daily Tel. 7 Feb. 1998 : 25, portr., (obit.)
-

TEALE, SIR EDMUND OSWALD

29 November 1874 – 17 July 1971

wrote on caves in Tanganyika

References:

- Who was Who? **7**
-

TEALE, THOMAS PRIDGIN

01 January 1801 – 31 December 1867

Postojnska jama 14.7.1856 : studied proteus

References:

- Plarr's lives of the Fellows of the Royal College of Surgeons **2** 1930 : 392-393
 - F. Boase. 1901. Modern English Biography **3** 1901, col. 905
 - Medical Times & Gazette **1** 1868 : 48-49 (obit.)
 - D'Arcy Power. 1924. Teale's amputation. Br. J. Surgery **11** (44) : 605-608, portr.
 - Barker, T.H. ed. 1866. Thomas Pridgin Teale. F.R.S. photographs of eminent medical men **1** [18] : 89-92, portr.
 - Bulloch's Roll, in Royal Soc.
 - Proc. Yorks. Geol. Poly. Soc. **10** 1889 : 54-58
-

TÉGLÁS, GABOR

23 March 1848 – 04 February 1916

explored many caves in Transylvania

References:

- ALCADI 2006 : 67-77, portr.
-

TEILHARD DE CHARDIN, PIERRE

01 May 1881 – 10 April 1955

Jesuit associated with early man in China

References:

- A.D. Aczel, 2008. Jesuit & Skull : -
 - H.L. Shapiro, 1976. Peking man : -
 - J.G. Andersson, 1934. Children of the Yellow Earth
-

TEISSL, LUDWIG

06 August 1891 – 17 October 1939

studied Austrian karst

References:

- Mattes : 511-512, portr.
-

TEJERA, MIGUEL

1848 – 1892

described caves

References:

- Bol. Soc. Venezolana Espeleol. (22) 1986 : 38-39, portr.
-

TELEKI, DOMOKOS

05 September 1773 – 16 September 1798

Romanian : visited Hungarian caves

References:

- Acta Carsologica **26** (2) 1997 : 252-253
-

TELL, LEANDER

21 July 1895 – 21 September 1980

Swedish speleologist

References:

- Naše jame **22** for 1980 : 161-162, portr., (obit.)
-

- Br. Caver **79** 1980 : 57-58, portr., (obit.)
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H.- u K.forsch. **27** (1) 1981 : 11, portr., (obit.)
 - Karszt és Barlang 1980 (2) : 118 (obit.)
 - Spelunca (2) 1981 : 38, portr., (obit.)
 - Union Internat. Speleol. Bull. (20) 1981 (for 1980) : 10 (obit.)
 - portrait file
 - Speleo S.W. Essex Tech. Coll. **16** (1) 1981 : 21
-

TELLKAMPF, AUGUST OTTO THEODOR

27 April 1812 – 07 September 1883

cave biologist

References:

- A. Romero. 2001. Environmental biol. of fishes **62** : 49
 - J. Spelean Hist. **36** (2) 2002 : 68-76, portr., bibliog.
 - J. Gunn, 2004 : Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 152
-

TEMPLE, PIERRE

– 16 October 1987

cave prehistorian

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 83
-

TEMPLE-RICHARDS, HAROLD BEECHAM

22 August 1889 – 02 January 1969

wrote on Welsh slate mine in which Nat. Gall. paintings were stored

References:

- letter from Institution of Civil Engineers, 31 Aug. 2004
 - Proc. Inst. Civil Engineer **43**, 1969
-

TEMPLETON, HARVEY M.

1909

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **58** (7) 2000 : 197
-

TEN KATE, HERNAN F. C.

21 July 1859 – 05 February 1931

described Guacharo cave in 1890

References:

- Bol. Soc. Venezolana Espeleol. **10** (19) 1982 : 165-169, portr., bibliog.
-

TENTORI, DANIELE

02 September 1964 – April 2000

Italian caver

References:

- Mondo Sotterraneo **24** (1-2), 2000 : 52, portr., (obit.)
-

TERRAZZANI, ELETTRA

28 June 1939 – 24 August 2014

Trieste cave explorer

References:

- Progressione, **62**, 2015 : 150-151 (obit.), portr.
-

TERZAGHI, KARL ANTON

02 October 1883 – 25 October 1963

Czech : studied Croatian karst

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 129
-

TESI, FLAVIO

1962/61 – 09 December 1990

Italian explorer in Brazil

References:

- Speleologia (24) 1991 : 22, portr., (obit.)
-

TEŠNOHLÍDEK, RUDOLF

07 June 1882 – 12 January 1928

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **31** 1993 : 113-115, portr.
-

THACKRAY, JOHN CHRISTOPHER

17 April 1948 – 06 May 1999

archivist & science historian

References:

- Geoscientist **9** (6) 1999 : 12, portr.
 - Soc. Hist. Nat. Hist. N/L (65) 1999 : between 6 & 7, portr., (obit.)
 - Archives of Nat. Hist. **27** (1), 2000 : 1-22, portr., bibliog.
 - Geol. Soc. Ann. Review 1999 : 35-36, portr.
-

THALER, ANDRAS

1883 – 1939

supported cave research

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 176
-

THALHAMMER, MICHAEL

1911 – 1965

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 512-513, portr.
-

THEIN, KARL JOHANN

17 September 1907 – 05 November 1986

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. d. H- u K.forsch **33** (3) 1987 : 71-72, portr., (obit.)
-

THINES, GEORGES

10 February 1923 – 25 October 2016

cave biologist

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. : 223, bibliog.
-

THIRRIA, CHARLES EDOUARD

25 February 1796 – 24 January 1868

studied speleogenesis

References:

- Klambrecht & Quenstedt. 1938. Fossilium cat. I. (72) : 428
 - Bull. Soc. Geol. France **26**. 1869 : 693-714 (Levallois)
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. 3 : 2256
 - Cave Bibliog. **8** : 177
 - T.R. Shaw. 1992. History of cave science : 143, 154
-

THOM, GEORGE

surveyed Cango Cave in 1816

References:

- S.A. Craven. 1999. Q. Bull. Nat. Lib. S.Afr. **54** (2) : 57, [61], portr.
-

THOMISON, JACK

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **61** (9) 2003 : 258-260
-

THOMPSON, DOUGLAS

guide in Carlsbad Caverns & writer

References:

- NSS News **74** (8) 2016 : 23-25, portr.
-

THOMPSON, GERTRUDE CATON

1888 – 1985

excavated Ghar Dalam cave in Malta

References:

- C.V. Burch *ed.* 2007. Role of women hist. geol. : 85
-

THOMPSON, JAMES

1906 – 1967

explored caves in Thailand

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **51** (1) 2017 : 7, portr.
-

THOMPSON, JOHN

1879 – 1939

writer on Mammoth Cave, Ky., 1909

References:

- J. Spel. Hist. **34** (1) 2000 : 28

THOMPSON, MICHAEL MURRAY

13 February 1933 – 26 November 2007

a Mendip caver and cave diver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **29** (308), 2007 : 107
- Wessex Cave Club J. **29** (309), 2008 : 127-131, portr.
- Wells J., mid Somerset. 20 Dec. 2007 : 23, portr.

THOMPSON, RALPH SEYMOUR

19 December 1847 – 1912

wrote on Mammoth Cave in 1879

References:

- J.F. Bridge in R.S. Thompson. 1970. Sucker's visit . . . Mammoth Cave : v-xix

THOMSON, DONALD MARK MELVIN

a Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **27** (288) 2004 : 122, portr.

THORNBER, NORMAN

– 1970

Yorkshire cave explorer

References:

- Cave. Res. Gr. N/L (122) 1970 : 22 (obit.)

THORNDIKE, CHARLES FAUNCE

26 March 1821 – 1915

explored St. Michael's Cave, Gibraltar in 1840

References:

- C.F. Thorndike, 1912. Some memories of ninety years, portr.

THRUN, ROBERT JAMES

05 February 1940 – 07 February 2017

US caver & surveyor

References:

- NSS News **75** (5) 2017 : 29-30 (obit.), portr.

THRUSTON, ROGERS CLARK BALLARD

06 November 1858 – 30 December 1946

photographer of Mammoth Cave

References:

- J. Spel. Hist. **34** (1) 2000 : 14

THUM, MANDEVILLE

08 September 1857 – 04 March 1910

made 26 stereoview photographs of Mammoth

Cave, Ky.

References:

- J. Spel. Hist. **34** (1) 2000 : 6, phot.

**THYNN, ALEXANDER GEORGE
7TH MARQUESS OF BATH**

06 May 1932

owned Cheddar caves

References:

- Caves Newspaper Cuttings, **7** : 24-25, portr.

**THYNNE, HENRY FREDERICK
6TH MARQUESS OF BATH**

26 January 1905 – 30 June 1992

owned Cheddar caves

References:

- Caves Newspaper Cuttings, **7** : 22-23, portr.

TIDDEMAN, CAROL

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **67** (11), 2009 : 8, portr.

TIDDEMAN, RICHARD HILL

11 February 1842 – 20 February 1917

wrote on Yorkshire karst

References:

- R.J. Cleevely. 1983. World Palaeont. Collins. : 288
- P.F. Kendall & H.E. Wroot. 1924 Geology of Yorkshire, portr.
- W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **3** : 2266-2267

TIETZ, FEDERICO

14 November 1969 – 07 August 1999

Italian caver

References:

- Progressione **41**, 1999 : 71-72, portr., (obit.)

TIETZE, EMIL ERNST AUGUST

15 June 1854 – 04 March 1931

studied speleogenesis

References:

- Cave Bibliog. **7** : 342 (note of portr.)
- Sarjeant, W.A.S. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **3** : 2267
- T.R. Shaw. 1992. History of cave science : 106, 163, 171

TIGLATH PILESER I., KING OF ASSYRIA

c. 1115 BC – 1076 or 1093 BC

visited underground Tigris cave

References:

- Chambers Biographical Dictionary : 1460

- T. Shaw. 1992. History of Cave Science : 7

TILLESIIUS, WILHELM GOTTLIEB

17 July 1769 – 17 May 1857

joint author of popular cave book 1799

References:

- B. v. Freyberg. 1932. Geol. Erforsch. Thuringens : 158

TIMEUS-FAURO, RUGGERO

16 February 1892 – 14 September 1915

SAG member, killed in World War I

References:

- T.R. Shaw, 2018 : Škocjan . . . 1920-1940 : 145

TIMKO, IMRE

1875 – 1940

Hungarian geologist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 176

TINTILOZOV, ZURAB

see: Tatashidze, Zurab

TIRALONGO, FRANCO

25 November 1939 – 11 March 2012

Commissione Grotte, photographer

References:

- Progressione **59**, 2012 : 136-138 (obit.), portrs.

TISSERANT, JACQUES

1928 – 2006

French cave explorer

References:

- Spelunca (102) 2006 : 64 (obit.), portr.

TITCOMB, GEORGE E.

1927 – 25 April 1991

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **49** (9) 1991 : 275-276, portr. (obit.)

TOBIN, JOHN JAMES

1808/09 – after 1833

visited Slovene caves in 1828

References:

- D. Knight. 1998. Humphry Davy : 122, 158-159
- J. Davy. 1836. Memoirs of the life of Sir H. Davy **2** : 307
- Die Matrikel der Universität Heidelberg 1836 [-1870] **5** (1904) : 291
- T. R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 139
- Naše jame 20, 1978 : 59-62

TOMAŠEVIĆ, RUDOLF

1908 – 09 August 1957

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog 50, 2000 : 41-42, portr.
- Speleolog 1956 (3-4) : 33 (obit.), portr.

TOMÁŠIK, SAMUEL

1813 – 1887

Slovak explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **38** 2000 : 102-103, portr.

TOMER, DARREL

1914 – 25 June 2004

US caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **62** (10) 2004 : 293 (obit.)

TOMINC, MATEJ

07 December 1790 – 17 August 1832

had the path made down Velika dolina

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 177
- Naše jame **9** (1/2) 1967 : 66
- Slovenski biografski leksikon **4** (12) 1980 : 116
- T.R. Shaw, 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-1940 : 146

TOMMASINI, MUTIUS

04 June 1764 – 31 December 1879

member of DÖAV Section Küstenland

References:

- P.A. Pagge, 1893. Chronik Section Küstenland : frontis, 369, portr.
- portrait
- T.R. Shaw, 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-40 : 146

TOMMASINI, TULLIO

13 February 1932 – 04 January 1979

member of Commissione Grotte

References:

- Speleologia 39, 1998 : 29
- Progressione 41 1999 : 56
- Atti e Memorie **43**, 2011, 31-39, portrs.
- Progressione **62**, 2015 : 158, portr. only

TONAR, BYRNE

NZ caver

References:

- New Zealand Speleol. Bull. **4** (70) 1969 : 275-276, portr.

TONIOLO, ANTONIO RENATO

07 April 1881 – 09 May 1955

studied karst hydrology

References:

- *Rass Speleol. Ital.* **7** (3) 1955 : 164, bibliog., (obit.)
-

TOPLADY, AUGUSTUS MONTAGUE

04 November 1740 – 14 August 1778

wrote hymn in Burrington Combe

References:

- portrait
 - F.A. Knight, 1915. *The Heart of Mendip* : 245-246
 - D.N.B
-

TORDA, ISTVÁN

1973 – 1996

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- *Karszt és Barlang* 1995-96 : 71-72 (obit.), portr.
-

TORMA, ZSÓFIA

1840 – 14 November 1899

Hungarian cave archaeologist

References:

- D. Balazs. *Magyar Utazók Lexikona*. 1993 : 390
 - *Karszt és Barlang* 1992 (special) : 93-94
-

TÖRÖCSIK, ISTVÁN

1955 – 1998

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- *Karszt és Barlang* 1998-99 [2002] : 145 (obit.), portr.
-

TORODE, WILLIAM W.

member of NSS

References:

- signature, in *Cave Bibliography* **7** : 502
-

TOŠAJ, DUSAN

09 August 1946

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- *Naše jame* **30** 1988, suppl. 178, bibliog.
-

TOULMIN, LLEWELLYN

wrote on cave in Thailand

References:

- *J. Spelean Hist.* **51** (1) 2017 : 23
-

TOURNEFORT, JOSEPH PITTON DE

see: Pitton de Tournefort, Joseph

TOURNIER, MONSEIGNEUR

1863 – 1938

cave prehistorian

References:

- *Spelunca* (31) 1988 : 83, bibliog.
-

TOWNSON, ROBERT

1762 – 27 June 1827

visited Hungarian caves in 1793

References:

- *The Sydney Gazette* 2 July 1827 (obit.)
 - *Dict. Nat. Biog.* **19** 1937-38 : 1060
 - *Australian Dict. Biog.* **2** 1967 : 537-538
 - R. Desmond. *Dict. Br. & Irish Botanists*, 1977 : 615
 - *Karszt és Barlang* 1992 (special) : 33-36
 - portrait
 - W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. *Geologists Hist. Geol.* **3** : 2281-2
 - T.G. Vallance. 1975. *Proc. Linn. Soc. NSW* 100 (1) : 20, 21
 - J. Fleming. 1859. *Lithology of Edinburgh* : 10-11
 - *Acta Carsologica* **26** (2) 1997 : 225-243, portr., bibliog.
 - A. T. Gage. 1938. *History of the Linnean Society of London* : 17, 18
 - P. Rózsa (*ed*). 1999. *Robert Townson's travels in Hungary*
 - R. Townson. *Mitchell Library catalogue cards*
 - *ODNB* **55** 2004 : 170-171
 - *Journal of Botany* 1914 : 323
 - S.A. Allibone. *Crit. Dict. Eng. Lit.* **3** 1871 : 2442
 - *Science for Life*. Keele 1993 : 34
-

TOZER, HERMON WILLIAM

27 December 1895 – 25 September 1918

BSRS member

References:

- *Proc. UBSS* **21** (3) 1999 : 228-229, 233, portrs.
-

TRACEY, ALLAN GEORGE

– 01 July 1975

Canadian cave explorer

References:

- *Nat. Speleol. Soc. News* **33** (9) 1975 : 149 (obit.)
-

TRAINO, ALAIN

1958 – 30 December 2018

US caver

References:

- *NSS News* **77** (5) 2019 : 27 (obit.), portr.
-

TRAMPLER, RICHARD

13 December 1845 – 16 August 1907

explored Moravian karst

References:

- Československý Kras **3** (9–10) 1950 : 299–301, portr. bibliog.
 - R. Musil. 2004. Sloupsko-Šošůvské . . . : 170, 132–135
 - Acta Speleologica **5**, 2014, back cover, portr.
 - Acta Speleologica **1**, 2010 : 109
 - Mattes : 513–515, portr.
-

TRANTEEV, PETAR

17 January 1924 – 27 November 1979

important Bulgarian caver

References:

- Br. Caver **79** 1980 : 56, portr., (obit.)
 - Karszt és Barlang 1980 (1) : 46 (obit.)
 - P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 12, 14, 497–498, portrs.
-

TRAPPE, MARTIN

German karstologist

References:

- Mitt. verb. dt H- u. Karstforsch **62** (4) 2016 : 127, portr.
-

TRATMAN, EDGAR KINGSLEY

23 February 1899 – 21 August 1978

cave explorer, archaeologist, speleologist

References:

- Who's Who 1955 : 2980
 - R.S. Balister [1979] A personal recollection of Trattie
 - Int. J. Speleol. **11** 1981 : 219–220, portr., (obit.)
 - Proc. Univ. Bristol Speleol. Soc. **14** (3) 1977 : 191–192, portr.
 - Proc. Univ. Bristol Speleol. Soc. **15** (1) 1979 : 3–5, portr., (obit.)
 - Proc. Univ. Bristol Speleol. Soc. **18** (3) 1989 : 415–421
 - Cave Diving Gp. N/L (49) 1978 : 1–2 (obit.)
 - Caves & Caving (2) 1978 : 6 (obit.)
 - Descent (40) 1979 : 15, portr., (obit.)
 - Wessex Cave Club J. **15** (174) 1978 : 75 (obit.)
 - bound vol. of letters (1950–1977)
 - E.K. Tratman. will dated 4 Sept. 1977
 - portraits
 - A.G. Fincham. 1997. Jamaica underground : 6 (portr. only)
 - Proc. Somerset Arch. Nat. Hist. Soc. **123** 1980 : 145 (obit.)
 - J.P. Craddock, 2009. Jim Puttrell : - portr.
 - Proc. UBSS **27** (2) 2017 : 152
 - Who was Who 1971–1980 **7** : 804
-

TRAUTH, FRIEDRICH

1883 – 1967

museum geologist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Onéletrajz : 176–177
-

TRČEK, IZTOK

11 October 1949

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 178, bibliog.
-

TREITZ, PÉTER

16 November 1866 – 13 January 1935

geologist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Onéletrajz : 177
-

TREMBLEY, SANDY

1927 – 2009

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **67** (11) 2009 : 26 (obit.), portr.
-

TRENER, GIOVANNI BATTISTA

1877 – 05 May 1954

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Rass. Speleol. Ital. **7** (1–2) 1955 : 66–67, bibliog., (obit.)
-

TRIBEL, ALESSANDRO

16 August 1862 – 18 December 1942

Trieste cave explorer

References:

- Progressione Cento 1983 : 16–17
-

TRIBELLI, ARIO

wrote on Škocjanske jame

References:

- Simp. Int. Protostoria speleol. 1991 : 63
 - Alpi Giulie **43** (4/6) 1941
-

TRICKETT, OLIVER

29 May 1847 – 31 March 1934

in charge of NSW caves

References:

- G. J. Middleton. 1991. Oliver Trickett, portrs.
 - R. Ellis et al. 1987. Australian caves on postcards
 - E. Hamilton-Smith. 2010. Click go the Cameras : 7, 18, 21, 39 portrs.
-

TRILLER, ADOLF

1954

Bavarian cave explorer

References:

- Karst und Höhle (2004/05) : 236, portr.
-

TRIMMEL, HUBERT

12 October 1924 – 15 December 2013

karstologist, historian, President UIS

References:

- Die Höhle **35** (3-4) 1984 : 66-92, portr., bibliog. (60th jub.)
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch **31** (1) 1985 : 16-17 (60th jub.)
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch **36** (1) 1990 : 19
- H. Trimmel. 1968. Höhlenkunde : back cover, portr.
- Cave Bibliog. **7** : 210
- portrait file
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch **45** (4) 1999 : 164, portr. (75th jub.)
- Die Höhle **50** (4) 1999 : 158-160, portr., bibliog. (75th jub.)
- Die Höhle **54** (3) 2003 : 79, portr. only
- J. Gunn, 2004. Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 805
- Karszt és Barlang 1998-99 [2002] : 140 (75th jub.), portr.
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u.Karstforsch **50** (4) 2004 : 129, 80th jub.
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u.Karstforsch **51** (1) 2005 : 3, portr., only
- Naše jame (28) 1986 : 88, portr.
- Die Höhle **57** 2006 : 137, portr.
- Mitt. Verb. dt. Höhlen- u Karstforscher **60** (1) 2014 : 22-23 (obit.), portrs.
- J.A. Labegalin. 2015. 50 years of UIS : 437-40, 471-3 portrs.
- Spravodaj 2013/4 : **75** (obit.) portr.
- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **29** (2) 1994 : 75-76 (70th jub.)
- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **31** (2) 1996 : 96
- Höhlenkundl. Vereins. **22**, 2000 : 2 portr.
- Progressione **61**, 2013 : 115-121
- Karszt és Barlang 2012-2014 : 188 (obit.), portr.
- Mattes : 515-518, portr.

TRINGHAM, DAVID J.

– 18 May 1985

a British caver world wide

References:

- Caves & Caving (29) 1985 : 2 (obit.)

TRINGHAM, DEREK ANTHONY

– 27 August 1976 (or 28 August)

died cave diving in Spain

References:

- Cave Diving Gp. N/L (41) 1976 : 4 (obit.)
- Descent (35) 1977 : 22 (obit.)

TRISSINO, GIOVANNI GIORGIO

08 July 1478 – 08 December 1550

reported crustacea in a cave 1537

References:

- Gilhofer & Ranschburg cat. 2000/II : 100-101

TROHA, ALOJZ

Slovene caver

References:

- Jamar **4** (2) 2011 : 44-46, portr.

TROMBE, FÉLIX

19 March 1906 – 26 March 1985

cave explorer & scientist

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 83-84, portr.
- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. speleol. : 226
- UIS Bull. (27) 1985 : 8 (obit.)
- portrait

TRONCHONI, JUAN ANTONIO

12 November 1931 – 30 April 2007

promoted speleology in Venezuela

References:

- Bol. Soc. Venezolana Espel. **41**, 2007 : 33-42, portrs.
- Bol. Soc. Venezolana Espel. **40**, 2006 : 12-16, portrs.

TROST, ANDREAS

– 08 June 1708

Graz-based engraver on copper; worked for Valvasor

References:

- Allgemeines Lexikon der Bildenen Künstler . . . Leipzig, Seemann [1907], **33** : 432-433
- Bénézit. 1976. Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des peintres; sculpteurs, dessinateurs et graveurs, Paris, Gründ : 282

TROTZL, KARL

1907 – 1983

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes; 518-519, portr.

TROUBRIDGE, LAURA

Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club "Wessex Girls" 2004 : 7, portr.

TRSTENJAK, ANTON

wrote on Slovene karst

References:

- Kras (26) 1998 : 25, portr.

TRŠAN, UROŠ

06 June 1926 – 22 July 1969

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **11** for 1969 : 112-113, portr., (obit.)
- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 178-179

TRUDGILL, STEPHEN THOMAS

05 November 1947

British karstologist

References:

- portrait
-

TRUEL, JEAN

03 June 1938

caver & painter

References:

- Caving Internat. Mag. (13) 1981 : 44-45, portr.
 - J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. speleol. : 227
-

TRUFAŞ, VALER

1931 – 1997

Romanian cave explorer & hydrologist

References:

- Theoret. & Appl. Karstology **10** 1997 : 185-186 (obit.)
-

TRUMAN, ORLEY H.

09 July 1888 – 08 October 1972

References:

- Caves and Karst **14** (6), 1972 : 47 (obit.)
-

TRUTART, EUGENE

1840 – 29 July 1910

cave prehistorian

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 84
-

TSAKLE, ERIC JOHN

1959? – 29 November 1985

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **44** (3) 1986 : 78 (obit.)
-

TSCHORN, JOHANNES SIEGFRIED

16 July 1931 – 20 May 2007

German speleologist

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch **53** (2) 2007 : 45-46 (75th jub.), portr., bibliog.
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch **53** (4) 2007 : 121
-

TUCK, JILL (NEÉ ROLLASON)

– 09 January 1987

a Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **19** (213) 1987 : 57 (obit.)
-

TUDGAY, GODFREY (“GEOFF”)

1917 – 1998

a Mendip Caver

References:

- G. Tudgay 2000. Extracts. Logbook Swildons . . . 1934-42 : 9
-

TUDOR, HENRY

16 March 1788 – 1864

visited Grand Caverns. Va. in 1831

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **28** (13) 1994 : 45-55
-

TULIS, JAN

08 January 1935

senior Slovak explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **34**, 1996 : 187-191, portr., bibliog. (60th jub.)
 - Slovenský Kras **43** 2005 : 215-221, portr., bibliog. (70th jub.)
 - Spravodaj 2010/1 : 79 (75th jub.) portr.
 - Spravodaj 2014/4 : 77 (80th jub.) portr.
-

TULOGDI, JÁNOS

12 October 1891 – 01 October 1979

Hungarian cave scientist

References:

- D. Bálazs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 393-4, portr.
 - Karszt és Barlang 1966 (2) : 85 (75 jub.)
 - Karszt és Barlang 1979 : 40-42, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
-

TURČIK, JOZEF

18 February 1935 – 1993

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 1993 (1) : 42
-

TURK, IVAN

31 March 1945

Slovene cave archaeologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 179-180, bibliog.
 - ZRC Generacije Znanosti IV pad. portr.
-

TURK, JAKOB

02 July 1872 – 19 October 1935

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **2** for 1960 : 6, portr.
 - Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 180
-

TURNBULL, PETER EVAN

01 January 1786 – 07 October 1852

Postojnska jama descrip. 1836

References:

- Royal Soc. records
 - F. Boase. Modern English Biogr. **3** col. 1040
 - Gent. Mag. **38** NS Nov. 1852 : 551
-

TURNER, CLEON

01 December 1911 – 21 March 1980

US cave guide & writer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **38** (3) 1980 : 64 (obit.)
-

TURNER, DAVID

a Mendip caver

References:

- Caves Newspaper Cuttings **3** : 208, 211, portr.
-

TURNER, EDMUND

June 1876 – May 2017

discovered Kentucky caves

References:

- J. Spelean History. **46** (1) : 1, 26-31, portr.
-

TURNER, JOSEPH MALLORD WILLIAM

23 April 1775 – 19 December 1851

the painter sketched in Yorkshire caves

References:

- S.A. Craven. CPC Record (110) 2013 : 10
 - D. Hill, 1984. In Turner's Footsteps . . .
 - DNB
-

TURNER, RANSOM

25 February 1959 – 15 September 2005

US caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **63** (11) 2005 : 25 (obit.), portr.
-

TVRTKOVIĆ, NIKOLA

fl. 1985-2003

Croatian hydrologist & cave biologist

References:

- V. Božić. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 84-85, portr.
-

TWEEDALE, CHARLES LAKEMAN

22 November 1863 – 01 July 1944 (or 02 July)

intended to explore cave behind Malham Cave

References:

- S.A. Craven. Craven Pothole Club Record (71) 2003 : 49-53
-

TWEEDIE, MICHAEL WILMER FORBES

02 September 1907 – 25 March 1993

zoologist in Malaya

References:

- Malayan Naturalist **47** (1 & 2) 1993 : 18
 - J.M. Heimann. 1999. The most offending soul alive : 288
-

TYM, JOHN

1830 – 1902

References:

- J.P. Craddock, 2009. Jim Puttrell : -
-

TYNDALE, JOHN WILLIAM WARRE

02 January 1811 – 26 December 1897

visited Antro di Nettuno in Sardinia in 1843

References:

- F. Boase (1921) Modern English Biography **6** : 725
-

UFRECHT, WOLFGANG

1957

awarded Benno Wolf prize

References:

- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **52**, 2017 : 45-46
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Karstforsch. **63** (3) 2017 : 99, portr.
-

UGARTE, SIMON

fl. 1868-78

explored Venezuela caves

References:

- Bol. Soc. Venezolana Espeleol. (21) 1984 : 39-41, bibliog.
-

UJHÁZY, JÁN

10 March 1944

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit (4) 1999 : 48 (55th jub.), portr.
-

ÚJSZÁSZY, KÁLMÁN

1902 – 1994

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Őnéletrajz : 177
-

URAM, REHOR

1846 – 1924

Slovak speleologist

References:

- Slovenský Kras **38**. 2000 : 108-109, portr.

URBAIN, BERNARD

1952 – 31 July 2011

Belgian caver

References:

- Spelunca, **123** 2011 : 64 (obit.), portr.
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Karstforsch. **57** (4) 2011 : 129 (obit.), portr.
- Karszt és Barlang. 2011 : 98 (obit.), portr.

URBAN, JIŘÍ

13 April 1945 – 20 August 2014

Czech cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Karstforsch. **61** (2) 2015 : 70-71 (obit.), portr.
- Speleo **67**. 2015 : 68, portr.

URBANC, JANKO

15 June 1958

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988 suppl. : 180-181, bibliog.

URBAS, ANTON

13 September 1822 – 22 September 1899

writer on caves of Planina, etc.

References:

- Naše jame **30**, suppl. : 181, bibliog.
- Slovenski biografski leksikon **4** (13) 1982 : 302-303
- letter 16.2.1955 fr. Idrinja Mestni muzej (Arhiv) b. 13 Sept. 1820

URBAS, WILHELM

14 July 1831 – 15 November 1900

Slovene karstologist

References:

- Slovenski biografski leksikon **4** (13) 1982 : 303-304
- Slovenski Etnološki Leksikon : 655, portr.

URBICA, GIOVANNI

– 1983?

Trieste cave explorer

References:

- Progressione (11) 1983 : 48 (obit.)

URICH, FREDERICK WILLIAM

1870 – 22 July 1937

explored Trinidad caves

References:

- J. Economic Entomology **31** (2) 1938 : 326

- Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington **39** (7) 1937 : 192-193
- Acta Carsologica **22** 1993 : 29-30, portr.
- T. Barbour. 1945. Naturalist at large : 127
- L.O. Howard. Hist. Appl. Entomology. Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 84 1930 : 447, & p. 40, portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **58** (10) 2000 : 282 (gives dates as 1872-1936)
- Beolens & Watkins. 2003. Whose bird? p. 346 (cave Biog. 2 : 538)

URSEL, PIERRE D'

13 August 1936

author & film maker on caves

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléo : 228-9, bibliog.

USENIČNIK, BOJAN

November 1942 – 2002

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame (44) 2002 : 231-232 (obit.)

USSHER, RICHARD JOHN

06 April 1841 – 12 October 1913

Irish excavator of bone caves

References:

- R.L. Praeger. 1949. Some Irish Naturalists : 35, 170-172, plate 15

VACHELL, EUSTACE TANFIELD

08 July 1893 – 05 March 1981

Devon archaeologist

References:

- Trans. Proc. Torquay Nat. Hist. Soc. **12** (2) 1955-56, opp. 41, portr. only

VADÁSZ, ELEMÉR

01 March 1885 – 30 October 1970

Hungarian cave biologist

References:

- Karst és Barlang 1971 (1) : 46, (obit.)
- D. Balázs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 401
- O. Kadić. 2010. Őnéletrajz : 140, 177, portr.

VADNJAL, ALOJZIJ

21 June 1930 – 10 July 2008

Slovene cave explorer : once at ZRC SAZU Karst Research Institute

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 181-182

VAJNA, GYÖRGY

1924 – 2006

cave scientist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2007 [2008] : 125 (obit.), portr.

VAJS, JANO

1943

cave explorer in many lands

References:

- Spravodaj 2013/4 : 73-74 (70th jub.), portr.

VALENTINE, J. MANSON

1902 – 02 September 1994

US cave biologist

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **52** (12) 1994 : 355 (obit.)

VALERIO, SILIO

– 24 November 1915

SAG member, died in World War I

References:

- T.R. Shaw, 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-1940 : 146

VALLE, PAOLO

c. 1960 – 09 December 1990

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Speleologia (24) 1991 : 20, 22, portr., (obit.)

VALLISNIERI, ANTONIO

03 May 1661 – 18 January 1730

studied the origin of springs

References:

- Simp. Internat. Protostoria Speleol. 1991 : 29-40, portr.
- F.D. Adams. 1954. Birth & devt. geol. sci. : 452-457, portr.
- W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **3** : 2315-2316

VALLISNIERI, ANTONIO (JUNIOR)

1708 – 1777

References:

- L. Ciancio ed. Calendar correspondence of John Strange : 118

VALLOT, GABRIELLE

18 November 1856 – 21 February 1933

French cave explorer & writer

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 84

VALLOT, JOSEPH

16 February 1854 – 11 April 1925

cave photographer

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 84-85
- C.J. Howes. 1988 To photograph darkness : 139-147
- La Nature (2670) 1925 : 367-368, portr., (obit.)

VALOCH, KAREL

15 April 1920 – 16 February 2013

Czech cave archaeologist

References:

- Acta Speleologica **3** 2011 : back cover, portr.

VALVASOR, JANEZ VAJKARD

28 May 1641 – 18 November 1693

described many Slovene caves, 1687

References:

- S.Sitar. Sto Slovenskih Znanstvenikov. 1987 : 102-103
- Naše jame **30** 1988 : 34-41
- Naše jame **35** (1) 1993 : 89-99
- B. Korašec. 1978. Naš proctor v časa in projekeiji : 60-62, portr.
- B. Reisp. 1983. Kranjski polihistor . . . Valvasor, portr.
- M. Rupel. 1969. Valvasorjevo berilo, portr.
- Valvasorjev zbornik. 1990
- portr. file
- Janez . . . Valvasor Slovincem in Evropi 1989
- B. Reisp. 1987. Korespondence . . . Valvasorja . . . Roy. Soc.
- B. Otorepec. 1976. Bogenšperk
- B. Reisp. 1989. Grad Medija
- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 182 – 183, bibliog.
- J. Gunn. 2004. Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 687-688, portr.
- Öst-ung. Monarchie . . . Kärnten, Krain (1891) : 413, portr.
- Slovenski Biografski Leksikon **4** (13) 1982 : 345-354
- Slovenski Etnološki Leksikon (2004) : 659, portr.
- B. Golec. 2008. Nova Spoznanja . . . Valvasorja
- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 200-201, portr.
- Mattes : 520-521, portr.

VAN DEN ABEELE, JEAN PIERRE

09 May 1931

cave explorer & writer

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol : 229-30, bibliog.

VAN DEN BROEK, ERNEST

01 December 1851 – 12 September 1932

wrote on Belgian caves & water tracing

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. speleol. : 230
- J.M. Mattlet. 2011. Regards (75) : 6, portr.

VAN DER PAS, JAN PAUL

studies volcanic caves, also stamps

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **60** (12) 2012 : 362, 363, portrs. only
- J. P. van der Pas [some reminiscences c. 1981-2004]
- J. A. Labegalini. 2015. 50 years of UIS : 509, portrs.

VAN EPPS, PERCY MYERS

30 August 1859 – 1951

US member of Société de Spéléologie

References:

- Mende. 1999. L'homme qui voyageait . . . : 365

VAN SWEARINGEN, AVIS

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **57** (11) 1999 : 347, portr.

VAN SWEARINGEN, JOHN

1945 – 07 August 2001

US cave explorer & photographer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **59** (12) 2001 : 368 portr., (obit.)

VAN VORIS, ARTHUR H.

1890 – 20 November 1981

US cave historian

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **40** (3) 1982 : 37 (obit.)

VANDEBOSCH, ARTHUR

1877? – 20 July 1966

Belgian cave archaeologist

References:

- Bull. Br. Speleol. Asso. (28) 1951 : 1
- Bull. Br. Speleol. Asso. (71) 1966 : 7
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **24** (10) 1966 : 232
- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. speleol. : 230

VANDEL, ALBERT

26 December 1894 – 11 October 1980

cave biologist : founded Moulis

References:

- Brit. Caver **80** 1981 : 30 (obit.)
- Trav. Inst. Speol. **20**, 1981 : 5-7, portr., (obit.)
- Spelunca **20** (4) 1980 : 165, portr., (obit.)
- Spelunca **10** 1983 : 30, portr., only
- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 85
- Spelunca Mem. (17) 1993 : 117-118, portr.
- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Speleo : 229, bibliog.
- Union Internat. Speleol. Bull. (20) 1981 (for 1980) : 10 (obit.)
- J. Gunn, 2004 : Encyclopedia of caves & karst, 153-154, portr.

VANDERSLEYEN, PAUL

24 November 1922 – 01 January 2018

made 3 vols. atlas of Belgian caves

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. : 231, bibliog.

VAŘEKA, JOSEF

1928? – 02 April 1988

Czech cave explorer

References:

- Československý Kras **41**, 1990 : 157-158, portr., (obit.)

VÁRKONYI, LÁSZLÓ

10 August 1956 – 26 April 2010

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2010 : 135-136 (obit.), portr.

VARNEDOE, WILLIAM R.

June 1923

early NSS caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **24** (6) 1966 : 108, portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **57** (10) 1999 : 310, 315, portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **71** (5) 2013 : 23-24, portr.

VASS, BELA

1923 – 2013

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1998-99 [2002] : 140 (75th jub.)
- Karszt és Barlang 2012-2014 : 118-119, 183 (obit.), portr.

VASS, IMRE

04 June 1794 – 20 March 1863

explorer of Baradla cave

References:

- D. Bálazs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 406-407, portr.
- Karszt és Barlangkutatás **10** 1981-95 : 19-26
- Karszt és Barlang 1962 (1) : 1-4, portr.
- Karszt és Barlang 1966 (1) : inside back cover, portr. only
- Karszt és Barlang 1989 (special) : 97, portr.
- K. Székely. 1989. Caves in fine arts (Cave Bibliog. **6** : 561)
- Mattes : 522, portr.

VASS, JÓZSEF

25 April 1877 – 08 September 1930

politician

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 177

VASSE, ANTOINE

20 January 1800 – 1859

made 1846 book on Han & Rochefort

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléo : 233
-

VASSILEV, VILYAN (VILITSATA)

1957 – 1994

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 498
-

VAUCHER, GEORGES

29 September 1900 – 07 June 1982 (or 08 June)

Swiss cave explorer & biologist

References:

- Spelunca (15) 1984 : vi–vii, portr., (obit.)
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 85
-

VÁZQUEZ DE ESPINOSA, ANTONIO

15?? – 1630

described caves in Mexico

References:

- Vazquez de Espinosa 1942. Compendium descr. W. Indies : iv–vii
 - Acta Carsologica 24 1995 : 556–557
-

VEDENIK, TONE

16 June 1947

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame 30 1988, suppl. : 183–184, bibliog.
-

VEHSLAGE, EUGENE

US caver & administrator

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News 54 (4) 1996 : 89, portr.
-

VELEV, GEORGI

1913 – 1989

Bulgarian caver

References:

- P. Beron et al. 2006. Caves . . . in Bulgaria : 498
-

VELIČ, MILAN

30 January 1939

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2009/1 : 76 (70th jub.), portr.
 - Spravodaj 2004/1 : 116 (65th jub.) portr.
-

- Spravodajca 1989 (1) : 54 (50th jub.), portr.
-

VELKOVRH, FRANCE

24 February 1934 – 02 September 2009

cave biologist & writer

References:

- Naše jame 30 1988, suppl. : 184–185, bibliog.
-

VENCHI, FABIO

15 April 1946 – 22 July 2016

Trieste cave explorer

References:

- Progressione (63) 2016 : 187–190 (obit.), portr.
-

VENDL, ALADÁR

18 November 1886 – 09 January 1971

geologist & cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1971 (1) : 47 (obit.)
 - D. Balázs. Magyar utazók Lexikona, 1993 : 409–410
-

VENEZIAN, GIACOMO

07 December 1861 – 20 November 1915

SAG member killed in World War I

References:

- P. Guidi. letter 30 Jun. 2016
 - Škocjanske jame 1920–1940 (2018) T. Shaw : 146
-

VENI, GEORGE

Vice President of UIS

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News 59 (4); 2001 : 112–113, portr.
 - J.A. Labegallini. 2015. 50 years of UIS : 15, portr.
-

VENKOVITS, ISTVÁN

03 December 1913 – 13 April 2006

cave scientist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2006 : 86–88, (obit.), portr., bibliog.
 - O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 137, 177, portr., 142
 - 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 100, portr.
-

VENKOVITS, ISTVÁN

1954 – April 1985

cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1985 (1–2) : 78, portr., (obit.)
-

VENTERS, RICHARD FRANCIS

04 May 1943 – 08 January 2017

US cave explorer & surveyor

References:

- NSS News. **75** (12) 2017 : 24-25 (obit.), portr.
-

VENUTI, PAOLO

– July 1992

Friuli cave explorer

References:

- Mondo Sotterraneo ser. 3, **16** 1992 : 2, portr.
-

VERBI, FRANZ

07 August 1881

cave guide in Postojnska jama

References:

- letter of 6 April, 1946 in biog. file under Anelli
-

VERBIČ, MATIJA

member of Anthron

References:

- Cave Bibliog. **7** : 243
-

VERBIČ, VIKTOR

16 September 1927 – 2003

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 185
 - Naše jame **45** 2003 : 164, portr., (obit.)
-

VERBOVŠEK, RENATO

29 January 1951 – 16 October 1998

geologist & hydrologist

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 186, bibliog.
 - Naše jame **41**, 1999 : 141-144, portr., (obit.)
-

VERCELLI, FRANCESCO

22 October 1883 – 24 January 1952

geophysicist

References:

- Progressione (63) 2016 : 144-148 (obit.), portr.
-

VERHOEFF, KARL W.

25 November 1867 – 06 December 1944

German zoologist & cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. H.- u. K.forsch. 1938 (1-2) : 60-61 (70th jub.)
-

VERHULSEL, PETER

1955? – 29 September 1984

S. African caver & cave diver

References:

- Bull. S. Afr. Spelaeol. Assoc. **25** 1984 : 48-49
-

VERNER, WILLIAM WILLOUGHBY COLE

1852 – 1922

explored Spanish painted caves with Breuil

References:

- A.H. Brodrick 1963. The Abbé Breuil : 80-83
-

VÉRTES, LÁSZLÓ

03 November 1914 – 20 August 1968

cave archaeologist

References:

- D. Bálazs. Magyar Utazók Lexikona. 1993 : 411
 - Karszt és Barlangkutatás **6**, 1971 : 5-7 (obit.)
 - Karszt és Barlang 1968 (1-2) : 40-41, portr., (obit.)
 - Karszt és Barlang 1978 (1-2) : 31-33, portrs.
 - Karszt és Barlang 1990 (1) : 84 (75th anniv.)
 - Karszt és Barlang 1989 (special) : 99
 - O. Kadić. 2010. Önéletrajz : 136, 177, portr.
 - 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 100-101 portr.
-

VESEL, FRAN

20 December 1854 – 07 March 1944

photographer

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 201
-

VESELY, CAROL A.

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **63** (2) 2005 : 16-17, 29-30, portr.
-

VESELÝ, SLAVOMÍR

1945

Czech cave explorer

References:

- Speleo **67**, 2015 : 59-60 (70 jub.), portr.
-

VESKO, JOSEF

– 25 June 1913

proprietor of Dachstein Riesenhöhle

References:

- Mitt. f. Höhlenkunde, Graz, **6** (4) 1913 : [24A]
-

VETTERLI, ALBIN

17 March 1925 – 19 July 1994

Swiss caver

References:

- Stalactite **44**, 1994 : 2 (obit.), portr.
-

VEVE, NORMAN

04 January 1933 – November 2016

Puerto Rico cave explorer

References:

- NSS News. **75** (8) 2017 : 21–22, (obit.), portr.
-

VEVE-GONZALEZ, THALIA D.

1963 – 1996

US cave explorer & scientist

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **55** (1) 1997 : 10–11 (obit.), portr.
-

VIANELLO, MARINO

08 March 1936 – 06 January 1970

Comm. Grotte, explorer & writer

References:

- Rass. Speleol. **22** (1–4) 1970 : 54–57, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
 - Progressione **57**, 2010 : 203–204, portr.
-

VIDA, ISTVAN

1958 – 2005

cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2004 – 5 [2008] : 111–112, (obit.), portr.
-

VIDAL, EMIL

– 12 August 1859

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Rass. Speleol. Ital. **12** (2) 1960 : 82
-

VIDAL, PIERRE

29 September 1936

wrote on French painted caves

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Spéléol. : 236–7, bibliog.
-

VIDICS, ZOLTÁN

1967 – 28 December 1982

young Hungarian caver

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1982 (2) : 134, portr., (obit.)
-

VIDMAR, ROMAN

09 August 1904 – c. 1982

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1998, suppl. : 186
-

VIDONIS, FLAVIO

1938 – 2010

Trieste cave explorer & director of Gr. Gigante

References:

- Progressione **57**, 2010 : 197–199 (obit.), portrs.
-

VIEHMANN, IOSIF

01 September 1925 – 06 August 2016

Romanian karstologist

References:

- Theoret. & Appl. Karstology **13–14** 2001 : 7, (75th jub.)
-

**VIESSE DE MARMONT, AUGUSTE
FRÉDÉRIC LOUIS DUC DE RAGUSE**

20 July 1774 – 28 February 1852

visited Postojnska jama in 1810

References:

- Chambers Biogr. Dict. 1990 : 975
 - Vieesse de Marmont, A.F.L. 1857 Memoirs **1** frontis, portr.
 - F. Baras. 1984. Maršal Marmont Memoari : 11–16
 - Biographie Universelle, Paris. **27** [1860] 18–31
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486–1900 : 104, portr.
 - Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene karst in the past : 198, portr.
-

VIGARIÉ, EMILE

– June 1934

French cave surveyor

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 86
-

VIGH, GYULA

09 August 1889 – 25 September 1957

palaeontologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1990 (1) : 83–84
 - O. Kadić. 2010. Oneletrajz : 177
 - 100 éves Magyar Barlangkutatás, 2010 : 101
-

VIGINI, VIKTOR

31 October 1866

technican in Postojna cave museum

References:

- letter of 6 April, 1944 in biog. file under Anelli
-

VIGSIUS, MARTIN ALEXANDER

1631 – 14 February 1689

described Moravian karst & caves

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 129
 - Acta Speleologica **1**, 2010 : 109
 - Speleo **74**, 2018 : 53-54
-

VIKTORÍN, JOZEF

12 March 1822 – 1874

visited Postojnska jama

References:

- Acta Carsologica **30** (2) 2001 : 272-273, portr.
 - Slovenský Kras **38** 2000 : 118-119
 - Cv. Warzbach. 1884. Biogr. Lex. . . . Österreich **50** : 293-295
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 231-2, portr.
 - Dt. Biographischer Index **8** 2004 : 6064
-

VILA, GABRIEL

26 March 1912 – 19 December 1969

References:

- Spelunca **10** (2) 1970 : 71-78, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
 - Spelunca (10) 1983 : 33, portr. only
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 86
-

VILASECA I. ANGUERA, SALVADOR

1896 – 13 April 1975

studied prehistoric & painted caves

References:

- Speleon **22**, 1975-76 : 277-281, bibliog., (obit.)
-

VILHAR, JOŽE

fl. 1889

member of Anthron

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 187
 - Cave Bibliog. **7** : 243
-

VILHAR, LEO

30 October 1899 – 22 October 1971

Postojna painter

References:

- 1999 exhibition folder
 - Vilhar, G.M. 1981. Slikar Leo Vilhar
-

VILHAR, MATIJA

04 February 1899 – 17 February 1962

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **4** for 1962 : 58-59, portr., (obit.)
-

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 186-187
 - Slovenski biografski leksikon **4** (13) 1982 : 478
 - portrait
-

VILJOEN, JUDEX

– 25 January 1977

S. African caver & diver

References:

- Bull. S. Afr. Speleol. Assoc. 1976 : 33
-

VINEYARD, JERRY DANIEL

26 March 1935 – 31 March 2017

US cave explorer

References:

- NSS News **76** (1) 2018 : 28 (obit.), portr.
 - NSS News **21** (6) : 65, portr.
-

VIRÉ, ARMAND

28 January 1869 – 15 July 1951

cave biologist : made underground laboratory

References:

- Československý Kras **5** (1-2) 1952 : 23 (obit.)
 - Bull. Com. Nat. Spéléol. **1** (2-3) 1951 : 44-45 (obit.)
 - Spelunca (10) 1983 : 26, portr. only
 - Spelunca (31) 1988 : 86, portr.
 - Spelunca Mém. (17) 1993 : 109-112, portr., bibliog.
 - C.J. Howes. 1989. To photographs darkness : 153
 - E.A. Martel. 1997. La plume et les gouffres : 551, portr. only
 - A. Viré. 1994. La cave a travers les âges : 83-90, portr.
 - portr. file
 - P. Boulanger, 1970. 1970 : Guide des Cavernes . . . de France : 258-259
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 293, portr.
-

VIT'AZOSLAV, FRANKO

1830 – 1914

References:

- Spelaeologia Croatica **6**, 2005 : 58, portr.
-

VITALE, TULLIO

– March 2009

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Brich & Böcc 2010 : 120-121 (obit.)
-

VITÁSEK, FRANTIŠEK

07 January 1890 – 19 August 1973

References:

- Speleologický Věstník, 1973 (2) : 51-52, bibliog., (obit.)
-

VITÁSEK, JOSEF R.

1864 – 1939

early Slovak explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **47** (1) 2009 : 119, portr.
-

**VIVANT-DENON, DOMINIQUE
BARON DENON**

04 January 1747 – 27 April 1826

Painted Cassas

References:

- Bénézit **10** 1976 : 542
-

VODIČKA, JIŘÍ

16 May 1925 – 23 January 2013

Czech speleologist

References:

- Speleo **64**, 2014 : 91
-

VOGL, VIKTOR

1885 – 1922

Hungarian karstologist & explorer

References:

- Barlangkutatás **10-13** (1-4) 1922-1925 : 2, 58 (obit.)
 - O. Kadić. 2010. Őnéletrajz : 178
-

VOGT, JOHANN GEORG

30 June 1669 – 17 August 1730

wrote on Czech caves in 1729

References:

- Speleo **74**, 2018 : 59-60, portr.
-

VOIGT, STEFAN

1963

German cave explorer in many countries

References:

- Karst und Höhle : 236, portr. (2004/05)
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H.- u. Karstforsch. **64** (4) 2018 : 103
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H.- u. Karstforsch. **64** (2-3) 2018 : 68
-

VOJÍŘ, VLADIMÍR

26 February 1946 – 28 February 2016

Czech cave explorer

References:

- Speleo **68**, 2016 : 62 (70th jub.)
 - Český Kras **42**, 2016 : 77-80 (obit.), portr.
-

VOJTENKO-KARHAN, LADISLAV

– 08 February 2014

Czech cave explorer

References:

- Speleo **64**, 2014 : 90, portr.
-

VOKÁČ, JIŘÍ

23 November 1962 – 31 October 2017

Czech cave explorer in Mexico etc.

References:

- Die Höhle **69**, 2018 : 139-142, (obit.), portrs.
 - Speleo **73**, 2018 : 60-63 (obit.), portrs.
-

VOLK, SAŠO

04 August 1939 – 2011

Slovene caver

References:

- Bilten Železnicar 2012 : 108-109 (obit.)
-

VÖLKER, REINHARD

12 November 1944

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H.- u. Karstforsch. **61** (2) 2015 : 69-70 (70th jub.), portr.
-

VOLKO-STAROHORSKÝ, JÁN

31 July 1880 – 17 December 1977

Slovak geologist & cave explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **3** 1959-60 : 99-103, bibliog, portr., (plate 33)
 - Slovenský Kras **10** 1972 : 167-169, portr., (90th jub.)
 - Slovenský Kras **17** 1979 : 217-227, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
 - Sinter (3) 1995 : 31-32, portr., bibliog.
 - Sinter (4) 1996 : 26, portr. only
 - Slovenský Kras **38** 2000 : 112-113, portr.
-

VOLLRATH, FRIEDRICH

06 November 1893 – 01 August 1967

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H.- u. K.forsch. **14** (1) 1968 : 1 (obit.)
-

**VOLTA, ALESSANDRO
GIUSEPPE ANASTASIO**

18 February 1745 – 05 March 1827

Volta visited Italian caves with C. Amoretti

References:

- Grotte d'Italia. ser. **11** (3) 1927 : 29-33
 - Speleophilately Internat. (79) 2007 : 24-27
-

VONDERTHANN, HEINZ

1942

German cave explorer & manager

References:

- Karst und Höhle : 236, portr. (2004/05)
 - Mitt. Verb. d. H- Karstforsch. **62** (3) 2016 : 93, portr.
-

VORNATSCHER, JOSEF

11 December 1898 – 23 July 1984

Austrian cave biologist

References:

- Brit. Caver **93** 1984 : 20–21, portr., (obit.)
 - Die Höhle **35** (2) 1984 : 64 (obit.)
 - Die Höhle **19** (4) 1968 : 121–124 (70th jub.)
 - UIS Bull. (25) 1984 : 16 (obit.)
 - Mattes : 523–524, portr.
-

VOUAY, ROBERT

1923 – 1982

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (31) 1988 : 86
-

VOWELS, TOM

1949 – 1998

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **56** (8) 1998 : 252
-

VRÁNA, VLASTIMIL

1924 – 2012

Czech caver

References:

- Jeskyně. 2011 : 121 (obit.), portr.
-

VRANA, ZEMŘEL MARTIN

24 July 1959 – 27 April 2016

Czech cave historian

References:

- Speleo **69**. 2016 : 79–84
-

VRANÝ, VÁCLAV

1851 – 1929

Slovak explorer

References:

- Sinter (3) 1995 : 21, portr.
 - Slovenský Kras **38** 2000 : 113–114, portr.
-

VRBEK, BORIS

fl. 1994

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- V. Božić. 2003 : Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 121, portr.
-

VRBEK, MIRJANA

09 December 1954

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Božić, V. 2003. Speleologija u Hrvatskoj : 83–84, portr.
-

VRHOVEC, TOMO

17 June 1958 – 11 February 2000

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame (42) 2000 [2001] : 231–232 portr., (obit.)
 - Bilten ... Železnica, 2001 : 100–101, (obit.), portr.
-

VUILLIER, GASTON CHARLES

12 July 1846 (or 07 October 1847) – 04 February 1915

illustrator

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovenia Caves Pictured : 201
 - Bénézit 1976 **10** : 590
-

VUKOV, PÉTER

1947 – 2011

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2011 : 96 (obit.), portr.
-

WADDON, EDMUND JOHN

1932? – 03 November 1962

British cave diver

References:

- Cave Res. Gp. N/L (87) : 1963 : 17 (obit.)
 - Wessex Cave Club J. **7** (87) 1962 : 111 (obit.)
-

WADGE, GEOFFREY

explored caves in W. Indies, Peru & UK

References:

- A.G. Fincham. 1997. Jamaica Underground : xv, portr.
-

WAGNER, GEORG

26 July 1885 – 11 July 1972

German karstologist

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch. **11** (4) 1965 : 90 (80th jub.)
 - Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch. **18** (3) 1972 : 86, portr., (obit.)
-

WAGNER, JÁNOS

1906 – 1948

zoologist

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. Onéletrajz : 178
-

WAGNER, JOHANN ANDOR

21 March 1797 – 19 December 1861

wrote on German bone caves

References:

- F. Heller. 1972. Die Zoolithenhöhle : 52
-

WAGNER, JOSEPH

12 February 1803 – 07 November 1861

artist

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 201
 - Bénézit. 1976 **10** : 601
-

WAINSCOTT, ROBERT LEE

17 April 1942 – 11 April 1998

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **56** (11) 1998 : 336 (obit.)
-

WALDACK, CHARLES

1831? – 1882

made stereo photos of Mammoth Cave

References:

- C.J. Howes. 1989. To photograph darkness : 52-71, portr.
 - unpublished notes by Schwilden, Bruxelles
-

WALDEMAR, ERNST

28 February 1926

German cave explorer

References:

- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **31** (1) 1996 : 64, (70th jub.), portr.
-

WALDEN, WILLIAM D.

24 September 1942 – 15 June 2018

US cave explorer

References:

- NSS News **76** (8) 2018 : 30-31 (obit.), portr.
-

WALDNER, FRANZ GEORG

09 January 1907 – 16 October 1975

Austrian cave explorer & writer

References:

- Die Höhle **27** (2) 1976 : 75-80, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
-

- Die Höhle **27** (4) 1976 : 161, bibliog. addn. only
 - Mattes : 525-528, portr.
-

WALKER, ADAM

1731 – 11 February 1821

described caves in Yorkshire & Ireland

References:

- Gentleman's Mag. **91** (1) 1821 : 182-183
 - Dict. Nat. Biog. **59** 1899 : 42
 - J. Ingamells. 1997. Dictionary Br. travellers in Italy : 971
 - Rept. Br. Assoc. Adv. Sci. for 1936, Appendix : 151
 - New Scientist **19** (353) 22 Aug. 1963 : 396
-

WALKER, ALFRED STANLEY

c. 1915? – 31 March 1995

S. African caver & administrator

References:

- Bull. S. Afr. Speleol. Assoc. **36** 1996 : 84
-

WALKER, HILDA H.

c. 1899 – 17 June 1976

Devon archaeologist

References:

- Trans. Proc. Torquay Nat. Hist. Soc. **17** (3) 1976-77 : 4-5 (obit.)
-

WALKER, JACOB

fl. 1888

explored Blayshaw Gill Pot I, Yorkshire

References:

- S.A. Craven, 2002. Cave & Karst Soc. **29** (1) : 30, portr.
-

WALKER, JOHN

1731 – 1803

Prof. Nat. Hist., Univ. Edinburgh

References:

- Arch. Nat. Hist. **18** (2) : 201-220 (1991)
-

WALKER, LINDSAY N.

studied Bahamas karst

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **63** (10) 2005 : 7, portr.
-

WALKER, MARSHA

14 December 1956 – 16 January 2012

US caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **70** (4) 2012 : 25 (obit.), portr.
-

WALKER, WILHELMINA AUGUSTA

fl. 1870-1876

painter

References:

- Bénédizit 1976, 10 : 611
 - Wood, C. 1995. Victorian painters **1** : 548
-

WALL, IAN

archaeologist, director at Creswell

References:

- Stud. Speleol. **15**, 2007 : 58
-

WALL, JASON

04 February 1969 – 20 November 2014

US caver

References:

- NSS News **73** (3) 2015 : 26-27 (obit.), portr.
-

WALLACE, JOHN

1924 – 1994

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **52** (10) 1994 : 311, portr., (obit.)
-

WALLER, BRYAN CHARLES

fl. 1817

Yorkshire cave explorer

References:

- S.A. Craven, 2002. Cave & Karst Sci. **29** (1) : 27, 28 (portr.)
-

WALLIS, FREDERICK STRETTON

19 May 1894 – March 1979

curator of Wells Museum

References:

- Trans. Proc. Torquay Nat. Hist. Soc. **13** (3) 1960-61 : 7-8, portr.
 - Wessex Cave Club J. **16** (181) 1980 : 23 (obit.)
-

WALLISCH, FRANZ

1898 – 1969

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 528-529
-

WALSH, JOE

16 April 1941 – 28 April 2014

US caver

References:

- NSS News, **72** (8) 2014 : 25 (obit.), portr.
-

WALTHAM, ANTHONY CLIVE

international cave explorer & writer

References:

- Caves & Caving (84) 1999 : 33
 - Caves & Caving (90) 2001 : 8
-

WALTON, FRANK

– 07 April 1968

NZ caver

References:

- New Zealand Speleol. Bull **4** (66) 1968 : 174
-

WALTON, GERALD ARMITAGE

04 June 1916 – 12 May 1987

cave biologist

References:

- Proc. Univ. Bristol Speleol. Soc. **18** (2) 1988 : 329, portr., (obit.)
 - In Memoriam 1987
-

WANKEL, JINDŘICH

15 July 1821 – 05 April 1897

early cave explorer & archaeologist, Moravia

References:

- Československý Kras **20**, 1971 : 133
 - Bull. Nat. Speleol. Soc. **39** (1) 1977 : 3, portr.
 - Karszt és Barlang 1992 (special) : 129
 - Akten Int. Symp. Geschichte. Höhlenforsch . . . Wien 1979 : 80-83
 - V. Panoš. 1973. Pantheon of Czech Speleologists : 2-3
 - R. Musil. 2004. Sloupsko. Sošůvské . . . : 170
 - P. Zajíček. 2000. Sloupsko-Sošůvské . . . : 15, portr. only
 - Geogr. Jb. **20** 1897 : 484 (obit.)
 - Bibliografie okresu Blansko, 1987 : 57-58
 - Zpřístupnené Jaskyně, 2015 : 135-136, portr.
 - Acta Speleologica **1**, 2010 : 109
 - Mattes : 529-531, portr.
-

WARBURTON, DENIS

1925 – February 2006

English cave explorer

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **28** (299) 2006 : 151 (obit.), portr.
 - Wessex Cave Club J. **28** (302) 2006 : 204-205 (obit.), portrs.
-

WARDLE, JOHN FREDERICK

– 02 January 1942

Yorkshire cave explorer, killed in WW2

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **7** (24) 1947 : 159 (obit.), portr.
-

WARWICK, GORDON THOMAS

1918 – 18 March 1983 (or 19 March)

British international speleologist

References:

- Bol. Soc. Venezolana de Espeleol. (20) 1983 : 110
- Brit. Caver **88** 1983 : 31 (obit.)
- Helictite **5** (1) 1966 : 2
- Karszt és Barlang 1983 (1-2) : 76 (obit.)
- Spelunca (12) 1983 : xi (obit.)
- Descent (54) 1983 : 8 (obit.)
- UIS Bull. (23) 1983 : 14-15 (obit.)
- portrait file
- Speleologia 39, 1998 : 30
- J.A. Labegolini, 2015. 50 years of UIS : 63 portr. only

WASHINGTON, E. K.

fl. 1857-1860

visited Postojnska jama in 1857

References:

- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 223-224

WATERFALL, ARNOLD C.

06 May 1914 – 1990

Yorkshire cave explorer

References:

- D.M. Judson, 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 61

WATKINS, WILLIAM HOWARD

1918 – 1994

US cave photographer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **52** (5) 1994 : 151-152 (obit.)

WATSON, LESTER GEORGE

1919 – October 1973

President of NZ Speleo. Soc.

References:

- New Zealand Speleol. Bull. **5** (86) 1973 : 169-170, portr., (obit.)

WATSON, PATTY JO

26 April 1932

US cave archaeologist

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **57** (11) 1999 : 328-329, portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **58** (12) 2000 : 358

WATSON, RICHARD ALLAN

23 February 1931 – 18 September 2019

US cave explorer & publisher

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **23** (4) 1965 : 52
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **57** (6) 1999 : 182-183, portr.

WATSON, VAN

1950

NZ cave explorer

References:

- New Zealand Speleol. Bull. **4** (79) 1971 : 552-553, portr.

WATTS, HAROLD G. (“TIM”)

– February 1970

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers’ Club J. **10** (35) 1970 : 389-392, portr., (obit.)
- Yorks. Ramblers’ Club J. **7** (24) 1947 : 156

WAUTERS, ALPHONSE

13 April 1817 – 01 May 1898

wrote 1841 guide to Han cave

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. Bibliog. Speleol : 241

WAWŘIČKA, JOHANN (“HANS”)

1900 – 1943

Czech cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 531-532, portr.

WEARE, JACK

– 1981

founder member of Axbridge Caving Group

References:

- Brit. Caver **82** 1981 : 65 (obit.)

WEAVER, CHARLES PHILIP (“BILL”)

1908 – 1999

Mendip caver 1934-1939, etc.

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **27** (288) 2004 : 133-137

WEAVER, H. DWIGHT

received Presidential award for Missouri

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **44** (2) 1986 : 38-39, portrs.

WEBB, MARK

24 June 1964 – 25 September 2017

US caver

References:

- NSS News **75** (12) 2017 : 24 (obit.), portr.

WEBER, ANTAL

1901 – 09 September 1972

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1972 (1) : 59 (obit.)

WEBER, EUGEN

fl. 1907-1910

studied cave fauna

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 271

WEBER, JOHANNES

03 May 1846 – 25 September 1912

painter

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene caves pictured : 201

WEBSSELL, RICHARD

1953 – 25 February 2000

Mendip caver

References:

- Caves & Caving (87) 2000 : 6 (obit.)

WEDGWOOD, SIR JOHN HAMILTON

16 November 1907 – 11 December 1989

English caver

References:

- The Times 12 Dec. 1989 : 20 (obit.), portr.
- Wessex Cave Club J. **20** (223) 1990 : 104-105 (obit.)

WEED, THURLOW

15 November 1797 – 22 November 1882

visited Postojnska jama in 1852

References:

- Dict. Am. Biogr. **19**, 1936 : 598-600
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 207

WEEKS, JOHN

– 1877

manager of Gough's Old Cave, Cheddar

References:

- Proc. Univ. Bristol Spelaeol. Soc. **18** (2) 1988 : 292-297 portr.

WEFER, FREDERICK L.

03 October 1943 – 16 October 1999

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **57** (12) 1999 : 356-357, portr., (obit.)

WEGLINSKI, WALTER

1955 – 19 September 2002

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **61** (4) 2003 : 111, portr., (obit.)

WEICHERT, HERBERT

1945? – 09 December 2011

Schwabia cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Karsforsch **58** (2) 2012 (obit.)

WEIDENBACH, FRITZ

15 August 1901 – 27 October 2000

Württemberg karstologist

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch **12** (3) 1966 : 57 (65th jub.)
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch **27** (3) 1981 : 45-46 (80th jub.)
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch **47** (1) 2001 : 22-23, portr., (obit.)
- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **26** (2) 1991 : 115-116 (90th jub.)
- Laichinger Höhlenfreund **31** (2) 1996 : 96, 97 (95th jub.)

WEINGÄRTNER, ROBERT VON

1860 – 1941

collected cave fauna

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 104

WEINLAND, DAVID FRIEDRICH

30 August 1829 – 16 September 1915

German cave zoologist

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch **11** (4) 1965 : 91 (obit.)
- portrait
- Binder. H. 1977. D.F. Weinland, portr.
- F. Berger. 1967. Abhandl.Karst-u Höhlenk, F. **1**

WEIRATHER, LEO

25 October 1887 – 14 June 1965

studied cave fauna

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 271-273, 141
- Mattes : 532-535, portr.

WEITÉ, PIERRE

1914 – July 1998

French cave explorer & writer

References:

- J.M. Mattlet. 1989. *Bibliog. speleol.* : 241
 - *Spelunca* (73) 1999 : 59 (obit.)
-

WELCH, FRANCIS BRIAN AWBURN

13 February 1903 – 01 March 1987

geologist & hydrologist

References:

- *Proc. Univ. Bristol Speleol. Soc.* **18** (3) 1988 : 445 (obit.)
-

WELCH, SYLVA

has bat tattoo on her back

References:

- *NSS News* **66** (11) 2008 : 31, portr.
-

WELLS, OLIVER CRAIG

14 February 1931 – 20 February 2013

Mendip cave diver

References:

- *Wessex Cave Club J.* **33** (327), 2013 : 11, 12-13 (obit.), portr.
 - *Descent* (231) 2013 : 40 (obit.), portrs.
 - *Wessex Cave Club* **33** (328) 2013 : 7-8
-

WELLSTED, JAMES RAYMOND

1805 – 25 October 1842

travelled in Socotra

References:

- *ODNB* **58** 2004 : 78-80
-

WELWITSCH, FRIEDRICH MARTIN JOSEF

05 February 1807 – 20 October 1872

botanist, visited Adelsberger grotte

References:

- *Dict. Nat. Biog.*
 - *ODNB* **58** 2004 : 93-95, portr.
 - *Cat. African plants coll. by F. Wetwitsch.* 1896, frontis portr. only
 - E. Nelmes & Cuthbertson. 1931. *Curtis's Botanical Magazine* dedication. 1827-1927 : 146-148 portr.
 - portr. file
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. *Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900* : 168, portr.
-

WERNER, MARLIN SPIKE

15 August 1927 – 10 February 2015

US caver

References:

- *NSS News* **73** (5) 2015 : 25-26 (obit.)
-

WERNHER, GEORG

c. 1497 – 1567

described caves & Cerknica

References:

- *Karszt és Barlang* 1992 (special) : 129
 - *Saur. Deutsch Biogr. Index*
 - *Saur. Český a Slovenský Biogr. Index* **3**, 2006, p. 1464
-

WERTHER, FRIEDRICH

– 28 February 1988

Harz cave explorer

References:

- *Mitt. Verb. d. H- u K.forsch* **34** (2) 1988 : 57-58, portr., (obit.)
-

**WESSELÉNYI, POLYXENA
(AFTERWARDS MRS JOHN PAGET)**

1801 – 1878

visited Adelsberger grotte 1835

References:

- *Dict. Nat. Biogr.* : entry for John Paget
 - K.G. Saur 2005. *Ungarischer Biographischer Index* **3** : 1732
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. *Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900* : 155
-

WESTALL, WILLIAM

12 October 1781 – 22 January 1850

published 12 views of Yorkshire caves in 1818

References:

- *Dict. Nat. Biog.* **60** 1899 : 348-350
 - *Pengelly Cave Studies Trust N/L* (73) 1996 : 13-16, portr.
 - *Cave Bibliog.* **7** : 180-181
 - T.R. Shaw in Westall. 1983. *Views of the caves . . . Yorkshire* : 1-8, portr.
 - R. Westall. *The Art-Journal* **12** 1850 : 104-105, portr.
 - M.H. Grant [1926] *Chron. Hist. Eng. Landscape ptrs.* **2** : 260, portr.
-

WESTON, GEORGE FREDERICK

12 August 1819 – 14 November 1887

visited Adelsberg cave 13 May 1846

References:

- J.A. Venn. 1954. *Alumni cantabrigiensis* pt. II **6** : 414
 - portr. file
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. *Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900* : 185, portr.
-

WESTON, MARTIN

1960? – 04 November 1984

English caver

References:

- *Caves & Caving* (27) 1985 : 2 (obit.)
-

WESTON, PAUL

c. 1941/42 – May 2014

Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **33** (332) 2015 : 187 (obit.), portrs.
-

WESTWOOD, JOHN OBADIAH

22 December 1805 – 02 January 1893

entomologist

References:

- S.A. Neave. 1933 : Hist. Entom. Soc. London : 131-132, portr.
-

WETHERED, EDWARD

visited & wrote on Mammoth Cave, Ky

References:

- Geol. Soc. membership lists
 - Cave Bibliog. **7** : 342 (note of portr.)
-

WETTSTEIN VON WESTERSHEIMB, OTTO

07 August 1892 – 10 July 1967

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 535-538, portr.
-

WETZEL, ROBERT

30 September 1898 – 03 April 1962

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch. **8** (2) 1962 : 25-26 (obit.)
-

WHALAN, C. J.

guide at Jenolan caves

References:

- E. Hamilton-Smith. 2010. Click go the cameras : 14, portr. only
-

WHEELER, SIDNEY M.

1902 – 1959

US cave archaeologist

References:

- Cave Notes **1** (6) 1959 : 25-6, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
-

WHIDBEY, JOSEPH

1757 – 09 October 1833

discovered bone caves in Devon

References:

- Arch. Nat. Hist. **23** (2) 1996 : 219-244, passim
 - Cave Bibliography **6** : 204-205
-

WHITE, ELIZABETH LOCZI

09 March 1936

References:

- Who's Who in America 2004, **2** : 5523
-

WHITE, GEORGE A.

1891 – 24 July 1949

US cave explorer

References:

- Bull. Nat. Speleol. Soc. **11** 1949 : 23
-

WHITE, HARRY E.

03 December 1942 – 07 December 2006

US caver

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **65** (10) 2007 : 31 (obit.), portr.
-

WHITE, LEE HARRISON

17 April 1988 – 15 September 2019

US cave explorer

References:

- NSS News **77** (11) 2019 : 32 (obit.), portrs.
-

WHITE, WILLIAM BLAINE

1934

US authority on caves

References:

- D.C. Culver (2005) : Encyclopedia of caves, back wrapper flap., portr.
 - NSS News **70** (6) 2012 : 25, portr.
-

WHITEHOUSE, FREDERIC COPE

1842 – 16 November 1911

wrote on Fingal's cave

References:

- Bull. Am. Geogr. Soc. **44** (2) 1912 : 125
-

WHITEHURST, JOHN

10 April 1713 – 18 February 1788

wrote on stalagmite formation

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biog. **21** : 108-109
- Gent. Mag. **58** (1) 2, 1788 : 182-183
- T.D. Ford. Bull. Peak Distr. Mines Hist. Soc. **5** (6) 1974 : 362-269 bibliog.
- Gent. Mag. **58** (1) (4) 1788 : 363
- M. Craven. 1996. John Whitehurst of Derby . . . 272 pp.
- Universal Mag. . . London **83** (580) 1788 : 225-229, portr.
- European Mag. London **14** [5] 1788 : 316-320

WHITFIELD, PHIL

US caver

References:

- NSS News **68** (4) 2010 : 22-25, portr.
-

WHITLEY, ARTHUR NOEL JOSEPH

30 December 1871

report on rivers of Greek karst

References:

- letter from Inst. Civ. Engrs. 6 Sept. 2004
-

WHITTEN, ANTHONY JOHN

10 April 1953 – 29 November 2017

cave biologist

References:

- The Times, 3 Jan. 2018, p. 50 (obit.), portr.
-

WIBURD, J. C. (VOSS)

Jenolan caretaker

References:

- E. Hamilton-Smith. 2010. Click go the cameras : 15, 20, 31, portr.
 - G.J. Middleton. 2007 : Oliver Trickett
-

WIDEMANN, JOSEPH GEORG

fl. 1785-1800

visited Slovene caves in 1800 with Fischl

References:

- G.C. Hamberger & J.G. Meusel. 1800. Das Gelehrte Teutschland oder Lexikon der jetzt lebenden Teutschen Schriftsteller **8** : 495
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 93
-

WIDGER, JAMES LYON

18 June 1823 – 13 March 1892

excavated Devon caves

References:

- Rep. Trans. Devonshire Assoc. **99**, 1967 : 49-100, portr.
 - J.L. Widger [n.d] The Torbryan Caves
-

WIDMER, URS

07 March 1952 – 08 April 2012

Swiss cave explorer & photographer

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **77** (9) 2012 : 19-23 (obit.), portr.
 - Nat. Spel. Soc. News **64** (11) 2006 : 8
 - Die Höhle **63** (2) 2012 : 118-119 (obit.), portr.
 - Mitt. V. dt H- u Karstforsch. **58** (2) 2012 : 61-62 (obit.), portr.
 - J.A. Labegalini. 2015. 50 years of UIS : 65, portr. only
-

WIENER, LEOPOLD (“POLDI”)

1947 – 1975

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 539-540, portr.
-

WIESINGER, GABRIELE

1959 – 1987

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 540, portr.
-

WIGHTMAN, W. FREDERIC

1864/70?

Secretary, Kyndwr Club

References:

- Cave Bibliog. **5** : 84
 - letter from John Craddock, 26 Aug. 2008
 - letter from S.A. Craven 15 Sept. 2008
 - J.P. Craddock, 2009. Jim Puttrell : -
-

WIGMORE, VICTOR STEPHEN

fl. 1935-42

wrote *Adventures Underground* [1935]

References:

- D. M. Judson. 2009. Eli Simpson & BSA : 61
-

WILCOCK, JOHN

English caver

References:

- Caves & Caving (92) 2002 : 44
-

WILCZEK, C.

fl. 1890s

images in Puttick books

References:

- Shaw & Ćuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 201
-

WILDE, KEVAN ALAN

1946

New Guinea Caver

References:

- Niugini Caver **2** (4) 1974 : 255
-

WILDENAUER, ALOIS

29 April 1877 – 21 July 1967

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Die Höhle **48** (3) 1997 : 70-72, bibliog.
-

- Höhlenkundlich Schriften Landesv. Höhlenk Vien & Niederösterreich 17 2003 (by H. Raschko) : 16-17, portr.
- Mattes : 541-542, portr.

WILK, PATRICK

– 22 March 2003

French caver

References:

- Spelunca (91) 2003 : 58, portr., (obit.)

WILKINSON, CHARLES SMITH

22 August 1843 – 26 August 1891

wrote on NSW caves

References:

- K. Lambrecht & Quenstedt. 1938. Fossilium cat. I (72) : 461
- W.A.S. Sarjeant. 1980. Geologists & hist. geol. **3** : 2427-8
- Cave Bibliog. **8** : 177

WILKINSON, JOHN GARDNER

05 October 1797 – 29 October 1875

travelled in Bosnia

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biogr. **21** [1922] : 274-276
- F. Boase. 1901. Modern English Biogr. **3** : col. 1353-1354
- portrs.
- Illus. Lond. News. 1875, **67** : 50
- S. Aldhouse-Green. 2000. Paviland Cave : 25
- portrait file
- Spelaeologia Croatica **7**, 2006 : 25, portr.
- A. Fleming 1988. Dartmoor Reaves : 19, 130

WILLCOCKS, WALTER JAMES ROGER

1932? – 11 April 2002

Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **26** (280) 2002 : 178, portr., (obit.)

WILLIAM OF MALMESBURY

c. 1090 – c. 1143

reported a monk's visit to an Italian cave

References:

- T. Shaw. 1992. History of Cave Science : 8
- Chambers Biographical Dictionary : 1562-1563
- DNB

WILLIAM OF WORCESTER

1415 – 1484?

described Wookey Hole in 1478

References:

- Rep. Trans. Devon Assoc. **18**, 1886 : 462-463

WILLIAMS, DAVID

1792 – 07 September 1850

excavated Mendip bone caves

References:

- Dict. Nat. Biog. **61** 1900: 393-394

WILLIAMS, GEORGE

– 1964

Mendip Caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club Circ. (23) 1950 : 4
- Wessex Cav Club J. **8** 1964 : 151-152 (obit.)

WILLIAMS, JO

Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club "Wessex Girls" 2004 : 4, portr.

WILLIAMS, PETER

1948? – 1978

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **36** (6) 1978 : 137 (obit.)

WILLIS, NATHANIEL PARKER

20 January 1806 – 20 January 1867

visited Postojnska jama in 1833

References:

- Dict. Am. Biog. **20** 1936 : 306-309
- A.L.A. Portrait index. 1906 : 1565
- portrait file
- T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-1900 : 153, portr.

WILLNER, RUDOLF

1878 – 03 August 1926

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Speläologisches Jahrbuch **7-9** (3-4) 1928 : 52-59, portr., bibliog., (obit.)
- Mitt. H- u K.forsch. 1926 (4) : 147 (obit.)
- Mitt. H- u K.forsch. 1927 (2) : 71-72
- Austrian Cave Cuttings : 12
- Mattes : 542-545 portr.

WILLS, JOHN VERNON

03 July 1928 – 1998

family arthives include B.S.R.S. letters

References:

- Cave Bibliog. **7** : 415

WILLVONSEDER, KURT

10 March 1903 – 03 November 1968

Austrian prehistorian & cave explorer

References:

- Mattes : 545-548, portr.
-

WILLYAMS, COOPER

June 1762 – 17 July 1816

artist & naval chaplain, W. Indies & Mediterranean

References:

- Reise ins unterirdische Italica 2002 : 138-139
-

WILMUT, JOHN

conservation & education on caves

References:

- Stud. Speleol. **16**. 2008 : 68
-

WILSON, EDWARD

30 October 1848 – 21 May 1898

curator of Bristol Museum & excavator of Uphill caves

References:

- Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London **55** (2) 1899 : lxvi-lxviii (obit.)
-

WILSON, FRED J.

guide at Jenolan caves

References:

- E. Hamilton-Smith. 2010. Click go the cameras : 14, 15, portr. only
 - G.J. Middleton, 2007 : Oliver Trickett
-

WILSON, GEORGE H.

1874? – 21 February 1958

Derbyshire cave archaeologist

References:

- Cave Res. Gp. N/L (72)-(77) 1958 : 2-3 (obit.)
 - G.H. Wilson. [1926] Some caves & crags of Peakland : passim, portr.
 - G.H. Wilson. [1934] Cave hunting holidays . . . Peakland : passim, portrs.
-

WILSON, JAMES V.

13 October 1937 – 07 June 2012

US caver

References:

- NSS News, **70** (8) 2012 : 17 (obit.), portr.
-

WILSON, JEREMIAH

1839

appointed “explorer” at Jenolan

References:

- J.R. Dunkley. 1986. Jenolan caves : 14-15, portr.
-

- E. Hamilton-Smith. 2010. Click go the Cameras : 14, 15, portrs.
 - G.J. Middleton. 2007. Oliver Trickett : 27
-

WILSON, JOHN

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **41** (11) 1983 : 301-305, portr.
-

WILSON, LINDA JANE

14 February 1962 ?

Bristol cave explorer & archaeologist

References:

- portrs at Cerknica. 1988
-

WILSON, WILLIAM G.

– 06 July 1963

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **21** (12) 1963 : 179, (obit.)
-

WILSON, WILLIAM L.

1953 – 15 March 2002

US karstologist

References:

- J. Cave & Karst Studies **64** (1) 2002 : 93, portr., (obit.)
 - Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **60** (7) 2002 : 218, obit.
-

WINCHELL, NEWTON HORACE

1839 – 1914

state geologist of Minnesota

References:

- J. Spelean History **52** (1) 2018 : 4-5, portr.
-

WINDER, FRANCIS ARNOLD

12 April 1881 – 29 December 1947

Derbyshire member of Société de Spéléologie

References:

- birth & death certificates
 - T.D. Ford. letter dated 3.7.97
 - Sheffield Telegraph 30.12.1947 : 2; [Sheffield] Star 30.12.1947 : 6
 - Cave & Karst Sci. **26** (1) 1999 : 25
 - J.P. Craddock, 2009. Jim Puttrell :- portr.
-

WINDHOFFER, GÁBOR

1977 – 2005

Hungarian cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 2004-5 [2008] : 112-113 (obit.), portr.
-

WINDISCHGRAETZ, ERNST

FERDINAND WERIAND

27 September 1827 – 22 November 1918

supported Postojna cave research

References:

- Almanach de Gotha 1998 : 632
 - Mitt. Sec. Höhlenkund Oest Tour. Club, **5** (2) 1886, supplement : iv
 - Adelsberg Museum Building Committee, 1910
-

WINDISCHGRAETZ, HUGO ALFRED ADOLF

26 May 1823 – 26 November 1904

supported Slovene cave work

References:

- Stekl & Wakounig 1992. Windischgraetz : 301 etc.
-

**WINDISCHGRAETZ, LUDWIG JOSEPH
NIKLAS CHRISTIAN PRINZ**

13 May 1830 – 14 March 1904

visited Postojnska jama in 1845

References:

- Ludwig . . . Kindheit und Jugendzeit 1839-1850. 1908
 - L. Windischgrätz. 1965. My adventures & misadventures : 8
 - H.Hengst. 1901. Die Ritter des schwarzen Adlerordens : 362
 - Biographisches Jb. **10** 1907 col. 129*
 - portr. file
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486-2900 : 181, portr.
-

WINES, ENOCH COBB

17 February 1806 – 10 December 1879

midshipmen's schoolmaster in USS Constellation

References:

- Dic. Am. Biogr.
-

WINGFIELD, C. R.

Y.R.C. member

References:

- Yorkshire Ramblers' Club J. **4** (14) 1921 : 253
-

WINKLER, ALBERT

1881 – 1945

studied cave fauna

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. Pioneers insects Dalmatia : 275-279, portrs.
-

WINTERAUER, FERDINAND

10 September 1933

German cave explorer

References:

- Höhlenkundl. vereins. **24** 2003 : 3-5 (70th jub.), portr.
-

WISELY, JO

Mendip caver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club "Wessex Girls" 2004 : 5, portr.
-

WISSHAK, MAX

1972

German geologist & cave explorer

References:

- Karst und Höhle : 236, portr. (2004/05)
-

WISSMANN, HERMANN SEDAN VON

1895 – 1979

geomorphologist in Europe & S.E. Asia

References:

- Mattes : 548-551, portr.
-

WITTMANN, JOHANN

29 January 1892

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch. **13** (2) 1967 : 41 (75th jub.)
-

WIXSON, MICHAEL

– 18 April 1999

US cave diver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News 57 (10) 1999 : 311 (obit.)
-

WOLF, ANDREAS

1967

cave explorer, Africa, Asia & Germany

References:

- Karst und Höhle 2004/05 : 236-237, portr.
-

WOLF, BENNO

26 September 1871 – 06 January 1943

cave researcher & writer : killed by Nazis

References:

- Mitt. H. u K. forschung 1931 (4) : 127-128, portr., (60 jub.)
- Mitt. H- u K. forschung 1932 (1) : 32
- Mitt. Verb. d. H- u K.forsch **32** (1) 1986 : 4-8
- Stoffels, D. Spel. Jb. Ver. f Höhlenk . . . Westfalen 1994 (1995) : 78-83 (portr.)
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch **43** (3) 1997 : 85
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch **51** (2) 2005 : 48-50, portr.
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch **51** (4) 2005 : 144
- British Caver, **129** : 21-26, portr.
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch **55** (3) 2009 : 102-103
- O. Kadić. 2010. Öneletrajz : 113, 178, portr.
- Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u Karstforsch **58**. (4), 2012 : 110-121

- Die Höhle **64** 2013 : 45-61, portr.
- F. Knolle. 2013. Proc 16th ICS, **1** : 65-70, portr.
- Mattes : 551-553, portr.

WOLF, CASPAR

03 May 1735 – 06 October 1783

Swiss painter

References:

- J. Spelean Hist. **15** (3-4) 1981 : 38

WOLF, ERATO AGGELOPOULOUS

1909/10 – 2012

Greek female cave explorer

References:

- 16th Int. Congr. Speleol. 2013, **1** : 117 (obit.)

WOLF, NATHANAEL MATTHEUS

28 January 1724 – 15 December 1782

described Idrija mercury mine

References:

- C.G.M. Denina. La Prusse littéraire **3** 1791 : 506-507
- J.G. Meusel. Lexikon 1750-1800 . . . Schriftsteller **14**, 1815 : 302-303
- F.C.G. Hirsching. Hist. -litt. Handbuch. **16** 1813 : 304-305
- J.C. Poggendorf. Biogr. Lit. Handwörterbuch . . . **1** 1863 : 1356-57
- Deutscher Biographische Index **8** 1998 : 3920, 3926

WOLLENIK, FRANZ

1919

Austrian cave explorer

References:

- Karst und Höhle 2004/05 : 237, portr.

WOO, KYUNG SIK

Korean president of UIS

References:

- J.A. Labegalini, 2015. 50 years of UIS : 460-3, portr.

WOOD, EDWAD ROBERT

22 November 1819 – 16 May 1894

explored Welsh bone caves

References:

- S. Aldhouse-Green, 2000, Paviland : 25-26, portr.

WOODING, MICHAEL JOHN

03 June 1947 – 10 August 2006 (or 09 August)

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **28** (301) 2006 : 183
- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **64** (10) 2006 : 25
- Speleology (8) 2006 [2007] : 5 (obit.), portr.

WOODMAN, EDGAR JOHN

1904? – 1982

Yorkshire cave explorer

References:

- Yorkshire Ramblers' Club J. **11** (39) 1985 : 394 (obit.), portr.

WOODS, DAVID

– 07 February 1981

Irish cave diver

References:

- Caves & Caving (12) 1981 : 30, portr., (obit.)
- Descent (50) 1981 : 13 (obit.)

WOODS, JULIAN EDMUND TENISON

15 November 1832 – 07 October 1889

described Naracourt caves

References:

- R.J. Cleevely. 1983. World Palaeont Collns. : 285
- A. Player. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. NSW. **125** 1992 : 107-11

WOODWARD, JOHN

surveyed Devon caves 1947-1951

References:

- portrait file
- Devon photographs

WOOLHOUSE, ROBERT

1919? – May 2008

Tasmanian cave explorer

References:

- Troglodyte, Launceston **17** (2) : 22, 2007; **18** (1) : 5-11, 2008 portrs.

WORKMAN, GEOFFREY

1929

spent 105 days in a cave

References:

- Descent (235) 2013 : 4, portrs.

WORM, OLAUS (OLE)

13 May 1588 – 31 August 1654

studied speleothems & mondmilch

References:

- Nature **174** (4426) 1954 : 383
- T.R. Shaw. 1992. History of cave science

WOSTRY, CARLO

18 February 1865 – 10 March 1943

drawings of Škocjan & Vilenica

References:

- Timavo Arcano Gratte e Arte, 2000 : 13, 22
- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 201
- T.R. Shaw. 2018. Škocjan . . . 1920-1940 : 126
- Bénézit 1976 **10** : 797

WOURMS, SYLAIN

1958 – 2012

French caver

References:

- Spelunca **129** 2018 : 64 (obit.), portr.

WRAY, ROBERT

– 2017?

Australian caver & hydrogeologist

References:

- Caves Australia, (203) 2018 : 14 (obit.), portr.

WRIGHT, EDWARD PERCEVAL

27 December 1834 – 02 March 1910 (or 04 March)

Irish cave biologist

References:

- notes in biographical file
- Irish Naturalist **19** (4) 1910 : 61-63, portr., (obit.)
- R. Desmond. 1977. Dict. Br. & Irish Botanists : 678-9
- Caves & Karst Sci. **26** (1) 1999 : 25-26, portr.
- R.L. Praeger. 1949. Some Irish Naturalists : 179, pl. 15
- portait file

WRIGHT, RAY

09 January 1930 – 07 August 2015

opened Welsh iron mine to tourists

References:

- Descent (246) 2015 : 15 (obit.)

WROOT, HERBERT E.

1868 – 1939

Yorkshire geologist

References:

- Proc. Yorks. Geol. Soc. **24** (2) 1938 : 71-73, portr., (obit.)

WUNDER, JOHANN GEORG

29 January 1726 – 25 March 1799

explorer/guide in Franconian caves

References:

- F. Heller. 1972. Die Zoolithenhöhle . . . : 52
- B. Wolf. 1930. Mitt. Höhlen- u. Karstforsch. 1930 (2) : 58

WUNDER, JOHANN LUDWIG

30 December 1771 – 03 February 1819

guide at Gailenreuth

References:

- F. Heller. 1972. Die Zoolithenhöhle : 52

**WURMBRAND-STUPPACH,
LADISLAUS GUNDAKAR VON**

1838 – 1901

Austrian naturalist

References:

- Mattes : 554-555, portr.

WYLLIE, MRS J. B.

see: Powell, Penelope Margaret

WYMAN, JEFFRIES

11 August 1814 – 04 September 1874

wrote on blind fish of Mammoth Cave

References:

- Ann. Rept. US Nat. Mus for 1904 : 715
- Isis, **44** (3) 1953 : 243-246
- A. Romero. 2001. Environmental biog of fishes **62** : 48-49, portr.
- J. Gunn, 2004 : Encyclopaedia of Caves & Karst : 152

WYNNE, J. JUDSON

US cave explorer & biologist

References:

- NSS News. **69** (8) 2011 : 26-30, portr.

WYNNE-ROBERTS, STEVE

1938 – 2001

cave diver

References:

- Wessex Cave Club J. **26** (275) 2001 : 73, 80 portr., (obit.)

XU HONGZU

see: Xu Xiake

XU XIAKE

05 January 1587 – 08 March 1641

Chinese writer on karst

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1989 (1-2) : 48-49 portr.
- Cave Sci. **18** (3) 1991 : 153-157, portr.
- Sweeting, M.M. 1995. Karst in China : 35-36
- Simp. Internat. Protostoria Speleol. 1991 : 288-291
- V.K. Ting. New China Review **3** (5) 1921 : 325-337
- Y. Zhang. Proc. 11th Int. Congr. Speleol. 1993 **1** : 246
- N. Ravbar. Acta Carsologica **32** (1) 2003 : 243-254, portr.

- J. Gunn, 2004. Encyclopedia of cave & karst science : 98-99, portr.
- A.N. Palmer. 2012. Geologia de Cuevas : 187, portr.

YAGER, JILL

biologist of submerged caves

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News. **58** (7) : 2000 : 212 portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News. **59** (11), 2001 : 340

YARNBROUGH, EDWARD M.

US caver

References:

- NSS News, **77** (5) 2019 : 25-26, portr.

YATES, HAL

1907 – 27 August 1979

Yorkshire caver

References:

- Yorks. Ramblers' Club J. **11** (39) 1985 : 400-402, portr., (obit.)

YEADON, GEOFF

British cave diver

References:

- Caving Internat. Mag. (5) 1979 : 18-24, 29-31, portr.

YEAGER, CHRISTOPHER FARLEY

1965 – 01 March 1991

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News. **49** (6) 1991 : 186, portr., (obit.)

YEANDLE, DAVID

1951 – 2002

cave explorer & diver

References:

- Cave & Caving (92), 2002 : 7 (obit.)

YERMOLOFF, ALEXIS

fl. 1905-1915

published in Martel's Société de Spéléologie

References:

- E.A. Martel. 1997. La plume et les gouffres : 220-221, portr.

YOCUM, DAN MICHAEL

– 17 May 2002

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News. **60** (9) 2002 : 263-265, portr., (obit.)

YOE, BETTY A.

NSS financial secretary

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **6** (12) 1948 : 1, portr.

YOKUM, GREGORY

1921? – 12 April 1987

US caver

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **44** (2) 1986 : 38-39, portr.
- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **45** (5) 1987 : 137, portr., (obit.)

YOST, WILLIAM L.

1948? – 15 August 1992

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **50** (11) 1992 : 281 (obit.)

YODEN, WILLIAM W.

1926? – 07 September 1968

cave photographer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **26** (11) 1968 : 186 (obit.)

YOUNG, GEORGE

15 July 1777 – 08 May 1848

wrote on animal bones in Kirkdale Cave

References:

- R.J. Cleevely. 1983. World Palaeont. Collns. : 320

YUAN DAOXIAN

fl. 1990s

writer on Chinese karst

References:

- J. Gunn, 2004. Encyclopedia of caves & karst : 807, bibliog.
- Nat. Spel. Soc. News **63** (10) 2005 : 6, portr.

ZACHAROV, MICHAL

14 October 1951

geologist & explorer

References:

- Slovenský Kras **39** 2001 : 171-172, portr., (50th jub.)
- Slovenský Kras **49** (2) 2011 : 173-174, portr., (60th jub.)

ZAFRED, FRANC

19 November 1894 – 08 February 1974

Škocjan cave guide

References:

- Naše jame **16** 1974 : 135-136, portr., (obit.)
- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 188
- Rass. Fed. Speleol. Triestini 1990 special : 4, portr. only
- M. Puc. 1999. Škocjanske jame : 36, 41

- portrait on tomb
- T.R. Shaw. 2018. Škočjan . . . 1920-40 : 95, portr.
- U. Ivančič. 2019. Škočjanske jame 1945-2000 : 28-29

ZAGLER, WERNER

1965

Bavarian cave explorer

References:

- Karst und Höhle 2004/05 : 237, portr.

ZAJIČEK, PETR

25 September 1968

Czech speleologist

References:

- Acta Speleologica 5, 2014 : back cover

ZALTIERI, BOLOGNINO

fl. 1550-1558

early map publisher

References:

- Tooleys Dictionary of Mapmakers 4, 2004 : 428
- Shaw & Čuk. 2015. Slovene Karst in the Past : 28

ZAMBELLI, MARCO HOSMER

1969 – 1997

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Mondo Sotterraneo 21 1997 : 3, portr.

ZAMBONI, CARL

fl. 1880-98

photographer, painter

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 201

ZÁMEČNÍK, PETER

01 June 1937

explored Czech & Slovak karst

References:

- Spravodaj 28 (1) 1997 : 68 (60th jub.)
- Spravodaj 2007/2 : 67 (70th jub.) portr.

ZÁMEČNIK, VLADIMIR

08 December 1938

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 1988 (1-2) : 64 (50th jub.)

ZAMORA, FRANCIS

1953 – 05 July 1976

cave explorer in Pyrenees

References:

- Spelunca 17 (1) 1977 : 20, portr., (obit.)

ZANNES, TOM

01 April 1950 – 04 June 2006

cave videophotographer

References:

- Nat. Spel. Soc. News 64 (9) 2006 : 6, portr., (obit.)

ZANS, VERNERS A.

1904 – September 1961

Jamaica government geologist from 1949

References:

- A.G. Fincham. 1997. Jamaica underground : 2-3, portr.

ZAPLETAL, KAREL

18 May 1903 – 29 December 1972

Czech karst geologist

References:

- V. Panoš. 1973. Pantheon of Czech speleologists : 16

ZARATEGUI, JOSÉ IGNACIO

1957 – 2006

Spanish cave explorer

References:

- Koloska 4. 2006 : 85 (obit.), portr.

ZARIQUIEY ALVAREZ, RICARDO

03 January 1897 – 27 January 1965

Spanish cave biologist

References:

- Speleon 17, 1970 : 119-120

ZARUSKI, MARIUSZ

1867 – 1941

Polish explorer in Slovakia

References:

- Slovenský Kras 36 1998 : 110, portr.
- Speleologia (Warsaw) 1 (4) 1959 : 217-227

ZASCHE, JOSEF

06 December 1821 – 13 April 1881

painted Vilenica & Planinska

References:

- Bénézit 1976 10 : 874

ZAWLOCKI, EDWARD J.

– 19 July 1991

US cave explorer

References:

- Nat. Speleol. Soc. News **49** (9) 1991 : 276, portr., (obit.)
-

ZAZVORKA, VLASTISLAV

1903 – 2002

explored Brestovská cave

References:

- Slovenský Kras **46** suppl. 1 2008 : 114
-

ZEBEC, SLAVICA

fl. 1959

Croatian cave explorer

References:

- Speleolog 42/43. 1994/95 : 26, portr.
-

**ZECHENTER-LASKOMORSKÝ,
GUSTA KAZIMIR**

1824 – 02 August 1908

wrote on Slovak caves

References:

- Slovenský Kras **7**, 1967–68 : 182
 - Slovenský Kras **38**, 2000 : 102–103, portr.
-

ZEJSNER, LUDWIK

1805 – 1871

geologist & palaeontologist

References:

- Slovenský Kras **36** 1998 : 97, 99, portr.
-

ZELENKA, TONDA

19 May 1948 – 25 February 2015

Czech cave explorer

References:

- Speleo **67**, 2015 : 65–67 (obit.), portr.
-

ZEMŘEL, RADIM KETTNER

05 May 1891 – 09 April 1967

karst geomorphologist

References:

- Československý Kras **19** (1968) for 1967 : 107–110, portr., (obit.)
-

ZENTAI, FERENC

1938

Hungarian speleologist

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1998–99 [2002] : 132, 142 (60th jub.)
-

ZEUNER, F. E.

08 March 1905 – 05 November 1963

distinguished cave archaeologist

References:

- Assoc. W. Pengelly Cave Res. Centre N/L (2) 1964 : 1–2 (obit.)
-

ZIERL, HUBERT

1936

Bavarian national parks

References:

- Karst und Höhle 2004/05 : 237, portr.
-

ZIKMUND, JÚLIUS

1881 – 1934

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Sinter (3) 1995 : 26, portr.
-

ZIMMEREKNER, SABINE

06 October 1970 – 07 July 2015

Austrian cave explorer & researcher

References:

- Die Höhle **66** 2015 : 146–149 (obit.), portrs.
 - Mattes : 557–558, portr.
-

ZIMMERMANN, KARL HERMANN

1956? – 24 February 1982

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. dt. H. u. K.forsch **28** (2) 1982 : 31 (obit.)
-

ZIMMERN, HELEN

25 March 1846 – 11 January 1934

visited Postojnska jama

References:

- Who was Who **3** 1941 : 1500
 - T.R. Shaw. 2008. Foreign travellers . . . 1486–1900 : 270
-

ZINCENCO, DOINA DAN

15 January 1946 – 1971

young Romanian cave biologist

References:

- Lucr. Inst. Speol. **11**. 1972 : 9–10, portr.
-

ZIRNICH, CARLO

20 September 1885 – 25 April 1978

botanist at cave entrances

References:

- Atti e Mem. Comm. Grotte **46**, 2016 : 115–124, portr.
-

ZITTEL, KARL ALFRED

25 September 1839 – 05 January 1904

historian of geology

References:

- O. Kadić. 2010. *Őnéletrajz* : 23, 178, portr.
 - R.J. Chorley et al. *Hist. Study Landforms* **1** 1964 : 678
 - portr. file
-

ZOFF, ALFRED

11 December 1852 – 12 August 1927

painter

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. *Slovene Caves Pictured* : 201-202
 - *Bénézit* 1976 **10** : 915
 - F. Jansa 1812 dt. bildende Kunstler
 - R. List. 1967-82 *Künst . . . in Steiermark* : 1100
-

ZOIS, SIGMUND BARON EDELSTEIN

23 November 1747 – 10 November 1819

Slovene mineralogist

References:

- Die Öst. ung. : Monarchic . . . Kärnten, Krain (1891) : 349, portr.
 - S. Sitar. 1987 : *Sto Slovenskih . . .* 36, portr.
 - portr. file
-

ZONZI, NICOLA

– 15 November 1937

Italian cave explorer

References:

- Grotte d'Italia. Ser. 2, **2**, 1937 : 143 (obit.)
-

ZORANIĆ, PETAR

1508 – 1569

early mention of Croatian caves

References:

- V. Božić. 2014. *Ilustrirana . . . Hrvatska* : 17, 18
-

ZÖRRER

see: Cerar

ZORZI, FRANCESCO

References:

- *Nature e Montagna, Bologna* **4** (3) 1964 : 121-126
-

ZÖTL, JOSEF GEORG

1921 – 2001

Austrian karst hydrologist

References:

- Mattes : 558-561, portr.
-

ZOTZ, LOTHAR

06 December 1899 – 12 February 1967

German geologist

References:

- *Mitt. Verb. dt. H- u K.forsch* **13** (3-4) 1967 : 65 (obit.)
-

ZOUFAL, VLADIMIR

1856 – 1932

studied cave beetles

References:

- G. Nonveiller. 1999. *Pioneers Insects Dalmatia* : 282
-

ZOVKO, IVANČICA

1968

explorer of deep Croatian caves

References:

- *Speleolog* 42/43, 1994-95 28, portr.
 - V. Božić. 2003. *Speleologija u Hrvatskoj* : 61, portr.
-

ZSITVAY, TIBOR

10 November 1884 – 09 July 1969

politician, supported Baradla

References:

- 100 éves . . . *Magyar Barlangkutatás*, 2010 : 101-102
-

ZÜCKERT, JOHANN FRIEDRICH

19 December 1737 – 01 May 1778

wrote on Baumannshöhle in 1763

References:

- S. Kempe et al. 1999 : *Abh. Karst u Höhlenk.* **31** : 41-47
-

ZUFFA, LUIGI

– 30 December 1961

Italian cave explorer

References:

- *Rass. Speleol. Ital.* **14** (3) 1962 : 330 (obit.)
-

ZUPAN HAJNA, NADJA

16 March 1962

karst geologist in ZRC SAZU Karst Research Institute

References:

- *Biog. Bibliog. ZRC* 1986-95 : 385-387, bibliog.
 - Zupan Hajna. N. 2004. *Incomplete solution, front flap*, portr.
-

ZÜRN, HARTWIG

11 April 1916 – 24 December 2001

German cave explorer

References:

- Mitt. Verb. deutsch. H.- u K.forsche **48** (1) 2002 : 8-9, portr., (obit.)

ZVĚŘINA, FRANTIŠEK BOHUMIR

04 February 1835 – 27 December 1908

painter & illustrator of Slovene karst

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 202
- Bénézit 1976 **10** : 932

ZVONÁR, PETER

19 April 1959

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit 14/1, 2009 : 87-88 (50th jub.), portr.

ZVONÁROVA, JARMILA

12 February 1960

Slovak cave explorer

References:

- Aragonit 15/2 2010 : 116 (50th jub.)

ZWOLIŃSKI, STEFAN

19 July 1900 – 29 September 1982

early Polish cave explorer

References:

- Karszt és Barlang 1982 (2) : 135 (obit.)
- UIS Bull. (23) 1983 : 14 (obit.)

ZYGOWSKY, DIETER W.

09 May 1953 – 29 November 2002

German cave explorer & historian

References:

- portrait file
- Mitt. Verb. dt. Höhlen u Karstorsch **49** (2) 2003 : 55-56, portr., (obit.)

ŽELE, ZMAGOSLAV

09 August 1932 – 25 August 2011

Postojna cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 188

ŽELJEZNOV-KIKO, MILUTIN

21 October 1960 – 10 September 1988

Slovene caver

References:

- Bilten Železničar 1991 : 37 (obit), portr.

ŽIBERNA, GREGOR (“TENTAVA”)

09 March 1855 – 17 February 1929

developed Divaška jama

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 188
- Kras (17-18) 1996 : 26, portr.
- Slovenski biografski leksikon **4** (15) 1991 : 964
- Divaški prag (J. Žiberna) (1981) : 148-152
- L. Placer. 2013. Gregor Žiberna
- Kras **124-125**, 2013 : 50-53, portr.
- Mattes : 556, portr.

ŽIKEŠ, VLADIMÍR

05 February 1952 – 16 December 1984

Slovak caver

References:

- Spravodaj 2009/4 : 47, (obit.), portr.

ŽIROVNIK, JOŽEF

10 August 1860 – 18 February 1941

wrote book on Cerknica lake in 1898

References:

- J. Šumrada. 1991. Spremnje ... Cerkniškega ... : 10

ŽITKO, IGOR

26 April 1950

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **30** 1988, suppl. : 189, bibliog.

ŽMITEK, PETER

28 June 1874 – 24 December 1935

painter

References:

- Shaw & Čuk. 2012. Slovene Caves Pictured : 202
- Slovenski biografski leksikon **15**, 1991 : 991-993
- Enciklopedija Slovenije **15**. 2001 : 373
- Bénézit 1976 **10** : 913

ŽNIDARČIČ, BORIS

11 June 1958 – 13 February 1983

Škocjanske jame cave guide

References:

- U. Ivančič, 2019. Škocjanske jame 1945-2000 : 30-31

ŽNIDARČIČ, FRANC

1858/9 – 24 November 1946

explored at Škocjan in 1885

References:

- M. Puc. 1999. Škocjanske jame : 39

ŽNIDARČIČ, VIKTOR

23 January 1943 – 25 October 2009

Škocjanske jame cave guide

References:

- U. Ivančič. 2019. Škocjanske jame 1945-2000 :31

ŽUMER, JOŽE

13 July 1953 – 10 March 2006

Slovene cave explorer

References:

- Naše jame **47**, 2008 : 227 (obit.), portr.

ŽVAN, JAKOB

1902 – 1991

Slovene caver in Bohinj area

References:

- Bilten Železničar 2014 : 116-117

ABOUT THE BOOK

This is a very dull book. Like a dictionary, it contains only facts: facts that are not readily to be found elsewhere.

People who are important in the study of caves and karst are known for what they did, what they wrote and whom they influenced. But as individuals they are often no more than a name. They may perhaps be recognized for other aspects, as a King perhaps, or a novelist or a famous doctor. Some, like Darwin or Freud, have changed the world in other ways; but very many had only normal quiet lives during which they also explored, studied or wrote about caves.

It is they whose wider lives are difficult to trace and it is 4634 of them who are recorded here, with information from birth certificates, obituaries, unpublished letters and mentions by other people. It is their wider lives that help to show them as real people.

In some cases their interest in caves was a part of their professional lives. In many others it provides stimulation and relaxation in otherwise busy lives. But in every case it was the same person and the same brain that enjoyed both; and it was both that made them the people they were.

It is only from the biographical sources recorded here, that each person can be understood.